Ntontogoli
gya Lugungu
Contents

Foreword ................................................................................................................................. 7
Introduction .............................................................................................................................. 9
How to use the dictionary ................................................................................................. 10
List of Abbreviations ........................................................................................................ 14
Lugungu - English .............................................................................................................. 15
English Index .................................................................................................................... 255
The Uganda Constitution of 1995 recognised the Bagungu as a distinct tribe. A tribe without a language? Yes, a tribe without a language, because up to that time what the Bagungu spoke was regarded as a mere dialect of Lunyoro, that is, Lunyoro incorrectly spoken. In fact in the not too distant past speaking it in public outside the Bugungu territory was a social abomination attracting ridicule and contempt.

Fortunately, for those who cherish their language, an NGO known as SIL International was just around the corner to help out on this shortcoming, having been commissioned by the Bunyoro Christian Churches some few years back to establish a project to translate the Bible into Lugungu. The Bagungu were fortunate because SIL discovered that more work was necessary to develop a good writing system so that the language could be easily written according to international standards.

With the publication of this dictionary, the Lugungu language has come of age. I commend SIL for a job well-done. It will be noted that the Lugungu Orthography Guide is already in circulation, having been published and updated some years back. With this and the dictionary we are now facilitated to read, and write the language correctly. It is not only the Bagungu who have been facilitated but also all the Lugungu language enthusiasts.

My appeal now is to the teachers, preachers and administrators of primary schools and other institutions of learning to make use of these publications and teach the language correctly. Public officers in the region
kukookoba nkobo zensej, hati tukoonyeerwe kusoma na kuhandiika lukobo Lugungu lypsyoky kandi lünüguru.

Hati, nkuliriira beegesa na beebemberi ba masomero ga muśniega na gaganduho kukira, hamwej na batebezi ba kigambu kya Ruhanga, pej mゅkoresye bibi bitabbu bya kwegesya bantu beenyu Lugungu lünüguru. Nanywe baheereza na bakyratj ba bantu kwamwetj, mwegwe nimutongwa kuhanaura na mu kudwereera bantu beenyu mu Lugungu.


Kikusoboka nti, bigambu byensej bya Lugungu tibizookeerj mu Ntontogoli gigi ha murundi gugu, rundi de bini bjmwej makuru gaabyo tigasoboirweho kigali kukunongera. Nkukusaba kiki kikukuute kasya kabbali nawe ofooke musoroowa wa bigambu bilingira mu Ntontogoli ḣugiliba nigyongera ḣunijiriirwa kasumi kaagyo bуkalibwa kadoori kwo.

Kambagondeze nywensej kunolerwa kusoma gigi Ntontogoli gya Lugungu gya kubanza.

Yosaamu Hannington Mugenyi Kaseegu

Lugungu Bible Translation and Literacy Association (LUBITLA) PO Box 239, Hoima, UGANDA
too, can safely conduct their business using Lugungu as lingua franca.

The tides have turned! Lugungu is no longer the outcast language as has been pointed out. The mushrooming of FM radio stations in the region and the country at large has also helped in popularising the speaking of the language. It is very pleasing to hear non-traditional Lugungu speaking people making serious efforts to speak it, sometimes more correctly than the indigenous.

It is possible that not all words have been included in this edition of the dictionary or indeed some of them may not have been correctly and exhaustively defined. This misfeasance should be taken up as one of the challenges so that all of us become participants in contributing to the next edition when time for it to come out is due.

I wish you all pleasant reading of this first Lugungu Dictionary.

Yosaamu Hannington Mugenyi Kaseegu

Lugungu Bible Translation and Literacy Association (LUBITLA) PO Box 239, Hoima, UGANDA
Introduction

The Bagungu people speak the Lugungu language. The Bagungu reside primarily in Buliisa, Masindi and Hoima districts in North Western Uganda where the number of mother-tongue speakers is approximately 49,000 people.

Until now there has been no Lugungu dictionary available which could be used in schools, to encourage local writers to be more actively involved in committing their cultural stories, beliefs, and local history to paper, and to encourage the development of literature in Lugungu.

This dictionary has been compiled from various sources, with most of the words being collected during a community-based word collection workshop that was held in January 2003. The initial database was based on research by James Mbabazi and Ronald Moe from the mid 1990s. Subsequent linguistic research from 1999 - 2005 by Martin Diprose added to the word list. Since then, those working under the auspices of SIL International, including Businge Makolome Robert, Isaac Bitamale, Angalia Mukondo, Seremos Rwahwire, Daniel Wairindi, and Jotham Mugasa have added and updated many other words.

We are very much aware of the limitations of this first edition and welcome feedback and corrections. It is our intention to continue working on this dictionary—especially to make corrections where needed. In addition it is planned to make the dictionary available in electronic format on a website. This website will contain the complete dictionary, with alphabetic and semantic meaning based search facilities.

Our hope and prayer is that this dictionary will be an important step toward long-term Lugungu language and culture preservation which should go hand in hand with development in the region.

Businge Makolome Robert and Martin Diprose

SIL International
PO Box 750
Entebbe
UGANDA

September 2012
How to use the dictionary

This Lugungu dictionary is in two parts. The first part is arranged alphabetically according to Lugungu words and gives definitions in English. The second part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to English words and gives Lugungu equivalents.

Because the main purpose of this dictionary is to serve as a reference guide to the meanings of Lugungu words, you will find that the Lugungu-to-English part is larger than the English Index. This main part of the dictionary has definitions of 6677 Lugungu words. Use this part to find the meaning or spelling of a Lugungu word.

The English Index contains 7278 English words and gives simple translation equivalents in Lugungu. You will not find definitions in the English Index. Use the English Index if you know an English word and want to find which Lugungu words have similar meanings. You can then look up those words in the Lugungu-to-English part of the dictionary where you will find more complete information.

The Lugungu alphabet

There are 37 letters:

a aa b bb c d e ee f g h i ii i̱ i̱i̱ j k l m n ngh ny o oo p r s t u uu u̱ u̱u̱ v w y z

The Lugungu-to-English part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to the above order.

The parts of a dictionary entry

A simple entry has three parts. First is the Lugungu headword. This begins each entry and is shown in bold type. Second is the grammatical part of speech which is shown in an abbreviated form in italic type. (See the List of Abbreviations page where these are expanded). Third is the definition which shows the meaning of the Lugungu headword in English. In many of the definitions there are a number

kusiima

v. thank; tell s.b. that you are grateful and happy for s.t.
of equivalent English words that can be used to describe the Lugungu meaning. These are listed separated by commas ending with a semicolon. Sometimes, after the semicolon a further explaining phrase is given that serves to expand the definition.

In the first example given above, the Lugungu word, ‘kusimja’, only has one meaning. Sometimes however, words have multiple meanings. These multiple meanings are called senses and they are indicated in the dictionary by sense numbers. Each sense begins with a number followed by a dot. The various senses in an entry have distinct meanings, but they are all related in some way. That is why they are given numbers and listed under a single Lugungu headword.

Occasionally you will notice that the headword is immediately followed by a small lowered number. The lowered number is used to distinguish what we call homonyms. Homonyms are words that have the same spelling but are unrelated in meaning.

Words that describe things are called nouns and are indicated with n. as the part of speech. When you want to look up a Lugungu noun you should look for the singular form of the noun. E.g., in the example above, a bundle of things is listed with the Lugungu headword ‘mutwaru’, not ‘mitwaru’. If there is a plural form it will be listed after the singular form and preceded with the label Pl. In some few instances the plural form is more common and will be listed as the headword. If there is a singular form, then it will be preceded with the label Sg:

Sometimes a meaning is figurative, and not literal. It may be a metaphor or an idiom. In these cases after the sense number you may find the label Metaphor. or Idiom. A metaphor indicates that this sense uses the Lugungu word in a way that

Euphemism

siliimu / Pl.: siliimu. From: English. n. 
Euph: HIV-AIDS; incurable disease that spreads by having sex with an infected person, blood, sharp piercing instruments, syringes, etc. 
Syn: munywereeru.
is not literal. An idiom is similar—it is a phrase with a meaning that cannot be determined from the individual words that make up that phrase. In other cases you may see Euph: or Taboo: A euphemism is a polite way of expressing a meaning that would otherwise be disrespectful or too harsh. Taboo indicates that the Lugungu word is considered offensive, and should not be used in normal conversation.

You may also notice words that appear in bold, like a Lugungu headword, yet they are indented from the margin. These words are sub entries. They are related to the Lugungu headword that precedes them and are derived from that headword. They are indented to show this relationship.

Sub Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kurumba</td>
<td>v. attack, confront; face s.b. in a way to fight or in a quarrel some way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kumumbwa</td>
<td>v. be attacked, provoked by s.b. to a fight or a quarrel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sometime a Lugungu headword will have a slightly different sound or spelling dependant on the speaker who uses the word. These are called variants. If a variant is known it will be listed immediately after the headword and is preceded with the label Var: If a variant or a sub entry has a spelling that begins in a different way to their parent headword then the subentry or the variant will be found as a minor entry in the correct alphabetical place in the dictionary. The label, See main entry: will refer you back to the main headword where the full definition of the variant or sub entry will be found.

Minor entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kukudula</td>
<td>v. See main entry: kudula.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where a word is similar in meaning to another word in a different part of the dictionary this will be marked with the label Syn: indicating that the two words are synonyms. Not all synonyms have been marked in this first edition of the dictionary.

Synonym

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kisida</td>
<td>Pl: bisida. n. scar; mark that is left on the skin after a wound has healed. Syn: nkojo.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Borrowed word

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bbulawuzi</td>
<td>Pl: mabbulawuzi. n. blouse. From: English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where it is known that a word has originally come from another language, then this has been indicated by the label: From:
Some plant and animal terms have been given their proper scientific names. This name, if known, will be underlined italicised.

**bbegeri**  
**Pl: mabbege**ri, **n. Panthera pardus**, leopard; wild carnivore that resembles a cat, with a long tail and black and brown spots.
# List of Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adj.</th>
<th>Adjective</th>
<th>Adv.</th>
<th>Adverb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conj.</td>
<td>Conjunction</td>
<td>Dem.</td>
<td>Demonstrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esp.</td>
<td>Especially</td>
<td>Euph.</td>
<td>Euphemism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interj.</td>
<td>Interjection</td>
<td>Interrog.</td>
<td>Interrogative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit.</td>
<td>Literally</td>
<td>Loc.</td>
<td>Locative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.</td>
<td>Noun</td>
<td>Num.</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl.</td>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>Pro.</td>
<td>Pronoun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sg.</td>
<td>Singular</td>
<td>S.B.</td>
<td>Somebody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sp.</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>S.T.</td>
<td>Something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syn.</td>
<td>Synonym</td>
<td>V.</td>
<td>Verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Var.</td>
<td>Variant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** In the English definitions all references to he, him, his etc. should also be taken to refer to she, her, hers etc.
Lugungu - English
| aňuki | adv. | 1 • two days before today; the day that was before yesterday.  
| | | 2 • two days from today; the day that follows tomorrow. *Syn*: kyoši mwakya.  
| Acooli | n. | name of a region.  
| Afirika | From: English. n. | name of a continent, Africa.  
| Aguta | n. | 1 • name of a mountain.  
| | | 2 • name of a person.  
| akugwera | Pl: bakugwera. n. | deputy.  
| | Syn: | muhondera, akwjiraho.  
| akukwatwaho | Pl: bakukwatwaho. n. | accomplice; s.b. who helps s.b. commit a crime.  
| aleke | conj. | so that.  
| alungu | Pl: alungu. n. | 1 • creeping herb sp. that grows among grass its tips are eaten as greens.  
| | | 2 • vegetable sauce made from ‘alungu’ a creeping plant sp. that has long fruit that are woolly like cotton.  
| Ankole | n. | name of a region.  
| Arua | n. | name of a city.  
| arukkera | Pl: barukwera. From: Runyoro. n. | holy person.  
| asđi | Pl: asđi. From: English. n. | acid.  
| Ausutureerya | From: English. n. | name of a continent, Australia.  
| azaga | Pl: baazaga. n. | 1 • disorderly person; s.b. who is not orderly.  
| | | 2 • man who acts like a boy.  
| | | 3 • woman who acts like a girl.  

**Aa - aa**

| aaha | interj. | oh!  

**B - b**

| baba | dem. | these ones.  
| babiri | num. | in twos; two people.  
| babiribabiri | num. | pair.  
| babinya | n. | See main entry: mubinya.  
| Babyasi | Sg: Mubyasi. n. | name of a clan.  
| baňwo | dem. | those ones.  
| Bacope | Sg: Mucope. n. | name of a tribe.  
| Bacooll | Sg: Mucooll. n. | name of a tribe.  
| Bacwa | Sg: Mucwa. n. | name of a clan.  
| badi | dem. | those ones over there.  
| Badogimo | Sg: Mungkino. n. | name of a clan.  
| Bagana | Sg: Mugana. n. | name of a clan.  
| Baganda | Sg: Muganda. n. | name of a tribe.  
| Bagangaiżi | Sg: Mungkino. n. | name of a tribe.  
| Bagehya | Sg: Muheya. n. | name of a tribe.  
| Bagungu | Sg: Mugungu. n. | name of a tribe.  
| Bagwere | Sg: Mugwere. n. | name of a tribe.  
| bahiśni | Sg: mukiśli. n. | choir; group of people who sing together, esp. in a church or public performances.  
| | | *Syn*: kwaya, babinya.  
| bahiśni | Sg: mukiśli. n. | choir; group of people who sing together, esp. in a church or public performances.  
| | | *Syn*: kwaya, babinya.  

17
Bakihiro  Sg: Mukibi.  n. name of a clan.
Bakobia  Sg: Mukobia.  n. name of a clan.
Bakorwe  Sg: Mukorwe.  n. name of a clan.
Balima  Sg: Mulima.  n. name of a clan.
Balyambwa  Sg: Mulyambwa.  n. name of a clan.
Bamba  Pl: mabamba.  n. lungfish; black fish on the upper surface, whitish in the chest, without scales, with breasts and likes staying in the mud.
Bange  Var: bej.  pro. my, mine.
Bankei  Var: bankeeny.  pro. themselves.
Bantu  Sg: muntu.  n. people, society, community; men, women and children all together.
Barulu  Sg: Murulu.  n. name of a tribe.
Baruru  Sg: Mururu.  n. Alur; name of a tribe.
Basiimo  Sg: Musiimo.  n. name of a clan.
Batooro  Sg: Mutooro.  n. name of a tribe.
Baa ba  dem. these very ones.
Baa byo  pro. their, theirs.
Baa bu  pro. their, theirs.
Baa byo  dem. those very ones.
pro. their, theirs.
Baa di  dem. those very ones over there.
Baa ago  pro. their, theirs.
Baa gyo  pro. its.
Baa koo  pro. their, theirs.
Baa kwo  pro. its.
Baa kyo  pro. its.
Baal w  pro. its.
Baal yo  pro. its.
Baa mu  Var: bo.  pro. your, yours.
Baa m w  Var: be.  pro. his, her, hers.
Baa m yo  pro. their, theirs.
Baat w  pro. their, theirs.
Baa zo  Var: baazo.  pro. their, theirs.
Be  pro. See main entry: baamwe.
Be kiriza  Sg: mwiriza.  n. congregation.
Be raba  interj. please.
Bej  pro. See main entry: bange.
Bej tu  conj. but, nevertheless, however.

beenyu  pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
beetu  pro. our, ours.
Bibembe  n. leprosy; infectious disease that causes painful white areas on the skin and can destroy nerves and flesh.  Syn: bibi.  Syn: bibi.
Bibi  dem. these ones.
Bibiri bya kasatu  num. two thirds.
Bibbaake  n. fermented cassava or cassava and maize flour used for preparing alcohol.
Bicoco  n. Metaphor. craving, desire; extreme anxiety to do s.t.
Bicuucuuke  Sg: kicuucuuke.  n. rubbish, trash, garbage; things that have no value that s.b. sweeps from a house, courtyard, etc. and gathers them and burns them.  Syn: bisasiro.
Bicwocwo  Sg: kicwocwo.  n. reservations; mixed feelings.
Bidyo  Sg: kidyo.  n. food; things that people or animals eat.
Bidyo bya muzizo  Sg: kidyo kya muzizo.  n. unclean food.
Bigaali  Sg: kigaali.  n. larger crack than ‘nkyakya’ that forms on a heel from which blood can ooze especially during the time of the ‘ndaawe’ wind.  Syn: bi.ka.
Biguuna  n. scalp infection; disease the head and makes the upper layer of skin peel off like scales.
Bigw  Sg: kigw.  n. wrestling; game of holding s.b. and strongly struggle with him, so that you throw or pin him on the ground.
Bihaga  Var: nyaahaga; Binyakyeihaga.  n. leprosy; infectious disease that causes painful white areas on the skin and can destroy nerves and flesh.  Syn: bibi.  Syn: mugenge.
Waabihaga  Pl: baabihaga.  n. leper; s.b. suffering from leprosy, an infectious disease that causes painful white areas on the skin and can destroy nerves and flesh.  Syn: mugenge.
bihulunga  
*Sg: kihulunga. n. chaff; outer covering of grain seeds that is separated from the grain by winnowing before it is eaten.

bijogomeera  
*Sg: kijogomeera. n. lust; extreme desire for s.t.

bikaka  
*Sg: kikaka. n. clouds; water in form of visible particles, like smoke, that floats in the sky.

bilungo  
*From: Runyoro.  
1 • *spice; anything that is mixed into food to give it good taste or flavour, e.g., onions, tomatoes, etc.  
2 • chemical elements.

bilwalu bya mulimo  
*See main entry: mulwalu.

bindi  
*pro. some.

bingahi  
*interrog. how many?, how much?

binyaakukorwa  
*Sg: kinyaakukorwa. n. past events; things that happened in the past.

binyaakumalika  
*adv. ago.

binyoobha  
*Var: binyoowa.  
*Sg: kinyoobha. n. groundnuts, peanuts; nuts from a plant that grows nuts underground, that are chewed while raw, dry, roasted, cooked and are ground into a fatty paste.

biragizo  
*n. beer; locally made alcoholic drink fermented from posho and yeast.

birali  
*n. poor eyesight; condition of the eyes that makes s.b. not see properly.

birangwa  
*Sg: kirangwa. n. beans; seeds from a climbing plant, from which the husks have been removed, that is eaten as sauce.  
*Syn: bijhmba.

biribiri  
*interj. true, verily; for sure it is true, an interjection expressing agreement with s.b. who is speaking.

biro byobi  
*adj. recent.

biro na biro  
*adv. forever, eternal, without end; existing or continuing forever.  
*Syn: kura na kura, di na di.

bisa  
*n. labour pain; birth pain that a woman feels when a baby is about to be born.

bisansale  
*Sg: kisansale. n. scattered things; items that are apart.

bisasala  
*Sg: kisasala. n. honey-comb; structure for bees in which there is honey and eggs.

bisasala bya bhooki  
*Sg: kisasala kya bhooki. n. beeswax.

bisasanyala  
*n. slag; remains of smelted metal.

bisasiro  
*Sg: kisasiro. n. garbage, trash, rubbish; any waste that you throw away.  
*Syn: bicuucuuke.

bisaahu  
*n. mud; clay soil that is soaked with water.  
*Syn: ithe, togodo.

bisaanyuuzo  
*n. credentials.

bisigizi  
*Var: nsigizi. n. clotted blood of an animal or human being that is produced in wound.

bisoroore  
*Sg: kisoroore. n. 1 • separate things; those that are each being apart.  
2 • unique things.

Bitadwa  
*n. name of a person.

bitengu  
*Sg: kitengu. n. lingerie; female underwear.

biteekerezo  
*Sg: kiteekerezo. n. mind.  
*kuta biteekerezo ku kintu  
*Idiom. focus; concentrate on s.t.

bitungwa  
*Sg: kitungwa. n. livestock; domesticated animals that belong to s.b.

bituna  
*n. vomit; food or liquid that s.t. has vomited.

bitungwa  
*Sg: kitungwa. n. livestock; domesticated animals that belong to s.b.

bitwantei  
*n. drool, slobber, dribble, frothing at the mouth; saliva that comes out abnormally, e.g., the kind of saliva that s.b. suffering from epilepsy produces.

biweere  
*Sg: kiweere. n. hearsay, gossip; information passed around by word of mouth that may or may not be true.  
*Syn: byegwe.

bizegu  
*Sg: kizegu. n. field that is not properly weeded.

bibyo  
*dem. those ones.

bidhi  
*dem. those ones over there.

bijhaahiru  
*Sg: kihaahiru. n. extra.
bihimba

bihimba  Sg: kihimba.  *From:* Runyoro.  
*n.* bean; seed of a creeping plant that bears fruit of different colours, e.g., khaki, red, white, etc. that is eaten as sauce.  *Syn:* birangwa.

bihiṁba

bikiraho  *Var:* bikiraho.  *adv.* more than; a larger amount of s.t. than s.t. else or than is expected or than the usual amount.

bikoresebwa  *Pl:* kikoresebwa.  *n.* usage.

bikumibibiri  *num.* two hundred.

bikumibinei  *num.* four hundred.

bikumibisatu  *num.* three hundred.

bikumibitanu  *num.* five hundred.

bikwete  *n.* locally brewed beer.

bikwetebisengeeje  *n.* brew made from maize flour that is fermented, mingled or made from fermented cassava, pounded into flour and mingled like posho then yeast added.

bikwetebyameezi  *n.* brew made from cassava that is fermented, dried and pounded into powdery form then mingled like posho after it has cooled and yeast added.

binkahansyo  *num.* nought, zero.  
*Syn:* noono, nooti, ziirro.

binkwatiiriki  *adj.* insensitive, uncaring, unsympathetic.

bintige  *n.* eyebrows; hair that is on the face above the eyes.

binyakyejhaga  *n.*  *See main entry:* bihaga.

binyaannindo  *Sg:* kinyaannindo.  *n.* nasal mumbling; speaking words that are not clear in a way that appears as if one is talking through the nose.

birmukoyo  *Sg:* kirmukoyo.  *n.* greetings; words used to ask s.b. in order to know how life stands.

bijye  *n.* algal bloom; green substance that comes for a period, esp. in a lake and changes the colour of the water.

bjsika  *n.* larger crack than ‘nyakya’ that forms on a heel from which blood can ooze especially during the time of the ‘ndaa’ wind.  *Syn:* bigaali.

bisondi  *n.* yaws; disease that affects s.b. under the feet in form of a round red skin ulcers that makes walking difficult.

biteekanizibiirwe  
*Sg:* kiteekanizibiirwe.  *n.* things that have been organised, arranged, or prepared.

bituutu  *Sg:* kituutu.  *n.* braids; hair tied up in round heaps with threads on the head.

bo  *pro.*  *See main entry:* baamu.

boobo  *Var:* bo.  *pro.* they.

byakulwala  *n.*  *See main entry:* bilwalu.

byab yo  *pro.* their, theirs.

byabu  *pro.* their, theirs.

byabo  *pro.* their, theirs.

byakwo  *pro.* their, theirs.

byakyo  *pro.* their, theirs.

byakyo  *pro.* its.

byagle  *pro.* its.

byakwo  *pro.* its.

byalwo  *pro.* its.

byalwo  *pro.* its.

byamu  *Var:* byo.  *pro.* your, yours.

byamunda  *Var:* byenda.  *n.* offal; one of the body parts of the stomach.

byamwe  *Var:* bye.  *pro.* his, her, hers.

byamyo  *pro.* their, theirs.

byange  *Var:* byej.  *pro.* my, mine.

byankei  *Var:* byankeena.  *pro.* themselves.

byankini  *adj.* unwilling; do s.t. unwillingly.

byatwo  *pro.* their, theirs.

byazyo  *Var:* byazo.  *pro.* their, theirs.

bye  *pro.*  *See main entry:* byamwe.

byegwe  *Sg:* kyegwe.  *n.* hearsay, gossip; information passed around by
word of mouth that may or may not be true. Syn: biweere.

byei̱ pro. See main entry: byange.
byensei̱ pro. all.
byenyu̱ pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
byetu̱ pro. our, ours.

byo pro. See main entry: byamu.
byobi̱ dem. these very ones.
byobyo Var: byo. dem. those very ones.
byodi̱ dem. those very ones over there.
byombo Sg: kyombo. n. lungs.

byobi n. harshness, hostility; state of not being calm.
byubiri adj. Metaphor. little, less quantity; not much.
byubiikiro n. See main entry: ibiikiro.
byubyalasanwa n. 1 • kinship.
2 • race; genealogy from which clan, tribe, nationality s.b. comes.
3 • biography.
kuhonderangana mu byubyalasanwa n. birth order.
byu̱bu̱n. these ones.
byubebbee n. thiness.
byubiblii n. straightness; state of not being in a curve or at an angle, but in a straight line, or being in an upright position. Syn: byuterekeereeryu.
byucaafu n. dirt; uncleanliness of s.t. in form of dust, sweat, mud, etc. Syn: byurofu.
byuceke n. weakness, lack of strength; not having energy in the body. Syn: byuhuuru.
byucolocolo n. drizzles; long lasting little rains.
byucoome n. messiness, untidiness.
byucwekacweka Sg: kacwekacweka. n. droplets. Syn: byulagalika, byupampaṭiṇka.
byudaate n. space underneath a bed. Syn: byulungulungu.
byudembu n. starch glue; sticky substance produced by some types of trees or produced by fermenting a starchy substance that can be used as a type of glue for sticking things together.
byudeete n. space under the bed.

byudoka n. epiglottis; thin piece of tissue at the back of the throat that prevents food or drink from entering the lungs.
byudoma n. 1 • stupidity; behaviour that shows a lack of thought or good judgement.
2 • dumbness; quality of being slow to learn, not clever or intelligent. Syn: byumbuda, byupuṭi, byusiru, byumadara.
byudulu n. 1 • maleness.
2 • male genitals, private parts of the body of the male person.
byudyo adj. right, righthand; the opposite of left.
byufu n. selfishness; not willing to give up s.t. to another, esp. food. Syn: bywijī.
byufugwa n. governance; how s.b., or an organization, etc. decides how s.t. must be done. Syn: byukama, byulemi.
byugabe n. freedom; ability to do or say what you want without anyone stopping you.
byugali n. width, diameter; extent of s.t. from side to side. Syn: bywemi.
byu̱gali bwa kintu kyeburlungusu Pl: byugali bwa bintu byebyurlungusu. n. circumference.
byuganda n. name of a region.
byugare From: Runyoro. n. laziness; showing very little interest in work or being unwilling to work. Syn: bywolo.
byugesu Var: gagesu. n. bad discipline.
byugingo n. death; event of dying or departure from life. Syn: rufu.
Bugole  
*n.* marriage party, ceremony; part of a marriage that is arranged on the wedding day.

Bugumba  
*n.* barrenness; state of a woman not able to give birth.

Bugungu  
*n.* name of a region.

Bugwagwa  
1 • nuisance; rough self regard due to doing and talking unwise things.  
2 • carelessness, trait of lacking a sense of responsibility and not feeling accountable for your actions.  
3 • hopelessness.

Bugwembegwembe  
*n.* shame; feeling of guilt, embarrassment that s.b. has when he knows that s.t. he has done is wrong or stupid.  
Syn: nsoni.

Bugwenyu  
*Sg.* kagwenyu.  
*From:* Alur.  
*n.* itchy skin rash that s.b. develops, esp. around the fingers, the elbows and on the buttocks, e.g. scabies.  
Syn: bulehe.

Bugwete  
*n.* inherited headship; leadership that is given to s.b. after his father’s death.

Bughangwa  
1 • nature, creation; everything in the world that has been created.  
2 • culture, customs; how people who are related by language, clan, etc. live their life.  
Syn: nzicala.

Bya Bughangwa  
*n.* environment; world and all that is in it such as animals, plants, air, etc.

Mulindi wa bya Bughangwa  
Pl: balindi ba bya Bughangwa.  
*n.* conservation officer; person responsible to protect the environment.

Buhe-Buhe  
*adv.* truthfully.

Buheereza  
*n.* service; agency that performs an activity that the public needs.

Buhooki  
*n.* honey; thick sticky substance produced by bees that is sweet like sugar.  
Syn: manyondo.

Buhoole  
*n.* naughtiness, disobedience; bad behaviour of not respecting people, not listening to the elderly, not obeying the rules, etc.  
Syn: katigi, bujeemu, bukungunji, butegwa, kyejo.

Buhuhi  
1 • lightweight state.  
2 • easiness, simpleness; lack of difficulty that makes s.t. easy to be done.

BuHuluka Lyoba  
*adv.* east.

Buhunga  
*n.* maize flour; fine powdery foodstuff obtained by grinding maize.

Buhuta  
*Var:* kihuta.  
*n.* injury, wound, harm; pain on s.b. or an animal’s body, esp. due to an accident.  
Syn: buceke.  
2 • state of a man being single.

Buhyo  
*n.* warmth, pleasant heat; that is warm, but not hot or cold.  
Syn: butagatu.

Bujunaanizibwa  
*n.* responsibility; duty of taking care of and being responsible for s.t.

WaBuJunaanizibwa  
Pl: baBuJunaanizibwa.  
*n.* careful person; s.b. who does his work with maximum care so as to avoid being blamed if s.t. goes wrong.

Bujune  
*n.* sorrow, torment; any feeling of great sadness because s.t. very bad has happened.

BuJwahe  
*n.* fatigue.

BuKabbulusungu  
*n.* hostility, harshness, cruelty; behaviour that shows no respect for others. esp. rude talking.

BuKama  
1 • kinship, governance, rule; state of being in a position of leadership in order to control a country.  
Syn: bufugwa, bulemi.  
2 • kingdom, empire.

BuKama Buwa Hakati  
*n.* central government; top most bureaucracy in a country that coordinates local governments.
bukama bwa nzaarwa
Var: bukama bwa buhangwa.
From: Runyoro. n. traditional authority.
bukamaanya n. hostility, harshness, cruelty; behaviour that shows no respect for others. esp. rude talking.
bukazi n. mess.
adj. shabby, messy; not caring about your body, dress, or character.
bukene From: Runyoro. n. inability; state of being unable to do s.t. Syn: butasobora.
buketo n. accounting, bookkeeping; responsibility of keeping money, the activities of being a treasurer.
bukimbalanga n. cruelty; trait of being cruel and rude, having a militant character or having uncouth behaviours.
bukoosokooswa Sg: kakoosokooswa. n. uncertainty in decision making.
bukoo n. fatness, bigness, largeness.
bukungu n. government or administrative leadership; state of being a leader, e.g., a parish chief, sub-county chief, county-chief etc.
bukwenda n. message; new information that is sent to people over the radio, by letter etc. Syn: butumwa.
bulagalika Sg: kalagalika. n. droplets. Syn: buampaapati, bucwekacweka.
bulaaya n. name of a continent, Europe.
bulehe Sg: kalehe. n. itchy skin rash, e.g., scabies. Syn: bugwenyu.
bulemu Pl: malemu. n. war, battle, fight.
bulemwa n. failure; lack of success in doing s.t.
buli adj. 1 • each.
2 • every.
buli hantu hensei pro. everywhere.
buli muntu pro. everyone, everybody.
buli kintu pro. 1 • everything.
2 • whatever.
buli saaha adv. always, habitually; s.t. happening every time.
buli kiro adv. 1 • always.
2 • daily; every twenty-four hours. Syn: bukya-bukye.
buli mwaka adv. yearly, annually; after every twelve months.
buli bwire conj. whenever.
buli hantu adv. wherever.
bulima n. disability, abnormality; state of having an improperly formed part of the body due to nature or injury.
bulime n. field that has already been dug or well prepared but in which nothing has yet been planted.
bulimiriirwa n. frugality; not wanting to use s.t. that you have, being economical, not willing to spend on anything, even if it is cheap.
bulo n. sleep; natural state of rest that makes s.b. asleep.
kumala bulo Lit: end sleep v. Idiom. take a stimulant.
kutwalwa bulo Lit: be taken by sleep v. Metaphor. fall asleep; be overtaken by sleep. Syn: kwebbaka, kwibwa bulo.
kwibwa bulo v. Idiom. fall asleep; experience a sudden sleep.
bulogo n. traditional medicine that s.b. is made to swallow or is placed in his way so that he becomes a nuisance, encounters misfortune, or dies.
bulo-buloho adv. immediately, instantly; after an extremely short period of time.
bululu n. bitterness; sour taste like the taste of a lemon.
buluuse Pl: mabuluuse. n. large fish sp. with scales, with the body surface similar to that of a Yellowfish, rarely eaten and with an electric tail fin.
buloyo n. reason, purpose; aim that makes you do s.t. Syn: nsonga.
bumadara n. 1 • stupidity; behaviour that shows a lack of thought or good judgement.
2 • durness; quality of being slow to learn, not clever or intelligent. Syn: bumbuda, bupuuti, busiru, budoma.
b̯umala n. venom; poisonous liquid that some snakes, spiders, etc. produce and inject when biting.

b̯umalaaya n. 1 • Taboo. prostitution; sexual instability. Syn: b̯urawarawa, b̯ub̯ungi.
2 • Taboo. sexual lust.

b̯umaneye1 n. relationship; state of being known to s.b.

b̯umaneye2 n. expertise, skilfulness; vast experience and knowledge in doing s.t. Syn: b̯ungu, b̯usaha.

b̯umbega n. 1 • snooping, sleuthing; act of spying.
2 • investigation, probe; act of carefully examining the facts of a legal case, etc. to find out how it happened.

b̯umbuda Var: b̯umbada. n.
1 • stupidity; behaviour that shows a lack of thought or good judgement.
2 • dumbness; quality of being slow to learn, not clever or intelligent.

b̯unaku n. aloneness; state of being with few or no relatives or children.

b̯unanu n. sincerity, integrity; quality of being faithful.

b̯undi adv. sometimes.
adj. probable.

b̯undi na b̯undi adv. probably, likely; it might be true or false.

b̯unene Var: kinene. adv. much, many, lots, plentifully, mostly, intensely; not being in small quantities or s.t. done to a large degree. Syn: fo.

mu b̯unene adv. intensively; in great quantities or amounts.

b̯unkenke adv. tiptoeing; walking on the toes.

b̯unkudankuda n. upper beginning part of the throat.

b̯unterente Var: b̯uteere. n. 1 • slip; sliding that is brought about by the wetting of muddy ground.
2 • sliding muddy ground due to being wet.

b̯untwarwa Var: b̯unteekwa. n. unprincipled behaviour; conduct of s.b. who does not have strong beliefs about what is right and wrong, who is swept along by the views of anyone.

b̯unyanzigwa n. enmity, hatred.

b̯unyoro n. name of a region.

b̯urawarawa n. 1 • spirit, soul, personality; inner spiritual and moral character and behaviour of s.b. that differentiates him from other people.
2 • humanness; character trait that shows kindness towards other people or even animals by making sure that they do not suffer more than is necessary.

b̯urumaama n. courageousness.

b̯urundu n. smallpox; infectious disease that is like measles, makes s.b. develop a rash and brings a severe fever that can cause death.

b̯urungi n. 1 • goodness, niceness; state of high quality that is acceptable and not bad.
2 • beauty, attractiveness.
3 • state of valuableness, preciousness.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4</th>
<th>state of high efficiency.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advantage; benefit that s.t. gives that is helpful and useful.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**burgwarwatu**

*Pl.* *birwarwatu.* n. small rash formed after shaving.

**buryeki**

*From: Alur.* *n.* shrewdness; knowledge of how to cheat or con s.b.

**busa**

*adv.*

1. *without.

2. *only, nothing except.

3. *naked; not wearing clothes.

**busayo**

*n.* nothing there.

**busaaha**

*n.* expertise, skillfulness; vast experience and knowledge in doing s.t.

**busire**

*Sg.* *kisei.* *n.* dung.

**busimebe**

*Sg.* *kasembe.* *n.* splint; sticks that are tied around a broken bone.

**busira**

1. *porridge; food that s.b. makes by mixing flour in water.

2. *things like food, firewood, etc. that are taken to a woman who has just given birth or a feast to celebrate a birth.

**busirikale**

*n.* military, defence force, security personnel that are trained to fight for the defence of the territorial integrity of their country, e.g., army, navy, police etc.

**busito**

*n.* *Taboo.* semen; white liquid containing sperm that a man releases during sex.

**busungu**

*From: Luganda.* *n.* fierceness, anger, bitterness; feeling of s.b. who is angry or violent.

**buta**

*n.* bow; weapon made out of a curved piece of wood on which is stretched a tight string joining its ends, used for shooting arrows.

**butafayo**

*n.* carelessness, irresponsibility; trait of lacking a sense of responsibility and not feeling accountable for your actions.

**butaganya**

*n.* carelessness, irresponsibility; trait of lacking a sense of responsibility and not feeling accountable for your actions or fearing the consequences. *Syn:* *bugwagwa,* *buhabu,* *butaganya.*

**butagyendeera**

*adv.* accidentally.

**butaka**

*n.* weather; condition of the day in terms of heat, cold, wind, rain, sun etc. in a given place and at a given time. *Syn:* *bwire.*

**butakengangana**

*n.* misunderstanding; state of not being on good terms with s.b. *Syn:* *butetegerezangana.*

**butandwa**

*From: Runyoro.* *n.* accident; bad event that happens by mistake and causes injury or damage. *Syn:* *kigwererezig,* *butaate.*

**butasobora**

*n.* inability; state of being unable to do s.t. *Syn:* *bukenes.*

**butasoroora**

*n.* impartiality; not showing sides, treating all people equally.

**butatiro**

1. *hardness, stiffness, brittleness, firmness; state of being solid, firm or stiff and difficult to bend or break. *Syn:* *bukangabalu,* *bwneresenu,* *bunyamaani.*

2. *strength, stamina, toughness; state of not getting tired quickly or of having much energy in the body. *Syn:* *raatiri,* *rutwangu,* *bunyamaani,* *rutege.*

3. *difficulty; state or quality of being hard to do or to understand. *Syn:* *bunyamaani,* *buzułu.*

4. *selfishness.*

**butaate**

*n.* accident; event that just comes suddenly and unexpectedly resulting into injury, pain, loss or destruction of things. *Syn:* *kigwererezig,* *butandwa.*

**buteikiraniza**

*n.* disagreement.

**buteikiriza**

*n.* unbelief.
butemu  n. murder; intentional killing of s.b. Syn: bwi̱ti̱.
butere  n. See main entry: bunterente.
buteetegereza  n. inability to think.
buteetegerezangana  n. misunderstanding; state of not being on good terms with s.b. Syn: butakengangana.
buto  n. youthfulness.
butongole  n. sub-parish; level of government authority that is next above the village level.
butoosa  adj. regular; every day or at fixed periods.
butumwa  n. message; new information that is sent to people on radio, by letter etc. Syn: bukwenda.
butunda  n. drink made from passion fruit to which sugar has been added.
buto  n. youthfulness.
butumbwa  n. message; new information that is sent to people on radio, by letter etc. Syn: bukwenda.
buzira  n. courage, fearlessness, strong heartedness.
kubyala buzira  v. Idiom. show courage, go on strike; stop work in order to press demands.
buzubu  n. difficulty, troublesomeness; hardness of doing or understanding s.t. Syn: ḫunyamaani, ḫutatiro.
buzumungwa  Var: buzomongwa. n. incoherent speech; a condition of uttering out funny words that have no sense and saying them loosely without any self control.
buuma  Pl: mabuuma. n. fork; metallic household utensil with a handle and three or four points on one end for eating food.
bubazabazi  n. talkativeness; quality of talking a lot.
actions or obeying the law.
Syn: buwagwa, butafayo, buthaganya.


**buhakanja** From: Runyoro. *n.* resistance, opposition; act of refusing to accept s.t. and try to stop it from happening.

**buhanda** *n.*
1 • age; maturity, being mature or the period for which s.t. has existed.
2 • title, rank, status, seniority; position that s.b. has on the job, in society, etc.

**buheheeru** *n.* softness.

**buhikirre** *n.* devotion.

**buholu** *n.* gentleness. Syn: bucuuleeru, buteku, butesi.

**buhorozi** *n.* mouthing off, lipping off, speaking without restraint; lack of self control in what you say. Syn: butatiro, bwomeresanya, bunyaamaana.

**buhwe** *n.* wealth, prosperity; state of being rich with a large amount of possessions or property.

**waabye** Var: waabuhwe. Pl: baabye. *n.* rich person; s.b. who has amassed much wealth and who does not need to continue struggling for more.

**buhya** *n.* squirrel pit trap; deep pit that hunters dig and spread on top some weak sticks and then cover some earth so that once a squirrel comes it falls into it and gets caught.

**bujaganirriiya** *n.* irascibility, irritability; inability to accept annoying behaviour or difficulties without becoming angry. Syn: byapa, bwirukirriiya, buhagaaru.

**bujagararu** *n.* See main entry: buhagaaru.

**bujegesi** *n.* cowardice; easily showing fear when s.b. is faced with a dangerous situation or opposition. Syn: bukankani.

**bujeemu** *n.* rebellion, disobedience; unwillingness to obey rules or to not follow what you have been told. Syn: katigi, buhoole, bukunguuni, buteeowa, kyejo.

**bukaburu** *n.* hostility, harshness; behaviour that shows no respect for others. esp. rude talking.

**bukageru** *n.* cruelty without feeling bothered by shame.

**bukali** *n.* private parts of the body of a female person.

**bukangabalu** *n.* hardness, stiffness, brittleness, firmness; state of being solid, firm or stiff and difficult to bend or break. Syn: butatiro, bwomeresenya, bunyaamaa.

**bukankani** Var: bukankanirriiya. *n.* cowardice; easily showing fear when s.b. is faced with a dangerous situation or opposition. Syn: bujegeji.

**bukanyu** adj. multiple.

**bukaafiire** *n.* paganism.

**bukebukebu** *n.* activeness, liveliness, outgoingness; state of being lively, generous and always quick in doing things esp. physical activities that help people.

**bukeiso** Var: bwaakeiso. *n.* evidence, testimony; words that give evidence in a case.

**bukengebu** *n.*
1 • intelligence, wisdom; state of having a lot of knowledge.
2 • natural instinct.

**bukidi** adv. across the river; referring to Acholi across the Nile river.

**bukiizi** *n.* side; at the side or at the end of s.t. else. Syn: kipandi, rubaju. adv. across, over there; the other opposite side.

**bukiizi budi** adv. overleaf.

**bukiizi bwa kwakyendi** adv. north.

**bukiizi bwa kwansi** adv. south.

**Bukindwa** *n.* name of a place.
bukoonyeri  

**bukoonyeri**  

1. assistance; support that is given to s.b. who is in trouble or in need.
2. relief, aid; food, money, medicine, etc. that are given to help people who are in places where there is war or natural disaster.

bukooro  

**bukooro**  

1. cassava flour; fine powdery foodstuff obtained by grinding cassava.
2. pollen.

bukurisitaayo  

From: English.  

**bukurisitaayo**  

devotion, piety.

bukya-bukye  

**bukya-bukye**  

daily; every day without missing any days.

bulimi  

**bulimi**  

agriculture, farming; activity of cultivating.

bulobi  

**bulobi**  

fishing; activity of fishing.

bulubundu  Var: huluhundyu.  

**bulubundu**  

Pl: maḥulubundu.  

**Bulbus arietans.**  

Puff adder; large most highly toxic snake, with scales, brown with yellowish bars, a large rounded head and hisses strongly in case of danger.

bulungulungu  Var: buluungu.  

**bulungulungu**  

1. space underneath a bed.
2. veranda; platform with an open front and a roof, built onto the side of a house on the ground floor.

bumanzì  

**bumanzì**  

generosity, hospitality; friendly, caring, generous, kind behaviour towards others.  

Syn: ḃwenda, makunji.

bumatamaataari  

**bumatamaataari**  

1. unprincipled behaviour; conduct of s.b. who does not have strong beliefs about what is right and wrong.  

Syn: ḃweteekerį, ḃuntwarwa.
2. indecisiveness, vacillation, wavering; state of being unable to make a decision or to do s.t. as quickly as possible.

bumigiri  

**bumigiri**  

tyranny, oppression; dominance through threat of punishment and violence.

bumwei  

**bumwei**  

unity; state of mutual understanding, working together, mutual existence, etc.

bumya  

**bumya**  

fungus used in making beer or any alcoholic drink.

bunolu  

**bunolu**  

deliciousness, delectability, tastiness; quality of tasting like sugar or of being fatty.

bunyagi  

**bunyagi**  

robbery.

bupakasi  

**bupakasi**  

labouring, work; activity of working for s.b. for a wage or salary.

bupampati  

**bupampati**  

**Sg: kapampati.**  

droplets.  

Syn: ḃulagalika, ḃucwekacweka.

bupapi  Var: bupapy.  

**bupapi**  

irascibility, irritability; inability to accept annoying behaviour or difficulties without becoming angry.  

Syn: ḃwirukiriri, ḃuhagaaru, ḃujagaaniriri.
b̯u̱pu̱u̱ti  n. 1 • stupidity; behaviour that shows a lack of thought or good judgement.
   2 • dumbness; quality of being slow to learn, not clever or intelligent.
   Syn: b̯umbuda, b̯umadara, b̯usiru, b̯udoma.

b̯uraamuzi  n. judiciary; group of judges and lawyers who shoulder the responsibility of interpreting the law.

b̯urofu  n. dirt; uncleanliness of s.t. in form of dust, sweat, mud, etc.
   Syn: b̯ucaafu.

b̯urumi  n. pain; feeling of abnormality in the body due to harm or sickness.

b̯urundi  n. name of a country.

b̯usadamu̱ku  n. 1 • loose talk; speech uttered without any self-control.
   Syn: karab̯ule.
   2 • lack of self-control.

b̯useeguri  n. use of obscenities.

b̯useerì  n. sickness, illness, disease.
   b̯useerì  b̯wa kahungura  n. epilepsy; disease that affects the nervous system causing s.b. to become unconscious suddenly, often with violent movements of the body. Syn: kapumpulú, nsimbyú.

b̯useerì  b̯wa bisolo  n. animal disease, e.g., foot and mouth.

b̯usikigikiro  n. 1 • friction; resistance encountered when s.t. is moved in contact with another.
   2 • strength, stamina, toughness; state of not getting tired quickly or of having much energy in the body.

b̯usikigikiro  b̯wa nkejto  n. groove.

b̯usiihàni  n. promiscuity; state of having sexual lust and indulging in casual and indiscriminate sexual relations.

b̯usiira  n. ignorance.

b̯usiiisa  b̯ukaleeta nseeri  n. germ.

b̯usinge  Sg: kasinge. n. peace; situation in which there is no war or violence, where there is calm and a state of living in friendship with others. Syn: mirembe.

b̯usinguzi  From: Runyoro. n. success.

b̯usiru  From: Luganda. n. 1 • stupidity; behaviour that shows a lack of thought or good judgement.
   2 • dumbness; quality of being slow to learn, not clever or intelligent.
   Syn: b̯umbuda, b̯umadara, b̯usiru, b̯udoma.

b̯usobozi  n. power, authority; right to ordering or control people.
   waab̯usobozi  Pl: baab̯usobozi. n. ruler, supreme head; s.b. who has the authority to order and control people.

b̯usomu  n. education.

b̯usuɓusuzi  n. trade, business; activity of buying and selling goods in order to earn profit.

b̯usyanu  n. whiteness.

b̯usyo  n. 1 • face; front of the head between the beginning of the hair and the chin.
   2 • forehead.

butadoori  adj. unfair.

butagatu  From: Runyoro. n. warmth, pleasant heat; that is warm, but not hot or cold. Syn: b̯uhyo.

butalanganja  n. complication, complexity; state of being difficult to understand.

butalibanizi  n. stubbornness, nuisance; interruption of s.b. who is trying to work. Syn: b̯wendereerya, b̯ugadya.

butamiiru  n. drunkenness; state that makes s.b. remain drunk all the time. Syn: itamiiri.

butaaruuki  n. prostitution; act of being unstable as to go in for one after another. Syn: b̯wenzi, b̯ubungi, b̯urawarawa, b̯umalaaya, kagulu.

b̯uteiciriirma  adv. continuously; happening or existing repeatedly many times for a long time without any pause or interruption. Syn: ruhondeere.

b̯uterekereeru  n. straightness, directness, uprightness; state of s.t.
butesi

- being straight and not being bent.
  
  *Syn:* búbbili.

butesi

- n. humbleness, politeness, calmness, tranquillity, gentleness, serenity; not stubborn, noisy, rough, quarrelsome or interested in fighting, not talking much and not willing to show opinion. *Syn:* búteeky, buculeeru, büholu.

buteegwa

- n. disobedience, wilfulness, intractability; state of not listening to advice or not following s.t. you have been told to do. *Syn:* katigi, bühooke, bujeemu, bükunguuni, kyejo.

buteeku

- n. humbleness, politeness, calmness, tranquillity, gentleness, serenity; not stubborn, noisy, rough, quarrelsome or interested in fighting, not talking much and not willing to show opinion. *Syn:* buculeeru, büholu, butesi.

butiini

- n. 1 • fear; feeling of panic when you are in danger, when you expect s.t. dangerous to happen or when s.t. frightens you. 2 • cowardice; having no courage to do s.t.

butuntwire

- From: Runyoro. n. stress, worry; emotional tension, strain.

buyambi

- n. 1 • assistance; support that is given to s.b. who is in trouble or in need. 2 • relief, aid; food, money, medicine, etc. that are given to help people who are in places where there is war or natural disaster.

buyaadoori

- conj. when.

bwamo

- Var: bwo. pro. your, yours.

bwamwe

- Var: bwe. pro. his, her, hers.

bwamyo

- pro. their, theirs.

bwange

- Var: bwei. pro. my, mine.

bwangu

- adv. 1 • quick; in a very short time. 2 • soon; after a short time or period.

bwangu-bwangu

- adv. 1 • immediately, suddenly; after a very short time or before much time has passed. 2 • temporarily.

bwankei

- Var: bwanceeny. pro. themselves.

bwati

- Pl: maati. n. boat, canoe; water vehicle that is run by oars, rowing stick or an engine.

bwamugungu

- Pl: maati ga ngungu. n. dugout canoe made by carving and hollowing a big tree trunk. *Syn:* ngooto.

bwatwo

- pro. their, theirs.

bwazyo

- pro. their, theirs.

bwe

- pro. *See main entry:* bwamwe.

bwebemberi

- Var: bwehemberi. n. leadership; state of having the authority of ordering and controlling people.

bwecumi

- From: Runyoro. n. cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; not being dirty or messy. *Syn:* buyonjo.

bwegyenderezi

- n. carefulness.

bwehemberi

- n. *See main entry:* bwebemberi.

bwe

- See main entry: bwamwe.

bwebemberi

- n. *See main entry:* bwebemberi.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>waaweemi</td>
<td>quarrelsome, rebellious person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷwenda</td>
<td>hospitality; friendly, caring, generous, kind behaviour towards others. Syn: bʰumanzí, makuní.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷwendereerya</td>
<td>stubbornness, nuisance; interruption of s.b. who is trying to work. Syn: bʰugadya, butalibaní.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷwenyu</td>
<td>pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷwesigwa</td>
<td>Var: bʷwesige. n. trust; sincerity of fulfilling an agreement, saying the truth, delivering a message, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷbetagu</td>
<td>n. very strong violent emotion characterised by lack of calmness, reason, etc. esp. due to s.b. being annoyed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷtetagerezi</td>
<td>n. 1 • intelligence; ability to learn, understand and think in a logical way about things. 2 • responsibility, sensibleness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷteekeri</td>
<td>n. unprincipled behaviour; conduct of s.b. who does not have strong beliefs about what is right and wrong. Syn: bʰumatamaataari, bʰuntwarwa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷetu</td>
<td>pro. our, ours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷwicalu</td>
<td>n. settlement; place where many people have established families.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷwinganiza</td>
<td>n. justice; quality of being fair or reasonable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷwingira</td>
<td>n. cave; large hole on the side of a mountain or under the ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷwiru</td>
<td>n. male slavery; treating of a man as a possession so that he has no freedom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʷwibi</td>
<td>n. 1 • theft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire bʰwange</td>
<td>2 • fraud; act of deceiving s.b. in order to get money or goods illegally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwijanjanu</td>
<td>n. 1 • flatness; state of being horizontal, level or in balance. 2 • perfection; without faults or weaknesses, exact and accurate, the best of its kind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwimi</td>
<td>n. selfishness, stinginess; being concerned for your own welfare and not wanting to give anything to others. Syn: bʰufu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwynyamu</td>
<td>n. coldness; state of weather without any warmth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire1</td>
<td>n. weather; condition of the day in terms of heat, cold, wind, rain, sun etc. in a given place and at a given time. Syn: bʰutaka.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire bʰwa byalu</td>
<td>n. dark weather with dark clouds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire2</td>
<td>n. time; measure of the past, the present and the future that is in minutes, hours, days, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire bʰwensei</td>
<td>pro. anytime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire bʰundi</td>
<td>pro. sometime sometimes; not every time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire bʰuju</td>
<td>adv. now, presently; at or from this moment, but not before. Syn: hataatí.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire bʰwa kampiṭimpiti</td>
<td>n. dusk; evening time when the light has almost gone, but it is not yet dark. Syn: kʰabumby.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire kuku</td>
<td>Var: bʰwire bʰwa ciriciri: bʰwire kusyana. n. dawn; time of day when light first appears. Syn: mambya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire bʰwa mumejoso</td>
<td>n. upcoming, future time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire bʰwa mwinsi</td>
<td>Var: mwinsi. n. early afternoon; time between midday and sunset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kya mwinsi</td>
<td>Pl. bya mwinsi. n. lunch; meal that s.b. eats in the middle of the day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire bʰwa kyamwinsi</td>
<td>n. lunch time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bʰwire bʰwange</td>
<td>Var: bʰwire bʰwa muntu: bʰwire bʰwa kwegonza. n. free time; leisure time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kulinda b̯w̱ire</strong></td>
<td><strong>bbakulî</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**kulinda b̯w̱ire**  v. 1 • **Metaphor.** be punctual; do s.t. at the arranged or correct time without being late.
2 • **Metaphor.** keep to the allotted time; stay within a time allocation.

**kubaliira b̯w̱ire**  v. know when is the good time to plan activity.

**kuwonira b̯w̱ire mu lwi ̱je**  v. **Idiom.** wake up very early.

**Syn:** ku̱zi̱ndu̱ka, kukeera.

**mu b̯w̱ire**  adv. during, throughout; s.t. happening over a period of time.

**mulinda b̯w̱ire**  Pl: balinda

**b̯w̱ire.** n. time keeper; s.b. who is good at keeping time.

**b̯w̱iri**  n. maize beer; alcoholic brew that is prepared from maize and sugar only.

**b̯wirukiri̱rya**  n. impatience; dislike of having to wait for a long time.

**Syn:** bu̱hagaaru̱, bu̱jagani̱ri̱rya, bu̱papi̱.

**b̯w̱iti**  n. murder; intentional killing of s.b.

**Syn:** butemu.

**b̯wizulû**  n. fullness; having nothing missing.

**b̯wo**  pro. See main entry: bwamu.

**b̯woba**  n. cowardice, fearfulness; having no courage to do s.t.

**b̯wobi**  n. sharpness.

**b̯wo̱b̯u**  dem. these very ones.

**b̯wo̱b̯wo**  dem. those very ones.

**pro.** they.

**b̯wodi̱**  dem. those very ones over there.

**b̯wogi**  n. blade; sharp edge of a cutting instrument.

**b̯wolo**  n. laziness; showing very little interest in work or being unwilling to work.

**Syn:** bugare.

**b̯womeresenu̱**  n. hardness, stiffness, brittleness, firmness; state of being solid, firm or stiff and difficult to bend or break.  *Syn:* bu̱kangabalu̱, butatiro, bu̱nyaamaani.

**b̯womezi**  n. health, wellness; condition of not having any sickness or pain in the body.

**b̯womeeru**  n. longevity; state of being able to live for a long time.

**b̯womi**  n. life; state of being able to respire, feed, grow, reproduce and at the end of it all die.

**b̯wongu**  Pl: b̯wongu. n. brain; part inside the head that controls movement, thought, memory, feeling and all bodily activities.

**b̯wongu b̯wi̱hi**  adj. crazy, mentally ill.

**b̯wongu bu̱heneku**  Var: b̯wongu butab̯uku. adj. mentally disabled.

**mwobi b̯wongu**  Pl: boobi

**b̯wongu.** n. intelligent, bright, wise person; s.b. who does or says things that are sensible.

**muta̱b̯uku b̯wongu**

Pl: batab̯uku b̯wongu. n. mentally disturbed person, insane person, mad person.

**Syn:** mugweiraru, akurab̯waho.

**b̯woza-b̯woza**  adv. definitely, unquestionably, emphatically; with much proof.  *Syn:* kiteekwa.

**b̯wozo**  Var: b̯wozoho.

**b̯wozo**  n. weight, mass; measurement of how heavy s.t. is.

**Syn:** raati̱ri̱.

---

**Bb - bb**

**b̯ba**  Var: b̯baara. Pl: mabba.  *From:* English.  n. bar; house or room where alcoholic drinks are sold.

**bbahaasa**  Pl: bbahaasa.  n. envelope; flat paper container used for sending letters in.


**bbakulî**  Pl: mabbakulî.  n. plate, bowl; round moulded metallic or plastic dish, concave at the bottom, from which to eat.
bbalu̱u̱ni Pl: mabbalu̱u̱ni. From: English. n. balloon; small bag made of very soft rubber, inflated with air, esp. used to display in a house.

bbambu Pl: mabbambu. n. weaving needle.

bbandeeji Pl: bbandeeji. From: English. n. bandage; soft piece of cloth for tying around a wound.

bbandi Pl: bbandi. From: English. n. band; musical group.

bbangiri Pl: bbangiri. From: English. n. bangle; rings that women wear around the wrist.

bbanka Pl: mabbanka. From: English. n. bank; institution that provides various financial service, e.g., keeping or lending money. Syn: ibiikiro lya nsimbi, kideeru kya nsimbi.

bbarakaaki n. Venus, morning star; extremely bright star that rises in the east when the day is about to break.

bbaraza Pl: bbaraza. n. veranda; open front and a roof, built onto the side of a house on the ground floor. Syn: tandaarwa.

bbaraafu Pl: bbaraafu. n. refrigerator; device that uses electricity or kerosene for keeping food and drinks cold.

bbaruha Pl: mabbbaruha. n. written message usually put in an envelope and sent to s.b.

bbaruha gya kusoma Pl: bbaruha za kusoma. n. certificate.

bbaruha gya ḥubyalwa Pl: bbaruha za ḥubyalwa. n. official document that shows the date of birth of s.b. and the place.

bbaa interj. See main entry: bbee.

bbaabba Pl: bbbabba. n. ‘my father’; kinship term for father.

mwamwijwa bbaabba Pl: baamwijwa bbaabba. n. cousin; son or daughter to my paternal aunt.

bbaafu Pl: mabbaafu. From: English. n. wash basin; large round plastic bowl for holding water used as a utensil for washing clothes or used as a utensil for taking a bath.

bbaalu Pl: baalu. n. ten packets of cigarettes.

bbasi Pl: mabbaasi. From: English. n. bus.

bbegeri Pl: mabbegeiri. n. Panthera pardus. leopard; wild carnivore that resembles a cat, with a long tail and black and brown spots.

bbendera Pl: mabbebeera. n. flag.

bbee Var: bbaa. interj. Idiophone. cry of a sheep.

bbeerigi Pl: bbeerigi. From: English. n. ball bearing, of any shape.

bbiki adj. full up to the brim. Syn: pelele, kjijjulu ku mujwa, cau.

bbiringanya n. eggplant; plant that bears fruit that have a shiny green or dark purple skin and a white soft flesh.

bbiili Pl: bbbiili. n. child who is beautiful.

bbiili2 Pl: bbbiili. n. arrow; thin stick on which is fixed a sharp small blade on one end, and which is shot from a bow.
bbinika  *Pl:* mabinika. *n.* kettle; container with a lid, handle and a spout used for serving tea or boiling water.

bbirigi  *Pl:* mabbirigi. *n.* plumb line.

bbiringi  *Pl:* mabbiringi. *n.* sickle; small curved tool used for cutting grass.

bbisạ  *Pl:* mabbisạ. *n.* mudfish; dark fish without scales, with a fatty tail end that likes staying in the mud.

bbiya  *Pl:* bbiya. *From:* English. *n.* beer; alcoholic brew that is bottled with crown caps, that releases much foam once opened.

bbogoya  *n.* banana; sweet long yellow type.

bbokisi  *Pl:* bbokisi. *From:* English. *n.* box; container made of cardboard with a stiff flat base and sides used for holding solid things.


bboođi  *Pl:* mabboođi. *n.* gomasi; long loose piece of clothing that is mostly worn by married women with two buttons in the front and joined in the middle.

bboola  *Pl:* bboola. *From:* English. *n.* salutation; greeting specifically given to the parents of twins.

bboolji  *Pl:* mabboolji. *n.* tall grass sp. that very much resembles a type of tropical grass with thin black sharp points, grows annually and dries very fast.

bboolupeeni  *Pl:* mabboolupeeni. *From:* English. *n.* pen; plastic or metallic instrument that uses ink for writing.

bboooso  *Pl:* bibbooso. *n.* boulder; murram stone mostly used for making building foundations.

bbulooka  *Pl:* mabbulooka. *From:* English. *n.* brick; moulded clay, that is fired, used for building houses, fences etc. *Syn:* itaafali.

bbumba  *Pl:* bbumba. *n.* pump; tool that is used to pump pressure or to spray.

bburaasi  *Pl:* mabburasi. *From:* English. *n.* brush, broom; tool on which is fixed bristles and a handle, used for sweeping, painting, cleaning etc.

bbuukuulu  *Pl:* buukuulu. *n.* whirlwind, storm; very strong blustery wind that comes from the east and blows for a short time and then stops.

bbuuru  *Pl:* buuru. *n.* violence; physical or emotional force and energy that is intended to hurt.

bbuubbu  *Pl:* mabbubbu. *n.* fish sp. without scales, brownish with dark spots, with short pointed flesh on its mouth and that resembles an electric fish.

bbulangiti  *Pl:* bbulangiti. *From:* English. *n.* blanket; heavy sheet made from wool, used esp. for spreading on a bed to provide warmth.


bbulu  *From:* English. *adj.* blue colour.

bbunga  *n.* game that you score by the use of legs.

bbungu  *Pl:* bbungu. *n.* spirits; locally made white liquor.

bbureekki  *Pl:* bbureekki. *From:* English. *n.* brake; device for slowing or stopping a vehicle.

bbururumu  *From:* English. *n.* blue dye; blueing agent used to dye white clothes.

bbuuli  *Pl:* buuliti. *n.* roll of twine or cord, ball of string; single thin pieces of thread or string twisted together.

bbuuri  *Pl:* mabbuuri. *Tragelaphus scriptus.* bushbuck; wild animal with hindquarters slightly high, bush tail and straight horns.


bbwoya  *Pl:* mabbwoya. *n.* *Raphicerus campestris.* steinbok; small wild even-toed hoofed animal, brown, short straight horns, long legs, higher at the hindquarters than at the fore, black nose and white under parts of the mouth and inside of ears.
cakara  Pl: macakara.  n. wheelbarrow.
canisi  Pl: canisi.  n. 1 • card game.
2 • playing card; any one of a set of 52 cards with numbers and pictures printed on one side that are used to play various card games. Syn: kaadi.
cawu  adv. full up to the brim. Syn: pelele, bbiki, kizulu ku munwa.
caai1  n. tea, coffee; water or milk that has been boiled and onto which added tea leaves, coffee, etc.
caai2  adj. easy; not difficult to do or to obtain.
caali  interj. express sympathy, condole; expression of sorrow that shows compassion and condolence towards s.b.
cej  adj. silent.
cekerece  Pl: bacekerece.  n. below standard, lower class person.
cepe  Pl: cepe.  n. rank ribbon; coloured piece of cloth or woven threads of special colours worn, esp. by army officers to show honour.
cokodo  n. See main entry: togodo.
cooka  Pl: cooka.  From: English.  n.
chalk; powdery stick usually white in colour used for writing on a blackboard esp. in schools. Syn: noono.
cupa  Pl: macupa.  n. bottle; container with a narrow neck made of a transparent substance.
cuume  n. 1 • state, status, mode; the way s.b. stays or s.t. appears.
2 • method, manner, means; a particular way of doing s.t. Syn: kakodyo, mulango.
curucuru  adj. inundated, swamped, flooded; s.t. in large amounts or quantities.
cwamba  Pl: cwamba.  n. creeping grass sp. with finger-like structures and joints, and at each joint grows roots.

dakika  Pl: madakika.  n. minute; period of time equal to sixty seconds.
dakitaali  Pl: badakitaali.  From: English.  n. doctor; s.b. who has been trained in medical science to treat sick or injured people. Syn: mutambij, mujanjabij.
dakitaali wa bisolo  Pl: badakitaali ba bisolo.  n. veterinary doctor.
dala  Pl: madala.  n. small fish sp. with scales that resembles a flying fish and is tasteless.
daasita  Pl: madaasita.  From: English.  n.
duster; item made from wool, cotton, sponge, etc. used for cleaning a chalkboard.
de  conj. also.
debe  Pl: madebe.  n. tin can; metal container in which such things as cooking oil are packed, also used for fetching water or for storing things.
deeru  adv. today; the day that includes the present moment, not yesterday or tomorrow.
deesiki  Pl: deesiki. From: English. n. desk; seat with a table and a shelf used esp. by learners to read and write on.

difensi  Pl: badifensi. From: English. n. defender; s.b. who plays defence in a game.

diisiko  Pl: madiisiko. From: English. n. light and sound equipment for a club, party, disco etc. where people dance to recorded music.

di na di  adv. forever, eternal, without end; existing or continuing forever. Syn: biro na biro, kura na kura.

diini  Pl: madiini. n. religion, theology; one of the systems of faith that are based on the belief in the existence of the supreme God or small gods.

dirisa  Pl: madirisa. n. window; opening in the middle of a wall, a car, etc. into which is fixed a piece of timber, metal or glass in order to allow in fresh air.

di?  interrog. when?

dohe  Pl: dohe. n. grass sp. that grows very tall, with flowers that are cut for brooms and is not easily broken.

dola  Pl: dola. From: English. n. US dollar; English unit of paper money.

dombi  adv. cooking slowly, of food.

donji  adv. instead.

dodo  Pl: dodo. From: Runyoro. n. spinach; vegetable with small dark green leaves.

duraamu  Pl: maduraamu. From: English. n. drum; large round container in which is packed fuel for vehicles, e.g., petrol or diesel, or is used for preparing alcohol or trapping rainwater.

duro  Pl: duro. From: English. n. drawer.

dwe  adv. well, effectively.

Ediwadi  From: English. n. name of a lake.
edo  interj. yes.
eha!  interj. ah!


Ezya  From: English. n. name of a continent, Asia.
ee  *interj.* yes; an affirmative response.

---

**F - f**

**faïro**  *Pl:* *faïro.*  *From:* English.  *n.* file; box or folded piece of card, often with a wire or metal rod, for keeping loose papers together and in order.

**faïro gya mpapura**  *Pl:* *faïro za mpapura.*  *n.* folder.

**faïro**  *Pl:* *faïro.*  *From:* English.  *n.* file, rasp.

**fatalaiâza**  *Pl:* *fatalaiâza.*  *From:* English.  *n.* fertilizer; soil nutrient that is put into soil so that plants grow more successfully.

**feeza**  *Pl:* *feeza.*  *n.* gold; precious yellow metal that is used for making coins, rings, etc.

**firimbi**  *Pl:* *mafirimbi.*  *n.* whistle; instrument that is blown to produce a high sound in order to instruct or inform people about what is happening.

**fo**  *adv.* lots, very much, masses, heaps, piles; in large quantities.  *Syn:* *ṭunene.*

**foomu**  *Pl:* *foomu.*  *From:* English.  *n.* bench, form; fairly long seat for at least four people made of timber without a back.

**fundi**  *Pl:* *bafundi.*  *From:* Kiswahili.  *n.*

1 • tradesman.

2 • carpenter, woodworker, builder; s.b. whose job is making and repairing wooden things, e.g., tables, chairs, beds, cupboards, etc.  *Syn:* *mveezj.*

3 • tailor; s.b. who uses a sewing machine to sew clothes.  *Syn:* *mushungj, mushunga kyeraani.*

**fureemu**  *Pl:* *fureemu.*  *From:* English.  *n.* frame; supporting structure of a piece of furniture, building, vehicle, etc. that gives it its shape.

**fuûti**  *Pl:* *fuûti.*  *From:* English.  *n.* foot measure; unit of measurement equal to 30 cm.  *Syn:* *kigulu.*
**gabberu**  *n.* bad, evil, rotten behaviour or character that makes s.b. unable to listen, take advice, or grumbles when asked to do s.t.

**waagabberu**  *Pl:* baagabberu.  *n.* disobedient person; s.b. of rotten behaviour who does not listen, take advice and who grumbles when asked to do s.t.  *Syn:* mujjeemy, nkunguuni, ntahuura, ntamuhiira, waakyejo, muhoole, muzuuru.

**gadi**  *dem.* those ones over there.

**gaga**  *dem.* these ones.

**gagesu**  *n.*  *See main entry:* bugesugesu.

**gagwo**  *dem.* these ones.

**galanji**  *Pl:* galanji.  *From:* English.  *n.* gallon; metal container in which is put crude alcoholic spirits that is then put on the fire during the distilling process.

**ganduura**  *Pl:* ganduura.  *n.* robe; long loose outer garment, esp. that worn as a sign of rank or office at a special ceremony, e.g., coronation robes, priest robes, etc.

**gange**  *Var:* ge.  *pro.* my, mine.

**gankedji**  *Var:* gankeenya.  *pro.* themselves.

**garagara**  *Pl:* magaragara.  *n.* lizard; wild reptile with four legs and a tail that resides on walls, and in courtyards, which feeds on insects, and the males of which differ in size and colour from the females.

**garagi**  *Pl:* garagi.  *From:* English.  *n.* garage; room for storing cars, motorcycles etc. or a place where such vehicles are repaired.

**garubindi**  *Pl:* garubindi.  *n.* sunglasses, eyeglasses, glasses; eye wear that helps people to see better or protect the eyes from the sun or damage.

**gavumenti**  *Pl:* gavumenti.  *From:* English.  *n.* government; authority of a country or a state.

**gaabyo**  *pro.* their, theirs.

**gaabu**  *pro.* their, theirs.

**gaabwo**  *pro.* their, theirs.

**gaadi**  *dem.* those very ones over there.

**gaaga**  *dem.* these very ones.

**gaago**  *pro.* their, theirs.

**gaagwo**  *dem.* those very ones.

**gaagyo**  *pro.* its.

**gaaks**  *pro.* their, theirs.

**gaakwo**  *pro.* its.

**gaakyo**  *pro.* its.

**gaali**  *Pl:* magaali.  *n.* bicycle; road vehicle that you ride by pushing the pedals with your feet while controlling the handle.

**kigulu kya gaali**  *Pl:* magulu ga gaali.  *n.* pedal.  *Syn:* kiziginigor kya gaali
kagulu ka gaali

kagulu ka gaali  Pl: ḥugulu ḥwa
gali. n. metallic part of a bicycle pedal whose rubber part has got worn out.
gaali gya mwīca  Pl: gaali za
mwīca. n. train; vehicle that moves on rails pulling a number of carriages in order to transport people and goods.
gaalwo  pro. its.
gaalyo  pro. its.
gaamu₁  Var: go. pro. your, yours.
gaamu₂  Pl: gaamu. From: English. n.
  1 • glue, gum, paste; sticky substance that is used for joining things together.
  2 • sellotape; long narrow strip of material with a sticky substance on one side that is used for joining things together.
gaamwe  Var: ge. pro. his, her, hers.
gaamyo  pro. their, theirs.
gaatwo  pro. their, theirs.
gaazyo  Var: gaazo. pro. their, theirs.
ge  pro. See main entry: gaamwe.
gei  pro. See main entry: gange.
geehena  From: Hebrew. n. hell.
geemu  Pl: mageemu. n. small fish that grows into a Nile perch.
geenyu  pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
geeri  Pl: mageeri. From: Alur. n.
  Chelonia mydas. turtle; animal with a shell on its body like a tortoise, lives in water and pulls the head, feet and the tail into its shell in case there is danger. Syn: nuyaabyongo.
geetu  pro. our, ours.
gigi  dem. this one.
giraasi  Pl: magiraasi. From: English. n. glass; transparent substance used to make drinking glasses, windows, bottles, etc.
gidi  dem. that one over there.
gigyo  dem. that one.
giloobbu  Pl: giloobbu. From: English. n. light bulb.
gimwei  num. one.
giriisi  Pl: giriisi. From: English. n. grease.
gomwe  pro. See main entry: gaamu.
gologolo  Pl: magologolo. n. small fish sp. without scales, that very much resembles an ‘irinda’ fish except smaller.
gongolo  Pl: magongolo. n. centipede; small creature like an insect, with a long thin body and many legs.
gongoolya  Pl: magongoolya. n. dragonfly; slender-bodied non-stinging insect having iridescent wings that are outspread at rest.
googo  Var: go. pro. they.
gooro  Pl: magooro. From: English. n.
goal; score in a game.
gugu  dem. this one.
gule  Pl: magule. n. Papio anubis. baboon; wild animal that resembles a monkey with pink or black buttocks.
gumberere  n. first time.
gubba  Pl: magubba. n. fishing method that involves using nets beginning from nine ply to sixty and from eight inch to forty-eight that catch such fish types as Nile perch, Yellowfish etc.
gudi  dem. that one over there.
gugwo  dem. that one.
guluhe  Pl: maguluhe. n. Pelusios subniger. Serrated Terrapin; animal with a shell on its body like a tortoise that lives in water and pulls the head, feet and the tail into its shell when there is danger.
guty  Pl: guty. n. sisal sack that carries the capacity of about six full baskets.
qwabo  pro. their, theirs.
qwahu  pro. their, theirs.
gwabwo pro. their, theirs.
gwada Pl: gwada. n. type of traditional dance where dancers make an X formation, dance while patting each other in the form of a greeting, jumping and turning behind as the drums are sounded.
gwago pro. their, theirs.
gwagwo pro. its.
gwagyo pro. its.
gwako pro. their, theirs.
gwakwo pro. its.
gwakyo pro. its.
gwalwo pro. its.
gwalyo pro. its.
gwamu Var: gwo. pro. your, yours.
gwamwe Var: gwe. pro. his, her, hers.
gwamyo pro. their, theirs.
gwange Var: gwej. pro. my, mine.
gwankei Var: gwankeenya. pro. itself.
gwatwo pro. their, theirs.
gwazyo Var: gwo. pro. their, theirs.
gwe pro. See main entry: gwamwe.
gwej pro. See main entry: gwange.
gwenyu pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
gwetu pro. our, ours.
gwo pro. See main entry: gwamu.
gwodi dem. that very one over there.
gwogu dem. this very one.
gwogwo Var: gwo. dem. that very one.
pro. it.
gya pro. I.

H - h

ha loc. at.
habakebeera n. medical examination room; place where s.b. is looked at closely to find the cause of a medical problem.
habatambira n. hospital, dispensary, health centre, clinic; building where sick or injured people are given medical treatment. Syn: irwaru.

gyabu pro. their, theirs.
gyabwo pro. their, theirs.
gyago pro. their, theirs.
gyagwo pro. its.
gyagyo pro. its.
gyakengiri nigali masohe gyakwiri gabaamiri adv. Idiom. the earlier the better.
gyako pro. their, theirs.
gyakwo pro. its.
gyakyo pro. its.
gyalwo pro. its.
gyalyo pro. its.
gyamu Var: gyo. pro. your, yours.
gyamwe Var: gye. pro. his, her, hers.
gyamyo pro. their, theirs.
gyange Var: gyej. pro. my, mine.
gyankei Var: gyankeenya. pro. itself.
gyatwo pro. their, theirs.
gyazyo Var: gyaoso. pro. their, theirs.
gye pro. See main entry: gyamwe.
gyej pro. See main entry: gyange.
gyenya Pl: magyenya. n. Hyaena hyaena, crocuta crocuta. hyena; wild carnivorous animal that resembles a dog and has stripes or spots.
gyenyu pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
gyetu pro. our, ours.
gyo pro. See main entry: gyamwe.
gyodi dem. that very one over there.
gyogi dem. this very one.
gyogyo Var: gyo. dem. that very one.
pro. it.

habwa conj. for.
habwakubba conj. because.
habwakyani? Var: habwaki?. interrog. why?
habwakyo adj. separate, independent; not together with the rest.
habwamu adv. yourself, alone, solo; on your own without the help of anybody else.
hadì  dem. there, at that place over there.
hadoolì  adv. nearly, almost; about to happen, but it did not happen the way it was expected.
hagati  ñwa  adj. See main entry: hagati  ñwa.
haha  dem. here, at this place.
hahwo  dem. there, at that place.
hahwo na hahwo  adv. immediately, instantly; s.t. happening without delay.
hai  interrog. See main entry: hanya.
hakati  adv. between.
kyahakati  adj. 1 • centre, middle.
  2 • average, typical, normal.
hakati  weihanga  adj. inland.
hakati  ñwa  Var: hagati  ñwa. adj. intervening; time taken between one event to another event on the same occasion.
hakiri  Var: hakiri-hakiri. adj. fair, average; neither good nor bad; used to add a positive comment about a negative situation, or used to limit or make what you have just said less definite.
adv. quite.
hakikumì  n. percentage.
hakyendi  adv. See main entry: kwakyendi.
halala  Pl: mahalala. n. khaki coloured insect sp. that resembles a locust but with yellowish inside wings, which makes a pari-pari sound when flying.
hamalïra gya byensejì  adv. eventually, finally; at the end of everything s.t. happened.
hambya  interj. word that is used by hunters when flushing an animal out of its hiding.
hamwaka  adj. year-end; when the year is ending.
hamwejì  adv. together; in the company of s.b. else, not in isolation.
hansi  adj. 1 • low; on the ground or not up.
  2 • below; under s.t. or down the slope of s.t.
  3 • underground.
adv. 1 • down; at a position that is not up.
hansì ku matakù  Pl. hansì ku matakù. n. base.
kwìrya hansì  v. demote; remove s.b. from a higher position to a lower position on the job.
Syn: ku∫irimùra.
hansì ñwa  adv. controlled by, under authority of; what controls, governs or manages s.b. or s.t.
haust handì  pro. somewhere.
hantu haahi  pro. nowhere.
hanzei  adj. external, outer, outside, outdoor, exterior.
hanzeì weihanga  adj. overseas.
hanya  Var: hai. interrog. where?
haragi  Var: waragi. n. white liquor, spirits; locally brewed strong alcoholic drink that is distilled rather than fermented and that is white as water.
harubaju  adv. side, sideways.
hasyanù  adv. 1 • openly, publicly, overtly; not hidden. Syn: rwatu.
  2 • understandably.
hatakabbeerjiho  adv. 1 • before, previously; s.t. that has happened earlier than another.
  2 • as yet, until now; before it happens or before its time reaches.
hatalimaani  interj. not so much, not at all; a reply to a greeting.
  conj. 1 • so.
  2 • now.
haadi  dem. there, at that very place over there.
haahaì  dem. here, at this very place.
haahaì2  Pl: bahaihaa. n. grandfather.
haahwo  dem. there, at that very place.
haakabba hensei  pro. anywhere.
heijanjanu  n. plain; level flat place without hills.
heinyuma  adv. after, behind; later in time.
heehi  adv. 1 • soon; not far from now.
  2 • almost; not exactly as what was hoped for. Syn: nka.
heehi na

hei̱hehehehi adv. frequently; repeatedly, several times or continuously.

heema Pl: maheema. n. tent.

hirii... ka ka interj. Idiophone. sound made when starting a traditional 'lunyege' dance, using rattles.

hijhya Pl: mahijhya. n. Budo africanus. owl; wild bird with large round eyes, a face resembling that of a cat, hunts at night and very shy during day time.

hime Pl: mahime. n. Civettictis civetta. African civet; wild animal that resembles a cat, of sturdy build, with a bushy body, short legs, a long bushy tail, greyish body with black spots and stripes and moves while carrying the head low.

hoi adv. very, excessively, extremely; in high degree.

hojo Pl: hojo. From: English. n. oil, e.g., engine oil, used to make parts of machines move smoothly.

hoko adj. hungry, thirsty.

horororo Pl: bahorororo. n. loose talker; s.b. who utters out things loosely.

hooyo interj. true.

hoonyweseerya n. source, place or a job from where s.b. earns a living, achieves an objective, or satisfies a need.

huguma Pl: mahuguma. n. mature female goat beyond the size of a goat that is just ready to fertilise.

huluhundu n. See main entry: bubulundu.

huteeri Pl: mahuteeri. From: English. n. hotel; building that has accommodation facilities, meals, and a bar that people pay for when they stay there.

huwu interj. Idiophone. crying of a lion.

hyehye adv. thoroughly; completely and with great attention to detail. Syn: kamwe na kamwe, kimwej.

I - i

Ibarange Pl: beibange. n. my husband; what a married woman calls the man who married her.

ibangu Pl: mabangu. n. hump; fleshy back part of an animal body, a little bit raised, that is between the neck and the back.

ibanza Pl: mabanza. n. debt, credit; money that you owe s.b. or that s.b. owes you.

ibara Pl: mabara. n. name; word by which a person, animal, place or thing is called.

ibaawe Var: iba. Pl: beibaawe. n. husband; the man that a woman is married to.

ibega Pl: mabega. n. shoulder; part of the body at the top of the arm where the neck begins.

ibingo Pl: mabingo. n. elephant grass; the tallest grass, with joints, resembles water reeds and is used as reeds in building.

ibi Pl: mabiikiro. n. 1 • cupboard, cabinet; household furniture item made of timber or metal with doors, drawers or shelves used for storing or displaying things. 2 • storeroom.
ibiikiro lya nsimbi

Pl: mabiikiro ga nsimbi. n. bank; institution that provides various financial services, e.g., keeping or lending money. Syn: bbanka, kideeru kya nsimbi.

ibiiri Pl: mabiiri. n. breast; soft flesh that is on a woman’s chest, produces milk when she has had a baby and has a nipple.

ibyaliro Pl: mabyaliro. n. maternity ward.

ibumba n. clay; sticky soil that is mixed with water and used for mudding, making pots or for brick-laying. Syn: nombi.

ibbanga n. blood; red liquid that flows through the body tissues of man and animals. Syn: musaahi.

ibbanga lijuubyeye Pl: mabbanga gajuubyeye. n. mixed race person.

kutambula kweibbanga Var: kulibata kweibbanga. v. circulate blood; move blood around the body by the heart.

ibbangukiro Pl: mabbangukiro. n. corner; part of s.t. where two or more sides, lines or edges join, e.g., where two streets join. Syn: koona.

ibbaati Pl: mabbaati. n. corrugated iron sheet; flat metal with a series of folds used for roofing houses.

ibbolo Pl: mabbolo. n. Taboo. penis; part on the body of a male used for urinating and sexual reproduction. Syn: mubbe.


icuhi n. vegetable sauce made from the leaves of cowpeas.

icuucu n. dust; very fine powder of soil that floats in air when the wind is blowing.

ida Pl: mada. n. louse; small white or black insect, without wings that stays in clothes or s.b.’s hair, and bites sucking blood.

idaara Pl: madaara. n. 1 • rank; line of positions in a job from down to up or level in the hierarchy of administration. 2 • stage in a process. 3 • level; relative position in a graded group. Syn: mulembe, lulengu, muʈjndo. 4 • step; part of a stairway.

madaara n. ladder.

idulu n. disobedience, esp. by a male.

igambiro Pl: magambiro. n. sitting room, great room, lounge; room where people sit to discuss issues.

igana Pl: magana. n. herd; gathering of animals that are together.

igegu Pl: magegu. n. molar tooth.

kunenira igegu v. Idiom. be jealous.

igema Pl: magema. n. hem; edge of a piece of fabric that has been folded over and sewn, esp. on a piece of clothing.
igina Pl: magina. n. egg; s.t. that a female creature like a hen, insect, fish etc. lays from which an off-spring of that creature comes.

kinyama kisyanu kyeigina
Pl: binyama bisyanu bya
magina. n. egg white; part of an egg that is in fluid form and becomes white after it is cooked.

iginyo Pl: maginyo. n. maggot; insect without wings, that is the young one of a fly, and is found in decaying flesh and other food.

Igisi n. name of a mountain.

igomboora Pl: magomboora. n. sub-county; local government level between the county and the parish.

iguru n. heaven; place believed to be where God is found.

igyendero1 Pl: magyendero. n. way; route leading to a place.

igyendero2 Pl: magyendero. n. keel; bottom part of a boat that touches the water.

ihala n. femininity, feminine pride; boasting in girls, esp. due to adolescence.

ihamba Pl: mahamba. n. wilderness; open uninhabited place that only has bushes, rivers, evil spirits, etc.

ihanga Pl: mahanga. n. 1 • tribe.
2 • country, nation.

ihanga ihandirihandiri
Pl: mahanga gahandirihandiri. n. developed, advanced country.

muntu akukolira mwihanga
litali lyamwe Pl: bantu bakukolira mu mahanga
gatali gaabu. n. expatriate; white person born in America, England or other countries outside Africa.

ihangwe adv. midday, noon; time in the day when the sun is extremely hot.

ihembe Pl: mahembe. n. 1 • horn; pointed curved bone, usually in pairs, that grows on the head of an animal.

2 • witchcraft; a mixture of tiny pieces of horns and wood for the use of magic powers, esp. evil ones.

mahembe ga gaali Sg: ihembe lya gaali. n. bicycle handlebars.

ijani n. appetite; strong desire for s.t.

ika Pl: maka. n. nuclear family; group consisting of one or two parents and their children.

kwita maka v. Idiom. get divorced, break up; when a woman moves away from her husband and ends a marriage. Syn: kwahukana, kwita nyumba, kwangana.

mwiți wa maka Pl: bejî ba maka. n. Idiom. divorcee; divorced woman or a woman who is separated from her husband. Syn: mwanganj, muboha bitambaara, mwița nyumba.

ikeese Pl: makeese. n. sun-dried fish that is thinly split and lightly preserved with a little salt.

ikolo Pl: makolo. n. root; part of a plant that is underground that absorbs water and minerals from the soil. Syn: lujikj.

ikoore Pl: makooro. n. industry.

ikooro Pl: makaoro. n. factory.

ikunzi n. 1 • adultery; sexual relationship with a woman or a man outside of marriage.
2 • cohabitation, de facto relationship; sexual relationship between a woman and a man who live together but are not officially married.
kukora ikunzi  v. Metaphor. be sexually promiscuous; be sexually unstable as to go in for one after another. Syn: kugusu-gusu.

ilobo  Pl: malobo. n. hook; metal with a pointed curved end used as a trap for catching fish.

ilwaniro  Pl: malwaniro. n. battlefield; place where war was fought or is being fought. Syn: kisaa kya byulemu.

inei num. four.

ipeera  Pl: mapeera. n. grape.

ipeesa  Pl: mapeesa. n. button.

ipokopo  Pl: mapokopo. n. ear; part of the body on the head used for hearing.

mwijalu wa mapokopo  Pl: beijalu ba mapokopo. n. deaf person; s.b. whose ears do not hear. Syn: pukupu, ijalu.

iraka  Pl: maraka. n. 1 • voice; sound that comes from the mouth when s.b. is speaking or singing. 2 • sound. 3 • rhythm, tune, melody; one of the features of ‘kyemvu’, i.e., the way a song can be sung.

iranga  Pl: maranga. n. spherical ball bearing; ring of small metal balls used in a machine to enable the parts to turn smoothly.

iraru  n. madness, craziness, lunacy; state of being mentally confused.

irembu  n. front yard; piece of land in front of a homestead or family home.

iroho  From: Runyoro. n. 1 • thirst; feeling of wanting to drink s.t. 2 • Metaphor. lust, craving, appetite, desire; excessive need for s.t.

irungu  Pl: marungu. n. wilderness, bush; area of wild vegetation and other wild creatures.

irwaru  Pl: marwaru. n. hospital, dispensary, health centre, clinic; building where sick or injured people are given medical treatment. Syn: habatambira.

isaju  Pl: masaju. n. fat; white or yellow oil in solid form like grease stored under the skin in the bodies of animals or humans.

isasi  Pl: masasi. n. bullet.

isatu num. three.

isaza  Pl: masaza. n. county; local government level next to the district.

Isingoma  n. name of a male twin.

isomero  Pl: masomero. n. school; place where children go to be taught.

isomo  Pl: masomo. n. lesson.

masomo ga bya bywomi  n. biology.

masomo ga bya kuhyangya  Var: masomo ga bya kutaagara. n. chemistry.

masomo ga bya buhangu  bywa nsi  n. geography.

masomo ga kukanika  n. physics.

masomo ga bya buhangu  n. ecology.

isubagi  Pl: meisubagi. n. side yard; at the sides of a house and not in front or behind.

isubi  Pl: isubi. n. grass; plant that animals eat and that is used for roofing.
isumu  
**Pl**: masumu. *n.* spear; hunting tool with a two-sided blade, a tail and a shaft.

**kasumu**  
*Pl*: busumu. *n.* javelin; light spear or long stick with a pointed end that is thrown in a sporting event or the event itself.

isumu  
**Pl**: isumu. *n.* syphilis; sexually transmitted disease that gets worse over a period of time, spreading from the sexual organs to the skin, bones, muscles and brain.

isunge  
*n.* 1 • fun, enjoyment, pleasure; s.t. that brings happiness.  
2 • disgrace, strange activity.

iswali  
*Pl*: maswali. *n.* thread; fibre made from forest trees used for weaving mats, hats, bags, etc.

isyala  

itafaali  
*Pl*: matafaali. *n.* brick; moulded clay that is fired, used for building houses, fences etc. *Syn*: bbulooka.

itaka  
*Pl*: mataka. *n.* lake; large area of water surrounded by land in which there is fish.

**itaka likooto**  

itaku  
*Pl*: mataku. *n.* buttock; round soft flesh that is at the back, between the top end of the leg and the beginning of the back on which s.b. sits.

itama  
*Pl*: matama. *n.* cheek; one of the parts at the side of the face below the eyes, beside the nose and the mouth.

itamiiro  
*n.* drunkenness; feeling of being drunk. *Syn*: bbutamiiru.

itaa  
*Pl*: beitaa. *n.* elder sibling, either a brother or sister.

itaanu  
*num.* five.

itegura  
*Pl*: mategura. *n.* tile; clay soil baked like a brick used for roofing houses.

itehe  
*n.* 1 • soil, mud, dirt; natural feature from where roots of plants, trees, etc. grow. *Syn*: togodo, bisaabhu.  
2 • plot of land.

itendekero  
*Var*: itendeko.  
*Pl*: matendekero. *n.* college, training school; place where students go to attain skills in a specialised profession.

iteeka  
*Pl*: mateeka. *From*: Luganda. *n.* law, order, commandment, regulation, statute; rule that is made and passed by the government of a country.  
*Syn*: kiragiro.

iteereno  
*Pl*: mateereno. *n.* joint in a piece of furniture.

itima  
*n.* jealousy, envy; feeling of anger or unhappiness because you wish you had s.t. that s.b. else has.

itoko  
*Pl*: matoko. *n.* noise; loud unwanted sound that is disturbing.  
*Syn*: muriindi, muindo.

itooore  
*n.* s.t. that you do or use just once in a while.

itumbi  
*n.* after midnight; the wee hours of the morning when the night is deep, between 1:00 a.m. and 3:00 a.m.

itungu  
*n.* wealth, property, riches, assets; all that s.b. has, like land, buildings, animals etc.

**kumalikirwa itungu**  
*v.* lose wealth.

ituuza  
*Pl*: meituuza. *n.* bird that is a king of all the other birds and where it stays there are very many birds of all kinds in order to guard it.

izongobo  
*Pl*: mazongobo. *n.* quarrel; strong and angry argument or disagreement between people, often about a personal matter. *Syn*: nkunganj.
**Iba**

v. See main entry: ibaawe.

**Icoti**  
*Pl:* macoti.  
n. neck; part of the body between the head and the shoulders.

**Idinda**

*Pl:* madinda.  
n. xylophone; traditional musical instrument made of two rows of wooden bars of different lengths that you hit with two small sticks.

**Idinda**

*Pl:* madinda.  
n. pleat; one of the folds sewn on the front part of a pair of trousers coming directly from the waist.

**Iduuka**  
*Pl:* maduuka.  
*From:* Kiswahili.  
n. shop; building or a room in which are things for sale that are displayed in shelves.

**Igwi**  
*Pl:* magwi.  
n. black or dark brown winged insect sp. with an extremely thin waist that bites and resembles a wasp.

**Ihali**  
n. jealousy, envy that may culminate into malice and rivalry.  
*Syn:* kimira.

**Ihe**  
*Pl:* mahe.  
n. army; large organised group of soldiers who are trained to fight for the defence of the people of a given country.

**Waamahè**  
*Pl:* baamahè.  
n. soldier; member of an army who is trained to fight on land.  
*Syn:* mugami.

**Ihiga**

*Pl:* mahiga.  
n. battery; cell for powering small appliances, e.g., torches or mobile phones.

**Ihiga**

*Pl:* mahiga.  
n. stone; rocky substance in the ground, often used for building.

**Ihulo**  
*Pl:* bihulo.  
n. foam; small air bubbles on water.

**Ihuuзи**  
*Pl:* mahuузи.  
n. thread, yarn; thin string of cotton, nylon, etc. used for sewing, knitting or from which a piece of cloth is made.

**Ihuuзи lya kitambaara**  
*Pl:* mahuузи ga bitambaara.  
n. threads that are used to weave tableclothes.

**Ihwa**  
*Pl:* mahwa.  
n. thorn; small part of a plant that is sharp and pointed and can pierce.

**Ijalu**  
*Pl:* beijalu.  
n. deaf person; s.b. whose ears do not hear.  
*Syn:* pyкуpyу, mwijalu wa mapokopo.

**Ijiri**  
n. 1 • vegetable sp. that is used for sauce.  
2 • vegetable sauce that is somehow bitter.

**Ijolo**  
*Pl:* majolo.  
n. night; period of darkness between night fall and day break.

**Ijolo lya deeru**  
*Adv:* tonight.

**Ikaasya**  
*Pl:* makaasya.  
n. large oar, paddle; long pole with a flat blade at
one end that is used to move a boat through water. Syn: musbandare.

i̱kondero Pl: makondero. n. royal trumpet; musical instrument made from bamboo that is blown into on special occasions of kings.

i̱ku̱ha Pl: maku̱ha. n. bone; rigid hard white composite material that makes up the skeleton of vertebrates.

iku̱ha lya muntu Pl: maku̱ha ga bantu. n. skeleton.

i̱ku̱mi num. ten.

i̱li̱i̱si̱i̱ryo Pl: mali̱i̱si̱i̱ryo. n. grazing land; place in which domestic animals are taken care of.

i̱lu Pl: malu. n. knee; hinge joint of a leg between the shin and the thigh where it bends in the middle.

mwengeseru gwei i̱lu Var: kengeseru kei̱lu; keeberegesi kei̱lu; kabengu kei̱lu. Pl: mengeseru za malu. n. knee-cap, patella; small bone that covers the front of the knee.

icici Pl: inci. From: English. n. inch; measurement of length.

inii Pl: manii. n. liver; part in the body that produces bile and cleans the blood.


irinda Pl: mejinda. n. fish sp. without scales that makes an extreme rumbling noise, esp. when it is caught in a net.

iromba Pl: maromba. n. chance meeting, encounter; act of being in the same place as s.b. by chance.

irombero Pl: marombero. n. assembly, parliament; place where people who have been elected to discuss meet together to decide or make laws for a place or a country.

isyangu n. ash; grey powder from a burnt item such as cigarettes, firewood or charcoal.

isyoko Pl: beisyoko. n. selfish, stingy, mean person who is hardly ever generous. Syn: mulimirirwa, mwimi, mupu, mutatiro, mukodo, wa ngalu gitatiro.

isyokoli Pl: meisyokoli. n. black bull ant; insect without wings, that resembles a certain tropical insect sp., that bites and moves together in a line.

ituuta Pl: matuuta. n. heap of earth in a garden on which potato vines are planted.

iye interj. oh! hey! an exclamation of surprise.

izoo adv. yesterday; day before today.

izuba Pl: mazuba. n. well, pool containing a spring; hole containing water that seeps from a natural spring.


jaaji Pl: majajji. n. second-hand clothing, e.g., used shoes or clothes.

jaaka Pl: jaaka. n. jackfruit; domestic fruit tree that bears large elongated fruit that contain many seeds encircled by an edible soft fatty yellowish substance.

jaara n. gambling; risking money for a game of chance, e.g., playing card games for money.

kukuuta jaara v. Idiom. gamble; play cards or dices for money as a result of lack of a meaningful activity to do.

mukuuta jaara Pl: bakuuta jaara. n. Idiom. gambler.

jegejege Pl: jegejege. n. coin; flat metal disc, used as money. Syn: kipolo.

jeere Pl: majeere. n. Incnemia albicauda. White-tailed mongoose; wild animal, shaggy body, a long white haired tail, a long thin head, shut black legs and likes staying in bushes.
Jinja

**Jinja**  
*n.* name of a city.

**jiraani**  
*Pl:* bajiraani.  
*From:* Kiswahili.  
*n.* neighbour; s.b. who lives near you.  
*Syn:* muturaahi, mulirianaanwa, munyaakitaahu.

**jigija**  
*Pl:* majigija.  
*n.* cow; mature female of domestic cattle, bigger than a heifer.

---

**jokooni**  
*Pl:* majokooni.  
*n.* kitchen; room or house in which meals are cooked or prepared.  
*Syn:* kćembjo.

**jooji**  
*From:* English.  
*n.* name of a lake.

**joojolo**  
*Pl:* bya joojolo.  
*n.* dinner, supper; meal that s.b. eats at dusk.

---

**kabada**  
*Pl:* makabada.  
*From:* English.  
*n.* cupboard, cabinet; furniture with a door and shelves to store such things as mugs, plates, food, etc.

**kabada gya nsimbi**  
*Pl:* kabada za nsimbi.  
*n.* shelf.

**kabadye**  
*n.* very cold wind that rises from the southeast and makes the lake calm that is liked by fishermen.

**kabaragala**  
*n.* pancake; type of food made from a fried mixture of flour and yellow bananas or of flour, water and sugar.

**kabengu kei lu**  
*See main entry:* ilu.

**kabi**  
1 • danger; situation that can injure, destroy or kill.  
*Syn:* tabbu, bulemeseni.

2 • tragedy, catastrophe, disaster; any unpleasant happening.

**waakabi**  
*Pl:* baakabi.  
*n.* dangerous person; s.b. who can do anything harmful.  
*Syn:* waatabbu.

**kabindi**  
*Pl:* bubindi.  
*n.* roof apex; part inside a house where the rafters join and the centre pole supports the roof.

**kabiringitya**  
*Pl:* makabiringitya.  
*n.* dung beetle; black insect, with wings, a hard body like that of a certain mango flower eating insect and mostly likes moving while rolling a round object like a ball.

**Kabise**  
*Var:* Keebise.  
*n.* personal name given to a child whose mother took a long time before conceiving.

---

**kałuunu**  
*Pl:* makałuunu.  
*n.* one of a twin; child who has another brother or sister born at the same time.

**kałumbu**  
*n.* dusk; evening time when the light has almost gone, but it is not yet dark.  
*Syn:* bwiρ bwa kampiρmpiρ.

**kałumbu̱ḇumbu̱**  
*Pl:* bùłumbùłumbù.  
*n.* twilight; time immediately after sunset or at dawn when one is unable to recognise s.b. due to low light.

**kałba**  
*n.* yoke; part of a shirt next to the collar or of a gomasi that is the last part at the top.

**kabbagabba**  
*n.* pretend; pretending to make sensible decisions and give good advice or extreme self-will that lands s.b. into problems.

**kabbalama**  
*Pl:* makabbalama.  
*n.* kingfisher; fish eating bird sp. with a long beak, that aims at a fish from up in the sky and dives into the water to catch it, hardly missing its target.

**kabbambaasi**  
*n.* bare ground; small somewhat raised piece of ground that is bare of any vegetation.

**kabbanga**  
*Pl:* kabbanga.  
*n.* tobacco leaves that have already been preserved either by being spread in air or by being fire cured and are ready for making cigarettes or for smoking.  
*Syn:* simonko, taaba.

**kabbaratu̱u̱ru̱**  
*Pl:* makabbaratu̱u̱ru.  
*n.* Gerrhosaurus flavigularis.  
*Yellow-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>kabbaari</strong></th>
<th><strong>kagulu</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>throated lizard; animal that resembles a monitor lizard, stays underground with four legs, a long tail, blackish on top, red in the sides and a whitish belly, yellow in the throat and the lower jaw.</td>
<td>on the walls and in verandas, lives on insects, and resembles but is smaller than 'garagara'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kabbaari</strong> <em>Pl:</em> bubbaari. <em>n.</em> 1 • dance floor; open space, between the singers and the spectators, where people dance. 2 • arena; open space.</td>
<td><strong>kadi</strong> <em>conj.</em> even if, though.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kabbeji</strong> <em>Pl:</em> kabbeji. <em>From:</em> English. <em>n.</em> 1 • dance floor; open place, between the singers and the spectators, where people dance. 2 • arena; open space.</td>
<td><strong>kadi</strong> <em>dem.</em> that one over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kabbeemule</strong> <em>Pl:</em> bubbeemule. <em>n.</em> s.t. very big. <em>Syn:</em> kikooto.</td>
<td><strong>kadojima</strong> <em>Pl:</em> makadojima. <em>n.</em> small black insect sp. that resides in a community with others in holes of ant-hills and trees where a sweet syrup (like that of honey) is made and which is seen in homes during day times entering and exiting transparent tubes sticking on windows, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kabbeemu̱le</strong> <em>Pl:</em> bubbeemu̱le. <em>n.</em> s.t. very big. <em>Syn:</em> kikooto.</td>
<td><strong>kadyebbu</strong> <em>n.</em> insect larvae that eats potatoes leaves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kabbeepule</strong> <em>Var:</em> kabbeepulu. <em>Pl:</em> bubbeepule. <em>n.</em> s.t. very thin or small.</td>
<td><strong>kajifi</strong> <em>n.</em> cotton chaff of poor quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kabboolwa</strong> <em>n.</em> name of a place.</td>
<td><strong>Kafo</strong> <em>n.</em> name of a river.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kabbulusungu</strong> <em>Pl:</em> bakabbulusungu. <em>n.</em> cruel person; s.b. who behaves in a way that shows no respect for others, often talking rudely.</td>
<td><strong>Kagaba</strong> <em>n.</em> God; common local name for God, the superior power to whom humans appeal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kacanka</strong> <em>Pl:</em> bucanka. <em>n.</em> sandbank; dry place in the middle of the lake with much sand.</td>
<td><strong>kaganga</strong> <em>Pl:</em> buganga. <em>n.</em> spark; very small burning speck of material produced by a fire, or by hitting two hard substances together, or by an electrical circuit. <em>Syn:</em> anyota.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kacirji</strong> <em>n.</em> impatience; strong feeling of wanting to do or get s.t. or of wanting s.t. to happen to the extent of over anxiety. <em>Syn:</em> kajali, kahya.</td>
<td><strong>kageru</strong> <em>Var:</em> kagwangu. <em>Pl:</em> bakageru. <em>n.</em> cruel person; s.b. who behaves in a way that shows no respect for others, often talking rudely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kacuba1</strong> <em>Pl:</em> ncuba. <em>n.</em> grasshopper sp. having a purple colour, brown and light green.</td>
<td><strong>kageeri</strong> <em>Var:</em> kagira. <em>n.</em> See main entry: kigeeri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kacuba2</strong> <em>Pl:</em> bucuba. <em>n.</em> plate, dish; wooden container carved into form of a plate.</td>
<td><strong>Kagoro</strong> <em>n.</em> name of a person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kacuba3</strong> <em>Pl:</em> bucuba. <em>n.</em> wooden brick moulding tool.</td>
<td><strong>kagoobeero</strong> <em>n.</em> discrimination, favouritism; treating one person or group in an unfair way with respect to others. <em>Syn:</em> kasonoro, katondu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kacwi</strong> <em>Pl:</em> bucwi. <em>n.</em> short interval.</td>
<td><strong>kagoogoole</strong> <em>Pl:</em> bakagoogoole. <em>n.</em> expert; s.b. who has expert knowledge or vast experience in doing s.t. such that he works without making any mistakes. <em>Syn:</em> kakunjgu, katonko, mükugu, musaaha, muzira, kaguulu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kadandi</strong> <em>Pl:</em> budandi. <em>n.</em> strong body of wind that blows with round curves for a short while.</td>
<td><strong>kagulu</strong> <em>n.</em> prostitution; being unstable. <em>Syn:</em> bwenzi, ḃụnụnị, burawarawa, ḃụntalu, ḃụtaaruuki.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kadaara</strong> <em>Pl:</em> budaraa. <em>n.</em> firing squad; method for executing people who have been sentenced to death.</td>
<td><strong>kadyebbu</strong> <em>n.</em> insect larvae that eats potatoes leaves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kadei</strong> <em>adj.</em> ancient, very old; belonging to times long past.</td>
<td><strong>kajifi</strong> <em>n.</em> cotton chaff of poor quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kademban tumbu</strong> <em>Pl:</em> makademban tumbu. <em>n.</em> Hemidactylus mabouia. gecko; wild nocturnal khaki-coloured reptile with four legs and a tail, resides on the walls and in verandas, lives on insects, and resembles but is smaller than ‘garagara’.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kadyebbu</strong> <em>n.</em> insect larvae that eats potatoes leaves.</td>
<td><strong>kajifi</strong> <em>n.</em> cotton chaff of poor quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kagaba</strong> <em>n.</em> God; common local name for God, the superior power to whom humans appeal.</td>
<td><strong>kaganga</strong> <em>Pl:</em> buganga. <em>n.</em> spark; very small burning speck of material produced by a fire, or by hitting two hard substances together, or by an electrical circuit. <em>Syn:</em> anyota.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kagoro</strong> <em>n.</em> name of a person.</td>
<td><strong>kageru</strong> <em>Var:</em> kagwangu. <em>Pl:</em> bakageru. <em>n.</em> cruel person; s.b. who behaves in a way that shows no respect for others, often talking rudely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kagoobeero</strong> <em>n.</em> discrimination, favouritism; treating one person or group in an unfair way with respect to others. <em>Syn:</em> kasonoro, katondu.</td>
<td><strong>kagoogoole</strong> <em>Pl:</em> bakagoogoole. <em>n.</em> expert; s.b. who has expert knowledge or vast experience in doing s.t. such that he works without making any mistakes. <em>Syn:</em> kakunjgu, katonko, mükugu, musaaha, muzira, kaguulu.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
waakagulu  
*Pl:* baakagulu.  
n.  
prostitute; an unstable person.  
*Syn:* mwenzi, malaaya, mubuntu, murawarawa, mutaaru, muihani.

**kaguulu**  
1  
adj. large; s.b. who is very big in size or who is the boss at a work place.

**kaguulu**  
2  
Pl: bakaguulu.  
n.  
expert; s.b. who has expert knowledge or vast experience in doing s.t. such that he works without making any mistakes.  
*Syn:* kagoogoole, kakegu, katyonko, muku, muaaha, muzira.

**kagwangu**  
n.  
*See main entry:* kageru.

**kahanda**  
*Pl:* buhanda.  
n.  
narrow path.  
*Syn:* kasulusulu.

**kahanda kasulusulu**  
*Pl:* buhanda busulusulu.  
n.  
footpath.

**kahanda ka gaali gya mwicca**  
*Pl:* buhanda bwa magaali ga mwicca.  
n.  
railway.

**kahangaara**  
*Pl:* bakahangaara.  
n.  
s.b. bad who does not fear and does not feel shame for his actions.  
*Syn:* mparamukyenu.

**kahembe**  
*Pl:* buhembe.  
n.  
antenna, feeler; part on the head of an insect that is raised up like horns.

**kahendu**  
*Pl:* buhendu.  
n.  
mathematical problem or question.

**kahiga**  
*Pl:* buhiga.  
n.  
land title stone planted by the land board at the boundary of a piece of land to show that such land belongs to a given person.

**kahiihiiriiro**  
*Pl:* buhiihiiriiro.  
n.  
imagination, vision; hope in s.t.  
*Syn:* kasi.

**kahooki**  
*Pl:* buhooki.  
n.  
honeybee; insect with wings and a stinger that lives and works together and produces honey.

**Kahooro**  
n.  
1 • name of a town.  
2 • name of a river.

**kahulo**  
*Pl:* buhulo.  
n.  
bubble; foam that forms on the surface of water due to boiling, mixing of water with soap, or shaking.
Kajunju  n. personal name given to a female child born with a very small birth weight.

kajuuru  Pl: ḃjuuru. n. lake fly; small white insect, smaller and more common than ‘luhunda’, that flies and likes playing in the night where there is light.

kaka  dem. this one.

kakala  Pl: makakala. n. fox; carnivore that preys on chickens.

kakaraaza  Pl: ḃukaraaza. n. insect sp. with a very strong smell that almost resembles a scorpion.

kakaaga  num. six thousand.

kakeikuru  num. one million.

Syn: mi̱lyoni̱.

Kaki̱ndo  n. name of a place.

kaki̱zi  n. ambition; desire to work hard and earn to be self sustainable emulating those who are well established, or even to become better off than them.

kakodyo  Pl: ḃukodyo. n. method, manner, means; a particular way of doing s.t. Syn: mylingo, nkora, cuume.

kakonda  Pl: ḃukonda. n. sickle; curved metallic tool used to clear bushes.

kakondo  Pl: ḃukondo. n. belt loop; part of a piece of clothing in which a belt is fixed.

kakonko  n. tuberculosis; chronic disease that makes s.b. keep on coughing all the time.

kaku  n. hatred, resentment, grievance, grudge, bitterness; bad feeling that s.b. has at the back of his mind against s.b. that is kept hidden.

kakulumbeeru  Pl: ḃukulumbeeru. n. wild herb sp. usually growing on hard soil (e.g., ant hills) with tiny thorns, small leaves, yellow trunk and branches, and which has leaves that are medicinal.

kakungu  Pl: ḃukungu. n. speed bump; heap of soil raised above the surface of the road to reduce the speed of vehicles.

kakuratu  Pl: ḃukuratu. n. 1 • legislators; group of people who have been elected to make and pass laws. 2 • committee.

kakungu1  Pl: bakakungu. n. expert; s.b. who has expert knowledge or vast experience in doing s.t. such that he works without making any mistakes. Syn: kagoogoole, katyonko, mukugu, musaaha, muzira, kagulu.

kakungu2  n. See main entry: nkungu.

kakunkuni  Pl: ḃukunkuni. n. flea; small dark brown insect, without wings, resembles the young one of a jigger, jumps, bites animals and sucks blood and mostly stays on chicken’s eyes, legs and wings.

kaku̱umire  n. fame, popularity.

kakwo  dem. that one.

kalaka  n. grass sp. with long roots that mostly grows in house courtyards and that you weed today and tomorrow it has already sprouted.

kalala  Pl: ḃulala. n. small piece of dry land that is bare of grass.

kalanda na kalanda  adj. hereditary, inherited; following one after another.

kalaamu  Pl: makalaamu. From: Arabic. n. pencil; writing tool, thin like a stick, with a central black rod, used for drawing pictures or writing.

kalaaya  Pl: makalaaya. n. metal basin, fairly wide round used for bathing or washing clothes.

kale kale  adv. quite.

kalegyo  Pl: ḃulegyo. n. gutter; curved piece of iron sheet that is placed under the edge of a roof in order to trap rain downpour.

kalenda  Pl: ḃulenda. From: English. n. calendar; printed table that shows the
days, weeks and months in a particular year.

**kalengeetu**  *Pl: bulengeetu*. *n.* earring; piece of jewellery that s.b. fixes into or fastens on the ear. *Syn:* kooma ka mapokopo.

**kaleega**  *Pl: bulega*. *n.* bra; women’s wear for the breasts.

**kalijhwa**  *Pl: bulijhwa*. *n.* type of traditional dance where one group of people foot stamp while others twist their waists as the drum is being sounded.

**Kaliissa**  *n.* name of a person.

**kalimagezi**  *Pl: bakalimagezi*. *n.*

1. intelligent person; s.b. who is a quick learner, good at understanding and thinking in a logical way about things.

2. sensible person.


**kaluma mbużyi**  *Pl: buluma mbużyi*. *n.* insect sp. that resembles a bee but is smaller that stays in the bush and in gardens among tall crops like cassava and banana, in a community of about ten and which stings painfully causing swelling.

**kalulu**  *n.* cry of alarm; loud noise or a signal that warns people of danger or of a problem.

**kalwizi**  *adj.* diluted, watery; s.t. that is weak because it is mixed with too much water.

**kwirya kalwizi**  *v.* dilute.

**kamacoti**  *n.* trap made of wire that is placed where animals normally pass and catches an animal in the neck.

**kamacucu**  *Pl: bukamacucu*. *n.* Domestic long pointed mouth rat; small gnawing wild animal, very much resembling a rat, with a long mouth.

**kamadulu**  *Pl: kamadulu*. *n.* fish sp. without scales that resembles ‘gologolo’ and has much sticky substance on its surface.

**kamankuuti**  *Pl: bumankuuti*. *n.* hawk, kite; wild meat eating bird sp. resembling but slightly bigger than a dove, with greyish feathers, sharp beak and talons that preys on small birds and medium size chicks.

**kamansisira**  *Pl: bumansisira*. *n.* scorpion; insect without wings, with two front curved claws and a long tail that curves over its back and gives a poisonous sting.

**kamanza**  *Pl: bumanza*. *n.* piece of ground that is prepared by smearing a surface specifically for sun drying food like cassava and grains.

**kamaalu**  *Pl: bumaalu*. *n.* mushroom; plant that grows on an ant-hill, usually white in colour, has one root and a cap on top (i.e., a round flat head).

**kimaalu kya bbootya**  *Pl: bimaalu bya bbootya*. *n.* fungus; plant that resembles a mushroom, grows on trees, esp. dry ones and is inedible.

**kamaanya**  *adj.* hostile, cruel.

**kamera**  *Pl: kamera*. *From:* English. *n.* camera; equipment for taking photographs.

**kameeme**  *Pl: bumeeme*. *n.* diaphragm; muscle between the lungs and the stomach, used in breathing.
kamogo  
\textit{Pl:} b̯umogo.  
\textit{n.}  
1 • bad habit that people condemn.  \textit{Syn:} muze, mulye.  
2 • defect.

kamooli̱  
\textit{Pl:} b̯umooli̱.  
\textit{n.}  
ventilator; brick with small holes that is installed above doors and windows for allowing fresh air into a house.

Kampala  
\textit{n.} name of a city.

kampu  
\textit{Pl:} kampu.  
\textit{From:} English.  
\textit{n.}  
camp.

kampu̱ni̱  
\textit{Pl:} makampu̱ni̱.  
\textit{From:} English.  
\textit{n.}  
company; business organisation.

Kamuhukule  
\textit{n.} name of a river.

kamulale  
\textit{n.} red chilli pepper; plant with extremely sharp flavoured fruit that is ground and used for spicing food.

kamunye  
\textit{Pl:} kamunye.  
\textit{n.} taxi; car driven by s.b. whose job is to take passengers where they want to go in exchange for money.  \textit{Syn:} takisi.

kamu̱je  
\textit{Pl:} makamu̱je.  
\textit{n.}  
\textit{Xerus ruitlus}. squirrel; small gnawing animal, with a bushy body, long flat tail, small ears, large eyes and mostly likes eating groundnuts.

Kamuli  
\textit{n.} name of a town.

kamundagi  
\textit{Pl:} makamundagi.  
\textit{n.}  
\textit{Felis Leptailurus}. serval; wild animal that resembles a cat, with long legs, a small head, black and brown spots and stripes and a short tail.

kamwe na kamwe  
\textit{adv.} thoroughly; completely and with great attention to detail.  \textit{Syn:} hyehye, kimwej.

kanaanei  
\textit{num.} eight thousand.

kandi  
\textit{Var:} na kindi.  \textit{conj.} and, and then also.

kandi de  
\textit{conj.} again.

kange  
\textit{Var:} kei.  \textit{pro.} my, mine.

kangi  
\textit{Pl:} bakangi.  
\textit{n.} one of the players in a ‘bbunga’ game.

kangiro  
\textit{n.} pea stew; kind of sauce prepared from the powder of roasted peas that is ground on a grinding-stone after pounding it in a mortar in order to remove the outer coatings.

Kampala  
\textit{n.} name of a city.

Kamulale  
\textit{n.} red chilli pepper; plant with extremely sharp flavoured fruit that is ground and used for spicing food.

Kamunye  
\textit{n.} taxi; car driven by s.b. whose job is to take passengers where they want to go in exchange for money.  \textit{Syn:} takisi.

Kamu̱je  
\textit{n.}  
\textit{Xerus ruitlus}. squirrel; small gnawing animal, with a bushy body, long flat tail, small ears, large eyes and mostly likes eating groundnuts.

Kanyagwe  
\textit{n.} enemy; s.b. who hates, harms, acts, or speaks against s.b., e.g., s.b. who prevents you from being successful.  \textit{Syn:} mwanjo, munyanzigwa, ntamuhiira.

Kanyamalya  
\textit{n.} small bird that shows where a bee-hive is.

Kanyana  
\textit{n.} calf; young one of a cow.

Kanyangu  
\textit{n.} sun; early morning sun that has just risen.

Kanyota  
\textit{n.} salivation; the feeling that involves producing more saliva in your mouth than usual, esp. when you see or smell food.
kanyuunya sukaali

kanyuunya sukaali

Pl: bikanyuunya sukaali. n.
blackish-brownish wingless insect sp.
that is attracted by sugar smells, e.g.,
that of banana wine.

kapimpini

Pl: makapimpini. n.
Chamaeleo hoehneli. chameleon; small
animal that changes colour according to
its surroundings.

kapirra

v. See main entry: kipirra.
kapirra ka taaba

Pl: b̯upirra b̯wa taaba.
n.
butt; cigarette end from which
s.b. sucks smoke and that he throws
away after smoking.

kaputa

n. kind of non sticky sauce made
from beans or bambara nuts from which
the outer coatings have been removed.

kapumpani

n. epilepsy; disorder of the
nervous system that causes s.b. to
become suddenly unconscious, often
with violent movements of the body.
Syn: b̯useerī ūkwa kahungura, nsimbyu.

kara

conj. so that.
karabule

n. loose talk; speech uttered
without any self-control.
Syn: b̯usadamu̱ku.

Karamoja

n. name of a region.
karara

Var: karwa. n. trait; attribute of
behaviour in a family that is inherited.
karei

adv. early; before the exact time or
a head of the exact time.
karungi

Pl: b̯urungi.
n.
fish lateral line;
brown part of a fish that is in the middle
of the flesh running from the tail up to
the head.
karuru

Pl: b̯ururu.
n.
ballot paper;
piece of paper that s.b. shows in order
to vote or that he puts a thumb-print on
in order to decide.
muguma karuru

Var: mukoma karuru.
Pl: baguma b̯ururu.
n.
vote.
kucoseeka

Var: karara.
v. vote; express
preference for s.b. or s.t. in order to
find a winner. Syn: kukoma.
karuuka

Pl: makaruuka.
n.
fish sp.
with scales with a split tail fin, that
jumps up high as if it is flying.
karuwa

n. See main entry: karara.

kasagu

Pl: b̯usagu. n.
lightweight fabric of about sixty centimetres length,
width about forty centimetres filled with
soft materials, used to put the head on
bed.

kasahu

Pl: b̯usahu. n.
hill; part of the
earth a little bit raised, but not as high
as a mountain.

kasama

adj. greyish colour.

kasambura

Pl: b̯usambura. n.
shorter dry season between the first rainy
season of the year and the second rainy
season of the year.

kasandu̱uko

Var: kasandu̱uki.
Pl: b̯usandu̱uko. n.
ballot box;
container into which a ballot is put after
deciding.

kasanjulu

num. seven thousand.

kasarabule

n. type of disease that
affects sweet potatoes.

kasekukwika

Pl: b̯usekukwika.
n.
hiccup; involuntary sound produced in
the throat that is brought about by a
sudden reflex movement of the
diaphragm.

kaserya

Pl: b̯userya.
1 • lightning;
light that shines like electricity before
thunder is heard.
2 • firefly; small insect that flies with a
tail that glows in the night.
Syn: mpyejyeni.

kaseenyankwa

Pl: makaseenyankwa.
n.
insect sp.
crawls along encased in a nest
made of dry vegetable materials with
only the head exposed out, and can also
put the head inside when necessary.

kasi

conj. 1 • then; after some time.
2 • and.

kasiego

Pl: b̯usiego. n.
seed; part of a
plant that is inside a fruit or that is
planted.

Kasigwa

n. name given to a male child
born after a father’s death.

Kasinyi

n. name of a place.
kasiihiro

Pl: b̯usiihiro. n.
1 • very
tiny and unnoticeable opening on s.t.
from where air or water can escape or
find its way into s.t.
kasigi

2. small hole with openings on both sides from where a small animal like a squirrel escapes out in times of danger. Syn: mbawulo.

kasigi n. See main entry: katigi.

kasijimo Pl: būsijimo. n. reward, bonus, severance package, retirement pay; s.t. that you are given for doing s.t. good, working hard etc.

kasijisira Pl: būsisisira. n. hut, shack; small house that is built very fast just for emergency purposes.

kasigi n. day just before a special occasion such as a wedding day. Syn: kūlaali̱ri̱rya.

kasii̱mo Pl: būsi̱i̱mo. n. reward, bonus, severance package, retirement pay; s.t. that you are given for doing s.t. good, working hard etc.

kasii̱si̱ra Pl: būsi̱si̱ra. n. hut, shack; small house that is built very fast just for emergency purposes.

kasiki n. first trimester labour pain that a woman feels when the pregnancy is about seven months before it is ready for delivery.

kasumi Pl: būsumi. n. season, period of time; length of time that s.t. lasts.

kasumu n. See main entry: isumu.

kasurubbanu Pl: mamasurubbanu. n. large fish sp. with scales, with the outer surface like that of a Yellowfish, rarely edible and has an electric tail fin.

kasuuka Pl: būsuuka. n. kanga, wrap; woman’s garment that is wrapped around the waist having a measurement of about a young child’s bed sheet.

kasūku Pl: mkasūku. n. parrot; tropical bird with a curved beak that is kept as a pet and can be trained to copy human speech.


kasweku adv. dusk; time when the sun has gone down and darkness is beginning.

kasyalaala Pl: būsylaala. n. fatty part on the top of a fish e.g. a catfish between the tail fin and the dorsal fin.

kasyosyo Pl: būsyo yo. n. chick; young chicken that has just been hatched and has not yet shown a sign of laying eggs or is not yet ready to crow.

katabanguko n. riot; state of danger, trouble, violence, chaos, etc.

katabarwa num. one billion. būtabarwa ru̱ku̱mi̱ num. one trillion.

katabukeene Pl: būtabukeene. n. anarchy; roughness, misunderstandings, difficulties and lack of control of a situation.

katabbu Pl: būtabbu. n. stretcher; long piece of strong fabric with a pole on each side, used for carrying s.b. who is sick or injured and who cannot walk. Syn: kiparapu̱, kitware.

katadooba Var: todooba. Pl: būtodooba. n. hurricane lamp; small lamp with a wick that uses paraffin to burn.

Kataleeba n. name of a place.

katali Pl: būtali. n. market; place where people meet to sell and buy things.

katandalike Pl: būtandalike. n. drying rack; household item used for drying kitchen utensils like plates, sauce pans, etc.

katandaaru Pl: būtandaaru. n. stand; small table like structure used for spreading out things, e.g., a market stall or rack for drying dishes outside.

kataaba Pl: būtaaba. n. cigarette; tobacco that is wrapped in a white soft paper with a filter on it.
kataatu Pl: ḃutaatu. n. trellis; support that is made for a creeping plant to grow on.
katege n. violence; physical force that is intended to hurt.
kateera Pl: ḃuteera. n. trunk of an elephant.
katima Pl: ḃutima. n. xylem, inner stem; small part of a tree that is inside in the middle of a tree running from the root to the top even in the branches.
katima ka gaali Pl: ḃutima bwa gaali. n. bicycle valve.
katimba ka waya Pl: ḃutimba ḃwa mawaya. n. See main entry: kitimba.
Katige n. name given to a female child born after a father’s death.
katigi Var: kasigi. n. disobedience; not listening what you are being told due to disrespect for those older or with more authority. Syn: ḃuhoole, ḃujeemu, ḃuŋunguuni, ḃuteegwa, kyeyo.
waakatigi Pl: baakatigi. n. cruel person; s.b. who is not kind.
katijjiko Pl: bakatijjiko. From: Luganda. n. king’s prime minister; person of the highest rank among the subordinates of the king.
Kato n. name of a male twin.
katodooba Pl: ḃutodooba. n. candle.
katondo n. discrimination, favouritism; treating one person or group in an unfair way with respect to others. Syn: kagoobeero, kasorooro.
katoonza Pl: ḃutoonyoza. n. dot.
katooro n. first trimester; period of early pregnancy of about three months.
katulubende Pl: ḃutulubende. n. Lemmniscomys species. Wild striped rat; small gnawing animal, that resembles a rat with many pale stripes surrounding a central dark one or with a single central dark stripe.
katunda Pl: ḃutunda. n. passion fruit; fruit that is purple, yellow or greenish in colour with many black seeds whose juice is taken after it is squeezed and sugar added.
katuntu Pl: ḃutuntu. n. rain drop; drop of rain.
katunturu Pl: ḃutunturu. n. small white wingless insect sp. that is found on a sitting hen.
katunguru Pl: ḃutunguru. n. onion; round plant with a brown, red or white outer covering, a strong smell and flavour, and is used as a spice, esp. in sauce.
katyono Pl: bakatyono. n. expert; s.b. who has expert knowledge or vast experience in doing s.t. such that he works without making any mistakes. Syn: kagoogoole, kakungu, mukyugu, musaaha, muzira, kaguulu.
kaveera Pl: ḃuveera. n. small polythene plastic bag in which one buys rice, sugar, beans etc.
kawaalulu Pl: ḃuwaalulu. n. amniotic fluid; sac of fluid that first bursts when a woman is delivering and then is followed by the baby.
kawaisomba Pl: makawaisomba. n. rat; wild rodent resembling a rat but of the size of an edible rat, with the habit of collecting things and piling them in one place.
kawenekeera Pl: ðuwenekeera. n. crescent moon; new moon that rises from the west and sets after shining for a short time.
kawenpe n. See main entry: wempe.
kaweesi̱mba Pl: b̯uweesi̱mba. n. cat sp. with a very strong bad smell.
kawenekeera n. See main entry: mboneko.
kawonero Pl: ðuwonero. n. 1 • indicator, symbol, sign, symptom; s.t. that shows that s.t. will happen or happened or where s.t. is. 2 • example, model, sample; a person, action, letter, figure, picture, etc. used to stand for a wider thing.

kya kuwoneraho conj. for example.
Kawonesa n. name of a female person.
kazubi Pl: makazubi. n. Anhinga rufa. African darter; wild black bird sp. with a longish neck, pointed beak, that plunges into river or lake water and then swims for a long period without emerging when hunting fish.
kaabyo pro. their, theirs.
kaabu pro. their, theirs.
kaabwo pro. their, theirs.
kaadi From: English. n. playing card; any one of a set of 52 cards with numbers and pictures printed on one side, that are used to play various card games. Syn: canjiši.
kaadibboodi Pl: kaadibboodi. From: English. n. cardboard.
kaadi dem. that very one over there.
kaago pro. their, theirs.
kaagwo pro. its.
kaagyo pro. its. Kaaheeru n. name of a person.
kenda numb. nine thousand.
kendendyo n. provocation.
kengere Pl: kengere. n. bicycle bell; round metal object on the handlebar of a bicycle that makes a ringing sound when hit by clicking on its button used esp. as a warning.
Kenya n. name of a country.
keebengekeilu n. See main entry: ilu.
Keebiše n. See main entry: Kabise.
keeluli n. behind part of a house.
Syn: keiñyama.
keelwisyo Var: keelwiso. n. See main entry: keijwiso.
keenyu pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
keera n. 1 • publicity in an exaggerated manner that involves making s.t. known to others in a way that is not acceptable to all, e.g., when a politician publicises his election victory in an exaggerated way. Syn: bhorozi, kajagarare.
2 • emotional volatility; quality of not being calm and reasonable or easily upset.
keerya n. brown grasshopper sp.
keetuu_ku n. enlargement of a testicle.
keetu pro. our, ours.
keetunguuli n. dizziness.
ki interrog. See main entry: kyani.
kibanda Pl: bibanda. n. 1 • boat workshop; place where boats are made.
2 • hall where people gather to watch football on screen, etc.
3 • rack for drying and keeping tobacco leaves.
ibandwa Pl: babandwa. n. s.b. who worships a traditional spirit that a family believes in.
kibanga Pl: bibanga. n. hole made in a house wall suitable for a window or a door, or an unintended hole made by some natural means.
kibanja Pl: bibanja. n. plot; small piece of land that is used or intended for a special purpose esp. for cultivation.
kibbaara Pl: bibaara. n. Tsetse fly; insect that bites people and animals, sucks blood and spreads sleeping sickness.
kibembu Pl: bibembu. n. piece of land, of the same size or measurement, that everybody is instructed by government to cultivate for the purpose of food security so as to prevent an outbreak of famine in a country.
kunjirirya kibembu v. prepare a field in order to grow plants.
kibera Pl: bibera. n. thigh; part of the leg between the knee and the hip.
kibi Pl: bibi. n. sin; act that is against religious laws or that people strongly condemn.
kibira Pl: bibira. n. forest; large area of very many trees and other plants growing closely together.
kibisi adj. fresh, unripe.
kibiibi adj. 1 • bad, evil.
2 • ugly.
3 • unpurified.
4 • prohibited.
5 • unholy.
6 • awkward.
7 • deficient, substandard, inferior; not good enough.
kibiibiho adj. worse.
kibiibi kyakalasana adj. dreadful, awful, terrible, horrific, atrocious.
kibombo Pl: bibombo. n. creeping wild herb sp. that grows in a bush, and that is tied around a head when performing a ceremony of twins.
kiboneirembo Pl: biboneirembo. n. goat that is given to the go-between (matchmaker) after a girl and a boy have got married.
kibuga Pl: biñuga. n. city.
kibbaga Pl: bibbaga. n. season in a year in which there is very much rainfall.
kibbambu Pl: bibambu. n. load, burden; goods that are tied together into s.t. that s.b. or a vehicle carries on a journey. Syn: kigugu, kizigo, mwetweko.
kibbandi  
*Pl: bibbandi. n. piece of cloth for carrying a baby in the hands, the lap, on the back or for the baby to sleep on.*

kibbaali  
*Pl: bibbaali. n. amulet.*

kibbaati  
*Pl: bibbaati. n. stain, mark; irregular-shaped dirty spot that has formed on one part of s.t. that is difficult to be cleaned. Syn: kyapa.*

kibbeebbe  
*Pl: bibbeebbe. n. thin thing; s.t. not thick or not covered with much flesh.*

kibbeebbeho  
*Pl: bibbeebbeho. n. slightly thinner thing.*

kibbiina  
*Pl: bibbiina. From: Luganda. n. group of people; people that are connected in some way for a common objective.*

kibbomboro  
*Pl: bibbomboro. n. scrap, junk; s.t. that is spoilt and is useless due to extreme weakness.*

kibbooko  
*Var: lubbooko. Pl: bibbooko. n. cane, whip, lash; long thin piece of wood, metal, or leather used for punishing people or making animals move, or the act of using such a punishment tool. Syn: lujunju, kijwatu.*

kibboosoro  
*Pl: bibboosoro. n. bad seed.*

kibbubbu  
*Pl: bakibbubbu. n. mute or dumb person; s.b. whose mouth does not speak. Syn: mwijalu wa münüwa.*

kicakali  
*adv. not yet.*

kicafu  
*adj. dirty; not clean because of dirt, dust, etc. Syn: kijraguru.*

kiceke  
*adj. 1 • weak, flimsy. 2 • easy; s.t. that is not difficult to do. Syn: kiyangu, kihuhu.*

kicuku  
*Pl: bicuku. n. 1 • one handful; measurement of grains, legumes or dry cassava in a sack that can be carried in one hand. Syn: kintinti. 2 • half.*

kicuro  
*Pl: bicuro. n. trembling; involuntary twitching or shaking of a localised area of the body.*

kicweka  
*Pl: bicweka. n. portion, part, half, bit, section; a piece of s.t.*

kicweka kigalihye  
*Pl: bicweka bigalihye. n. expanded area.*

kicweka kindi kyenseî  
*Pl: bicweka bindi byenseî. n. anywhere.*

kicweka kyeihanga  
*Pl: bicweka byeihanga. n. region; one of the parts of a country.*

kicweka kya kintu  
*kyebyulungusu  Pl: bicweka bya bintu byebyulungusu. n. arc; a continuous portion of a circle.*

kicweka kya mubiri  
*Pl: bicweka bya mubiri. n. organ; an internal part of the body.*

kicweka kya makuru mu kihanuuro  
*Pl: bicweka bya makuru mu kihanuuro. n. paragraph.*

kicweka kya kusoma  
*Pl: bicweka bya kusoma. n. passage; section of text.*

kicweka kya kwetegereza  
*Pl: bicweka bya kwetegereza. n. area of knowledge.*

kicweka kya kusuulirimu  
*Pl: bicweka bya kusuulirimu. n. business place.*

kicweka kya rangi kya kyakyo  
*Pl: bicweka bya rangi bya kyakyo. n. petal.*

kidaali  
*Pl: bidaali. n. latch, hasp; piece of metal that is used to fasten a door.*

kideku  
*Pl: bideku. n. calabash; canoe-shaped household utensil made from a dry pumpkin like plant and used for drinking water or local beer.*

kidemu  
*Pl: bidemu. n. migration; when s.b. or a group of people permanently shift, with all their belongings, from one place of residence to another.*

kideeru  
*Pl: bideeru. n. granary; food storage that is built like a hut, raised on poles, with a cover on top. Syn: kigoga, müdiri, mutoogoolo.*
kideeru kya nsimbi  

**kideeru kya nsimbi**  
*Pl: bideeru bya nsimbi.*  
*n.* bank; institution that provides various financial services, e.g., keeping or lending money.  
*Syn:* ibiikiro lya nsimbi, bbanka.

**kidigidiirwa**  
*Pl: bidigidiirwa.*  
*n.* immature plant or part of a plant.  
*Syn:* kidiradira.

**kidiradira**  
*Pl: bidiradira.*  
*n.* immature plant or part of a plant.  
*Syn:* kidigidiirwa.

**kidogotooro**  
*Pl: bidogotooro.*  
*n.* weak person; s.b. with less strength or stamina.  
*Syn:* togolooto.

**kiduulu**  
*Pl: biduulu.*  
*n.* Bilharzia; disease caused by small worms that get into the blood and make the stomach swell.

**kifaafa**  
*Pl: bifaaфа.*  
*n.* nuisance, spoilt person; s.b. whose behaviour annoys other people, i.e., his behaviour does not conform to accepted moral values and standards.

**kifu**  
*Pl: bifu.*  
*n.* still-born; baby that is born dead.

**kifubiro**  
*Pl: bifubiro.*  
*n.* punishment; penalty that makes s.b. suffer for breaking the law or doing s.t. wrong.

**kifunju**  
*Pl: bifunju.*  
*n.* large intestine.

**kigalagamba**  
*Pl: bigalagamba.*  
*n.* scale; one of the top surface that cover the skin of most fish and such reptiles as crocodile, monitor lizard, and others.

**kigali**  
*adj.* wide.

**kigambu**  
*Pl: bigambu.*  
*n.* 1 • word; what you say or write.  
2 • concept.

**kigambwa**  
*Pl: bigambwa.*  
*n.* instrument that is used for producing musical sounds, e.g., drum, flute, etc.

**kigangu**  
*Pl: bigangu.*  
*n.* shelter; temporary structure supported with poles and roofed with tarpaulins, iron sheets or any local materials to provide shelter at a function.

**kiganja**  
*Pl: biganja.*  
*n.* palm; inner side of the hand.

**kiganyiro**  
*Pl: biganyiro.*  
*n.* apology, forgiveness; word, statement or an act that forgives s.b. for his wrong.

**kigezu**  
*Pl: bigezu.*  
*n.* 1 • test, exam; formal written, spoken or practical test, esp. at school or college, to see how much one knows about a subject, or what one can do.  
2 • attempt.

**kisiika kya bigezu**  
*Pl: bisiika bya bigezu.*  
*n.* examination room; place where a formal written, spoken or practical test is taken, especially at school or college, to see how much you know about a subject or what you can do.

**kiginyo**  
*Pl: biginyo.*  
*n.* caterpillar; wormlike and often brightly coloured and hairy or spiny larva of a butterfly or moth.

**kigira**  
*n.* See main entry: kigeeri.

**kigo**  
*Pl: bigo.*  
*n.* enclosure where goats are kept or where they sleep.

**kigoga**  
*Pl: bigoga.*  
*n.* granary; building where surplus food, esp. grain, is stored in times of good harvest.  
*Syn:* mudiri, mutoogolo, kideeru.

**kigogo**  
*Pl: bigogo.*  
*n.* dry banana fibre.

**kigonze**  
*Pl: bakigonze.*  
*n.* loved person; s.b. who is very much liked by the family head in a family.

**kigugu**  
*Pl: bigugu.*  
*From:* Runyoro.  
*n.* load, burden; goods that are tied together into s.t. that s.b. or a vehicle carries on a journey.  
*Syn:* kibbambu, kjzigo, mwetweko.

**kigulu**  
*Pl: magulu.*  
*n.* 1 • leg, foot; part of the body used for walking.
kihehu  Pl: bihehu. n. storm; very bad weather with strong winds and rain with lightening and thunder.

kihemu  Pl: bihemu. n. shame; bad feeling resulting from engaging in sexual immorality.

kiheru₁ Pl: biheru. n. abuse, humiliation, degradation; rude and offensive remarks made by s.b. against another person due to him having less possessions than another. Syn: kilumo.

kiheru₂ Pl: biheru. n. patch; piece of cloth that remains on the one that has already been sewn.

kiheegero  Pl: biheegero. n. support; some structure that holds up or provides a foundation.

kiheese  Pl: biheese. n. man-made object carved out of a piece of wood or metal.

kihika  Pl: bihika. n. ambition, appetite; strong interest or desire for s.t. Syn: ijani, meero, bijogomeera, murusi, lwaga, rwanju, nyoota, mu̱koi̱jo, iroho, bicoko.


kihinzi  Pl: bihinzi. n. flu; infectious disease like a very bad cold, that causes fever, pains and general body weaknesses, and which involves sneezing, coughing and a running nose. Syn: kinyamu gudi, kiswiya.

kihirí kya weicope  Pl: bihirí bya weicope. n. centipede; crawling insect that has many legs from the head to the tail in two rows.

kiho  Pl: biho. n. mist, fog; water that moves in the sky in form of vapour. Syn: kweehohoi.

kihohonyolo  Pl: bihohonyolo. n. bark; outer covering of a tree.

kiholo  Pl: biholo. n. leftovers; cooked food left over and eaten the next day.

kihongole  Pl: bihongole. From: Runyoro. n. unwanted or unintended
kihongwa

opening on any structure, e.g., a house, etc.

kiihongwa  Pl: bihongwa. n. sacrifice; s.t. esp. an animal offered in a special way to a small god.

kiihote  Pl: bihote. n. wound; illness on the surface of the skin due to an injury that heals and leaves a scar.

kiihotole  Pl: bihotole. n. well concentrated drink that is not watery, e.g., cream.

kiihuhu  adj. 1 • easy, simple; s.t. not difficult that is easy to do. Syn: kyangu, kiceke.
     2 • lightweight.

kiihunu  Pl: bihunu. n. hip; part of the body between the end of the thigh and the waist.

kiihuru  Pl: bihuru. n. hole; opening that goes right through s.t. due to it getting pierced.

kiihuru kya hakati  Pl: bihuru bya hakati. n. cavity in a tooth.

kiihuruutu  Pl: bihuruutu. n. s.b. who is in a comma or who is almost dead.

kiihuta  n. See main entry: buhuta.

kiihuulu  Pl: bihuulu. n. mortar; hollowed out wooden utensil, about 40 cm long, with a wide opening at the top, used for pounding, esp. cassava or groundnuts.

kiihuuna  Pl: bihuuna. n. yam; food crop that does well by the side of the river, has wide leaves that are eaten as sauce, its tubers are underground like those of sweet potatoes and are edible.

kiihwe  Pl: bihwe. n. secret, inside information; s.t. that is known about by only a few people and not told to others.

kiihyaka  adj. new, fresh, modern, current, not existing before; recently made, invented, introduced, etc.

kiihyo  adj. hot or warm.

kiijami  Pl: bijami. n. brewing pot with a wide opening, two holes on the sides, and in which is put water during the distillation process.

kiijanga  Pl: bijanga. n. wave; water in a lake that increases in volume like a hill due to the blowing of wind and flows towards the shores.

kiijaaka  Pl: bijaaka. n. jackfruit; large tropical fruit that is sweet with sticky seeds inside.

kiijegejege  adj. loose; not firmly fixed or tied and therefore able to become separated from s.t. Syn: kyahyuky.
kijerikaani  Var: jerikaani.
  
  Pl: bijerikaani.  From: English.  n. jerry can; large metal or plastic container
  with flat sides, used for carrying water or petrol.

kijuguta mpamba  Pl: bijuguta
  
  mpamba.  n.  *Naja mossambica,*
  spitting cobra; large venomous snake, with a large round head, a yellow or
  pink belly, its venom rarely fatal except when it hits the eyes cases temporary
  blindness.

kijugutu  Pl: bijugutu.  n. bark cloth;
piece of cloth made from the crushed
bark of a tree.

kijuma  Pl: bijuma.  n. fruit; part of a
plant that grows from a flower and that
contains seeds.

kijuma nkuba  Pl: bijuma
  
  nkuba.  n. creeping herb that bear
longish fruit used by people to
brush their bodies when bathing.

kijumo  Pl: bijumo.  n. curse; rude or
offensive word or phrase that s.b. uses
in order to wish misfortune on s.b.
  Syn: mukyeno.

kijwatu  Pl: bijwatu.  n. cane, whip,
lash; long thin piece of wood, metal, or
leather used for punishing people or
making animals move.  Syn: lujunju,
kibbooko.

kika  Pl: bika.  n. extended family, kin,
clan, cluster; group of things or people
that are related.  Syn: luganda.

kikadei  Pl: bikadei.  n. s.t. ancient, old,
of the past.

kikafuuhe  adj. rejected.

kikaguzo  Pl: bikaguzo.  From:
  Runyoro.  n. question; sentence of
inquiry that asks for a reply.
  Syn: kibbuuyo.

kikakamu  Pl: bikakamu.  n. hard dry
mucus.

kikapu  Pl: bikapu.  n. bag; sack made of
polythene, leather, palm leaves, or a
piece of cloth for holding goods esp.
when taking them to or from the market
or while on a journey.

kikatu  Pl: bikatu.  n. immunisation.

kukuuta bikatu  Var: kutyuta
  bikatu.  v. immunise; protect a
person or an animal from a disease,
esp. by giving an injection of a

kikaaçu  Pl: bikaçu.  n. swim bladder;
air-filled whitish sac near the
spinal column in many fishes that helps
maintain buoyancy.

kikaali  Pl: bikaali.  n. palace; homestead
of a royal or official family of the king.

kike  adv. much; a very large number or
amount of s.t.

kikede  Pl: bikede.  n. papyrus mat that
is softer and smaller than a ‘kikolo’
papyrus mat.

kikemu  Pl: bikemu.  n. swamp, pond,
puddle; body of stagnant water that
collects for a period, esp. during rainy
season.

kiki  dem. this one.

kikolo  Pl: bikolo.  n. papyrus mat.

kikoloho  Pl: bikoloho.  n. sickness that
has a dry cough.

nkoroho gya kahuüzí  n.
whooping cough.

kikomo  Pl: bikomo.  n. bangle, bracelet,
ak anklet; piece of metallic jewellery that
s.b. loosely wears on his wrist or ankle.

kikondo  Pl: bikondo.  n. stick; club that
a herdsman uses to direct animals.
kikonko  
*Pl:* bikonko.  
*n.* canyon, ravine; very deep valley with steep sides and a stream along the bottom of it.  
*Syn:* kihanga.

**kikonombo**  
*Pl:* bikonombo.  
*n.* banana flower; part of a banana plant that swings from a bunch and is like a flower.

**kikorwa**  
*Pl:* bikorwa.  
*n.*  
1 • character, nature; the way s.b. is seen before others.  
*Syn:* nyeetwala, nzicala, ngesu.  
2 • action, deed, behaviour, performance; s.t. that s.b. does in his self regard before the people.  
3 • event; s.t. that is taking place, that will happen or that happened.

**kikoomi**  
*Pl:* bikoomi.  
*n.* oven; fire in a hearth, set on wood, grass or cow dung heaped together.  
*Syn:* ki̱tu̱u̱ti̱.

**kikoora**  
*Pl:* bikoroa.  
*n.* leaf; part of plant commonly green and growing from a branch, that manufactures food for plant.

**kikoooto**  
adj. big; large in size.  
*Syn:* kabbeemyle.

**kiku**  
*Pl:* biku.  
*n.* bedbug; insect that hides in beds, where it bites people and sucks their blood.

**kikubba**  
interj. it will be.

**kikudengeeta**  
adj. hanging, overhanging.

**kikuohonderaho**  
adv. next, then, afterwards; coming straight after in time, order or space, following immediately in the order mentioned, after s.t. else.

**kihondereeni**  
adj. successive, sequential, consecutive; following immediately one after another in a series, without interruption.

**kikwuwanana**  
adj. similar; like, but not exactly the same.  
*Syn:* kikwisana.

**kikumala**  
adv. enough.  
*adj.* adequate, sufficient.

**kikumalaho**  
adj. good; of high quality or an acceptable standard.

**kikumba nte**  
*Pl:* bikumba nte.  
*n.* bush vegetation with fibres that are used for tying structures.

**kikundu**  
*Pl:* bikundu.  
*n.* knot; fastening of s.t. like a rope that has been looped around and tied onto itself or s.t. else.

**kikungu**  
*Pl:* bikungu.  
*n.* deck, ledge; raised step or floor that is made all around under the veranda of a house beside the exterior wall.

**kikusoboka**  
Var: kikusobora.  
*adv.* possible, maybe, perhaps; s.t. that can be done or achieved, that might exist or happen but is not certain to.

**kikuta**  
*Pl:* bikuta.  
*n.*  
1 • hide; part that covers the body of an animal that normally has hair on the outer surface.  
2 • leather.

**kikutašura**  
*Pl:* bikutašura.  
*n.* s.t. that is confusing or puzzling or that disrupts the peace.

**kikuutu**  
*Pl:* bikuutu.  
*n.* sickle; curved tool used for cutting bushes.
**kikwambara**  *Pl: bikwambara. n.*  
Sinew; strong band of tissue in meat that is hard to chew. *Syn:* kinywa.

**kikwanu**  *Pl: bikwanu. n.*  
Mingling pan; round container, usually made from the bottom part of a metal drum used for cooking posho in.

**kikwata baru̱ngi**  *Pl: bikwata baru̱ngi. n.*  
Pimple; painful infected swelling under the skin that grows and becomes filled with pus. *Syn:* kilehe kya mu b̯u̱syo.

**kikwatu**  *Pl: bikwatu. n.*  
1 • Tool; instrument that helps you to do your work. *Syn:* kikoresyo.  
2 • Apparatus, equipment.

**kikwenu**  *Pl: bikwenu. n.*  
Tool; instrument that helps you to do your work. *Syn:* kikoresyo.

**kikwera**  *Pl: bikwera. n.*  
Full moon; period at which the moon brightly shines throughout the night or for most of the time.

**kikwetu gwa kwa**  *See main entry:* mahyure.

**kikwaya**  *Pl: bikwaya. n.*  
Traditional wooden spoon.

**kikwere**  *Pl: bikwere. n.*  
Full moon; period at which the moon brightly shines throughout the night or for most of the time.

**kilehe kya mu b̯u̱syo**  *Pl: bilehe bya mu b̯u̱syo. n.*  
Pimple; small itchy infected swelling on the face.  
*Syn:* kikwata baru̱ngi.

**kilei**  *adj.*  
Long, tall, high, deep.

**kilibbaho**  *Pl: bilibbaho. n.*  
Future event; s.t. that will take place or appear in the time to come.

**kilimwa**  *Pl: bilimwa. n.*  
Crop; plant that is grown, esp. as food.

**kilinakubba**  *Var: kinakubba. adv.*  
Must, be required.

**kilinho**  *adj.*  
Present, available in a place; not absent.

**kiloto**  *Pl: biloto. n.*  
Dream; thought, hope, event, etc. that you experience while you are asleep.

**kilulu**  *adj.*  
Bitter or sour tasting.

**kilwalu kwa kwejaayiika**  *See main entry:* mulwalu.

**kimancuuru**  *Pl: bimancuuru. n.*  
Sling, simple shooting device with elastic bands on both sides of a stick that has a net or a piece of cloth in the middle where a shooting stone is put.

**kimaaya**  *Pl: bimaaya. n.*  
Cloth used to tie around the waist when dancing.

**kimalalangwa**  *Pl: bakimbalanga. n.*  
Cruel person; s.b. who behaves in a way that shows no respect for others, often talking rudely.

**kimbwebwewe**  *Pl: bimbwebwewe. n.*  
Partially cooked food tuber.  
*Syn:* kimburumbyur.

**kimera**  *Pl: bimera. n.*  
Living thing that has leaves, roots, and a stem.

**kimera bya mpuule**  *Pl: bimera bya mpuule. n.*  
Grain crop.

**kimera kilanda**  *Pl: bimera bilanda. n.*  
Vine; plant that does not grow straight upwards but grows up on another or a long the ground.

**kimira**  *Pl: bimira. n.*  
Mucus; watery liquid that oozes through the nose.

Wild short, branched succulent creeping herb sp. with soft stems and leaves that is used as toilet paper for babies, which grows among grass and at the edge of bushes.
**Kimira**

Pl: bimira. *n.* Jealousy or malice towards s.b., whether or not they could be a rival. *Syn:* Ḣalali.

**Kimpaha**

1 • wing; part of the body of a bird or an insect that it uses for flying.
2 • armpit; part of the body under the arm where it joins the shoulder.

**Kimpalampa**

Pl: bimpalampa. *n.* Round skin rash that is like ringworm, but is larger and affects the head, causing loss of hair.

**Kimule**

Pl: bimule. *n.* Plant that is grown for the beauty of its flowers that are attractive, or the flowers on such a plant. *Syn:* Kyakyo.

**Kimuunya**

Taboo. Sexually transmitted disease, worse than ‘isumu’, that makes the male sexual organs rotten bringing pus that even eats off some flesh of those organs. *Syn:* Kinyamusaga.

**Kimwaçu**

*n.* See main entry: lumwaçu.

**Kinakubba**

Adv. See main entry: kilenakubba.

**Kinanaasi**


**Kinaabiro**

Pl: binaabiro. *n.* Bathroom; place or a room for bathing.

**Kindi**

Pr. Another, other.

**Kinenge**

Pl: binkonogo. *n.* Round skin rash that is like ringworm, but is larger and affects the head, causing loss of hair.

**Kinwanghi**

Ad. Flexible, ductile.

**Kinzaali**

Pl: binkaali. *n.* Curry powder; spice in a powdery form that is added, esp. to sauce.

**Kinyamaani**

Ad. 1 • solid, firm, hard or stiff and difficult to bend or break. *Syn:* Kitatio, kikangabalu, kyomeresenu. 2 • difficult; s.t. that is hard to do. *Syn:* Kitatio, kyozo.

**Kinyampu**

Pl: binyampu. *n.* Taboo. Intestinal gas; foul air that is passed through the anus.

**Kinyamurunga**

Pl: binyamurunga. *n.* Bad flu; infectious disease like a very bad cold, that causes fever, pains and general body weaknesses, and which involves sneezing, coughing and a running nose.

**Kinyamusaga**

Pl: binyamusaga. *n.* Taboo. Sexually transmitted disease, worse than ‘isumu’, that makes the male sexual organs rotten bringing pus that even eats off some flesh of those organs. *Syn:* Kimuunya.

**Kinyaakukorwa**

Var: kinyaakukorwa; kyaloho. Pl: binyaakubbaho. *n.* Past event; s.t. that happened in the past.

**Kinyaamapo**

Pl: binyaamapo. *n.* Incurable wound that does not heal however much it is treated.

**Kinobe**

Pl: bakinobe. *n.* S.b. that is totally disliked and hated.

**Kinobe**

Pl: bino. *n.* S.t. that is totally disliked and hated.

**Kintu**

Pl: bintu. *n.* Thing, substance, object; s.t. that you mention without using the name. *Syn:* Kijita.

**Kintu Kita**

Pl: binta bya mananu. *n.* Fiction, untruth.

**Kinyeere**

Pl: bingere. *n.* Heat; quality of being hot.

**Kingera**

Pl: bingera. *n.* Cassava; food crop that is grown by stem cuttings, its leaves are eaten as sauce and its roots are chewed raw, cooked or dried and ground into flour for making posho. *Syn:* Ngura.

**Kingwa**

Pl: bingwa. *n.* Disaster; catastrophe that comes unexpectedly, esp. due to the forces of nature that results in adverse effects, e.g., earthquake, floods, famine, an outbreak of an epidemic like cholera, etc.
kinyaarwekiika  
P\.  binyaarwekiika.  n.  genital blister; lesion that forms around s.b.’s private parts.

kinywa  
P\.  binywa.  n.  1 • vein, blood vessel, artery; part of the body in which blood passes.  
2 • sinew; strong band of tissue in meat that is hard to chew.  Syn:  kikwambara.  
3 • nerve.  
4 • tendon.

kinyweb̯wa  
P\.  binyweb̯wa.  n.  drink; any liquid that s.b. drinks, e.g., water, passion fruit, etc.  Syn:  kya kunywa, kinywo.

kinywo  
P\.  binywo.  n.  drink; any liquid that s.b. drinks, e.g., water, passion fruit, etc.  Syn:  kinyweb̯wa, kya kunywa.

kipacu  
P\.  bipacu.  n.  fraction, bit, piece.

kipandi  
P\.  bipandi.  n.  side; either of the two halves of a surface.  Syn:  bukiizi, rubaju. 
bya kipandi  Sg:  kya kipandi.  n.  some; certain members of a group or certain types of a thing, but not all of them.

kipanga  
P\.  bipanga.  From:  Kiswahili.  n.  machete, panga; broad tool, bigger than a knife, with a sharp edge on one side or both sides, with a handle, used for cutting.

kipapa  
P\.  bipapa.  n.  skin; thin outer layer of tissue that covers the body.

kipapura  
P\.  bipapura.  n.  credential; qualification that one has attained that makes them suitable to do a certain job.

kipaapaali  
P\.  bipaapaali.  n.  pawpaw, papaya; domestic tree with wide leaves that bears edible fruit that when ripe are yellow with black seeds.

kipende  
P\.  bipeede.  n.  biltong, jerky; thin flat piece of sun dried meat.

kipindo  
P\.  bipindo.  n.  spearhead; top part of a spear that pierces and resembles a double-edged knife.

kipiira  
P\.  bipiira.  n.  jerry can; plastic rectangular household container of about half a metre in height, in which is kept paraffin or cooking oil, and is used to fetch water.

kapiriirra  
P\.  ḅupiira.  n.  small jerry can.

kipiite  
P\.  bakipiite.  n.  loved child or wife; s.b. singled out from many due to being very much liked.

kipoko  
P\.  bipoko.  n.  gourd; round jug-shaped household container made from a pumpkin-like plant to store water, milk or juice.

kiraḫu  
P\.  biraḫu.  n.  drinking place; selected place from which is sold all sorts of alcohol.

kiranu  
P\.  biraganu.  n.  promise; word that gives s.b. hope and that indicates that you will do or will not do s.t. in the future.  Syn:  nzikiraniza.

kiragiro  
P\.  biragiro.  n.  1 • law, order, commandment, regulation, statute; rule that is made and passed by the government of a country.  Syn:  iteeka.  
2 • condition, requirement; rule or decision that everybody must abide by or agree to e.g. the terms and conditions of employment.

kiragiro kyeihanga  
kita karabirweho  
P\.  biragiro byeihanga.  n. bill of parliament.

kiragiro khandu kyeihanga  
P\.  biragiro bihandu.  n. set of rules that the government follows to direct people.

kiragoopi  
P\.  biragoopi.  n.  meal; food that has been served for eating.  Syn:  kiihuru.

kirahiro  
P\.  birahiro.  n.  oath; promise that you make raising up the bible or uttering the name of s.b. to show that you are telling the truth.
Kirama

Kiramba  n. stain; line of dirt, mark on a surface that spoils its appearance.

Kirangu  Pl: birangu. n. announcement.

Kiraaka  Pl: biraaka. n. 1 • patch; piece of s.t. like a cloth, net, etc. that is sewn on a hole.
2 • necrotic dermatitis; type of sickness that infects the skin making it look like it has been scalded but eventually ends up removing the affected flesh.

Kirenge  Pl: birenge. n. leg of an ungulate mammal, between the knee and the hoof, e.g., cattle, buffaloes, hippopotamus, etc., either on a live animal or meat that has been slaughtered.

Kiro  Pl: biro. n. day; period of time equal to twenty four hours.

Kiro kijandu  Pl: biro kijandu. n. special day or a public holiday.

Kiro kya kubyalwa  Pl: biro bya kubyalwa. n. birthday.

Kiro kya mweri  Pl: biro bya mweri. n. date; particular day of the month and the year.

Kiro kindi  adv. someday, sometime.

Kirugamu  Var: kirugamwo. Pl: birugamu. n. result, outcome, effect, consequence; s.t. that is caused or produced because of s.t. else.
Syn: kirugirimu.

Kirumbu  Pl: birumbu. n. thigh leg; part of an animal leg between the hip and the knee.


Kirungaho  adj. somehow good.
Syn: kíjanguruğhuo, kísemeruho, kíñjího.

Kisa  Pl: bisa. n. grace, mercy, empathy, compassion; feeling of strong sympathy for people who are suffering and the desire to help them. Syn: mbabazi.

Kukwatwa kisa  v. Metaphor. sympathise; feel sorry for s.b. showing that you understand their problems. Syn: kuganyira, kusaasira.

Waakisa  Pl: baakisa. n. merciful person; s.b. who feels with s.b. who is in trouble.

Kisa2  Pl: bisa. n. s.t. empty.

Kisagaati  n. See main entry: kisigaati.

Kisagu  Pl: bisagu. n. cushion; soft sponge or cotton fabric put on the sitting or leaning part of a chair for the one sitting to feel comfortable.

Kisaka  Pl: bisaka. n. 1 • very bushy plant or shrub with several stems creeping from one root.
2 • thicket; different plants intertwined together and very thick.

Kisalizo  Pl: bisalizo. n. banana pruning sickle; tool used for pruning banana leaves or fibres.

Kisararu  Pl: bisararu. n. onchocerciasis; infectious disease that causes painful white areas on the skin and can destroy nerves and flesh.

Kisaahi  Var: kisahe. Pl: bisaahi. n. 1 • playground, sports field; area specially prepared in which to play games such as football, athletics, etc.
2 • runway, airstrip; place where planes land and take off.

Kisaahi kya ñulemu  Var: kisahe ñulemu. Pl: bisaahi bya ñulemu. n. battlefield; place where a battle is being fought or has been fought. Syn: ilwaniro.

Kisaali  Pl: bisaali. n. 1 • any piece of wood.
2 • stick; branch that has broken, fallen or been cut from a tree.

Kisaanyauzo  Pl: bisaanyauzo. n. comb; tool used for disentangling the hair.

Kisembu  Pl: bisembu. n. 1 • gift; s.t. given to s.b., on a special occasion or as an expression of thanks.
2 • talent; natural ability to do s.t. well.
Syn: talanta.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>kisenza</strong></th>
<th><strong>kitakumala</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisenza</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisenza.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> household food container that is woven like a basket for use as posho container.</td>
<td><strong>kisola kidya irungu</strong> <strong>Var:</strong> <strong>kisolo kidya isubi.</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bidya irungu.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> herbivore; animal that does not eat meat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisensede</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisenesede.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> rag; old piece of cloth that is torn.</td>
<td><strong>kisolo kidya nyama</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bidya nyama.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> carnivore; animal that does not eat grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisenseru</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisenseru.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> urinal; structure for urinating in.</td>
<td><strong>kisolo kya kwamugui</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bya kwamugui.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> domesticated animal such as a goat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kiseege</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>biseege.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> brokenheartedness, heartbreak; loss of weight and a miserable state caused by grief and sorrow when one has lost a dear one to death.</td>
<td><strong>kisonsgolo</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisonsgolo.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> egg shell; outer surface of an egg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kiseege</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>biseege.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> disease; muscle inflammation of the thigh.</td>
<td><strong>kisookiiso</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisookiiso.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> Aloe vera; wild herb that inhabits spots with hard soil, with leaves arranged like those of sisal plant and containing very bitter sap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisida</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisida.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> scar; mark that is left on the skin after a wound has healed. <strong>Syn:</strong> <strong>nkojo.</strong></td>
<td><strong>kisola kidya irungu</strong> <strong>Var:</strong> <strong>kisolo kidya isubi.</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bidya irungu.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> herbivore; animal that does not eat meat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisigaati</strong> <strong>Var:</strong> <strong>kisagaati.</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisigaati.</strong> <strong>From:</strong> Kiswahili. <strong>n.</strong> 1 • fence; barrier made with poles and covered with papyrus mats, reeds, iron sheets or wire to keep animals or unwanted people out, e.g., around a house or at a disco dance. <strong>Syn:</strong> <strong>lukomera.</strong> 2 • gateway.</td>
<td><strong>kisolo kidya nyama</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bidya nyama.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> carnivore; animal that does not eat grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisigaati</strong> <strong>Var:</strong> <strong>kisagaati.</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisigaati.</strong> <strong>From:</strong> Kiswahili. <strong>n.</strong> 1 • fence; barrier made with poles and covered with papyrus mats, reeds, iron sheets or wire to keep animals or unwanted people out, e.g., around a house or at a disco dance. <strong>Syn:</strong> <strong>lukomera.</strong> 2 • gateway.</td>
<td><strong>kisolo kya kwamugui</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bya kwamugui.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> domesticated animal such as a goat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisiraani</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisiraani.</strong> <strong>From:</strong> Kiswahili. <strong>n.</strong> misfortune, bad omen; continual bad luck. <strong>Syn:</strong> <strong>kijra.</strong></td>
<td><strong>kisonsgolo</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisonsgolo.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> egg shell; outer surface of an egg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>waakisiraani</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>baakisiraani.</strong> <strong>From:</strong> Kiswahili. <strong>n.</strong> unlucky, disadvantaged person; s.b. who was born naturally unfortunate. <strong>Syn:</strong> <strong>waakijra.</strong></td>
<td><strong>kisookiiso</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisookiiso.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> Aloe vera; wild herb that inhabits spots with hard soil, with leaves arranged like those of sisal plant and containing very bitter sap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisiibo</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisibo.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> fasting period.</td>
<td><strong>kisola kidya irungu</strong> <strong>Var:</strong> <strong>kisolo kidya isubi.</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bidya irungu.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> herbivore; animal that does not eat meat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisobora</strong> <strong>adv.</strong> might, possibly.</td>
<td><strong>kisolo kidya nyama</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bidya nyama.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> carnivore; animal that does not eat grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisoga</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisoga.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> <em>Ricinus communis</em>. Caster oil plant; quick growing shrub with thorny seeds that contain oil and large spread out leaves that are used to remove charms.</td>
<td><strong>kisolo kya kwamugui</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bya kwamugui.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> domesticated animal such as a goat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisokodole</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisokodole.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> hollow thing.</td>
<td><strong>kisonsgolo</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisonsgolo.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> egg shell; outer surface of an egg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kisolo</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> animal; living creature that is not a bird, a fish, a reptile, a snake, an insect, a plant or a human being.</td>
<td><strong>kisookiiso</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisookiiso.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> Aloe vera; wild herb that inhabits spots with hard soil, with leaves arranged like those of sisal plant and containing very bitter sap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kitab̯ure</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bitab̯ure.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> solution into which s.t. is mixed.</td>
<td><strong>kisola kidya irungu</strong> <strong>Var:</strong> <strong>kisolo kidya isubi.</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bidya irungu.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> herbivore; animal that does not eat meat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kitabbu</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bitabbu.</strong> <strong>From:</strong> Arabic. <strong>n.</strong> book; papers bound together inside a cover which s.b. turns to read or to write on.</td>
<td><strong>kisolo kidya nyama</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bidya nyama.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> carnivore; animal that does not eat grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kitabbu</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bitabbu.</strong> <strong>From:</strong> Arabic. <strong>n.</strong> bed; household furniture used for sleeping on.</td>
<td><strong>kisolo kya kwamugui</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bya kwamugui.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> domesticated animal such as a goat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kitagataga</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>kitagataga.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> impulse, urge.</td>
<td><strong>kisola kidya nyama</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bidya nyama.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> carnivore; animal that does not eat grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kitakumala</strong> <strong>adj.</strong> inadequate, lacking; not enough in quantity for a particular purpose or need.</td>
<td><strong>kisolo kya kwamugui</strong> <strong>Pl:</strong> <strong>bisolo bya kwamugui.</strong> <strong>n.</strong> domesticated animal such as a goat.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
kitakunanukirwa  adv. uncertain.
kitakwesigwa  adv. unsure.
kitalimu  Pl.: bitalimu.  n. s.t. not useful; that does not help s.b. achieve what they want or need.
kitalimu magezi  Pl.: bitalimu magezi.  n. nonsense.
kitama  Pl.: bitama.  n. plectrum; part on the body of a fish that covers the gills.
kitambaara  Pl.: bitambaara.  n. tablecloth; piece of material or crocheted cloth for covering a table, chairs, house utensils, etc.
katambaara ka mu ngalu  Pl.: bitambaara bwa mu ngalu.  n. handkerchief.
mubboha bitambaara  Pl.: babboha bitambaara.  n.
Idiom. divorcee; divorced woman or a woman who is separated from her husband.  Syn: mwíti wa maka, mwanganí, mwíta nyumba.
kubboha bitambaara  v. Idiom.
get divorced, separate; end a marriage relationship.

kitantagala  adj. flat.
kitatiro  adj. 1 • hard, brittle, being solid, firm or stiff and difficult to bend or break.  Syn: kinyamaani, kíkaŋabalu, kyomeresenyu.  
2 • difficult; s.t. that is not easy to do.  Syn: kíyo, kinyamaani.  
3 • complex, complicated.  
4 • tight.  
kitatiro  n. concrete.
kitaabu  Pl.: bitaabu.  n. neighbourhood; area surrounded by neighbours.
kitaatu  Pl.: bitaatu.  n. drying rack; structure on which things are spread out for drying.
kitebe  Pl.: bitebe.  n. 1 • class; group of students or pupils in a school or college who are taught together.  
2 • social group; people who are together in one place and have a connection in some way, e.g., a group of farmers, a music club etc.  

3 • political party; political organization having its aims in which s.b. cast his vote.  
kitebe kya bakori  Pl.: bitebe bya bakori.  n. workers’ union.  
kitebe kya baraamuri ba misangu  Pl.: bitebe bya baraamuri ba misangu.  n. jury.  
kitebe kya byuubuzi  Pl.: bitebe bya byuubuzi.  n. business organisation.  
kitebe kya bootoya  Pl.: bitebe bya bootoya.  n. unedible mushroom sp.  
mu kitebe  adv. together, unitedly, in unison; in a group.  
kitebe kya mugwete  n. See main entry: ntebe.  
kitenge  Pl.: bitenge.  n. sugarcane; plant with a jointed stem that is chewed and from which sugar is made.  Syn: kíkei.  
kitereke  Pl.: bitereke.  n. rent; payment made by a tenant to their landlord or landlady.  
kiteega  Pl.: biteega.  n. muscle; that lower part of the thigh of a four legged animal, above the knee, with a protruding tendon.  
kiteekerezo  Var: kiteekerezu.  
Pl.: biteekerezo.  n. 1 • idea, thought, theory, attitude, opinion; s.t. that you think.  
2 • facial expression.  
3 • suggestion.  
kiteekerezo kikusembayo  Pl.: biteekerezo bikusembayo.  n. afterthought, second thought.  
kiteekwa  adv. definitely; in a way that is certain, emphasizing that there is no doubt, that s.t. must be done or must happen.  Syn: bwoza-bwoza.  
kuteekwa  v. must; used to say that s.t. is necessary or very important.  
kikuteekwa  adj. must do.  
kiteera  Pl.: biteera.  n. Pan troglodytes, chimpanzee; wild animal that very much resembles a human being.
kiteere  Pl: biteere.  n. piece of sweet potato or cassava that is just sliced and dried.
kiteeru  Pl: biteeru.  n. flu, cold; sickness that makes s.b. have a constant flow of mucus.
kitima  Pl: bitima.  n. 1 • fishing net; trap with spaces in between that is woven from nylon threads used for catching fish in water.  2 • scouring pad; sponge-like material used for bathing or cleaning that is woven from nylon threads.
katimba ka waya  Pl: butimba bwa mawaya.  n. chain link, wire netting fence; thin pieces of wire woven like a net used for making a fence.
kitongole  Pl: bitongole.  n. 1 • organisation, institution.  2 • department.
kitongole kya b usu ubuzi  Pl: bitongole bya b usu ubuzi.  n. company; business organisation.
kitoori  Pl: biteeri.  n. flu, cold; sickness that makes s.b. have a constant flow of mucus.
kitaatambwa  Pl: bititaatambwa.  n. yellow banana that is eaten when ripe.  Syn: katooki, sukaali ndiizi.
kitoori kitaatimbwa  Pl: bititoori bititaatimbwa.  n. banana that is eaten after it has been cooked.
kitutuluguma  Pl: bitutuluguma.  n. particle; small solid piece of s.t.  Syn: kitungututuluguma.
kitungututulu  Pl: bitungututulu.  n. particle; small solid piece of s.t.  Syn: kitutuluguma.
kituuru  Pl: bituuru.  n. grave, tomb; heap of earth or a structure placed over the place where s.b. was buried.
kitware  Pl: bitrate.  n. stretcher; long piece of strong fabric with a pole on each side, used for carrying s.b. who is sick or injured and who cannot walk.  Syn: kiparapu, katabbu.
kitwekerano  Pl: bitwekerano.  n. illegitimate child; offspring who has been produced outside a marriage relationship.  Syn: mwana mutweke.
kitwo  Pl: bitwo.  n. gift, allowance; amount of money or any tangible item that is given to s.b. for a particular purpose.
Kityanga  n. name of a place.
kiwaacu  Pl: biwaacu.  n. watermelon; creeping plant that resembles a pumpkin plant, bears fruit that are eaten while raw and its seeds are used as spice.
kiwerekerena  Pl: biwerekerena.  n. glass object.
kiweehuhulu  Pl: biweehuhulu.  n. lung; part of the body in the chest used for breathing.
kiwugo  Pl: biwugo.  n. dusting rag; piece of cloth used for mopping or wiping off the dust from household items such as tables, etc.  Syn: kigoye.
kiza  Pl: biza.  firewood bundle; wood cut into short pieces tied together into a bundle with both ends equal.
kizabiro  Pl: bizabiro.  n. mourning; loud crying due to sadness and grief.
kizanzu  Pl: bizanzu.  n. leftover posho.
kizegu  Pl: bizegu.  n. s.t. roughly weeded.
kizibu  Pl: bizibu.  n. problem; s.t. that is difficult to deal with or to understand.
kiziginiro  Pl: biziginiro.  n. sole, ball; part of the foot on which are toes that s.b. stands on.
kiziro  Pl: biziro.  From: English.  n. s.t. extinct; that does not exist today.
kiziiiriira  Pl: biziiiriira.  n. egg that a bird has sat on but has not been hatched that becomes rotten.
kizo  adj. complete, full, with nothing missing. Syn: piya, kiizulu.

kizonga  Pl: bizonga. n. residue; amount of s.t. that settles down at the bottom of water, soup, etc.

kizonza  Pl: bizonza. n. nest; structure in which a bird stays and lays eggs, positioned on the ground or up on a tree.

kizonza kya nkoko  Pl: bizonza bya nkoko. n. coop; enclosure for chickens or for birds.

kizonga  Pl: bizonga.

kizubu  Pl: bizubu. n. trouble, problem; s.t. difficult, worrying, painful or disturbing.

kumala kizubu  Var: kumalaho kizubu; kumala nsonga. v. solve a problem; remedy s.t.

kizumbu  Pl: bizumbu. n. ringworm; infection that forms like spots on the skin of s.b.

kiicaaru1  Pl: biicaaru. n. money that, in Bagungu society, a husband must pay to the wife’s family clansmen as their sitting allowance for determining the dowry.

kiicaaru2  Pl: biicaaru. n. seat; furniture designed for sitting on, e.g., a chair or a place where s.b. can sit. Syn: nkyetu.


kiihuru  Pl: biihuru. n. meal; food that has been served for eating. Syn: kiragoopi.

kiikaru  Pl: biikaru. n. area, place, position.

kiikaru kya kwegonza  Pl: biikaru bya kwegonza. n. paradise.

kiikaru kyonyini  Pl: biikaru byonyini. n. exact place.

kiikutu  Pl: biikutu. n. trap for squirrels that has a trigger and a weight on top that a squirrel tampers with and the whole weight falls on it.

kiizukulu  Pl: biizukulu. n. Taboo. testicle.

kibenyeku  Pl: bijbenyeku. n. s.t. broken that was not fragile, e.g., a broken stick, chair etc.

kibirinzi  Pl: bijbirinzi. n. tree sp. whose leaves are used as a drug for treating malaria.

kibyeru  Pl: bijbyeru. n. postnatal; period after birth.

kibuyulo  Pl: bijbuyulo. n. question; sentence of inquiry that asks for a reply. Syn: kikaguzo.

kibbali  Pl: bibbali. n. bowl; round household object like a basket woven from swampy shrubs, esp. for holding items, e.g., for taking them to market.

kibbaamu  Pl: bibbaamu. n. s.t. bent, curved or winding.

kibbila  Pl: bibbila. n. traditional altar.

kudya kibbila  v. act of the clansmen gathering at s.b.’s family for a traditional ritual that is performed in order to sacrifice for the dead ancestors. Syn: kusala kibbila.

kibbiriiiti  Pl: bibbiriiiti. n. matchbox.

kibbolibbo  Pl: bibbolibbo. n. lump; piece of s.t. hard or solid, usually without a particular shape, e.g., a lump of soil, flour, cement, sugar, etc.

kibbolu  adj. rotten, decayed; s.t. that breaks itself into very small particles due to destruction.

kibbondi  Pl: bibbondi. n. anthill; heap of earth slightly raised like a mountain that is formed by ants.

kibbyolo  Pl: bibbyolo. n. placenta, afterbirth; bag like material from which a baby grows and that comes out after a baby has been born.

kiceececece  adv. silently.
ki̱cooli Pl: bi̱cooli. **n.** maize; tall food crop that bears fruit with hair and when mature grows its grains on a cob.

**ki̱cooli kya ndere** Pl: bi̱cooli bya ndere. **n.** maize plant that bears more than one maize cob or that bears its cob faster than the expected time of maturity.

**kieumbiro** **Var:** kitimbiro. Pl: bi̱cieumbiro. **From:** Runyoro. **n.** kitchen; room or house in which meals are cooked or prepared. Syn: jokoonj.

**kide** Pl: bi̱ide. **n.** bell, gong; hollow metal object, often shaped like a cup, that makes a ringing sound when hit by a small piece of metal inside or the rim of a car wheel that is hung on a tree and hit by another smaller piece of metal to produce a ringing sound.

**kidi** dem. that one over there.

**kididi** Pl: bi̱ididi. **n.** feast, celebration; special gathering of people that is organized to commemorate s.t., where there is eating, drinking, dancing and speeches. Syn: kijagu.

**kidiji** Pl: bi̱idiji. **n.** piece of fish.

**kidoli** Pl: bi̱idoli. **From:** English. **n.** doll.

**kidongo** Pl: bi̱idongo. **n.** large fiddle, violin, or guitar; large hollow wooden stringed instrument on which is stretched a skin with a bow-like stick where a thread is stretched that is played by plucking the strings.

**kidongodongo** Pl: bi̱idongodongo. **n.** Secretary bird; wild bird sp. with long legs, long neck and whitish blue feathers that preys on snakes.

**kidooli** adj. 1 • small, few, little; state of being not large in size, number, degree, amount, etc. 2 • scarce.

**kidooliho** **adv.** less. adj. lesser, smaller, fewer; not as great in size, amount as s.t. else or as expected.

**waabidooli** Pl: baabidooli. **n.** Metaphor. calm person; s.b. who is reserved or shy.

**kjoori** **adj.** true, right, correct, deserving; proper.

**kidooseneerye** **adv.** ready; fully prepared, completed and available to be used.

**kidule** Pl: bi̱idule. **n.** knock out; act of hitting or spearing s.t. once and killing or defeating it immediately.

**kidumbe** Pl: bidumbe. **n.** half of s.t. e.g., a piece of wood or rope.

**kidunduli** Pl: bidunduli. **n.** swarm; gathering of insects together.

**kjdwereerijiho** **adj.** perfect; the right shape and size of s.t. Syn: kikwatijiriho.

**kidyabaliysya** Pl: bidyabaliysya. **n.** stomach; one of the four parts of the stomach of herbivorous animals.

**kidyeri** Pl: bidyi. **n.** ferry; large boat that is driven with a steering wheel like a motorcar for carrying people and goods across a lake or a river. Syn: meeri.

**kifi** Pl: bi̱ifi. **n.** piece of meat.

**kigenyi** **n.** See main entry: b̯u̱genyi.

**kigeeri** **Var:** kigira. Pl: bi̱girei. **n.** valley; wide depression in the surface of land that usually has a river flowing through it.

**lugeeri** **Var:** lugira. Pl: ngerei. **n.** gully; narrow ditch, like a path mostly formed by flowing water.

**kigigiro** Pl: bigigiro. **n.** 1 • deformity or rough formation, e.g., a fold or a hole, in the surface of s.t. e.g., pothole in a road. 2 • pothole. Syn: kijinejna.

**Kigoroobyia** **n.** name of a town.

**kigoye** Pl: bigoye. **n.** 1 • rag; small piece of cloth used to wipe off dust, e.g., on chairs, tables, and other similar items. Syn: kiwugo.
kigoye kisusura lubbaahu

2 • tourniquet; piece of cloth that is tied around a wound so that blood stops bleeding.

kigoye kisusura lubbaahu  
Pl: bigohey bisisura mbaahu. n. duster; blackboard eraser.

kigoogooli  
Pl: bigooooli. n. banana stem; part of a banana plant that is removed off from a banana sucker.

kigubu  
Pl: bigubu. n. stained thing; s.t. marked with a liquid dye or tint.

kiguruguru  
Pl: biguruguru. n. vehicle toy that children make and use for playing.

kigwiri  
Pl: bigwiri. n. wrong; s.t. that is not right or correct, i.e., not accurate and with mistakes.

kigwi  
Pl: bigwi. n. hunting trap that is set up on a tree with a trigger down.

kigwi  
Pl: bigwi. n. wrong; s.t. that is not right or correct, i.e., not accurate and with mistakes.

kigwi  
Pl: bigwi. n. wrong; s.t. that is not right or correct, i.e., not accurate and with mistakes.

kigwi  
Pl: bigwi. n. wrong; s.t. that is not right or correct, i.e., not accurate and with mistakes.

kigwi  
Pl: bigwi. n. wrong; s.t. that is not right or correct, i.e., not accurate and with mistakes.

kigwiri  
Pl: bigwiri. n. wrong; s.t. that is not right or correct, i.e., not accurate and with mistakes.

kifanjo  
Pl: bigfani. n. piston; part that is inside a pump and helps to push in pressure.

kii  
Pl: bi. two handfuls; unit of measure equal to what can be held by two hands cupped together.

kii  
Pl: bi. short.

kii  
Pl: bi. n. s.b. born with a deformity, having an abnormal shape.

kii  
Pl: bi. flat; smooth surface without any bends or slopes.

kii  
Pl: bi. perfectly straight object without any curves.

kii  
Pl: bi. perfect, healthy or well built living creature.

kii  
Pl: bi. n. memorial service; ceremony that is held in order to recall the day on which s.b. died.

kii  
Pl: bi. n. hole, pit, ditch; opening dug down into the ground.

kii  

kii  
Pl: bi. adj. 1 • cold.

kii  
Pl: bi. 2 • calm.

kii  
Pl: bi. 3 • wet; neither dry nor warm.

kii  
Pl: bi. 4 • tasteless; neither sweet nor bitter.

kii  
Pl: bi. n. genital area; part of the body where pubic hair grows.

kii  
waakijira  n. unlucky, disadvantaged person; s.b. who was born naturally unfortunate.
Syn: waakisisiraani.

kiiraguru  adj. 1 • black colour.
2 • dirty; not clean. Syn: kirofu.

kiire  Pl: biire. n. damp weather with dark thick clouds that can even cover the sun or the moon.

kiiruka  Pl: biiruka. n. vehicle; device such as a car, motorcycle, bicycle, etc. used for transport from one place to another.

bya biiruka  n. traffic.

kiita  Pl: biita. n. thing, substance, object; s.t. that you mention without using the name. Syn: kintu.

kiita luganda  Pl: biita luganda. n. goat fine; goat that is given as a pretext to cancelling a clan relationship, so that a traditional marriage can proceed.

Kijza  n. personal name given to s.b. born following twins.

kiizulu  adj. 1 • complete, inclusive, whole; including all the parts, etc. that are necessary, including s.t. as an extra part or feature.
2 • full. Syn: piya, kizo.

kiizulu ku munwa  adv. full up.
Syn: bbiki, cawu, pelele.

kijaguzo  Pl: bijaguzo. From: Runyoro. n. feast, celebration; special gathering of people that is organized to commemorate s.t., where there is eating, drinking, dancing and speeches.
Syn: kjidji.

kijangi,  Pl: bijangi. n. 1 • branch; part of a plant that is attached to the trunk and on tips of which are twigs and leaves. Syn: kitaagi.

2 • component.

Kijangi2  n. name of a place.


kijangurukuho  adv. somehow good. Syn: kirungiho, kisemeryoho, kiniiho.

kijaalingwa  Pl: bijaalingwa. n. mentally ill person.

kijiko  Pl: bijiko. n. spoon; piece of cutlery, with a handle, and a bowl-like structure on one end for stirring, administering drugs or taking in food.

kijoogo  Pl: bijoogo. n. mockery, ridicule; comment or action that s.b. makes with an intention of making another person seem ridiculous.
Syn: kisonso.

Kijumbya  n. name of a place.

kikangabalu  adj. brittle, stiff; easily able to be cracked, fractured or snapped.
Syn: kinyamaani, kitatiro, kyomeresenu.

kikanyu  adv. more; large number or amount of s.t.

kikeejo  Pl: bijeejo. From: Runyoro. n. sugarcane; plant with a jointed stem that is chewed and from which sugar is made. Syn: kitenge.

kikeehu  Pl: bijeehu. n. not much; a small amount.

kikeehuho  adv. less.

kikilibongo  Var: kikibbo. Pl: bikilibongo. n. clod; small piece of dry clay, e.g., like that from the demolished wall of a clay mudded house.

kikoikyo  Pl: bijoiikyo. n. riddle; difficult question to understand, that is given to s.b. in the form of a game.

kikolyo  Var: kikolya. Pl: bikolyo. n. pole; piece of wood that is used at the
bottom part of the house on which the reeds are tied.

kikongoliko  Pl: bikongoliko.  n. corn cob; part of a maize plant that contains the seeds.

kikoni  Var: lukoni.  Pl: bikoni.  n. tropical shrub sp. without leaves, has branches that are easily broken with a sticky white sap, mainly used for making local fences.

kikopo  Pl: bikopo.  From: English.  n.
  1 • mug, cup; household metallic, plastic or moulded vessel with a handle, used for drinking.
  2 • trophy.

kikoresyo  Pl: bikoresyo.  n. tool; instrument that helps you to do your work.  Syn: kikwatu.

kikosi  Pl: bikosi.  n.
  1 • string, thread, cord; small diameter string, used esp. for tying roof rafters, fish, meat etc.
  2 • belt-like piece of cloth that a widow or an orphan uses to wrap around the head or around the neck down onto the shoulders while at the funeral as an identification that such a person is either a widow or an orphan.

kikoohe  Pl: bikoohe.  n. wrap; woman’s piece of clothing like a bed sheet with multiple colours such as red, yellow, black, etc.

kikoorjho  adj. second-hand, used.

kikuki  Pl: bikuki.  n. Typhlops sp. blind snake; small harmless snake that spends most of its life underground, with few teeth and in the upper jaw only, with close fitting smooth scales and with the anus at the end of the tail.

kikumi  num. one hundred.

kikunkuduku  adj. shortened; reduced to an extremely smaller height than usual by cutting, friction, etc.

kikyo  Var: kikyu.  adj.
  1 • dead; s.t. that is dead and has no life.
  2 • Metaphor. blunt; s.t. that has no sharpness or cannot easily cut.

kikuunyuko  Pl: bikuunyuko.  n. lid, cap, cork; top part on a container that s.b. turns or lifts up in order to open it.

kikwele  Pl: bikwele.  n. traditional hunters’ music and dance that shows courage, esp. hippopotamus hunters as they imitate their hunting style.

kikwirafo  adv. next, then, afterwards; coming straight after in time, order or space, following immediately in the order mentioned, after s.t. else.

kikyo  dem. that one.

kilengesyo  Pl: bikengesyo.  n. measuring device; s.t. used to find the size, quantity or degree of s.t.
  Syn: kipimyo.

kileeri  Pl: bileeri.  From: Alur.  n. steak; meat that is from the muscle of an animal that has been slaughtered for eating.

Kilima  n. name of a place.

kilimbwa  adj. chilly; cold weather without the sun.

kilingiri  Pl: bilingiri.  n. quiet wave; wave that comes without sound.

kilo  Pl: kilo.  From: English.  n. kilogram; measure of weight.

kilomita  Pl: kilomita.  From: English.  n. kilometre; measure of distance.

kilongiro  Pl: bilongiro.  n. natural gully or a ditch mostly formed by flowing water.


kilwanisyo  Pl: bilwanisyo.  n. weapon; object that is used for fighting or attacking s.b., e.g., a knife, gun, bomb, etc.

kimaliku  adj. completely done; fully finished.

kimankumu  n. See main entry: kinkumu.
kimbirị  
*Pl: bimbirị*. n. immoveable thing; s.t. difficult to move.

kimbuři'mburi  
*Pl: bimburi'mburi*.  
*n. partially cooked food tuber.*  
*Syn: kimwebwebwe.*

kimeeni  
*Pl: bimeeni*.  
*n. hairstyle; haircutting style that reduces the hair at the side round the whole head leaving the middle hair longer.*

kimomu  
*adj. corroded, rusted.*

kimonza  
*Pl: bimonza*.  
*n. mush remaining after pounding and sieving water melon seeds to make water melon paste.*

kimpololo  
*adj. empty, vacant, unoccupied; without people living there for some time.*

kimuka  
*Pl: bimuka*.  
*n. lakeshore shrub sp. with flowers that are edible while young and are used in mattresses when mature.*

kimunky  
*Pl: bimunky*.  
*n. small anthill; small pile of earth formed by ants over their nests.*

kimwej  
*adv. thoroughly; completely and with great attention to detail.*  
*Syn: kamwe na kamwe, hyehye.*

kimwej kya kabiri  
*num. 1 • second.*  
*2 • twofold, double.*  
*3 • half of anything.*  
*adv. twice, doubly.*

mitwaru mibiri  
*num. twenty thousand.*

kimwej kya kanei  
*num. fourth.*

mitwaru minei  
*num. forty thousand.*

kimwej kya kasatu  
*num. third.*

mitwaru misatu  
*num. thirty thousand.*

kimwej kya kataanu  
*num. fifth.*

mitwaru mitaanu  
*num. fifty thousand.*

kimwej kyakanei  
*Pl: bimwej byakanei*.  
*n. quarter.*

kimwej kyeikumị  
*num. tenth.*

kinażi  
*Var: munażi, Pl: binażi*.  
*n. tree sp. that resembles a palm tree and bears large coconuts with liquid inside that people suck.*

kingooro  
*Pl: bingoro*.  
*n. porridge burn-layer that forms at the bottom of a cooking pan and is scraped off using a spoon.*

kingulungutu  
*n. See main entry: kyebulungusu.*

kinjiro  
*Pl: binjero*.  
*Taboo. anus; opening between buttocks through which faeces pass. Syn: kitirị.*

kiniga  
*Pl: biniga*.  
*n. fierceness, anger, bitterness; feeling of s.b. who is angry or violent.*

kukwatysya kiniga  
*v. Metaphor. annoy; make s.b. angry.*  
*Syn: kusaaliza, kubiihiza.*

kukwatwa kiniga  
*v. Metaphor. be annoyed.*

kinjihị  
*adj. extremely good.*  
*kinjihō  
*adj. somehow good.*  
*Syn: kisumunghi, kisemeruhō, kijanguruńu̱hō.*

kinkarandyo  
*Pl: binkarandyo*.  
*n. phlegm; fluid like mucus that s.b. spits out.*

kinkumu  
*Var: kmankumu*.  
*Pl: binkumu*.  
*n. thumb, big toe; biggest side finger or toe.*

kinolu  
*adj. tasty, delicious; good and sweet like sugar or fatty.*

kinompo  
*Pl: binompo*.  
*n. hoof; hard part of the foot of an ungulate mammal, e.g., cattle, buffaloes, hippopotamus, etc., either on a live animal or meat that has been slaughtered.*

kinsonsị  
*Pl: binsonsị*.  
*n. rooster’s comb; part of the body of a bird that is on the head and is red in colour.*
**kintindiro**  *Pl: biintindiro. n.* [heel; behind part of the foot.]

**kintinti**  *Pl: biintinti. n.* [one handful; measurement of grains, legumes or dry cassava in a sack that can be carried in one hand. *Syn:* kicuku.]

**kintyome**  *Pl: bakintyome. n.* [crue person; s.b. who behaves in a way that shows no respect for others, often talking rudely.]

**kinunko**  *Pl: binunko. n.* [odour, stink; very bad smell from s.t. smelling badly.]

**kinyamududu**  *n.* [hazy, misty weather without sunshine, with drizzles and cold.]

**kinyamugudi**  *Pl: binyinamugudi. n.* [flu; infectious disease like a very bad cold, that causes fever, pains and general body weaknesses, and which involves sneezing, coughing and a running nose. *Syn:* kihinzi, kiswija.]

**kinyangahu**  *Pl: binyaangahu. n.* [pumpkin; creeping plant that bears edible fruit that are yellow inside, has leaves known as ‘sunsa’ that are edible as sauce.]

**kinyege**  *Pl: binyege. n.* 1 • [leg rattle; musical instrument that is tied round the legs and makes a series of short loud sounds when the dancer hits his legs hard on the ground.]

2 • [type of dance that dancers do with a musical instrument that is tied round the legs and makes a series of short loud sounds when the dancer hits his legs hard on the ground.]

**kinyeebi**  *Pl: binyeebi. n.* [clothes hanger; clothesline.]

**kinyeetu**  *adj.* [fat, obese; s.t. having too much flesh on it and weighing too much.]

**kinyoni**  *Pl: binyinoni. n.* [bird; creature that has feathers, two wings and two legs.]

**kinyonzi**  *Pl: binyinonzi. n.* [barber-shop, hair salon; place where people have their hair cut.]

**kinyoomwe**  *Pl: bakinyoomwe. n.* [loner; s.b. who was born or stays alone.]

**kinyumba**  *Pl: binyinumba. n.*

1 • [structure, construction.]

2 • [chicken coop; hut for chickens.]

**kipampaati**  *Pl: bipampaati. n.* [pain that a woman feels after birth.]

**kiparaaru**  *Pl: bipararaaru. n.* [stretcher; long piece of strong fabric with a pole on each side, used for carrying s.b. who is sick or injured and who cannot walk. *Syn:* kitware, katabbu.]

**kipiikiyo**  *Pl: bipiikiyo. n.* [funnel.]

**kipimyo**  *Var: kipiimiyo. Pl: bipimyo. n.* [measuring device; s.t. used to find the size, quantity or degree of s.t. *Syn:* kilengesyo.]

**kipimyo kya buhyo bwa muntu**  *Pl: bipimyo bya buhyo bwa muntu. n.* [thermometer.]

**kipiripyo**  *Pl: bipiripyo. n.* [drill a hole.]

**kipolo**  *Pl: bipolo. n.* [coin; flat metal disc, used as money. *Syn:* jegejege.]

**kipooli**  *Pl: bipooli. n.* [paste; food made from ground simsim, groundnuts, white ants, etc.]

**kipukuru**  *adv.* [suddenly, abruptly, unexpectedly; s.t. happening without warning or preparation.]
ki̱pu̱mpu̱u̱ta  Pl:  bakipu̱mpu̱u̱ta.  n.
blind person.  Syn: ki̱himbaara, ki̱gara, mi̱wjala wa mei̱so.

kiri̱i̱ni̱  Pl: makiri̱i̱ni.  n. hoist, pulley, block and tackle; wheel or set of wheels over which a rope or chain is pulled in order to lift or lower heavy objects.

kiri̱i̱sa  Pl: biri̱i̱sa.  n. nutrient.


kirofu̱  adj. dirty; not clean because of dirt, dust, etc.  Syn: ki̱i̱ragu̱ru̱.

kirokoro  Pl: bi̱rokoro.  n. oesophagus; part of the body through which food passes before it enters the stomach.

kiri̱gi̱ri̱mu  Var: kiri̱gi̱ri̱mwo.  Pl: biri̱gi̱ri̱mu.  n. result, outcome, effect, consequence; s.t. that is caused or produced because of s.t. else.  Syn: kirugamu.

kiri̱gu̱  Pl: biri̱gu.  n. drink offering; kind of beer poured on a grave.

kisi̱i̱hu̱u̱ku  Pl: bisisi̱hu̱u̱ku.  n. faded thing; s.t. that has lost freshness or brilliance of colour.

kisi̱i̱ka  Pl: bisisi̱ka.  n. room; part of a building demarcated by a wall from the others for its use.

kisi̱i̱sa kya kulaalamwo  Pl: bisisi̱ka bya kulaalamwo.  n. bedroom.

kisi̱i̱ka kigali  Pl: bisisi̱ka bigali.  n. spacious room.

kisi̱lsa  Pl: bisisa.  n. insect; creature with six legs abdomen, thorax and head.

kisi̱i̱sira  Pl: bisisi̱sira.  n. house constructed very fast for emergency or temporary use.

kisi̱ki  Pl: bisiki.  n. piece of firewood that is burning or that has been burnt.

kisi̱koocî  Pl: bisiki̱koocî.  n. traditional hairstyle; style of combing hair while pressing it downwards and the front one making it straight pointing forward.

kisi̱nde  Pl: bisi̱nde.  n. footprint, track, trail; marks left by s.t. that has moved across the ground, e.g., an animal, a person or a moving vehicle.  Syn: kigulu.

kisi̱inja  Pl: makisi̱inja.  n. large fish sp. with big scales, that resembles a flying fish with a big bone on the dorsal fin and a big split tail fin.

kisi̱nsi  Pl: bisinsi.  n. rubbish pit or heap.

kisi̱sani  Pl: bisisi.  n. 1 • picture, art, image; colour painted or drawn that shows s.t. like a scene, person, animal etc.  2 • photograph; print of s.b. or s.t. that comes out of a camera.  3 • impression.  4 • idol; image or object that represents a god.

kisi̱sani kigali  Pl: bisisi.  n. detail.


mukuutî wa bisi̱sani  Pl: bakuutî ba bisi̱sani.  n.  Metaphor. artist, decorator; s.b. who knows how to draw and paint.  Syn: muligi, mursi̱gi wa bisi̱sani.

mursi̱gi wa bisi̱sani  Pl: basi̱sibi̱sani.  n. artist, decorator; s.b. who knows how to draw and paint.  Syn: muligi, mukuutî wa bisi̱sani.

kiso̱bu  Pl: bisibo.  n. wrong; s.t. that is not as it should be and that causes problems or difficulties.

kisonso  Pl: bisonso.  n. mockery, ridicule; comment or action that s.b.
kišubí  makes with an intention of making another person seem ridiculous.  
Syn: kijoomu.

kišu̱bi  Pl: makünsu̱bi. n. green grasshopper sp.

kiswana  Pl: bíswi̱ja. n. mild flu; infectious disease like a very bad cold, that causes fever, pains and general body weaknesses, and which involves sneezing, coughing and a running nose. 
Syn: kinyamu, kihini.

kišu̱ba Pl: bíšu̱ba. n. tail fin; part on the body of a fish that it uses for turning.

kišu̱bi Pl: makišu̱bi. n. green grasshopper sp.

kišu̱ja Pl: bíswi̱ja. n. mild flu; infectious disease like a very bad cold, that causes fever, pains and general body weaknesses, and which involves sneezing, coughing and a running nose. 
Syn: kinyamu, kihini.

kišyeka Pl: bíšyeka. n. container in which brew-fermented cassava is roasted.

kišyeka2 Pl: bíšyeka. n. unmarried woman who lives with her parents.

kišyeke adj. fried.

kišyoku adj. dark.

kitahyo Pl: bitahyo. n. ladle; large spoon used for serving sauce.

kitagai Pl: bitagai. From: Runyoro. n. branch; part of a plant that is attached to a trunk and on tips of which are twigs and leaves. Syn: kijangi.

kitaanina Pl: bitaanina. n. snail.

kitenge Pl: bitenge. n. wrap; light piece of cotton cloth, mainly imported from Congo, used by women to protect their clothes from dirt as they work.

kiterekerere Pl: biterekerere. n. flat.

kiteteeya Pl: biteteeya. n. dress; garment with a length reaching just below the knees, sewn and joined in the middle around the waist, mostly worn by young girls.

kitereya Pl: bitereya. n. seat on which an heir is seated during an enthroning ceremony. Syn: kitebe kya mugwete.

kitiihyo Var: kitiivityo. Pl: bitiihyo. n. spade; tool used for digging soil.

kitijina Pl: bitiijina. n. respect, honour, glory; good feeling due to people behaving politely towards you or admiring you.

kumalikamwo kitijina v. be disgraced; lose respect.

waakitiijina Pl: baakiitiijina. n. s.b. who is respected due to their high status at work, in society, with wealth etc.

kitiri Pl: bitiri. n. Taboo. anus; opening between buttocks through which faeces pass. Syn: kijeru.

kitimbiro n. See main entry: kicumbiro.

kitiingatinga Pl: hitiingatinga. n. mass of floating plants that looks like a small island.

kitogi Pl: bitogi. n. collar; part of a shirt, coat or jacket around the neck that folds down.

kitoro Pl: bitoro. n. dress that is sewn loose like a piece of clothing worn by a pregnant woman.

kitukuru From: Runyoro. adj. red; having the colour of blood or fire. 
Syn: kyengu.

kitumbisya Var: kitumbisa. Pl: bitumbisya. From: Runyoro. n. 1 • spice; ingredient that is added to food, esp. sauce. 
2 • yeast, leaven; substance that is added to bread before it is cooked to make it rise.

kitunguli Pl: bitunguli. n. military-cut hairstyle; completely shaving off all the hair at the sides round the whole head leaving only the middle one.

kituugo Pl: bituugo. n. coconut; big wild palm tree sp. that grows straight without branches with palmate leaves and edible fibrous fruit with a large seed, that is not used to produce cooking oil.

kituuti Pl: bituuti. n. 1 • ant-hill like structure that is made in order for the king to climb on when a cultural dance is going on. 
2 • pulpit; small platform in a church that is like a box and is high above the ground, where s.b. stands to preach to the people.
ki̱tu̱ti Pl: bi̱tu̱ti. n. oven; fire in a hearth, set on wood, grass or cow dung heaped together. Syn: kikoomi.

kiweehohoi Pl: biweehohoi. n. fog, mist; thick cloud of very small drops of water in the air close to the land or sea, that is very difficult to see through. Syn: kikoomi.

ki̱weehohoi Pl: bi̱weehohoi. n. fog, mist; thick cloud of very small drops of water in the air close to the land or sea, that is very difficult to see through. Syn: kikoomi.

ki̱weehohoi Pl: bi̱weehohoi. n. fog, mist; thick cloud of very small drops of water in the air close to the land or sea, that is very difficult to see through. Syn: kikoomi.

kizibiti Pl: bijibiti. n. s.t. with which one is caught red-handed as proof that indeed that person committed a given crime.

Kizige n. name of a person.

kizigo Pl: bizigo. From: Luganda. n. load, burden; goods that are tied together into s.t. that s.b. or a vehicle carries on a journey. Syn: kibbambu, kigugu, mwetweko.

kizimba Pl: bizimba. n. boil; painful infected swelling under the skin that grows and becomes filled with pus.

kizinga Pl: bizinga. n. island; piece of land that is in the middle of a lake.

kizonzooli Pl: bizonzooli. n. house that is in a sorry state, i.e., at the verge of collapsing.

ko pro. See main entry: kaamu.

koda Pl: makoda. n. boat pole; straight long piece of wood used for moving a boat through water.

kokolooki Pl: makokolooki. n. rooster, cock; male chicken that crows. Syn: mpanga.

kokota Pl: makokota. n. beach seine net; pulling net used in fishing that has a sack at the end.

kolasi Pl: kolasi. n. tarmac; road made of stones mixed with tar.


kompaši From: English. n. compass.

kondo Pl: kondo. n. crown; wreath, garland or headdress that a king puts on the head on cultural occasions.

kone Pl: makone. n. bullock, steer; animal that has been castrated so that it does not reproduce.

kongi Pl: kongi. n. algae; plant without leaves that sticks on s.t. that has stayed for a long time in water or inside a water container that has lasted a long time without being washed.

Kongo n. name of a country.

konsati From: English. n. concert.

koporo Pl: makoporo. n. lock, padlock; device that keeps a door, window, lid, etc. shut, usually needing a key to open it, or a device with a key that prevents a vehicle or machine from being used, e.g., a bicycle lock, steering lock, etc.

kororo adj. completely empty; without anything left.

koofiira Pl: makooifiira. From: Arabic. n. hat; covering made to fit the head worn esp. out of doors. Syn: sepehy.

koko Var: ko, pro. it.

kookoro Pl: kookoro. n. cancer; disease that s.b. suffers for a long time without healing.

kooma Pl: ḃwoma. n. piece of metal.

kooma ka mapokopo Pl: ḃwoma ḃwa mapokopo. n. earring; piece of jewellery that s.b. fixes into or fastens on the ear. Syn: kalengeetu.

koonaa Pl: makoonaa. From: English. n. corner; part of s.t. where two or more sides, lines or edges join, e.g., where two streets join. Syn: ibbanguko.

kooti Var: ko, pro. it.


kooti Pl: makooti. From: English. n. coat; piece of clothing that s.b. wears over another, esp. of the same colour
with the pair of trousers, in order to appear smart or warm himself.

**ku** loc. on, upon.

**ku kyo** adv. onto.

**kubaba** v. cause to be hurt on the skin by s.t. dangerous, e.g., the spiked hairs from a poisonous caterpillar or stinging plant, or to cause to be burnt by a fire, steam etc.

**kubabuka** v. get scalded or suffer a light burn to the skin that causes pain.

**kubaga** v. tie; hold things together using string, rope, etc. *Syn:* kubboha.

**kubagana** v. share, divide, distribute; give s.t. between two or more people, so that they share it among themselves.

**kubagaaniya** v. divide.

**kwebagaaniya** v. separate yourself from others; break unity with others that you have been together with. *Syn:* kwenoba, kugungumara, kwesorora, kwahukana, kwetongoola, kwenuga, kwesalaho, kwezahula, kwegunga.

**kubagaaniyamuu** v. divide or break s.t. into small parts or pieces.

**kubala** v. count; recite numbers in their order.

*n.* mathematics; study of numbers and shapes.

**kubala kwa namba na nyuguta** *Pl:* kubala kwa namba na nyuguta. *n.* algebra.

**kubaliira** v. 1 • sum, add, account; calculate carefully in order to get the total amount of s.t. or in order to balance an equation.

2 • estimate; form a rough picture in the mind of cost, size, value, etc. about s.t.

3 • evaluate, assess.

**kyu kubala** *Pl:* bya kubala. *n.* equation.

**kubalisibwa** v. babble; talk loosely without sense what you don’t know anything about. *Syn:* kugugumuka, kusadamuka, kuherumuka.

**kubaliza** v. address people; make a speech. *Syn:* kugaba rubazu.

**kubamba** v. 1 • stretch; pull s.t. from both ends and make it tight.

2 • hang, suspend, dangle; attach s.t. at the top so that the lower part is free or loose. *Syn:* kudengegeta.

3 • attach s.t. e.g., a picture, clock, wallpaper, etc. onto s.t.

4 • crucify; nail s.b. to a wooden cross in order to kill that person.

**kubanda** v. be possessed by a spirit.

**kubandaara** v. delay; not do s.t. until a later time or to make s.t. happen at a later time.

**kubandula** v. elope; when a man takes a woman in order to marry her before a formal introduction to the girl’s parents.

**kubanga** *conj.* because; for the reason that.

**kubanja** *From:* Runyoro. v. recall; get s.b. whom you lent s.t. to pay it back.

**kubanza** v. come first; be ahead of all other things.

**kubatiza** v. baptise.

**kubatizibwa** v. be baptised.

**kubawona** v. pay a visit to people, esp. relatives.

**kubaza** v. talk, speak; use the voice to say s.t. *Syn:* kugira, kukookoba.

**kubaza kurungi** v. speak well.

**kubazaho** v. 1 • discuss; talk about s.t. with other people, esp. in order to make a decision. *Syn:* kwerorongonia, kuhannuura, kugaayagaaya.

2 • introduce; tell two or more people who have not met before what their names are. *Syn:* kuhemba, kusobooraah.

**kwebazaho** v. introduce yourself; tell s.b. what your personal details are, e.g. name, job, marital status, etc. *Syn:* kwezoloka.

**kubazamu** v. multiply.

**kubaaga** v. 1 • skin; remove a skin from the dead animal.

2 • fillet; split a fish open so as to sundry it or smoke it for eating.
kubega v. 1 • investigate; examine carefully the facts of an event, a crime, etc. to understand how it happened. 2 • spy; collect secret information about a person, country, organization, etc. Syn: kutata.
kubegera v. share food; give a portion of drink or food to s.b.
kubengira v. sacrifice; make an offering.
kubenyeka v. become broken; be separated into two or more parts as a result of force, e.g., when a tree branch is broken from the trunk.

kubi adj. poor.
kubihuumula v. give up; stop trying to do s.t. Syn: ku̱bi̱ku̱pu̱kamu, kubisomokamu, kubyeganyira, kwehu̱u̱kya, ku̱byelekesya, kubileka, kubirugamu, kweganyira.
kubika v. make an obituary; announce s.b.’s death.
kubileka v. give up; stop trying to do s.t. Syn: kubikupukamu, kubisomokamu, kubyeganyira, kwehu̱u̱kya, kubylekesya, kubileka, kubirugamu, kweganyira.
kubinda v. wrap a corpse in a bed sheet, blanket or bark cloth.
kubinga v. 1 • dismiss, expel, chase away; force s.b. or s.t. to leave. 2 • pursue; follow s.t. that is on the run so that you catch it. Syn: kwiru̱kya.
kubinga muzumu v. suspend, bar; stop s.t. or s.b. for a period of time.
kubinyamu v. divide or break into pieces as a result of force.
kubinyeka v. fracture; break or crack a bone due to injury.

kubiyala v. give birth; deliver a baby. kubyala v. be born.
kubirugamu v. withdraw, disengage, retire from, vacate; stop doing a job or being one of the members of a group or to leave a place. Syn: kubikupukamu, kubisomokamu, kubyeganyira, kwehu̱u̱kya, kubylekesya, kubileka, kubirugamu, kweganyira. kubisomokamu v. give up; stop trying to do s.t. Syn: kubikupukamu, kubihuumula, kubyeganyira, kwehu̱u̱kya, kubylekesya, kubileka, kubirugamu, kweganyira.
kubiiha v. be bad.
kubiihiza v. annoy, displease; make s.b. feel sad. Syn: kykwatisya kinga, kusaaliza.
kubiihirwa Var: kubiihirirwa v. be annoyed, displeased.
kubiika v. store, keep; put s.t. where it cannot get destroyed.
kubiihirwa v. deposit with; give s.b. s.t. to keep for you.
kwebiikira v. reserve, conserve, save; use things sparingly in order to plan for the future.
kuborooga v. cry out loudly when in trouble or in pain.
kubooga v. ferment; experience a chemical change because of the action of yeast or bacteria.
kubororooga v. cry out loudly when in trouble or in pain.
kuborooga v. cry out loudly when in trouble or in pain.
kuborooga v. cry out loudly when in trouble or in pain.
kuborooga v. cry out loudly when in trouble or in pain.
kuborooga v. cry out loudly when in trouble or in pain.


**kubyoka**

_1._ wake up; stop sleeping and get out of bed. *Syn:* kúšisímúka.
_2._ get up, stand up, rise; stop lying and sit up or stop sitting and stand up.

**kúbyokya** _v._

_1._ awaken s.b. from sleep or to tell him to come out of the bed. *Syn:* kúšisímúla.
_2._ depart; start a journey.
_3._ lift, pick up; raise s.t. up.
*Syn:* kusenga.

**kubyokeera** _v._ *Metaphor.* condemn, rise against, oppose; say or show openly that s.b. has done s.t. bad.
*Syn:* kwama, kújumílira, kúrumiríza, kutokeera, kúhonereerya.

**kubyokeramu** _Var:* kúbyokiramu; kúbyokeeryamu; _v._ respond or act instantly; immediately depart to go somewhere after receiving an urgent message or after being ordered to do s.t.
*Syn:* kukoliraho.

**kúbyokyangana** _v._ act of making a promise so that whoever wakes first wakes up the others.

**kwebyokya** _v._ straighten up, stretch up; make yourself slightly taller so as to see what is at a distance.

**kúbyokya ḃusyo** _v._ move the eyes as a way of communicating.

**kúbyokya mikono** _v._ surrender; admit defeat and declare it publicly.
*Syn:* kunuŋuka.

**kúbyokya iraka** _v._ get increasingly louder.

**kúbyokeerya mikono** _v._ wave the hand.

**ku̱buda-ḥuda** _v._ console; give comfort or sympathy to s.b. who is unhappy or disappointed.
*Syn:* ku̱bumba-ḥumba, ku̱gúma-ğunya, ku̱gaara-gaara, ku̱tatatatírya.

**ku̱bula** _v._ fail to do s.t.; not do s.t.

**ku̱bumba** _v._ mould; use clay to make objects.

**ku̱bumba kyese** _v._ mould pots from clay or mud.
*Syn:* kumaata kyese.

**ku̱bumba matafaali** _v._ make bricks.

**ku̱bumba-ḥumba** _v._ console; give comfort or sympathy to s.b. who has lost s.b. in death.
*Syn:* ku̱gúma-günya, ku̱tatatatírya, ku̱gaara-gaara, ku̱buda-ḥuda.

**ku̱bumbata** _v._ warm chicks; when a chicken sits on and embraces her chicks to keep them warm.

**ku̱bundaara** _v._ be humble, lowly, not complicated, not proud and obeying orders.
*Syn:* ku̱culeera.

**ku̱webundaaza** _v._ try to humble yourself; be lowly, not proud and obeying orders in order to achieve a given interest.

**ku̱bunga** _v._

_1._ visit; go to see s.b. or a place for a short period of time.
*Syn:* ku̱wona.
_2._ *Metaphor.* be sexually promiscuous; have sexual lust, like a prostitute.
*Syn:* kukora ḃwenzi, kwende-nyda, kutaaruuka, ku̱raa, ku̱raara, ku̱gusuka-gusuka, kukora ikunzi.
| **kuɓuukula** | v. uncover; remove s.t. that is covering s.t. **Syn:** kuɓuunyukula. |
| **kuɓuula** | v. open; open s.t. closed. **Syn:** kutega, kwala, kwijula, kukingula. |
| **kuɓuulijirrya** | v. investigate, interrogate; ask one person after another in order to get the truth about s.t. |
| **kuɓuulijisanja** | v. inquire critically, cross-examine; use the words that s.b. has already said to ask him questions carefully in order to find out the actual truth. |
| **kuɓuusanana** | v. resemble; look like or be similar to another person or thing. |
| **kubba** | v. be. |
| **kubbaho** | v. 1 • exist. 2 • happen; action of s.t. taking place. |
| **kubba na** | **Lit:** be with v. have, possess. |
| **kubbamu** | v. get involved; be one of the people who are in s.t. |
| **kubba mu nsonga** | v. See main entry: nsonga. |
| **kubbagala** | v. carry s.t. on a shoulder. |
| **kubbaka** | v. play catch; throw s.t. in the sky and then catch it. |
| **kubbakula** | v. catch, restrain; suddenly capture s.t. or s.b. that tries or would try to escape. |
| **kubbalula1** | v. explode, burst, tear s.t. making a loud violent sound that causes damage. |
| **kubbaluka** | **Var:** kubbwatuka; kurwatuka. v. 1 • be torn, have burst, exploded loudly due to much pressure from inside. 2 • spark; give out small particles of fire. |
| **kubbalula2** | v. hit; bring the hand, or an object that is held against s.b. or s.t. quickly and with force. **Syn:** kubbarangura, kudikya, kudonga, kyhorongya, kusinyontola. |
| **kubbanguuka** | v. curve, veer, turn to go in another direction. **Syn:** kuhunguuka. |
| **kubbangula** | v. cause s.t. to curve, veer, or turn. |
| **kwebbangula** | v. turn yourself; face from where you have been coming to go another direction. |
| **kubbanika** | v. put s.t. up on top of s.t. that is higher than yourself, e.g., up on a shelf. |
| **kwebbanika** | v. climb up to the peak of s.t. |
| **kubbanula** | v. get s.t. from up high or that is swinging in air and get it down. |
| **kubbarangura** | v. hit; bring the hand, or an object that is held against s.b. or s.t. quickly and with force. **Syn:** kubbalula, kudikya, kudonga, kyhorongya, kusinyontola. |
| **kubbaratura** | v. split, break s.t. apart using great force. 2 • v. crack; break s.t. without dividing into separate parts. |
| **kubbaratuka** | v. 1 • be split, broken, separated, through force, into two or more pieces. 2 • be cracked; get broken without dividing into separate parts. |
| **kubbaabbuula** | v. 1 • loosen. 2 • tear off. |
| **kubbaabbuuka** | v. 1 • become loose. 2 • become torn. |
| **kubbaaka** | v. ferment; mix dry cassava or maize flour with water as a preparation for brewing. |
| **kubbaama** | v. get bent, curved or formed into an angle so that s.t. is no longer straight. |
| **kubbibbinula** | v. bend, contort; force part of the body esp. an arm, leg or neck so that it changes its normal direction or bends. |
| **kubbila** | v. taste; use the tongue to become a ware of the sweetness or the bitterness of s.t. |
| **kubbingibbala** | v. get bent; become deformed. |
| **kubbogobbera** | **Var:** kubbugubbira. v. speak with pauses without pronouncing words properly. |
**kubboha** v. 1 • imprison, detain; put s.b. in prison or a place from which he cannot escape.
2 • tie, fasten; attach things together using string, rope, etc. Syn: kubaga.

**kubbohamu** v. retie; tie s.t. once again.

**kubboheera** v. lash; keep on tying s.t.

**kubboha** v. be imprisoned, bound; be put in a place from which you cannot escape.

**kubbola** v. decay, rot; decompose, of s.t. dead that brings a bad smell.

**kubbotola** v. demolish; destroy or knock down a house or a building. 
*Syn:* kusensegula.

**kubbotoka** v. get demolished.

**kubbota** *From:* Alur. v. survive; continue to live or exist despite a dangerous event or time. Syn: kukena, kuhona.

**kubbubba** v. run very quickly, esp. when trying to escape from trouble.

**kubbubbugana** v. sleep talk; utter words that have no meaning or are impossible to understand while you are asleep.

**kubbugubbira** v. See main entry: kubbogobbera.

**kubbuka** v. cope, manage; be able to deal with a difficult situation.

**kubbumba** v. 1 • cover; put s.t. under, inside or behind s.t. in order to hide or protect it. Syn: kukuunyuka.
2 • Metaphor. ignore, turn a deaf ear; refuse to hear.

**kubbumenta** v. crouch.

**kubbwagura** v. bite; crush s.t. using the teeth, esp. noisily.

**kubbwomoka** v. pour, spill; allow a liquid to flow from a container.
| **kubbwomoka** | **v.** | 1 • be poured; cause s.t. to be removed from inside s.t. else.
2 • pour down with a lot of rain in a particular time. |
| **kubbwomeera** | **v.** | sprinkle a liquid. |
| **kubbyamuka** | **Var:** kudyamuka. | **v.**
1 • regurgitate; bring back up into the mouth food that has been swallowed.
2 • belch, burp; bring up through the mouth air from the stomach. |
| **kucabbula** | **v.** | tear; pull slowly to separate s.t. |
| **kucada** | **v.** | dribble a ball, pass a ball. |
| **kucaka** | **v.** | praise; express approval of s.b. for their good deeds. Syn: kuryama, kuhariiza, kukugiza, kunyumiza, kupaaka, kutenda, kutumbula. |
| **kucakara** | **v.** | wander; move around so as to pass time. |
| **kucakuna** | **Var:** kućakunya. | **v.**
1 • chew; crush food by the teeth so as to make it easier to swallow.
Syn: kutokota.
2 • Metaphor. be very excited, extremely joyful. |
| **kucamura** | **v.** | 1 • boil; heat a liquid, esp. water, to the point where it forms bubbles and turns to steam.
2 • Metaphor. excite.
Syn: kutokota. |
| **kucamuka** | **v.** | 1 • be boiled. Syn: kutokota. 2 • Metaphor. be very excited, extremely joyful. |
| **kucanga** | **v.** | 1 • mix; make up a solution usually in a way that means the constituents cannot easily be separated again. Syn: kucanga, kłyhyangya. 2 • Metaphor. be very excited, extremely joyful. |
| **kucaanya** | **Var:** kućaanja. | **v.**
1 • heap up; arrange s.t. like a bundle of firewood making it thinner on one end.
2 • become dirty. |
| **kucaanya** | **v.** | beat up; hit s.t. or s.b. many times, usually very hard. |
| **kuceka** | **v.** | be weak; lose strength and feel lacking in energy. |
| **kycekya** | **v.** | demean, weaken; reduce the value of s.b. before people. |
| **kucekeca** | **v.** | perform a traditional type of twisting dance. |
| **kucencegera** | **v.** | walk gingerly without properly putting the feet on the ground due to pain or in order to avoid injury, e.g., when walking on thorns. |
| **kucenka-cenka** | **v.** | cut or slice s.t. into many extremely small pieces. |
| **kucirinka** | **v.** | See main entry: kunyirinka. |
| **kucima** | **v.** | put s.b. to the test so as to intentionally prove them wrong or make them feel guilty. |
| **kucondera** | **v.** | tiptoe; walk on the toes, in order to make yourself taller or to reduce the noise of your foot-steps. |
| **kuconkoda** | **v.** | limp; walk improperly due to some pain in the leg or due to lameness. Syn: kćenkJibba. |
| **kucooda** | **v.** | spend recklessly. |
| **kucooka** | **v.** | gather, collect things together. Syn: kusoroza. |
| **kwecooka** | **v.** | mock; show no respect for s.b. Syn: ksonsa, kɔdɔmya, kjoogə, kəsekereerya. |
| **kucooma** | **v.** | be immoral. |
| **kucoomera** | **Var:** kucoomira; kucoomya-coomya. | **v.** rebuke; speak severely to s.b. because they have done s.t. wrong. |
| **kucuga** | **v.** | Taboo. have sexual relations with s.b. Syn: kugambya, kutemba, kugosa. |
| **kuculeera** | **v.** | be calm, humble, quiet, obedient, reserved, etc. Syn: kubundaara. |
**kucuma**

1. v. blanch, parboil; cook s.t. slightly in order to preserve it from going bad.

2. v. 1 • push; use your hands, arms or body in order to make s.t. or s.b. move forward or away from you, usually in an aggressive way.

2 • to pass on; give s.t. to s.b. else, especially after receiving it or using it yourself.

**kucumbutuka**

1. v. surge; movement of a liquid upwards and downwards to an extent of almost pouring out.

2 • stagger; move while walking that is almost falling.

**kucumuka**

v. light a fire; start fire in a lamp, or start a bushfire.

**kucumuka taara**

v. light a lantern.

**kucunda**

1. v. churn, pump; shake s.t. downwards and upwards, forwards and backwards or from side to side in a container.

2 • strain; remove milk from ghee.

**kucungura**

v. liberate; rescue s.b. or s.t. from suffering or persecution.

**kwecungura**

v. rescue yourself from suffering or persecution.

**kucura**

1. v. tremble; shake or twitch involuntarily, of a particular part of the body, e.g., an eye.

2. v. help s.b. improve their morals, behaviours, etc.

**kucuucuuka**

v. become pale; have your skin colour spoilt.

**kucuucuura**

1. v. 1 • stir up dust.

2 • drive or ride at a very high speed.

**kucuunya**

1. v. be almost ready; sauce getting properly cooked without the soup being underdone or overdone.

2 • burn or to set s.t. or s.b. on fire.

**kucuusa**

v. tick; mark s.t. with a tick to show that it is correct, confirmed, or really done.

**kucuusa**

*From:* Luganda. v. turn; change the direction of s.t.

**kucwa**

1. v. block; stop s.b. from going somewhere or seeing s.t. by standing in front of them or in their way.

*Syn:* kukiika, kyikijjika, kucingiza, kugaanisia.

2 • cross; move from one side of s.t. such as a lake, a valley, a road, etc. going to the other end. *Syn:* kutaaduuka, kutambaluka.

**kucwacwana**

*See main entry:* kuswa.

**kucwankanaho**

v. go away and leave s.b. alone.

**kucwera**

Var: *kucwereseni.*

v. surround an animal so as to trap or kill it when hunting. *Syn:* kwetooroora, kugota.

**kucwera**

v. decide a price or compensation that s.b. will pay for s.t., esp. for providing dowry in marriage negotiations.

**kudakaara**

v. lust greatly; show a strong desire for s.t. without any self control or self respect.

**kudambula**

Var: *kudambuura.*

v. straighten an arm or leg. *Syn:* kugoora, kurambika, kunugugura, kyterereereya.

**kwedambula**

Var: *kwedambuura.*

v. straighten your body so as to relax the muscles. *Syn:* kwenugugura.

**kudaabiriza**

v. maintain; repair s.t. so that it is in good condition again.

**kudaahira**

v. be very far away from a certain point.
kudedeera v. give up; finally stop doing s.t. after many serious attempts.
Syn: kwegu̱mya, kweteeka.

kwededeera v. cool down, settle down, simmer down; keep quiet and give up making an argument.

kudemba v. lick; move a tongue over s.t. in order to eat it, make it wet or clean it.

kudemuka v. migrate; shift of a group of people permanently from one place to reside with your family in another place, esp. to escape from some calamity. Syn: kusenguka, kufuruka.

kudengeeta v. float; remain on the surface of water without sinking. Syn: kusuuleeba.

kudengeetya v. hang, suspend, dangle; put s.t. up and let it swing in the air. Syn: kubamba.

kudenguda v. 1 • perform a type of traditional dance that involves moving extremely vigorously while twisting the waist.
2 • run at a terrible speed.

kudiib̯wa v. feel nausea, sickness or pain in the body.

kudiib̯wa nzala v. feel hunger; be wanting to eat food.

kudiima v. aim at s.t. properly in order to spear it or shoot it.

kudiirisana v. betray; turn behind s.b. and hand him over to his enemy. Syn: kuhemuka, kutunda, kugobeza.

kudiiriira v. 1 • profit greatly from a certain piece of work without reinvesting in it or to use s.t. well in order to gain as much from it as possible.
2 • exploit; make s.b. work for you and not pay them fairly in return. Syn: kukamula, ku̱koresya, kunywereera.
3 • eat other people's food on top of yours.

kudoma v. be stupid.

kudomaho v. sub, ignore; pay no attention to s.b. by pretending that you have not heard what they are saying. Syn: kugaya.

kudotola v. hit the target at which you had aimed an attack.

kudula Var: kukudula. v. scratch, scrape; cut or damage the skin slightly with s.t. sharp or to damage the surface of s.t., esp. accidentally, by making thin shallow marks on it.

kukuduka v. become bruised; develop a bruise.

kuduuma v. guide, advise, admonish the heir who has been put on the seat so that he fulfils his responsibility.

kuduumira v. 1 • be in command, have authority; be in charge of a group of people e.g. in the army, sports, etc.
2 • set runners off in a race.

kudwa1 v. arrive; reach the destination of a journey or trip.

kudwa2 v. 1 • satisfy.
2 • be suitable, fit exactly, of clothes on s.b. Syn: kukwata.

kudweb̯wa v. be contented; feel satisfied with s.t.

kudweb̯wa1 v. become grossed out; disgusted.

kudweb̯wa2 v. See main entry: kudwa.

kudweraho v. be punctual; be somewhere at that exact time.

kudwereera v. 1 • move toward; draw near to s.t. Syn: kws̱emy̱jira, kwesegereerya.
2 • come to pass; to happen as planned or promised.
3 • arrive somewhere on the same day.

kudweta v. pinch; tightly bring together two fingernails on the skin resulting in a feeling of pain.

kudya1 v. eat; put food in the mouth, chew it and swallow it.

kudiisya v. feed; give s.b. food to eat or to help him to eat.

kudya mu̱nanghu v. eat poorly; eat and remain unsatisfied.

kudiisya mutwe v. Idiom, be a problem to s.b. because you either hardly understand or hardly respond to what you have been asked to do.
kudiirana  v. share meals; give food to s.b. with whom you are working or staying.
bya kudiiramu  Sg: kya
kudiiramu. n. cutlery; eating utensils.
kudya2  v. feel pain.
kudya kjabbla  v. See main entry: kjabbla.
kudyaamuka  v. See main entry: kubbyamuka.
kudyerera  v. become curly, of hair.
kufafanika  v. become a nuisance.
kufaho 1 • mind, care for, watch over; love s.b. and feel that they are important and worth worrying about.
Syn: kuwoneera, kulingiira, kulinda.
2 • pay attention; take note of s.t.
Syn: kwetegeerya.
kwefaho  v. take care of yourself; look after yourself properly so that you look well.
kufeerwa  v. lose s.t. or s.b.
kufeereza  v. cause loss; make s.b. lose s.t.
kufahero  v. change, become different; pass from one state or form into another.
kufonera  v. turn s.t. with the inside part coming out.
kufubira  v. punish; make s.b. suffer for breaking the law or doing s.t. wrong.
kufuga  From: Luganda. v. rule; exercise authority over s.b. etc. with the power to decide how s.t. must be done.
Syn: kulema.
kufumbira  v. See main entry: kuyumba.
kufumura  v. pierce s.t. and leave it with a hole. Syn: kütuuyta, kyhudyula.
kufuna  From: Luganda. v. receive, get, obtain, acquire; accept s.t. that is sent or given to you. Syn: kutunga, kukwata.
kufunda  v. be narrow.
kufungira  From: Kiswahili. v. lock; close s.t. with a lock.
kufunguura  v. unlock; open a padlock. Syn: kwahuura, kulingula.
kufurura  v. shift, transfer; move s.b. somewhere else.
kufuruka  v. migrate, shift; permanently leave one place and permanently settle in another.
Syn: kudemuka, kusenguka.
kufuruka-furuka  v. wriggle; keep on changing positions.
kufuuhiira  v. spray; use a pump to scatter liquids on s.t. in very small drops.
kufuutiika  v. See main entry: kupuutiika.
kugaba  v. give s.b. s.t. Syn: kuha.
kugabamu  v. divide; perform a mathematical process to find out how many times one number is contained in another.
kugabira 1 • distribute, share out, divide between; share s.t. between a number of people.
2 • divide numbers.
3 • offer a sacrifice.
kugabirwa  v. receive; be given s.t. in form of an assistance.
Syn: kuheeb̯wa.
kugaba nguizi  v. See main entry: nguizi.
kugabura  v. get married; act of a man officially taking the bride after the introduction and the dowry.
kugada-gada  v. struggle; try very hard to do s.t. when it is difficult or when there are many problems. Syn: kuwaya-waya, ku̱lwani̱sya, kupatikana, kwenyamula, kuguguwa, kuxyeega, kupataka, kupoolooka, kuxṯa, kwekamba, kwesabbula, ku̱ri̱i̱tya.
kugaga1  v. go slightly bad or rotten, of food, by natural chemical processes.
kugaga2  v. grab or hold s.t. very firmly either by your hands or by a tool such as pliers. Syn: kukaza, kumatipya.
kugaganyula  v. forcefully open or separate the two parts of s.t.
kugaigahara  From: Luganda. v. become rich.
kugaliha  v. widen; increase in width.
kugana  v. narrate or tell s.b. a folktale.
kugandaara  v. relax; rest esp. after work or effort. Syn: kuhuuumula, kütuŋuka.
kugangama  v. squat; sit on the heels with legs apart without the bottom touching the ground.
kuganikira, v. point at s.b. with your hand folded esp. while you are behind them or from their back to indicate fooling, kidding or joking.
kugangama  v. squat; sit on the heels with legs apart without the bottom touching the ground.
kuganikira  v. point at s.b. with your hand folded esp. while you are behind them or from their back to indicate fooling, kidding or joking.
kuganyira  v. 1 • forgive, pardon, excuse, acquit; forget the mistake that s.b. committed against you.
2 • sympathise; show compassion to s.b. who is in trouble.
3 • exempt; withdraw the responsibility that s.b. has of doing s.t. paying s.t., etc.
kuganyirwa  v. be forgiven, excused, acquitted, pardoned; be left free from a punishment for the crime you have committed or to be exempted from a financial obligation.
kugaramira  v. lean back on s.t. while you are freely at ease.
kugaya  v. overlook, ignore, snub; show or treat s.b. in a way that shows no worth or respect to that person.
Syn: kudomaho.
kugaywa  v. be ignored, be treated as s.b. of a low status; be overlooked or not respected.
kugaza  v. 1 • touch; put your hands or fingers onto s.b. or s.t. Syn: kukuwata.
2 • fish with fishing gear that is in the shape of a basket.
kugaza-gaza  v. pat; keep on putting a hand onto s.t. Syn: kütiga-tiga, kukuwata-kwata.
kugaana  v. reject, forbid, restrict, ban; refuse to allow, accept, do or give s.t.
Syn: kwekunuka, kugira, kuhyema, kuryega, kusuula.
kugaaniysya  v. 1 • interrupt; say or do s.t. that makes s.b. stop s.t. that he has been saying or doing.
2 • hinder, block; make it difficult for s.b. to do s.t. or for s.t. to happen. Syn: kukiika, kükijiza, kukingiza, kucwa.
kugara-gaara  v. console; stay at a funeral in order to comfort those bereaved. Syn: kubumba-bumba, kuguma-gumya, kütatatatirya, kužuda-žuda.
kugaaraata  v. be mindless.
kugaayagaayamua. v. discuss; talk about s.t. with other people, esp. in order to make a decision.
Syn: kwékorongonja, kukanura, kubazaho.
kugegemuka  v. laugh; make a sound that comes from the mouth showing that s.b. is a amused or happy.
kugegeera  v. burn brightly, e.g., a very bright flame or piece of charcoal.
kugema, Runyoro. v. fold; bend s.t. so that one part lies on top of another part. Syn: kugonya, kukata, kukuŋya, kuziŋga, kukuba.
kugemula  v. visit with gifts; pay s.b. a visit bringing him things like food, drinks bundles of firewood, etc.
kugera, v. shine; be very smooth and bright so as to be beautiful.
kugera  v. melt; change from a solid substance into liquid form. Syn: kunyelela, kwára.
kugereka  v. assess, levy; charge s.b. money for goods.

kugereka musolo  v. tax.

kuginga  v. carefully cut hair following a clear line, e.g., trimming hair, etc.

kugingiira1  v. compare, evaluate; think about s.t. carefully so as to notice the similarity or the difference or to find out what could be the cause of a problem.

kugingiira2  v. creep; move towards s.t. slowly, quietly and carefully.

kugingiira 3  v. compare, evaluate; think about s.t. carefully so as to notice the similarity or the difference or to find out what could be the cause of a problem.

kugingiira2  v. duplicate; try to make or copy s.t. so that it looks quite similar to the original design of s.t.

kugingiira 3  v. creep; move towards s.t. slowly, quietly and carefully.

kugire  v. speak, tell, propose; express an opinion using words. Syn: kubaza, kukookoba.

kugoba  v. make profit from a business.

kugoboolamu  v. benefit, gain from s.t.

kugobooramu  v. benefit, gain.

kugoda 1 • bend; curve s.t. or bend a part of the body.

kwesoga  v. make profit from a business.

kwesogoomu  v. benefit, gain.

kwesogoomamu  v. benefit, gain from s.t.

kugoba  v. make profit from a business.

kugoboolamu  v. benefit, gain from s.t.

kugobooramu  v. benefit, gain.

kugobora  v. make profit from a business.

kugoboolamu  v. benefit, gain from s.t.

kugobooramu  v. benefit, gain.

kugoda 2 • die away gradually, of a fire.

kugozza  v. row, paddle; use an oar to move a boat.

kugozza  v. row, paddle; use an oar to move a boat.

kugota  v. encircle, hem in; surround s.b. or s.t. completely, e.g., so that it cannot escape. Syn: kwetooroora, kucwera.

kugora  v. straighten; remove a curve or an angle from s.t.

kuguguna  v. gnaw.

kugula  v. 1 • buy, purchase; be given s.t. after paying for it.

kugula  v. 2 • bribe; give s.b. an illegal payment.

kugulodwa  v. be loved; be very much liked due to your good self regard, good deed, etc.

kugunza  v. love each other; have mutual affection.

Syn: kwendyangana.

kugonza  v. fold; bend, esp. paper or fabric, so that one part lies on top of another part. Syn: kugema, kukata, kukuinya, kuzinga, kukuba.

kugoromora  v. 1 • ruin; put s.b. into trouble.

kugoromora  v. 2 • lose many things at once.

kugorooba  v. farewell; say goodbye to s.b.

kugora  v. fold; bend, esp. paper or fabric, so that one part lies on top of another part. Syn: kugema, kukata, kukuinya, kuzinga, kukuba.

kugonza  v. love each other; have mutual affection.

Syn: kwendyangana.

kugonya  v. fold; bend, esp. paper or fabric, so that one part lies on top of another part. Syn: kugema, kukata, kukuinya, kuzinga, kukuba.

kugora  v. 1 • ruin; put s.b. into trouble.

kugora  v. 2 • lose many things at once.

kugorooba  v. farewell; say goodbye to s.b.

kugora  v. fold; bend, esp. paper or fabric, so that one part lies on top of another part. Syn: kugema, kukata, kukuinya, kuzinga, kukuba.

kugongora  v. 1 • straighten; remove a curve or an angle from s.t.

Syn: kudambula, kurambiika, kunugura, kuteerekereerya.

kugora  v. 2 • iron; move a hot iron over a piece of clothing in order to make it smooth and remove wrinkles.

kugonza  v. love each other; have mutual affection.

Syn: kwendyangana.

kugona  v. be loved; be very much liked due to your good self regard, good deed, etc.

kugonza  v. love each other; have mutual affection.

Syn: kwendyangana.

Kugonza  v. love each other; have mutual affection.

Syn: kwendyangana.

Kugunza  v. love each other; have mutual affection.

Syn: kwendyangana.
kuguma  v. 1 • drop, fall; let s.t. land down, esp. by accident.
2 • tumble, topple; cause s.t. that is upright to land down.
3 • toss; throw down.
4 • lay eggs.
5 • lose; misplace s.t. Syn: kurugwaho, kusyereerya.

kugumira  v. anchor; tie a boat so that it does not float away.

kuguma-guma  v. scatter; disperse things and make them be apart anywhere without limitation.

kugumbura  v. 1 • discover; find out s.t. that other people have never before seen.
2 • invent; start doing s.t. new that others have not done or created.

kumira1  Var: kumisiriza. v. be patient, endure, persevere, tolerate; wait for a long time or tolerate bad behaviour or difficulties without becoming angry. Syn: kwetatijiriya, kulindira.

kumira2  v. See main entry: kuguma.

kumirisana  v. neglect; abandon s.t. that makes it end up having no value. Syn: kunuga, kulekeera.

kumiira  v. beat s.b. or s.t. to death.

kundamira  v. pin down; sit on s.b. and render them helpless, esp. in a fight. Syn: kubbutukira.

kungumara  v. isolate yourself from people and remain alone due to having different thoughts from your colleagues or due to failure to get what you want. Syn: kwenoba, kweboroora, kwebagaanja, kwahukana, kwetongoola, kwenuga, kwesalaho, kwazahula, kwengunga.

kuruha  v. smear; make s.t. that has been muddied smooth, esp. using coloured soil or cow dung. Syn: kutiriba.

kuguta  v. gulp; drink s.t. taking a very large amount each time or to drink s.t. with greed.

kuwuduha  v. become rich.

kuwuguza  v. struggle, persevere; try very hard to do s.t. when it is very difficult or when there are a lot of problems. Syn: kuwaya-waya, kulwanjya, kupatikana, kwenyamula, kugada-gada, kuyeeega, kupataka, kupoolooka, kutita, kwekamba, kwsabulla, kuritty.

kugwaga  v. become a nuisance. Syn: kuufafanika.

kugwerekera  v. rest exhausted; sit or lie down due to extreme tiredness without wanting to wake up.

kugweta  v. enthrone, make heir; cause a child to sit in the deceased position of his late father.

kugweterwa  v. inherit; be given the responsibility of taking care of the possessions of the deceased.

kugwetwa  v. be made the heir.

kugyenda  v. go, travel; move from one place to another.

kugyenda mumejso  v. progress, continue.

kugyendeera  v. intend, be deliberate; have a plan or purpose in your mind when you do s.t.

kugyendera  v. go towards; go for s.b. as in to attack them.

kugyendera hamweivi  v. move together.

kuha  v. give; hand s.t. to s.b. Syn: kugaba.

kuhaya  v. surrender, admit defeat; give up when you are forced to do so by unavoidable circumstances or by s.b. in authority.

kuheebwa  v. be given, handed, offered s.t. as a result of asking. Syn: kugabirwa.

kuha magezi  v. advise; give s.b. a suggestion on what he should do as to avoid a mistake.

kuhaba  Var: kuhabaho. v. be confused, unable to think clearly and make right decisions.

kuhaba  v. confuse, mislead; make s.b. do unacceptable things, leading them into a wrong path. Syn: kwohya.
kuhaḫura  v. advise, counsel; give s.b. a sense of direction about what he is supposed to do.
kuhaburwa  v. be warned; be told to do or not to do s.t. in order to avoid danger.
kuhabbula  Var: kuhagula. v. pull apart strongly to remove s.t. that has been attached onto s.t. else.
kuhadama  v. force yourself to climb s.t. that you cannot easily do.
kuhaga  Var: kuhaka. v. 1 • put in, insert s.t. into s.t. else causing it to become swollen.
2 • be fully satisfied with the whole stomach bulged.
3 • *Metaphor*. provoke, incite; encourage s.b. to do s.t. violent, illegal or unpleasant, esp. by making them angry or excited. *Syn*: kutu̱u̱ga, kuhembamworo, kūçu̱ků̱ků̱ri̱jů̱ri̱ya.
kuhagana  v. give; act of generosity that provides s.t. to s.b. with whom one is working or staying.
kuhagatira1  v. 1 • hold s.t. esp. a child on the waist with one arm.
2 • embrace; hold s.b. of the opposite sex on to yourself by holding their buttock, e.g., when dancing.
kuhagatira2  v. bear maize cobs; sprout, of cobs on a maize plant.
kuhagaara  v. be undisciplined.
kuhagira  1 • support; help or encourage s.b. by saying or showing that you agree with them. *Syn*: kulwaniira, kuheega, kusemba.
2 • be enthusiastic.
kuhagula  v. *See main entry*: kuhabbula.
kuhahamuka  v. scream; talk loosely, due to being possessed by a ghost or an evil spirit.
kuhahaara  v. wander; move to a distant place away from your home without any particular sense of purpose or direction esp. due to desperation. *Syn*: kuhambahara.
kuhaka1  v. *See main entry*: kuhaga.
kuhaka2  v. state of a cow reaching its time for mating.
kuhakula  v. harvest honey from a beehive.
kuhala  1 • peel, scratch, scale; remove husks or scales from s.t.
2 • shear; remove hair or wool from an animal, e.g., a sheep. *Syn*: kumwa.
3 • shave; cut hair from the skin, esp. the face using a razor. *Syn*: kugema, kumwa, kutega.
4 • roughen; make s.t. rough and not smooth.
kuhala bigalagamba  v. scale a fish.
kuhama-hama  1 • say or do things that have no sense.
2 • wander; walk slowly here and there without any particular sense of purpose or direction esp. due to idleness. *Syn*: kwandaara, kwenjeera, kumangamanga, kupaaraara, kutabaana, kutaruuka, kuzengeera, kugusuka-gusuka.
kuhamba  1 • subjugate, overthrow; remove s.b. from power by force or to defeat s.b.
2 • capture, enslave; abduct s.b. as a slave.
3 • kidnap; take s.b. away illegally, esp. in order to get money. *Syn*: kugwera.
4 • rape; force s.b. to have sex.
5 • hijack.
kuhamba b̯ulemi  v. overthrow authority; remove by force a leader or a government from a position of power.
kuhambaara  v. wander; stray to an unknown place. *Syn*: kuhahaara.
kuhambiriza  v. compel; use force to obtain s.t.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Tshivunga Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kuhambirizibwa</td>
<td>v. be compelled, forced to do s.t. unwillingly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhambura</td>
<td>v. engage in the immoral and socially unacceptable act of taking s.b.’s wife in order to marry her.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhambuura</td>
<td>v. pull hard on a beach sein fishing net from the mud.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhana</td>
<td>v. advise; tell s.b. what you think they should do in a particular situation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhanda</td>
<td>v. 1 • grow; for a living thing to increase in height and volume. 2 • be promoted; get elevated to a high rank on the job.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhandywa</td>
<td>v. promote, raise; put s.t. to a higher standard. Syn: kyembya.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhandiika</td>
<td>v. write; make letters or numbers, esp. by a pen or a pencil.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhandiika mu ngeera</td>
<td>v. write poetry, compose poems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhandikisya</td>
<td>v. register; cause s.b.’s name to be recorded on an official list.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kwehandikisya</td>
<td>v. register; enter your name in a book.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kiteebeerwe mu byhandiiki</td>
<td>Pl: biteebeerwe mu byhandiiki. n. record; information that has been put in written form.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lubbaahu lwa kuhandiikiraho</td>
<td>Pl: mbaahu za kuhandiikiraho. n. blackboard; flat thin piece of wood or a smooth wall painted black or dark green where teachers write with a piece of chalk.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhanga</td>
<td>v. create; cause s.t. to exist for the first time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhanga mabbwa</td>
<td>Var: kuhangiira mabbwa. v. compose music.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhangalala</td>
<td>v. be amazed, awestruck; stand still while you are surprised due to seeing s.t. unusual.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhangaana</td>
<td>v. insist; keep on complaining to demand that s.t. happens or that s.b. agrees to do s.t.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhangiira</td>
<td>1 Var: kuhangiirya. v. talk falsely; say things about s.b. that are not true or give false information about s.b. Syn: kupaattiika. 2 v. ripen; reach the exact period of maturity, esp. of fruit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhunulira</td>
<td>v. 1 • advise; tell s.b. what you think they should do in a particular situation. 2 • explain, share about; tell s.b. about s.t. in an easy way so that he understands. Syn: kusoboora.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhunuura</td>
<td>v. 1 • discuss; exchange ideas with other people about s.t., esp. in order to make a decision. Syn: kwerorongonja, kubazaho, kugaayagaaya. 2 • narrate, recount; tell a story about past events. 3 • negotiate; try to reach an agreement by formal discussion. Syn: kuteesa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuhara</td>
<td>v. whip; hit s.b. or an animal hard with a long thin piece of stick, rope or leather, etc., as a punishment or to make them go faster or work harder. Syn: kujwata, kuroopa, kuswanyura, kukaalula.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuharamba</td>
<td>v. struggle climbing s.t., e.g., a thorny tree, esp. when s.t. has attacked you.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuharana</td>
<td>v. show enmity; intentionally keep criticising s.b., constantly finding fault and wishing evil upon them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuharangana</td>
<td>v. 1 • be stubborn. Syn: kurawarawa. 2 • be tyrannical.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

96
kuharanganja  v. persecute; rule or exercise power over s.b in a cruel and autocratic manner.
kuharatatura  v. 1 • rip, tear s.t. roughly without care.
  2 • grind roughly.
kuharuka  v. have diarrhoea; defecate watery faeces.
kuharatura  v. 1 • rip, tear s.t. roughly without care.
  2 • grind roughly.
kuharuka  v. have diarrhoea; defecate watery faeces.
kuharuka  v. have diarrhoea; defecate watery faeces.
kuhaaliira  v. erode; reduce the surface or the top layer of soil as a result of wind, running water, etc.
kuhaamiira  v. insist on doing s.t. even when it is no longer necessary for it to be done. Syn: kulemeraho.
kuhaara  v. argue strongly.
kuhaariiza  Var: kuhariiza. v. 1 • praise; talk well about s.b. putting him at a higher standard due to admiration. Syn: kucaka, kura, kunyumiza, kunyuka, kutenda, kutumbula.
  2 • cheer.
  3 • flatter; praise s.b. without sincerity.
  4 • exaggerate; make s.t. seem longer, better, worse or more important than it really is. Syn: kwata jyuka kunolya muto, kwongera.
kuhaisanizibwa  v. be praised.
kwehaariiza  v. show off, boast, be proud; brag about your status, importance, or achievements.
kuhedula  v. insult; say or make a remark that offends. Syn: kusengegula, kwirijyira.
kuheheera  v. 1 • become easy; cease being complicated.
  2 • be soft. Syn: kworoba, kuteketeera, kuhekeera.
kuheheerya  v. lubricate; put a substance, e.g., oil on surfaces or parts of a machine so that they move easily and smoothly.
kuhemba  v. 1 • demonstrate; give an explanation of s.t. to s.b. Syn: kwolokya.
  2 • introduce; talk about s.b. or to show him to those who do not know him. Syn: kubazaho, kusobooraho.
  3 • handover; surrender s.b. or s.t. to another. Syn: kükwyatya.
kuhembera  v. set a fire in a kraal.
kukwemuka  v. 1 • forget, disregard, not acknowledge; deliberately fail to recognise s.b.’s contribution or help towards you.
  2 • betray; give information to an enemy or to hurt s.b. who trusts you, esp. by not being loyal or faithful to them. Syn: kudiriisesa, kutunda, kugobeza.
kukwemuka  v. act in an obscene manner.
kukwena  v. be provocative; act in a sexually suggestive manner.
kukwenera  v. 1 • die; have life terminated and become useless. Syn: kükwa, kuka.
  2 • become spoiled, destroyed; go bad. Syn: kusengera, kwirijyira.
kuhetera  v. oversleep; sleep excessively past the intended time of waking up. Syn: kuhoo, kunyuma.
kuheebwa  v. See main entry: kuha.
kuheega  v. See main entry: kuha.
### kuheeka

1. **support, hold up, prop up s.t. so that it does not fall over.**
   - *Syn:* kulwaniira, kuhagira, kusemba.

### kuhondera

1. **be next, follow; come straight after s.t. or s.b. in time, sequence, or space.** *Syn:* kwiraho.
2. **follow; accept instructions or to do what you have been told or shown.** *Syn:* kwegwa.
kuhondeera v. follow s.b. around; keep going with s.b. or s.t. wherever they go.

kuhonderagana
Var: kuhonderana. v. be ordered, follow one after another, be in sequence.

kuhonderanja
Var: kuhonderenja. v. order; arrange things in their order as per their sequence.

kuhonga v. offer a sacrifice.

kuhongira v. doze; feel sleepy and sleep lightly while waking up fitfully.

kuhongolola v. be open.

kuhora v. lend; give s.b. money that will be paid back after a period of time.

kwehora v. borrow money; take money from s.b. or a bank and agree to pay it back after a period of time.

kuhoromoka v. See main entry: kuhurumuka.

kuhotoka v. 1 • wither, shrivel; contract, of a plant when it is starting to dry.
2 • Metaphor. be in an uncomfortable condition e.g. due to poor economic condition, sickness, or hunger, etc.

kuhoogoola v. remove husks from a crop, esp. from maize cobs.

kuhoonongira v. oversleep; deeply sleep past your intended time of waking up. Syn: kuhetera.

kuhoora v. retaliate; do. s.t. bad to s.b., returning like for like, esp. evil for evil. Syn: kusasuura, kunanula, kwiririjinya, kwolokya.


kuhoza v. levy, tax; charge s.b. market dues.

kuhudekeera v. be soft; e.g., like a fruit is when it is ripe or decaying. Syn: kuheheera, kworoba, kuteketeera.

kuhugura v. move aside, set aside, displace, put away; bring s.t. aside or shift s.t.

kwehugura v. move yourself aside; avoid, so that s.t. else can also pass.

kuhugutana v. be confused; be unable to think clearly or to understand what is happening or what s.b. is saying.

kuhugutanahoro v. be confused a bit; understand slightly about what is happening or about what s.b. is saying.

kuhugutanja v. confuse, disturb; make s.b. unable to think clearly or to understand what is happening or what s.b. is saying.

kuhuna Var: kuhuniira. v. be surprised, speechless, astonished; be in shock due to hearing or seeing s.t. you did not expect.

kuhumbata v. hug, embrace; put your arms around s.b. and hold him on your body in order to show love. Syn: kugwanganamusalaka.

kuhuna
kuhunga v. blow; movement of the wind.
kuhunga2 v. become confused without knowing what is happening or what s.b. is saying.
kuhungeera v. buzz; make a buzzing sound while flying around, of insects.
kuhunguukeera v. be dizzy, woozy, light-headed; feel as if everything is spinning around you and that you are not able to balance properly.

myseeri \(\mathbf{\text{ wa kahungura}}\) Pl: baseeri \(\mathbf{\text{ ba kahungura}}\). n. epileptic person. Syn: mugwa nsjmbu, waakapumpu.

kuhungutuka v. run mad, go crazy, be mentally ill; do things of madness. Syn: kura\(\tilde{b}\)woha, kuraruka, ku\(\tilde{b}\)wej\(\tilde{r}\)a\(\tilde{r}\)a.

kuhunguuka v. curve, turn a corner; veer off in another direction or path. Syn: kubbanguuka.

kuhuniriza Var: kuhunirijra. v. surprise, cause amazement, wonder; make s.b. be astonished due to hearing or seeing s.t. unexpected.

kuhuruguma v. roar, speak very loudly; make a very high rumbling sound.

kuhurunduka v. fall off naturally; when s.t. drops of its own accord from where it is supposed to be, e.g., fruit when ripe onto the ground.

kuhutaaza v. 1 • harm, hurt, wound; cause injury to s.b. 2 • damage.
kuhutaara v. be injured, get hurt bodily, esp. in an accident.

kuhuudira v. gasp, heave; breathe deeply due to fatigue or pain. Syn: kuhuukeera.
kuhula v. blow; forcefully exhale air from the mouth.

kuhuhuuka v. drizzle; rain lightly. Syn: kutuntula, kus\(\tilde{p}\)am\(\dot{a}\)mp\(\acute{t}\).ka.
kuhuhuula v. winnow; blow a current of air through grain in order to remove the chaff. Syn: k\(\dot{u}\)segenya, ku\(\tilde{h}\)eh\(\tilde{h}\)ya, kukunkuuta, kusii\(\tilde{h}\)uula.
kuhuuka v. 1 • swell; increase in volume. 2 • increase of water due to plenty of rainfall for a long time.
kuhuukya v. make s.t. swollen.
kuhuukeera v. make s.t. swollen.
kuhuuka v. 1 • swell; increase in volume. 2 • increase of water due to plenty of rainfall for a long time.
kuhuniriza v. surprise, cause amazement, wonder; make s.b. be astonished due to hearing or seeing s.t. unexpected.

kuhuuka v. 1 • swell; increase in volume. 2 • increase of water due to plenty of rainfall for a long time.
kuhuniriza v. surprise, cause amazement, wonder; make s.b. be astonished due to hearing or seeing s.t. unexpected.

kuhuhuuka v. drizzle; rain lightly. Syn: kutuntula, kus\(\tilde{p}\)am\(\dot{a}\)mp\(\acute{t}\).ka.
kuhuhuula v. winnow; blow a current of air through grain in order to remove the chaff. Syn: k\(\dot{u}\)segenya, ku\(\tilde{h}\)eh\(\tilde{h}\)ya, kukunkuuta, kusii\(\tilde{h}\)uula.
kuhuuka v. 1 • swell; increase in volume. 2 • increase of water due to plenty of rainfall for a long time.
kuhuhuuka v. drizzle; rain lightly. Syn: kutuntula, kus\(\tilde{p}\)am\(\dot{a}\)mp\(\acute{t}\).ka.
kuhuhuula v. winnow; blow a current of air through grain in order to remove the chaff. Syn: k\(\dot{u}\)segenya, ku\(\tilde{h}\)eh\(\tilde{h}\)ya, kukunkuuta, kusii\(\tilde{h}\)uula.
kuhuuka v. 1 • swell; increase in volume. 2 • increase of water due to plenty of rainfall for a long time.
kuhuhuuka v. drizzle; rain lightly. Syn: kutuntula, kus\(\tilde{p}\)am\(\dot{a}\)mp\(\acute{t}\).ka.
kuhuhuula v. winnow; blow a current of air through grain in order to remove the chaff. Syn: k\(\dot{u}\)segenya, ku\(\tilde{h}\)eh\(\tilde{h}\)ya, kukunkuuta, kusii\(\tilde{h}\)uula.
kuhuuka v. 1 • swell; increase in volume. 2 • increase of water due to plenty of rainfall for a long time.

kuhwehweta  Var: kuweweeta. v. whisper; speak very quietly so that other people cannot hear what you are saying.

kuhwerera  v. 1 • reduce in volume; e.g., the reduction of water due to evaporation. Syn: kukeeha.  
2 • ebb; e.g., flow away from the shore, when tide is out.
kuhwerera  v. wear out s.t. that one cannot use again.

kuhwerekeera  v. perish; become extinct. Syn: kujikja.

kuhweza  v. see clearly; look at s.t. and recognise it.

kuhya  v. get burnt, destroyed, damaged, injured, etc. by fire.

kuhyahyana  v. be unstable, changeable, esp. because your mind is upset.

kuhyoja  v. 1 • become warm, hot. 
Syn: kutagata.  
2 • Metaphor. become excited. 
Syn: kutagata.

mbeera gya kuhyoja  
Pl: mbeera za kuhyoja. n. hysteria.

kuhyoja  v. heat; warm s.t. 
Syn: kuγatagata.

kuhyotoka  v. become injured.

kujagata  v. 1 • take hold of s.b. with dirty hands and probably leave a mark or stain on them.  
2 • grab, take hold of s.b. with your hands, especially with some force and not easily release them.


kujaganiririya  v. be impatient. 
Syn: kupapa, kwirukiririya.

kujaguza  From: Runyoro. v. celebrate, feast; enjoy due to s.t. good that has happened or due to remembering a past event.

kujanjaara  v. disobey, refuse, reject; not listen to those in authority to follow rules and instructions. Syn: kujeeema.

kujaajaama  Var: kujamajama. v. stammer; speak with difficulty due to involuntary repetition of the first sound of words.

kujaaka  v. 1 • pull; hold s.t. firmly and use force in order to move it or try to move it towards yourself. Syn: kusika.  
2 • fish with a hook.

kujaama  v. dock; move from a lake or a river and reach on the shore.

kujaayiika  v. make s.t. look more attractive by decorating it.

kwejaayiika  v. adorn yourself; wear many things in order to look nice. Syn: kwenyiririya, kwenyimisyja, kwemyangarasanja, kwekoraho, kwenyeemerya, kwenojiiriya, kweliga.

kujega-jega  v. become loose, slack. 
Syn: kulegeya.

kujegya-jegya  v. loosen; make s.t. less tight or less firmly fixed.

kujegemeera  v. convulse, shiver, tremble; shake the body involuntarily, esp. due to coldness or fear.

kujorooba  v. give in and lose interest in s.t. after having struggled or resisted very hard.

kujuβuka  v. bake, in hot ashes.
kujuga

v. take a dowry.

kujuganiza  Var: kujugaania. v.
mobilise; contact people in order to encourage them to do s.t.

kujuguta  v. blow, fan, pump a fire; use a flat item to blow air to enable flames become bigger.

kujuguta kyoma  v.
forge; shape s.t. from a piece of metal by heating it until it is red hot.

kujumira  v. condemn; express very strong disapproval. Syn: kwama, kurumiriza, kutokeera, kubyokeera, kusingeisya musangu, kyhonereerya.

kujumurwa  v.
reverse a curse; free s.b. from a curse.

kujunjwa  v.
defend; give s.b. protection against danger.

kujunwa  v. 1 • be helped; be given some assistance in trouble.
2 • be converted to a religion.

Syn: kwezi̱ramwo.

kujunguruutana  v.
become ruined.

kujunira  v. 1 • defend; give s.b. protection against danger.
2 • aid; give assistance to s.b. in a problem.

kujurujuuta  v.
 extinguish; rub fire in soil so that it is put out.

kujurunga  v.
spoil, ruin; completely destroy s.t.

kujwa  v. 1 • become weary, tired; have lost strength due to working a lot.
2 • make s.b. or s.t. tired so that it has no strength and is fatigued.

kujwahya  v.
respond willingly.

kujwara  From: Runyoro. v.
dress; put on clothes, esp. after getting up from bed.

Syn: kulwala.

kujwary  v. 1 • put clothing on s.b. so that he is not naked.
2 • graduate; attend an official ceremony after completing a study course such as a degree, diploma, etc.

kujwata  v.
whip; hit s.b. or an animal hard with a long thin piece of stick, rope or leather, etc., as a punishment or to make them go faster or work harder.
kujwera v. slash; use a slasher to clear dense shrubs or bush.

kukaba v. 1 • become paralysed; lose feeling in your body. Syn: kusarara. 2 • die. Syn: kuhara, kuroopa.

kukaabiriira v. be in a coma, be unconscious and then coming in and out of the coma.

kukadula Var: kukadulaho. v. break off; divide s.t. into parts due to pulling strongly or cutting.

kukadula-kadula v. cut s.t. into various parts several times.

kukaduka v. be broken, cut off; get divided into parts due to being strongly pulled or cut.

kukaga v. catch a smell, get a whiff; sense an odour.

kukaguza From: Runyoro. v. ask.

kukaguzibwa v. be asked.

kukalabuka v. suddenly begin running very fast. Syn: kuatuukuulaka.

kukama 1 v. gel, congeal, clot, set, freeze, solidify; change from liquid state into solid state. Syn: kwekwata.

kukama 2 v. milk; pull the teats of an animal in order to squeeze out milk from the udder.

kukamba 1 v. 1 • have a slight taste of bitterness. 2 • Metaphor. become angry, aggressive.

kukamba 2 v. tie or fasten s.t. very tightly around s.t. else.

kukambuula v. demolish a roof.

kukambuuka v. get removed, demolished, or blown off, of iron sheets or grass thatch from a house.

kukamula v. 1 • squeeze, wring; twist a wet piece of cloth or press s.t. so that liquid comes out. 2 • Metaphor. exploit, manipulate; treat s.b. unfairly by making them work very hard and not giving them what is due to them in return. Syn: kudiiriira, kuksesya, kuwynwereera.

kukanuka v. die suddenly without any sickness.
**kukanya** v. increase; become greater in amount or number. *Syn:* kwewayonga.

**kukanyisya** Var: *kukanya*. v. accumulate; make s.t. greater in amount or number.

**kukapa-kapa** v. stagger; walk with weak unsteady steps, as if you are about to fall. *Syn:* kutara-tara.

**kukaranga** *From:* Kiswahili. v. fry; cook s.t. in hot fat or oil. *Syn:* kusyeka.

**kukasa** v. dry slightly; state of s.t. having received only slight sunshine.

**kukatuka** v. stride; walk strongly with long strides in order to hurry up.

**kukaala** v. 1 • fold. *Syn:* kugonya, kugema, kukunya, kuzinga, kukuba.

  2 • coil; wind into a series of circles.

**kukaabira** v. See main entry: kukaba.

**kukaalia** v. severely beat using a whip.

**kukaara** v. toilet a baby; put a baby on the lap and stretch its legs forward so as to help it defecate.

**kukebera** v. 1 • examine, inspect, investigate; go through s.t. in order to determine the truth and falsehood.

  2 • check, mark; give grades to students’ work.

  3 • diagnose.

**kukeca** v. bite; use the teeth to cut into or through s.t. or to put food in the mouth, chew it and swallow it, or to have a meal. *Syn:* kuluma, kunena.

**kukekeri** v. 1 • laugh extremely loudly and continuously.

  2 • *Idiophone.* cluck; produce the sound that a hen makes when it is about to begin laying eggs.

**kukeka** v. carefully cut a very thin layer from s.t.

**kukena** v. survive; remain normal without getting injured in an accident, battle or in any other problem. 

*Syn:* kuhona, kuboota.

**kukena** From: *kukengeba.* *From:* Runyoro. v. understand, realise, dawn; suddenly know how s.t. works or the meaning of the information.

*Syn:* kwetegereza.

**kukenagnana** v. understand each other, strike a compromise, agree, cooperate; listen to each other in order to work together.

**kukenwa** v. be understood.

**kukenyawa** v. 1 • enlighten; give s.b. information so that he understands s.t. better. 

  *Syn:* kuhwitula.

  2 • illustrate a point.

  3 • alert; inform s.b. in advance so that he avoids a problem.

  4 • advise; help s.b. get information or understand the facts of s.t.

**kukenyuka** v. become enlightened; get knowledge on s.t. you never knew so that you understand it fully.

*Syn:* kuhwituka.

**kukenka** v. become stale; go bad or become salty, esp. of beer.

**kukenkemukiira** v. have a salty taste.

**kukena** v. harvest millet or sorghum from a garden after it has matured.
kukeeha v. 1 • decrease, shrink, reduce; become smaller. Syn: kuhwerera.
2 • degenerate.
ku̱keehya ntumbu v. cut hair; reduce the size of hair.
ku̱keehyaho v. make s.t. reduce, shrink, get smaller in size, quantity, price, etc. by a little bit.

ku̱keerereya v. procrastinate; not do s.t. within an agreed period.
ku̱keerereerya v. cause s.b. to delay or not do s.t. in time.
ku̱komesya v. conduct, organize elections so that people can choose their own leaders as they wish.

kukomba v. lick; move your tongue or finger over the surface of s.t. in order to eat it, make it wet or clean it.
kwekombera v. lick the lips or the fingers; pass the tongue around the mouth in order to taste the sweetness there.

kukometereza v. 1 • emphasise; give special importance to a piece of information, message, decision, order, statement, etc. Syn: kypompongereerya.

2 • warn.

kukona1 v. pound; crush dry foodstuffs such as cassava, groundnuts, maize, etc. many times in order to crush it into very fine pieces.

kukonereerya v. pound, crush fermented cassava or maize in order to break it into smaller pieces that can easily be dried, esp. by the sun.

kukona2 v. be half-cooked, of food.

kukona3 v. castrate; remove the testicles of a male animal or person.

kukonda v. prun; cut the branches of a tree esp. for use as firewood.
Syn: kyhalangulirya, kukonera.

kukonera v. prun; cut off some of the branches from a tree, so that it grows properly and straight.
Syn: kyhalangulirya, kukonda.

kukonkona v. knock; hit on a door, window, etc. in order to alert s.b. that you are there.

kukonya hamwei v. combine.

kukopa From: English. v. 1 • mimic, imitate; copy the way s.b. speaks, moves, behaves, etc.

2 • cheat; act in a dishonest way in order to gain an advantage for an examination.

kukora v. 1 • do; perform an activity or a task.

2 • work.

kukoramwo v. reproduce.

kukoramwo kintu ḃwa kandi v. redo, repeat; do or produce s.t. again or more than once.
Syn: kybuunjia.

kukolera v. work for.

kukoresebywa v. be employed; work for s.b., an organisation, government, etc.

kukoraga v. cooperate; work together and be helpful to each other in order to achieve s.t.
Syn: kwegwagana, kwetegerezangana, kykobya.

kukoliraho v. act instantly.
Syn: kubyokeramu.

kukoresya v. 1 • use; make use of s.t. to do s.t.

2 • employ; give s.b. work to do.
Syn: kuha muntu mulimo.

3 • exploit; overuse s.b. by taking advantage of their ignorance.
Syn: kumula, kudiiira, kunywereera.

kukoresya bya kwonera v. explain by simplifying difficult issues so that people can understand well.

kukoora hamwei v. network, do in unison; work together.

kukoora mu mbwo v. alternate; work in turns.


kukora bigezu v. See main entry: kwiramu bigezu.

kukora ḃwenzi Var: kukora ikunzi. v. See main entry: ḃwenzi.

kukora ikunzi v. See main entry: ikunzi.

kukora kyakalasanu v. See main entry: kyakalasanu.

kukoraho Var: kukolaho. v. adorn, decorate; make s.t. or s.b. look nice or more attractive by applying s.t on it or on them. Syn: kunyiriirya.

kwekoraho Var: kwekolaho. v. adorn yourself; make yourself look more attractive by decorating or smearing yourself with s.t. or by wearing many things in order for you to look nice.

kukoroga v. stir; move s.t. e.g., a spoon, through a liquid so it is mixed thoroughly.
kukorokota v. criticise; talk ill of s.b. or s.t.
kukoroteera v. haul; pull s.t. slowly.
  Syn: kukuruuruura, kusikiira.
kukookoba v. speak, talk; use your voice to say or utter s.t. Syn: kugira, kubaza.
kukookooba v. rake; gather grass together after digging or weeding.
kukookooma v. 1 • shout loudly; use a very loud voice to talk with or call a distant person.
  2 • Idiophone. crow; cry of a cock.
kukoomoora Var: kukoomooramwo.
  v. See main entry: kukoma.
kukubba1 v. draw; make a picture of s.t. with a pencil, pen, chalk, paint, etc. or on the ground just with the fingers.
  Syn: kukuuta bipsanji.
kukubba2 From: Ruruuli. v. hit; beat, usually very hard.
  Syn: kuduka, kytyalya.
kukuca v. be neat, smart, clean, not dirty.
  Syn: kutebagana, kumyangarasana.
kukucama v. squat down while doing work or picking up s.t.
kukuda1 v. taste unnaturally bitter.
kukuda2 v. beckon; use fingers or hand to call s.b.
kukudula v. See main entry: kudula.
kukuga v. train a child; teach a child good discipline and morals.
kukugira v. hem; fold the end of a piece of cloth, esp. in order to prevent threads from pulling out.
kukugiza v. praise; express approval of s.b. Syn: kuriama, kuca, kuhariza, kunyumiza, kupaaka, kutenda, kutumbula.
kukuuta

v. 1 • beat, hit, cane; cause pain on the body as a punishment equal to the mistake done. Syn: kumaamira, künyampla, kutindaga.
2 • pound fermented cassava.

kukuutangana v. beat each other; inflict pain on each other using some part of the body or weapons.

kukuutta v. Taboo. make sexual plays, of a man.

kukwata

1 v. touch, handle, hold; place a hand on s.t. or to have s.t. in your hands. Syn: kugaza.
2 • catch; seize so as to bring under control by tying with a rope.
2 • catch up with; reach s.b. who has been ahead of you.
3 • arrest; take s.b. into custody due to them committing a crime.
4 • set broken bones; tie a stick around a broken bone or press an injured part of the body using the leaves of a certain tropical tree.
5 • memorise.
6 • receive; take or accept s.t. that you have been given or have bought. Syn: kufuna, kutunga.
7 • pay a deposit.

kukweda

2 • discover; find out information about s.t.
3 • entrust.
4 • handover; surrender s.b. or s.t. to another. Syn: kuhemba.

kukwatiraho v. lend a hand to what s.b. is doing.

kukwatipsya v. cause s.t. or s.b. to get caught.

kukwatiira v. 1 • support; help s.b. who is in a difficult or unhappy situation.
2 • support; hold s.t. up so that it does not fall.
3 • bear a grudge; be revengeful and unable to forgive.

kukwata mu ngalu v. shake hands.

kukwetanga v. be congested; squeezed closely together.

kukwetanga v. 1 • compete; struggle with s.b. in a fight, contest, etc. Syn: kanyeega, kusimbiranwa.
2 • touch each other.
3 • be in accord.

kukwettinga v. lend a hand to what s.b. is doing.

kukwatiisa v. cause s.t. or s.b. to get caught.

kukwatiira v. 1 • support; help s.b. who is in a difficult or unhappy situation.
2 • support; hold s.t. up so that it does not fall.
3 • bear a grudge; be revengeful and unable to forgive.

kukwata mu ngalu v. shake hands.

kukwetanga v. be congested; squeezed closely together.

kukwata nsoni v. 1 • support; help s.b. who is in a difficult or unhappy situation.
2 • support; hold s.t. up so that it does not fall.
3 • bear a grudge; be revengeful and unable to forgive.

kukwata nsoni v. 1 • support; help s.b. who is in a difficult or unhappy situation.
2 • support; hold s.t. up so that it does not fall.
3 • bear a grudge; be revengeful and unable to forgive.

kukwata nsoni v. 1 • support; help s.b. who is in a difficult or unhappy situation.
2 • support; hold s.t. up so that it does not fall.
3 • bear a grudge; be revengeful and unable to forgive.
kukwenya v. become pale; have dull or dry skin. Syn: kükónkomoka.
kukyatuuka v. See main entry: kusyotooka.
kukyekyemuka v. laugh extremely loudly and continuously.
kukyena v. curse; wish evil, calamity, destruction or injury on s.b. Syn: kujuma.
kukyatuuka v. See main entry: kusyotooka.
kukyekyemuka v. laugh extremely loudly and continuously.
kukyena v. curse; wish evil, calamity, destruction or injury on s.b. Syn: kujuma.
kulagalika v. drop; for fruit or a crop to fall on the ground due to over ripeness from not being picked.
kulalika v. be ordered to do s.t., especially by an authority. Syn: kweta.
kulambana v. admonish; advise strongly. Syn: kuhana, kuha magezi, kuhaţura, kuhunulira, kükengesya, kuteereera.
kulanda v. creep; spread, of a plant that grows up along s.t. else or that grows dragging itself on the ground.
kulangana v. 1 • plait, braid, weave or twist hair into a fashionable style.
  2 • braid, interlace; make a rope.
kulanga bihandana v. braid hair; twist it in a style of pieces woven like a rope.
kulanga bituutu v. braid hair; twist round braids on the head.
kulasa v. 1 • shoot a bullet, a stone, etc. in order to harm s.b. or s.t. 2 • hurl, throw; project or propel s.t. with great force through the air by a sudden jerk or straightening of the arm. Syn: kümïjsa.
kulega v. report a crime; tell a concerned person s.t. bad that s.b. has done. Syn: kuranga.
kuleka v. leave, abandon s.t. or s.b.; move away from a place and slightly shift some where else.
kulekaho v. stop doing s.t.
kulekeera v. ignore, abandon; neglect s.t. resulting in its gradual depreciation. Syn: kugumirisana, kunuga.
kwelekesya v. forego; decide not to have or do s.t. that you would like to have or do.
kuleka musiri gwirye v. leave fallow; abandon a garden for some time so that the soil regains nutrients.
kulekera v. exempt; decide and let s.b. take s.t. that you would not have let him take.
kulekwa v. be pardoned, forgiven, freed, exempted from a financial obligation, for a legal case, or for your mistakes.
kulema v. 1 • be unavailable. 2 • be difficult.
kulemwa v. fail, be defeated; do s.t. without succeeding.
kulema v. govern, rule, manage; show authority in order to lead people in a place, a country, etc. Syn: kufuga.
kwerema v. 1 • be independent; when s.b. has the freedom to organize their own life, make their own decisions, etc without needing help from others.
kulemeraho

2 • declare independence; for citizens of a country to gain self control from foreigners.

kulindiraho

2 • endure, tolerate, put up with s.t.; feel anger but not act on spot. Syn: kwetatirirya, kugumira.

2 • hope; expect and wish for s.t. to happen, esp. for a long time.

kya kulindiraho Pl: bya

kya kulindiraho. n. temporary solution, quick fix; s.t. that is done in an emergency situation but pending a permanent solution to the problem. Syn: kya kwirukjira.
kulindiira  v. wait; stay without going somewhere or doing s.t. until s.b. comes or s.t. happens.

kulingiira  v. 1 • see, watch, look at; turn the eyes so that you see s.t.
2 • care for, guard, look after; take responsibility for s.b. or s.t.

kulingiira bya mymejso  v. forecast, extrapolate; focus for what will happen in the future, esp. based on the prevailing situation.

kulira  v. cry, weep; shed tears due to disappointment or anger.
Syn: kugeegeeta, khembeeta, kuhooronga.

kuliriira  v. cry, beg for; plead very much when asking for s.t.

kulira-lira  Var: kwelirya-lirya. v. fail to admit your financial position.

kuloba  v. fish; catch or try to catch fish in a lake, river, etc.

kuloga  v. bewitch; use the power of an evil spirit to cause s.b. misfortune, e.g., swallow a dangerous medicine.
Syn: kwoha, kulenga.

kulogwa  v. be bewitched; be made to swallow a traditional medicine or have it placed on your way so that you die, become a nuisance or remain full of misfortunes.

kulondoora  v. make a list.

kulondoora ḃuppyalwasana  v. list a genealogy; tell your line of ancestors.

kuloolooba  v. stalk; walk quietly and lightly, very slowly, due to wanting to beat, kill or catch s.t.

kuloomoola  v. neutralise witchcraft poison; act that makes one who charms remove out the charms from whom he had charmed.

kuloota  v. dream; experience a thought, a hope, an event, etc. while you are asleep.

kuloooteera  v. dream and occasionally wet the bed while you are asleep.

kulootoora  v. interpret a dream; tell s.b. the meaning of a dream.

kuluka  v. weave, spin, knit; bring threads together in order to make a net or a table cloth, etc. or to twist strips of material in order to make a basket or a food container, etc.

kululuha  v. 1 • taste bitter, sour; like red pepper.
2 • taste salty.

kuluma  v. bite; use the teeth to cut into or through s.t. Syn: kukeca, kunena.

kulumirirwa  v. be miserly.

kulunga  v. spice up; add salt, spice or additives to food, esp. in sauce.

kulungwa-lungwa  v. be bored.

kulwala  v. dress; put on clothes, esp. after getting up from bed. Syn: kujwara.

kulwalya  v. 1 • put a cloth on s.b. so that he is not naked. Syn: kujwarya.
2 • Metaphor. graduate; attend an official ceremony after completing a study course such as a degree, diploma, etc.

kapiira ka kulwala mu ēngalu  Pl: ēpapiira bwa kulwala mu ēngalu. n. glove.

kulwana  v. fight; struggle physically with s.b. or shoot bullets at s.b.

kulwanira  Var: kulwanirira. v.
1 • fight to save s.b./s.t. in danger, e.g., death, pain, loss, etc.
2 • Metaphor. advocate, recommend; support s.t. publically. Syn: kuheega, kuhagira, kusemba.

kulwanisya  v. 1 • fight.
### kwelwanaho

2 • *Metaphor.* try very hard to do s.t. when it is difficult or when there are a lot of problems. *Syn:* kuwayawa- waya, kuponkana, kwemalama, kugada-gada, kuguguza, kuyeega, kupataka, kupooloka, kujita, kwekamba, kwesabulwa, kujitya.

3 • *Metaphor.* take a chance or gamble; try anything possible in the hope of being successful. *Syn:* ku̱nyeega, kupataka, ku̱ti̱ta, kwesabbula.

Var: *kwelwananganaho.* v. **defend yourself; protect yourself from an attack or accusation.**

### kulwolwoba

v. **move in a tense manner, as if in fear.**

### kulwotoka

v. 1 • disappear, vanish; move away from somewhere silently or secretly, esp. for people or animals. *Syn:* kuswera, kweziiba, kusamoka, kutoroka.

2 • escape. *Syn:* kucwa.

### kumaga

v. **glance, peek; turn and look at s.t. quickly and then withdraw the eyes immediately.**

### kumaga-maga

v. **glance around:** keep on looking on both sides when you are unsettled.

### kumala

v. **finish, end; stop doing s.t. because it is complete.**

### kumalwa

v. **be contented, satisfied with wealth.**

### kumaliira

v. 1 • **conclude, finish, accomplish; reach the end of s.t.** *Syn:* kuhuregura.

2 • **be determined.**

3 • **summarise; give the main points of a topic at the end.**

4 • **come last; happen after everything else.**

**waakumaliira** *Pl: baakumaliira.*

*n.* **last person; s.b. who is at the end.**

### kumalika

v. **be finished, completed.**

### kumalikiraho

v. **get instantly finished.**

### kumaliriza

v. **summarise; close a speech.** *Syn:* kuhuregura.

**kumalwa maani** v. **See main entry: kwemala-mala.**

### kumanga-manga

v. **wander; walk slowly here and there without any particular sense of purpose or direction esp. due to idleness.** *Syn:* kwandaara, kwenjeera, kuhama-hama, kupaaraara, kutaabaana, kutaaruuka, kuzaengeera, kugusa-gusa.

### kumanga-mangwa

v. **be confused without knowing what to do or where to go.**

### kumanyiira

v. **become familiar; know or get used to the condition of s.t., s.b. or of a place.**

### kumanyiirwa

v. **be familiar with s.b. or s.t.**

### kumanyiirangana

v. **become familiar with each other; a social act that makes s.b. know the behaviour of s.b. with whom he is working or staying.**

### kumanyiriirya

v. **tame; make s.t. or s.b. know or become familiar with the condition of s.t. or of a place.** *Syn:* kworoora.

### kumata-maataara

v. **act foolishly.**

### kumaamira

v. **beat; hit s.b., usually very hard.** *Syn:* kukuuta, kyunampa, kutinda.

### kumaata

v. **mud, plaster; fix clay on a house in order to make a wall.** *Syn:* kuhoma.

### kumaata kyese

v. **mould pots from clay or mud.** *Syn:* kuomba kyese.

### kumera

1 v. **germinate, sprout; come out from underground, of a plant.**

2 v. **swallow; move food through the throat so that it goes into the stomach.**

### kumeremeta

Var: *kumeremecoa.* v. **glitter; reflect light that emanates from another object.** *Syn:* kwengeretena, kymengeresena.

### kwelwanano
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Synonyms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **kwemigamu** | v. 1 • push or squeeze yourself though a small space.  
2 • *Metaphor.* be part of s.t. in which you were not originally supposed to be. *Syn:* kwejungamu, kwesybbamu, kwingiira. |                                               |
| **kumigiriza** | v. oppress, tyrannise; not let s.b. enjoy his rights freely.  
**kumigirizibwa** | v. be oppressed, under tyranny; treated unfairly by not being given the same freedom as other people. |                                               |
| **kumomu** | v. 1 • become stained.  
*Syn:* kuhjma.  
2 • become rusted, corroded. |                                               |
| **kumuluka** | v. 1 • shine; be bright, glittering or shining. *Syn:* kunyirira.  
2 • shine a light onto s.t. |                                               |
| **kumulukira** | v. visualise, envisage; give s.b. a sensible idea about how s.t. should be done or how it is supposed to be. |                                               |
| **kumwa** | v. 1 • shave; cut hair, the beard or any other hair from the body.  
*Syn:* kugema, kuhala, kutega.  
2 • shear; cut off wool from an animal. *Syn:* kuhala. |                                               |
| **kumwenya** | v. smile; move the mouth slightly upwards to show excitement or happiness. |                                               |
| **kumwoka** | v. drink or eat s.t. with greed. *Syn:* kwebbukuka. |                                               |
| **kumwona** | v. mend; fix s.t. into s.t. else so as to cover an opening or a hole.  
**kumwoneera** | v. keep on repairing s.t., e.g., with a patch, esp. in a temporary way by keeping on adding a new piece of material. |                                               |
| **kumyangarasana** | v. shine; look very smart, esp. more than usual.  
*Syn:* kukuca, kutemagana.  
**kwemyangarasana** | v. adorn yourself; make yourself smarter-looking, more attractive. |                                               |
| **kumyola** | v. twist; revolve s.t. tightly.  
**kumyotolwa** | *Lit:* twist up and down  
v. have indigestion; have a churning stomach. |                                               |

**kunanuka** | v. be sure, certain, confident; have all the facts about s.t. without any doubt. |                                               |
| **kunanukira** | v. believe; feel certain that s.b. is telling you the truth.  
*Syn:* kwikiririza. |                                               |
| **kunanukisya** | v. attest, prove, justify; show the facts of s.t. in order to confirm s.t. *Syn:* kugumya. |                                               |
| **kunanuka** | v. surrender; admit defeat.  
*Syn:* kubyokeya mikono. |                                               |
| **kunanula** | v. retaliate, avenge; do. s.t. bad to s.b., returning like for like, esp. evil for evil. *Syn:* kusasuura, kwirijrya, kwolokya, kuhoora. |                                               |
| **kunaaba** | v. wash; take a bath. |                                               |
| **kunaabya** | v. wash; use water and soap to remove dirt from s.t. |                                               |
| **kunaala** | v. disappear mysteriously, of a person; vanish in a way that people are not aware of. *Syn:* kunyelela. |                                               |
| **kunaanuula** | v. *See main entry: kunuula.*  
**kunena** | v. bite; use the teeth to tear off s.t. or make it feel pain. *Syn:* kukeca, kuluma. |                                               |
| **kunena meino** | v. grind, gnash the teeth. |                                               |
| kunenangana | v. Metaphor. be in conflict; disunity that makes s.b. keep on backbiting s.b. with whom he is working or staying. |
| kuneera | v. glisten; shine due to wetting with oil. |
| kuniga₁ | v. be burdened with a load; feel the weight of a load. |
| kuniga₂ | v. 1 • strangle. 2 • hang; tie a rope around s.b.’s neck and let it swing in space in order to kill him. 3 • difficulty in s.t. going past the throat. |
| kweniga | v. hang yourself; commit suicide by tying a rope on your neck that is fixed to s.t. and swinging so that you die. |
| kuniguka | v. become disconnected, dislocated. |
| kuniguka ikutha | v. be dislocated; be out of position at a body joint, e.g., the shoulder. |
| kunihirwa | v. suspect; hold in suspicion and believe to be guilty. |
| kunihirwa | Var: kwenihizibwa. v. be suspected; be thought of having committed a crime but without proof. |
| kuninghina | v. tie or fasten very tightly with string, rope, etc. |
| kunigiina | v. boast, brag, show off; be proud of s.t. you own or you have done. |
| kunoba | v. hate, detest; dislike s.b. or s.t. |
| kunobangana | v. hate each other. |
| kunobwa | v. be hated; have nobody liking you. |
| kunenangana | v. 1 • become frustrated. 2 • dislike yourself; not care about yourself due to problems. 3 • disassociate; separate yourself physically or socially from other people. Syn: kugenimbara, kweganga, kwesoroora, kwesalaha, kwetongoola. |
| kunokola | v. harvest cotton, fruit or vegetables from the garden after maturing. |
| kunola | v. taste nice, delicious; taste sweet or to be fatty. |
| kunolya | v. sweeten; make s.t. taste nice, delicious or sweeter. |
| kunonga₁ | v. gain pleasure from s.b. or s.t. |
| kunonga₂ | v. be properly cooked; i.e., without being watery or burnt. |
| kunu | dem. towards this place. |
| kunuga | v. abandon, neglect, ignore; stop caring for s.b. or s.t. or to withdraw a hand from s.b. or s.t. Syn: kugumirisana, kulekeera. |
| kunugwa | v. be abandoned, stop being cared for; have a hand withdrawn from you. |
| kwenuguura | v. 1 • hate yourself due to problems. 2 • disassociate; separate yourself physically or socially from other people. Syn: kwenobwa, kugumimbara, kwesoroora, kweganga, kwesalaha, kwegunga. |
| kwenuguura | Var: kunuguura. v. straighten yourself after folding yourself for a long time, due to pain or to fatigue. Syn: kwedambula. |
kunuula  *Var:* kunaanuula. *v.* stretch; make s.t. longer, wider or looser by pulling it. *Syn:* kusika.

kwenuula  *Var:* kwenanuula. *v.* be able to stretch; be able to become longer, wider or looser, e.g. while pulled. *Syn:* kwenesika.

**kunwana**  *v.* become mingled thoroughly, stabilised.

**kunwania**  *v.*

1. mingle thoroughly, stabilise.
2. catch properly.

**kunghaba**  *v.* hit s.b., usually very hard with a long thick piece of stick.

**kunyaga**  *v.*

1. grab; take away s.t. from s.b. by force. *Syn:* kusahula.
2. rob; steal money or property by force, usually when armed.
3. loot.
4. confiscate; take away s.b.’s possession as a way of punishing him.

**kunyagwa**  *v.* be robbed.

**kunyampa**  *Taboo.* fart, break wind, expel intestinal gases noisily through the anus.

**kunyangatara**  *v.* become confused.

**kunyanghula**  *v.* make a hair parting; gap between hair when it is combed in different directions.

**kunyaala**  *v.* urinate; get rid of urine from the body.

**kunyaama**  *v.* chew food in an unusual manner.

**kunyaara**  *Var:* kunyaalira. *v.*

1. *Taboo.* ovulate; release an egg.
2. *Taboo.* ejaculate; release sperm.

**kunyegeera**  *v.* file a case against s.b. to a legal authority for s.t. done wrong.

**kunyelela**  *v.*

1. melt; solid substance turning into liquid, esp. due to heat. *Syn:* kwaga, kugera.
2. vanish; disappear mysteriously. *Syn:* kunaala.

**kunyeenyetea**  *v.* ooze; pass gradually or leak through slowly, of any thick viscous liquid.

**kunyeeta**  *v.* be fat.

**kunyirinka**  *Var:* kucirinka. *v.* gush, spurt; sudden oozing of s.t. like urine that quickly spreads far.

**kunyirira**  *v.* shine; be bright, glittering or shining. *Syn:* kumuluka.

**kunyirirya**  *v.* adorn, anoint, decorate. *Syn:* kukoraho.

**kwenyirirya**  *v.* adorn yourself; make yourself smarter-looking, more attractive.

**kunyumiza**  *v.* praise; express approval or admiration. *Syn:* kyranya, kucaka, kuhaariiza, kukugiza, kupaaka, kutenda, kutumbula.

**kwenyumiza**  *v.* rejoice, enthuse; express great happiness by talking in an enthusiastic and excited way.

**kunyunka**  *v.* be possessed by spirits.

**kunywa**  *v.*

1. drink.
2. absorb; take in a liquid from the surface or space around.

*Syn:* kw’ingiirya.

**kya kunywa**  *Pl:* bya kunywa. *n.*

drink; any liquid that s.b. drinks, e.g., water, passion fruit, etc.

**kya kunywa kijeheeru**  *Pl:* bya kunywa biheheeru. *n.* any non-alcoholic drink such as soda, fruit juice, etc.

**kunywana**  *v.* befriend.

**kunywaniwa**  *v.* be befriended.

**kwenywegera**  *Var:* kwenywegera. *v.*

*Taboo.* kiss; place the lips on s.b. else’s lips to express love.

**kwenywereera**  *v.*

1. suck.
2 • Metaphor. exploit; treat s.b. as an opportunity to gain an advantage for yourself, e.g., by treating them unfairly making them work and not giving them much in return. Syn: kudiiriira, kykoresa, kukumula.

kupakasa v. labour; do work for payment of a wage or salary.

kupakira From: English. v. load, pack; put goods into s.t., esp. in a vehicle. Syn: kudiiriira, kukoresa, kukamula.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.


kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.

kupampa v. Idiophone. clap, applaud; hit one's hands together in order to call s.b., thank s.b. or for showing joy. Syn: kutweka.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kupoolookya v.</td>
<td>make s.b. struggle; make it difficult for s.b. to do s.t. or to achieve s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kupuutiiika Var. kufuutiiika v.</td>
<td>heap; put a lot of things in an untidy pile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kupteyetula v. Taboo.</td>
<td>defecate; get rid of faeces through the anus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraba ho v.</td>
<td>by-pass or pass over s.t. and leave it behind or aside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabamu v.</td>
<td>achieve; do s.t. and succeed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kupyetula</td>
<td>heap; put a lot of things in an untidy pile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kupuutiika Var. kufuutiiika v.</td>
<td>heap; put a lot of things in an untidy pile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabaho v.</td>
<td>by-pass or pass over s.t. and leave it behind or aside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabamu v.</td>
<td>achieve; do s.t. and succeed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraba ho v.</td>
<td>by-pass or pass over s.t. and leave it behind or aside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabamu v.</td>
<td>achieve; do s.t. and succeed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabahangamwo v.</td>
<td>intersect, go through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabiraho v.</td>
<td>pass by, call on, visit briefly; drop in on s.b. for a while during a journey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabwaho v.</td>
<td>be crazy, mad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraga v.</td>
<td>say farewell, goodbye; word used when leaving each other in order to wish s.b. well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraga mu kintu v.</td>
<td>experience s.t., undergo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabya v.</td>
<td>pass s.t. from one person to another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabyaho v.</td>
<td>help s.b. to be successful in a competition, interview, examination, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabiraho v.</td>
<td>pass by, call on, visit briefly; drop in on s.b. for a while during a journey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabwaho v.</td>
<td>be crazy, mad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraga v.</td>
<td>say farewell, goodbye; word used when leaving each other in order to wish s.b. well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraga mu seeri v.</td>
<td>discharge s.b.; tell a patient to leave a hospital ward and go home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuragana v.</td>
<td>make an arrangement to meet or visit s.b. at a particular time, esp. for a reason connected with work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuragira v.</td>
<td>order, command; tell s.b. to do s.t. esp. from a position of authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuragirwa v.</td>
<td>be ordered, commanded, be told by s.b. who is in authority to do s.t. that you cannot refuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuragura v.</td>
<td>foretell, prophesy, divine; find out and say what will happen in the future, esp. said by s.b. with religious or magic powers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuragura v.</td>
<td>foretell, prophesy, divine; find out and say what will happen in the future, esp. said by s.b. with religious or magic powers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuragura v.</td>
<td>foretell, prophesy, divine; find out and say what will happen in the future, esp. said by s.b. with religious or magic powers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraguza v.</td>
<td>employ a witchdoctor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurahira v.</td>
<td>swear; raise up the Bible or say the name of s.b. to make a promise or to show that you are telling the truth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraka v.</td>
<td>do s.t. in a hurry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuramaga v.</td>
<td>attack, invade; use weapons such as guns, bombs, etc. against an enemy in war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuramagha v.</td>
<td>attack, invade; use weapons such as guns, bombs, etc. against an enemy in war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurambiika v.</td>
<td>straighten, arrange or lay things down in a straight line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabangamwo v.</td>
<td>intersect, go through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabiraho v.</td>
<td>pass by, call on, visit briefly; drop in on s.b. for a while during a journey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurabwaho v.</td>
<td>be crazy, mad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraga v.</td>
<td>say farewell, goodbye; word used when leaving each other in order to wish s.b. well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraga mei soso v.</td>
<td>pass the eyes. scan; skim, glance over s.t. quickly but not very carefully in order to get its rough picture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuraguna v.</td>
<td>report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kurangana bya byanyigi v.</td>
<td>advertise.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
kuranga hasyanu v. make a public announcement. Syn: kujtamba.
kweranga v. formally introduce a bridegroom to his future in-laws by paying some kind of introductory fee or dowry. Syn: kwanjura.
kwerangirangana v. introduce each other; tell each other their names, etc. Syn: kwesoboorangana.
kuranga2 v. praise; express approval or admiration.
kurungiira1 v. announce.
kurangiira2 v. give up; stop trying to do s.t.
kuranguha Var: kwanguha. v. move fast.
kuraranga v. disseminate; spread widely, of news.
kurarangya bya maguli v. advertise.
kuraruka v. be crazy, mad. Syn: kurañguhwa, kugwejaru, kuhungutuka.
kurawarawa v. 1 • be stubborn. Syn: kuharangoana.
2 • Metaphor. be sexually promiscuous; be a prostitute. Syn: kukora bwenzi, kwendye-ndya, kutaaruuka, kuraaya, kugusuka-gusuka, kukora ikunzi.
kuraama v. eat only sauce without any food to accompany the sauce, e.g. posho, rice, cassava, etc.
kuwamura v. 1 • bargain, discuss between a buyer and a seller about the price of s.t. Syn: kupañana. 2 • arbitrate; separate or come to the rescue of those who are fighting or who are in an argument.
kurodoka v. leap; jump like a frog.
kurodoma v. fall while seated or squatting.

kuruga v. come from.
kurugamu Var: kurugamwo. v. result in.
kurugaho Var: kurugahoona. v. 1 • leave a place, a job, a person, a group, etc. and go somewhere else. 2 • stop trying to do s.t. 3 • be contented with s.b.’s quality, trait, etc.
kurugira v. result in, lead to; happen because of s.t. else that happened first.
kurugiza v. make way for s.b. or give s.b. his peace. Syn: kubisa.
kurugwaho v. lose; misplace s.t. Syn: kuguma, kusyereerya.
kurugwamu v. cause a particular result or effect.
kuruka v. give or bestow a nickname. Syn: kusinda.
kurumiriza v. condemn; express very strong disapproval. Syn: kwana, kujiirma, kutokeera, kubyokeera, kuhonereerya, kušingišya musangu.
kurunga v. crush, pulverise, pound, mash, grind; break s.t. into very small pieces or into powdery form. Syn: kuswaswana.
kurungi adv. well, effectively.
kurwatuka v. See main entry: kubbalula.
kusaba v. 1 • ask, request, demand; tell s.b. to give you s.t.
kusabirijinya

2 • pray; speak to God, esp. to give thanks or ask for help. Syn: kulaama.

kusabirijinya v. beg; keep on roaming around different people asking to be given free things.

kusabwa v. be requested, asked; be informed before s.t. is done in order to get permission.

kusabira v. wish s.b. fortune or misfortune.


kusabirana v. share; jointly use things, due to generosity.

kusabbula v. tear or break off a piece of food, e.g., meat, cake or chapatti.

kusadamuka 1 • talk in a very uncontrolled loose manner. Syn: kugungumara, kuhroroza, kuheega, kungu, kwetoolaho.

kusadamuka 2 • lack self-control. Syn: kugungumara, kuhroroza, kuheega, kungu, kwetoolaho.

kusagika v. See main entry: kuheega.

kusahula v. grab, snatch; quickly and forcibly pull s.t. e.g., out of a dangerous situation like a fire. Syn: kunyaga.

kusaja v. become very fat, esp. a bull.

kusajahara v. become an expert.

kusaka v. search; hunt for information or news with keen interest.

kusala1 v. judge; decide between different things, e.g., to judge a music competition.

kusala magezi v. seek advice; devise all ways and means to ensure that you have done what you want to do.

kusalamu v. decide between different things.

kusala2 v. 1 • cut; use a sharp instrument to divide s.t.

kusala3 v. slaughter; kill by cutting at the neck. Syn: kubalala.

kusalwa v. be cut.

kusalamu v. cancel an event; decide that s.t. that had been arranged will not now take place.

kwesalaho v. 1 • Metaphor. disassociate; say or do s.t. to show that you are not connected with or do not support s.b. or s.t. Syn: kwenoba, kugungumara, kwesoroora, kwebagaanja, kwahukana, kwetongoola, kwenuga, kwezahula, kwetoolaho.

kwesalaho v. 2 • Metaphor. dodge, avoid s.b. so that you don’t have to help them, deal with them or have a friendly relationship with them. Syn: kwetoolaho.

kusala kibbila v. sacrifice; perform a traditional ritual that collects the clansmen at s.b.’s family in order to sacrifice for the dead ancestors. Syn: kudya kibbila.

kusala misabi v. incise; cut the skin slightly using a razor blade so as to rub in local medicine. Syn: kusindaga.

musala bisolo Pl: basala bisolo. n. butcher; s.b. whose job is slaughtering animals and selling meat. Syn: mukinjaagi.

kusamba v. kick.

kusambagana v. kick repeatedly.

kusamba kinyege v. perform a traditional type of dance.

kusambatula v. hit s.b., usually very hard, esp. by kicking them.

kusambiira v. return, retreat, back off; cancel out from a journey you had planned to take or to retreat before reaching where you had been going.

kus⋮strike! itiira Var: kusabaganiira. v. oppress s.b. and not let them exercise their rights and freedoms.

kusambiriayo v. stop at a certain point and not go any further. Syn: kukuubiriayo.
kusambijrya  v. postpone; arrange for an event to take place at a later time or date. Syn: kwongerayo.

kusandaara1  v. overflow, flood; flowing of water on a dry land next to such water bodies as a lake, river or a swamp due to increase in water volume.

kusandaara2  v. joke; talk in a playful, laughable and friendly way when you are not serious. Syn: kuzeneeya, kusanzira.

kya kusandaara  Pl: bya
kusandaara. n. joke; funny story or any thing silly that is said, told or done to make people laugh.

kusangwa  v. be.

kusansala  v. spread, circulate; scatter or separate things apart.

kusasaana  v. become spread, radiated, circulated, scattered.

kusanzira  v. kid, joke; tell false information for fun. Syn: kuzeneeya, kusandaara.

kusanyuka  From: Luganda. v. be pleased, joyful; show excitement due to being happy. Syn: kusemererwa.

kusanyukya  v. cause s.b. to be happy, joyful. Syn: kusemeza.

kusaramura  v. circumcise; cut off part of the male or female sex organs, esp. for religious or cultural reasons.

kusaramuka  v. become converted to Islamic faith.

kusarara  v. become paralysed; lose the sense of touch. Syn: kukaba.

kusasula  v. pay; give money for s.t. that you have bought or to clear a debt that you had.

kusasulisya  v. make s.b. pay back a debt or fine.

kusasuura  v. retaliate, avenge; do. s.t. bad to s.b., returning like for like, esp. evil for evil. Syn: kunanula, kwiriririja, kwolokya, kuhoora.

kusaha  v. slash; use a slasher to cut grass.

kusaaliza  v. 1 • disappoint; make s.b. feel disappointment.

kusaaalirwa  v. 1 • be disappointed, worried; be without happiness.

kusaaasira  From: Runyoro. v. sympathise; feel sorry for s.b. showing that you understand their problems. Syn: kuganyira, kukwatwa kisa.

kusegeka  v. See main entry: kuheega.

kuseka  v. laugh; make a sound that comes from the mouth showing that s.b. is a amused or happy.

kuseka na maliga  v. laugh till you cry.

kusekesera  v. regrow; grow anew, of a plant that was cut, got broken or was eaten by s.t.

kusekesya  Pl: bya
kusekesya. n. joke; funny story or any thing silly that is said, told or done to make people laugh.

kusemererwa  v. 1 • be happy; feel or show pleasure. Syn: kusanyuka.

kusemba1  v. support, endorse; help or encourage s.b. by saying or showing that you agree with them. Syn: kulwaniira, kuhagira, kuheega.

kusemba2  v. lose, come last; be defeated in s.t. such as a game, competition, etc.

kusemba3  v. cover; wrap s.t. in order to hide or protect it, e.g., cover a book.

kusemererwa  v. 1 • be happy; feel or show pleasure. Syn: kusanyuka.

2 • annoy, anger s.b. Syn: kykwatija, kwiniga, kubihiza.

kusaaalirwa  v. 1 • be disappointed, worried; be without happiness.

2 • become annoyed.

kusaanyuza  v. comb; pull a comb through the hair in order to make it neat.

kusaanyuza  From: Runyoro. v. sympathise; feel sorry for s.b. showing that you understand their problems. Syn: kuganyira, kukwatwa kisa.

kuseka  v. laugh; make a sound that comes from the mouth showing that s.b. is a amused or happy.

kuseka na maliga  v. laugh till you cry.

kusekesera  v. regrow; grow anew, of a plant that was cut, got broken or was eaten by s.t.

kusekesya  Pl: bya
kusekesya. n. joke; funny story or any thing silly that is said, told or done to make people laugh.

kusemererwa  v. 1 • be happy; feel or show pleasure. Syn: kusanyuka.

2 • annoy, anger s.b. Syn: kykwatijya, kwiniga, kubihiza.

kusaaalirwa  v. 1 • be disappointed, worried; be without happiness.

2 • become annoyed.

kusaanyuza  v. comb; pull a comb through the hair in order to make it neat.

kusaanyuza  From: Runyoro. v. sympathise; feel sorry for s.b. showing that you understand their problems. Syn: kuganyira, kukwatwa kisa.

kuseka  v. laugh; make a sound that comes from the mouth showing that s.b. is a amused or happy.

kuseka na maliga  v. laugh till you cry.

kusekesera  v. regrow; grow anew, of a plant that was cut, got broken or was eaten by s.t.

kusekesya  Pl: bya
kusekesya. n. joke; funny story or any thing silly that is said, told or done to make people laugh.

kusemererwa  v. 1 • be happy; feel or show pleasure. Syn: kusanyuka.

2 • annoy, anger s.b. Syn: kykwatijya, kwiniga, kubihiza.

kusaaalirwa  v. 1 • be disappointed, worried; be without happiness.

2 • become annoyed.

kusaanyuza  v. comb; pull a comb through the hair in order to make it neat.

kusaanyuza  From: Runyoro. v. sympathise; feel sorry for s.b. showing that you understand their problems. Syn: kuganyira, kukwatwa kisa.

kuseka  v. laugh; make a sound that comes from the mouth showing that s.b. is a amused or happy.

kuseka na maliga  v. laugh till you cry.

kusekesera  v. regrow; grow anew, of a plant that was cut, got broken or was eaten by s.t.

kusekesya  Pl: bya
kusekesya. n. joke; funny story or any thing silly that is said, told or done to make people laugh.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kusenda</th>
<th>kusikiriza</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>3</strong> • clean, tidy. <em>Syn:</em> kuyonja.</td>
<td><strong>2</strong> • become obsessed. <em>Syn:</em> kucijidwa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4</strong> • beautify.</td>
<td><strong>kusesenja</strong> v. <strong>1</strong> • cause disgust; make s.b. feel unhappy, esp. due to bothering that person for too long so that he gets fed up. <em>Syn:</em> kucijida.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5</strong> • modify.</td>
<td><strong>2</strong> • cause s.b. to become obsessed. <em>Syn:</em> kucijida.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6</strong> • operate, perform surgery; cut open s.b.’s body and remove a part that has a disease or to repair it.</td>
<td><strong>kusenda</strong> v. ostracise; expel s.b. from a family setting or a clan for his bad deeds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusenda</td>
<td>kusikiriza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusenga</strong> v. <strong>1</strong> • lift up, pick up; take hold of s.t. and take it away. <em>Syn:</em> kuyonja.</td>
<td><strong>kusatuka</strong> v. depart, leave; begin a journey. <em>Syn:</em> kuboyoka, kusimbura.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2</strong> • take hold of and carry to a different position.</td>
<td><strong>kusetula</strong> v. start. <em>Syn:</em> kubengira, kutandika.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusengesya</strong> v. help s.b. lift up s.t.</td>
<td><strong>kusetula nte</strong> v. take cattle to water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusenga byozo</strong> v. lift s.t. heavy.</td>
<td><strong>kusebeeka</strong> v. arrange; line up things onto s.t. without leaving any space in between.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusenga situ</strong> v. buy s.t. in large quantities at the wholesale price. <em>Syn:</em> kusengesya.</td>
<td><strong>kusenguka</strong> v. migrate, shift; move from one part of the country, town, etc. to go and permanently live in another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kwesenga</strong> Var: kwesenga-sengesya. v. jump, bounce; type of jumping where you push yourself slightly up in the sky and then land somewhere else.</td>
<td><strong>kusetula nte</strong> v. take cattle to water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusengesya</strong> v. help s.b. lift up s.t.</td>
<td><strong>kusika</strong> v. <strong>1</strong> • pull; hold s.t. firmly and use force to move it towards yourself. <em>Syn:</em> kujaaka.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusenga byozo</strong> v. lift s.t. heavy.</td>
<td><strong>2</strong> • stretch. <em>Syn:</em> kunuula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusenga situ</strong> v. buy s.t. in large quantities at the wholesale price. <em>Syn:</em> kusengesya.</td>
<td><strong>3</strong> • fish using a beach seine net.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusika</strong> v. <strong>1</strong> • pull; hold s.t. firmly and use force to move it towards yourself. <em>Syn:</em> kujaaka.</td>
<td><strong>4</strong> • <em>Metaphor.</em> recover a girl; when parents retrieve their daughter from a man who had eloped with her.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusetula nte</strong> v. take cattle to water.</td>
<td><strong>5</strong> • absorb; take in a liquid from the surface or space around. <em>Syn:</em> kwiringiira, kuwedula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusengesya</strong> v. help s.b. lift up s.t.</td>
<td><strong>kusika meezi</strong> v. drain; empty a liquid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusenga byozo</strong> v. lift s.t. heavy.</td>
<td><strong>kwesika</strong> v. be able to stretch; be able to become longer, wider or looser, e.g. while pulled. <em>Syn:</em> kweninga.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusenga situ</strong> v. buy s.t. in large quantities at the wholesale price. <em>Syn:</em> kusengesya.</td>
<td><strong>kusikangana</strong> Var: kusikagana. v. conflict, oppose, be hostile; backbite s.b. with whom you are working or staying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kwesenga</strong> Var: kwesenga-sengesya. v. jump, bounce; type of jumping where you push yourself slightly up in the sky and then land somewhere else.</td>
<td><strong>kusikina</strong> v. <em>Taboo.</em> love play, esp. done by a woman during sexual intercourse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusengesya</strong> v. help s.b. lift up s.t.</td>
<td><strong>kusikiriza</strong> v. attract, charm, appeal; use a convincing soft tongue to make s.b. like s.t.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
kusikirizibwa  v. be attracted; have a feeling of liking s.t. or s.b.
kusikiira  v. drag; pull s.t. along the ground. Syn: kukuuruura, kukoroteera.
wesikiira  v. 1 • crawl, slither; move while touching the ground all the time with your stomach.
2 • saunter, amble, stroll; move more slowly than usual, in a way that seems lazy.
kwesikiira  v. 1 • crawl, slither; move while touching the ground all the time with your stomach.
2 • saunter, amble, stroll; move more slowly than usual, in a way that seems lazy.
kusimba 1 v. plant; put seeds or young plants in the ground so that they germinate and grow.
kusimba 2 v. spear.
kusimbiranwa v. compete; take part in a contest or game. Syn: kunaesa, kunziloza.
kusinda 1 v. fish using hooks, esp. Alestes fish.
kusinda 2 v. give or bestow a nickname. Syn: kura.
kusindaga v. incise, immunise; make cuttings on the body and smear medicinal herbs in order to guard against an epidemic, etc. Syn: kuvaasa, kukaniza.
wesindagira Var: wesindaga. v. incise, immunise yourself.
kusinyontola v. beat heavily; hit very hard so as to inflict a lot of pain or to press or squeeze s.t. so hard that it is damaged completely or loses its shape. Syn: kudikya, kudonga, kuhoronga, kubbarangura, kubbalula.
kusiraana v. be disadvantaged, unlucky; have no opportunity.
kusiraanja v. cause s.b. to be disadvantaged, unlucky or to have misfortune.
kusisana v. See main entry: kwisana.
kusiriza v. smear; spread an oily or soft substance on the skin.
kusisiira v. sully, denigrate, slander; tarnish s.b.’s image before his beloved one to bring about hatred.
kusitama v. squat; stand on your feet with the legs bent and the buttocks near the ground and the knees near the shoulders.

kusiiba  v. fast; deny yourself food.
kusiiburuka v. break a fast; end a period during which you do not eat food for religious reasons.
kusiibura museeri v. See main entry: museeri.
kusiha v. cause itching; make s.b. feel like scratching himself.
kusihiwa Var: kusihiwera. v. be itching; have or perceive a feeling of need to scratch yourself.
kusihihama Var: kusihiwa-sihiwa. v.
1 • be sexually promiscuous; indulge in casual and indiscriminate sexual relations.
2 • have sexual lust.
kusihihuuka v. fade; lose brilliance of colour.
kusihihuula v. winnow; blow a current of air through grain in order to remove the chaff. Syn: kyagereya, kyhehya, kukuutsa, kuhuhuula.
kusiikura adv. forcefully, of a kick; the high degree in which kicking is done.
kusoba v. go wrong; become mistaken.
kusoby v. make a mistake.
kusoboka v. be possible, viable; able to be done or to happen.
kusobokeera v. starve; suffer because you do not have enough food to eat. Syn: kwema.
kusobora v. be able; capable of doing s.t.
kusoboora v. describe, explain, share about; tell s.b. about s.t. in an easy way so that he understands. Syn: kufanuza, kufubira.
kusobooraho v. introduce; give the particulars of s.b. so that others get to know that person. Syn: kuhemba, kubazaho.
wesobooraho v. 1 • introduce yourself; tell s.b. what your personal details are, e.g. name, job, marital status, etc. Syn: kwezo, kwebazaho.
2 • lodge a self defence and show cause why a disciplinary action or punitive measure should not be
taken against you.
*Syn:* kwetongonaho, kwelwanaho.

**kwesoboorangana** *v.* introduce each other; when people who have met together tell each other their names, etc. *Syn:* kwerangirangana.

**kusodoka** *v.* hop; jump on one leg.

**kusogora** *v.* kick s.b. hard in annoyance.

**kusoka** *1* • pump; put pressure into s.t. like a ball or tube using a pump.
*2* • overload, pack in too much; put more of s.t. into a container than that container can carry.

**kusokodola** *v.* make s.t. hollow.

**kusokota** *1* • act harshly.
*2* • roll a cigarette into the shape of a tube before smoking.

**kusoma** *1* • read, study, learn; look at and understand the meaning of written or printed words. *Syn:* kupena, kwega.

**kusoma maapu** *v.* study a given map.

**kusomeera mulimo** *v.* specialise in one work.

**kusoma** *2* *1* • peck; when a bird uses its beak to eat s.t. or make s.t. feel pain.
*2* • drink soup.

**kusomba** *v.* transport.

**kusomoka** *1* • escape; get away from a place where you have been detained. *Syn:* kucwa, kwezi̱ba, kulwotoka, kutoroka, kusyera.

**kusomokamu** *v.* withdraw, resign; stop being part of an activity or being a member of a given organization.

**kusomoka** *2* • fix s.t. into s.t. else. *Syn:* kusubba.

**kusomola** *1* • untie; undo s.t. that is tied. *Syn:* kukusula.
*2* • undress; take off s.t. that you are wearing.

**kusorokana** *v.* conduct a religious convention; run a large meeting of Christians.

**kusoroora** *1* • select; choose s.b. or s.t. carefully from many people or things. *Syn:* kukoma.
*2* • classify.
*3* • discriminate, segregate, isolate; separate people for a reason, esp. due to religion, language, race, etc. *Syn:* kwahukanja, kugoobera, kutonda, kutongoola.

**kwesorooza** *v.* isolate yourself; be discontented due to not wanting to be together with others. *Syn:* kwenoba, kugungumara, kwebagaanja, kwahukanja, kwetongoola, kwenuga, kwesalaho, kwezahula, kwegunga.

**kusoroora** *v.* be isolated, removed from others remaining lonely without much contact with other people.

**kusoroza** *v.* collect, gather, bring things together from different people or places. *Syn:* kucooka.

**kwesorooza** *v.* gather; assemble together in one place with others.

**kusooba** *v.* tiptoe, sneak; walk very quietly, slowly and lightly so that you can either catch s.t. or avoid being heard.

**kusukusa** *v.* pod; remove husks or shells from groundnuts, beans, peas etc. by hitting.

**kusuna** *v.* pinch; tightly bring together two fingernails on the skin resulting in a feeling of pain.

**kusunga** *v.* be a spectator.

**kusungura** *v.* press the womb, so that a pregnant woman lies on her back in order to put the womb in its proper position.
kusura  v. brand; put a mark on s.t. like an animal.
kususura  v. dust, erase, rub off; move s.t. like a piece of cloth against s.t. in order to wipe off the dust.
kusuũbara  v. trade; buy and sell goods in order to make a profit.
kusuũbaru  v. verify, check; examine s.t. to see if it is correct, safe, or satisfactory, to find out if it is how it should be.
kusuuka  v. shine, of the sun, moon or stars.
kusuukura  v. unveil.
kusuula  v. reject, refuse; not accept s.t. you have been told or given. Syn: kwekunuka, kugira, kugaana, kuhyema, kuryega.
kusuuliikira  v. directly reject or refuse s.b.’s request or command before that person.
kusuuleeba  v. float; stay on or near the surface of a liquid and not sink. Syn: kudengeeta.
kusuura  v. go and check s.t. that has been caught in a trap.
kuswa  v. grind; crush s.t., esp. grain, using a grinding stone or a grinding machine.

kuswesya  v. cause s.t. to be ground or to take s.t. for grinding.
kuswaswana  Var: kucwacwana. v.

1 • crush, pulverise, pound, mash, grind; break s.t. into very small pieces or into powdery form. Syn: kurunga.
2 • smash; completely destroy s.t.
3 • spoil, ruin; completely destroy s.t.

kuswaswana bidyo  Var: kucwacwana bidyo. v. digest; break down food into very small particles so that blood can move it throughout the body.
kuswaswanika  Var: kucwacwanika. v. be ground, crushed completely into powder.
kuswaga  v. eat sauce greedily.
kuswakira  v. use a straight long piece of wood to move a canoe along in shallow water by pushing on the lake bottom with the pole.
kuswanyura  v. whip; hit s.b. or an animal hard with a long thin piece of stick, rope or leather, etc., as a punishment or to make them go faster or work harder. Syn: kuhara, kujwata, kuroopa, kukaaluula.
kuswara  v. feel shame due to doing s.t. shameful. Syn: kukwatwa nsoni.
kuswaswana bidyo  v. See main entry: kucwacwana bidyo.
kuswaza  v. shame, embarrass; make s.b. feel shame.
kuswera  v. marry; become the husband or wife of s.b.
kuswerwa  v. be married.
kusyotola  v. fart, break wind; pass gas from the stomach quietly through the anus.
kusyotooka  Var: kusyatuuka; kukyatuuka. v. move improperly, e.g., of an obese person.
kuta  v.

1 • put; place s.t. somewhere. Syn: kwiciya.
2 • form, fashion.
3 • add on.
4 • tune; adjust for better functioning, e.g., tune a radio.
5 • switch on, e.g., electricity.
6 • bear; for a plant to produce leaves or bear fruit.
kutamu  v.

1 • put in, insert s.t. inside s.t.
2 • include; make s.t. be part of a group.
kutamu maani
Var: kutamu
bi̱hika. v. encourage; give s.b. support, courage or hope, or to persuade s.b. to do s.t. by making it easier for them and making them believe it is a good thing to do.
Syn: kwekambi̱sya, kwiyamu maani.

kutab̯ura Var: kuta̱bu-ta̱bura; kutaba-ta̱bura. v. 1 • stir, combine, mix up s.t. into another thing usually in a way that means it cannot easily be separated again, e.g., when preparing porridge or stew.
2 • cause a commotion, chaos; make s.b. become rough or violent.
3 • disorganise; upset s.t. that had been properly arranged or was calm.
kutab̯urwa-tab̯urwa v. be confused.
kutab̯uka v. become upset, angry, violent or to feel disappointment.
kuta̱b̯u-ta̱b̯uka v. be in disorder; misunderstandings and commotion, e.g., in a family, organization, country, etc.
kwetab̯ura v. get combined, mixed up.
kutagata From: Runyoro. v. 1 • become warm. Syn: kuhyoha.
2 • Metaphor. become excited.
Syn: kuhyoha.
kutagatya v. warm; heat s.t. to a moderate temperature, neither hot or cold, e.g., sauce, tea or bathing water. Syn: kuhyohya.
kutaha v. fetch, draw water; get s.t. from somewhere, esp. a liquid, using a container such as a mug, gourd, pot, etc.
kutakula1 v. provoke, disturb, harass; say or do s.t. that you know will annoy s.b. so that they react in an angry way.
Syn: kwagaaga, kwendereerya, kusodokani̱a, kutoolyaho, kwembemba.
kutakula2 v. search for s.t. by jumbling or mixing up things.
kutalibana v. try, but fail; struggle to do s.t. with little or no success.
Syn: kwenyamula.
kutalibaniza v. disturb, bother; interrupt the peace of s.b. Syn: kugadya.
kutalika v. smoke food; cook without water, e.g., fish, meat, on a piece of wire netting to prevent it from going bad or to bring a special taste.
kutama v. disgust; cause s.b. to be sickened by s.t.
kutamwa v. become disgusted, sickened.
kutamba v. cure, treat; give medical care to an illness, injury or pain.
Syn: kuhyona.
kutambwa v. be treated medically.
kutambura v. donate, give free fish or meat to s.b. so they can cook.
Syn: kuzama.
kwetambura v. ask for free fish or meat in order to cook.
kutamiira v. become drunk; by drinking so much alcohol or by taking narcotic drugs that one is unable to think or speak properly.
kutamiiryia v. intoxicate; make s.b. or an animal drunk.
kutana v. be busy; when a market full of people and goods.
kutandika v. begin, commence; start doing s.t. Syn: kubengira, kusetula.
kutandikamu v. start again; continue from where you stopped.
kutandikiraho v. start instantly; do s.t. there and then without waiting even a minute.
kutandi̱ki̱syaho v. generate.
kutangiza v. prevent, stop; keep s.b. from doing s.t. or s.t. from happening.
kutangiira v. welcome s.b.; greet a visitor in a friendly and pleasant way.
kutara1 v. start building a house or any other structure or building.
kutara2 v. wage war; start fighting or quarrelling.
kutarambaara v. overflow; wastefully pour out and spread out on the ground.
kutara-tara Var: kutara. v. stagger; walk as if you are about to fall due to weakness of the body, sickness or drunkenness. Syn: kukapa-kapa.
kutata v. spy; collect secret information about a person, country, organization, etc. Syn: kubega.
kutatiira v. harden; be hard. Syn: kwomeresana, kukangabala.
ku̱tati̱rya v. 1 • strengthen, reinforce; make s.t. strong. 2 • make s.t. tight, hard or firm. Syn: kukaza, kugaga.
3 • Metaphor. motivate. 4 • Metaphor. complicate s.t.
kwetati̱ri̱rya v. Metaphor. endure; put up with s.t. that is painful or unpleasant without complaining. Syn: kugumira, kulindira.
kutaaba v. contradict, have divergent ideas; take different directions.
kutaabaana v. wander; walk slowly here and there without any particular sense of purpose or direction esp. due to idleness. Syn: kwandaara, kwenjeera, kuhama-hama, kumanga-manga, kupaaraara, kutaaabaana, kuzengeera, kugusuka-gusuka.
2 • Metaphor. be sexually promiscuous; be sexually unstable as to go in for one after another. Syn: kwendye-ndya, kuraaya, kubunga, kurawarawa, kukora bwenzi, kugusuka-gusuka, kukora ikunzi.
kutebeza Var: kutebya. v. preach; tell people a religious gospel, esp. in a church.
kutega1 v. 1 • set a trap when hunting or fishing. 2 • open a hand or any other thing when you are asking for or receiving s.t. Syn: kwala, kubuula.
kutega kategu v. Metaphor. deceive s.b.; get s.t. from s.b. by means of a trick.
kutega2 v. shave; cut off hair from s.b.’s face. Syn: kemwa, kuhala, kugema.
kutegeka v. plan; prepare for s.t. you want to do in the future.
kwetegekerera v. plan your future.
kuteketeera v. be soft. Syn: kuheheera, kworoba, kuhudekeera.
kutema v. 1 • chop, cut; use a large sharp instrument to divide s.t.
kutema-tema

2 • remove cassava or sweet potatoes from the garden after they mature.

**kutema-tema** v. cut into pieces; use a sharp instrument to repeatedly separate s.t.

**kutemaho** v. cut off a piece from s.t.

**kutemamu** v. divide up.

**kutema kijinga** v. dig a hole.

*Syn*: kwemba, kulima kijinga.

**kutemagana** v. be very smart, good-looking, neat, clean. *Syn*: kukuca, kumyangarasana.

**kutemba**1 v. climb; go up a mountain or hill.

**kutembya** v. 1 • lift, raise, put s.t. up.  
2 • *Metaphor*. promote; raise an employee to a higher rank.  
*Syn*: kuhandya.

**kwetembya** v. *Metaphor*. brag, boast; put yourself at a higher standard that you have not yet reached.

**kwetembeekya** v. 1 • climb very high up into or on s.t. e.g., on the highest part of a tree.  
2 • climb; the act of a small child playfully climbing on s.b. especially their parents.


**kutemba kwa mihendu** v. *See main entry*: mihendu.

**kutemula** v. tear; destroy s.t. due to pulling it apart or due to over using it.

---

**kutemuka** v. 1 • become torn; damage s.t. due to pulling it apart or to overuse.  
2 • *Metaphor*. be apart; not be together.

**kutemwa-temwa** v. feel pins and needles in the body; feel a tingling sensation.

**kutenda** v. praise; express approval or admiration. *Syn*: kuryama, kucaka, kuhaariiza, kukugiza, kunyumiza, kupaaka, kutumbula.

**kutendeka** v. train; teach people a particular skill.

**kutengeera** v. *Taboo*. arouse sexually.

**kutengeeta** v. be shaken; be moved with short quick movements from side to side or up and down.  
*Syn*: kuziingiika.

**kwetengeetya** v. shake; make s.t. move with short quick movements from side to side or up and down.  
*Syn*: kucukya, kuziingiiza.

**kuterekeera** v. put food in a cooking utensil when you are about to cook it.

**kuterekeera** v. 1 • go straight, directly; move in a straight line or in one direction.  
2 • *Metaphor*. live a straight honest honourable life.  
3 • order, line up; arrange things in a straight line as per their sequence.

**kuterekereerya** v. 1 • straighten; unbend s.t.  
*Syn*: kugoora, kudambula, kurambiika, kunuguura.  
2 • *Metaphor*. correct, put right; iron out a mistake.  
3 • order, line up; arrange things in a straight line as per their sequence.

**kuterekereera** v. 1 • guess, conjecture, suppose, surmise; utter out this and that in order to arrive to a correct thing, when you are not sure about it.  
*Syn*: kupima, kucuquhya.  
2 • imagine; form a picture in your mind of what s.t. might be like.  
*Syn*: kupima, kuhijirinya.

**kuteeba**1 Var: **kuteebeereza**, v.  
1 • guess, conjecture, suppose, surmise; utter out this and that in order to arrive to a correct thing, when you are not sure about it.  
*Syn*: kupima, kucuquhya.  
2 • imagine; form a picture in your mind of what s.t. might be like.  
*Syn*: kupima, kuhijirinya.

**kuteeba**2 v. score; gain points in a game.

**kuteeka**1 v. 1 • become calm; move from being stormy to calming down.
kuteeka  

2 • settle; let suspended particles in a liquid sink to the bottom.

**kweteeka** v. *Metaphor.* give up; finally stop doing s.t. after many serious attempts. *Syn:* kudedeera, kwegumya.

**kuteekana** v. *Metaphor.* be settled, comfortable; stay in a place peacefully without any problem.

**kuteeka** v. *Heap.* put things in a pile.

**kuteekaniza** v. prepare, organise, make arrangements; make s.t. ready to be used or to be done.

**kweteekaniza** v. become prepared, organised; make yourself ready to do s.t.

**kuteekanizamu** v. rearrange; arrange once again.

**kuteekera** Var: **kuteekira**. v. sharpen; make the edge or point of s.t. finer, esp. of s.t. that can cut or make a hole in s.t. *Syn:* kuhyolya, kwobohya, kusongoroorya, kusijhya.

**kuteekereza** v. think, consider, ponder; use the mind so as to come out with an idea on s.t.

**kuteekerezaho** v. form an attitude, opinion; develop thoughts or feelings on a subject, that are not necessarily based on fact.

**kuteekerezebwaho** v. be thought of, remembered; remain in s.b.’s mind even when not there.

**kukoresya muwte**

**kuteekereza** Var: **kukoresya bwongu kuteekereza**.

*Pl:* **kukoresya muwte**

**kuteekereza**. *n.* common sense.

**kuteekwa** v. *See main entry: kiteekwa.*

**kuteemuura** v. 1 • cut or slash densely thick shrub or bush.

2 • pave a road.

**kuteera** v. 1 • be slippery; when it is impossible to hold s.t. firmly.

2 • put s.t. onto s.t.

**kuterera** v. slide down, slip over against muddy ground and almost fall or fall.

**kutereerya** v. make s.t. smooth.

---

**kuteerana** v. 1 • be united, in unity; have cooperation, e.g., due to friendship, clan relationship, etc.

2 • be connected together.

3 • come into contact.

**kuteerenja** Var: **kuteerana**;

**kuteeraniza**. v. 1 • join, connect, attach, link; stick or put things together.

2 • unify, reconcile; make people again be together in unity.

**kweteeraniza** v. 1 • be joined, connected, linked, attached.

2 • join; become part of a group. *Syn:* kwemyunga.

**kuteereera** v. 1 • advise, admonish; strongly tell s.b. what you think they should do in a particular situation.

2 • condemn s.t. bad; be able to foresee s.t. bad that might happen in the future and speak against it before it really happens.

**kuteesa** v. negotiate; try to reach an agreement through discussion, exchanging ideas so as to reach an agreement. *Syn:* kuhunuura.

**kutindaga** v. beat; hit very hard. *Syn:* kumaamira, kukuuta, kuyampya.

**kutitina** v. push together, squeeze strongly. *Syn:* kumiga.

**kutoka** v. shout; speak in a loud voice or to make a loud noise. *Syn:* kwalauka, kwomba.

**kutokeera** v. condemn; express very strong disapproval. *Syn:* kwana, kujumira, kurumiriza, kubyokeera, kyunereera, kusigisya musangu.

**kutokota** v. be boiled. *Syn:* kucamuka.

**kutola** v. be stunted; grow in a stunted fashion.

**kutomera** v. knock, collide, bump into; hit s.t. accidentally. *Syn:* kuyunda.

**kweteeraniza** v. 1 • act that makes things facing each other to come together and hit each other with some noise.
kwetomera v. hit; knock a part of your body against s.t.

kwetoolaho v. subtract; take a number or an amount away from another number or amount.

kwetongoolya v. specify.

kwetongoola v. isolate yourself from the many and place yourself in a unique state. Syn: kwenoba, kugungumara, kwaresoroora, kwebagaanja, kwahukana, knenuga, kwesalaho, kwezahula, kwegunga.

kwetongooza v. officially launch s.t.

kutongolama Var: kutonkula. v. complain; say that you are annoyed, unhappy or not satisfied about s.t. Syn: kutuuruuma.

kutoroka From: Kiswahili. v. escape; move away from s.b. to a hidden place due to the wrong you have done or in order to prevent danger. Syn: kueziwa, kulwoto, kuwa, kusomoka, kuswera.

kutorooga v. 1 • produce a stillbirth or miscarriage, when an animal is born dead.

2 • give birth prematurely; when an animal bears its young before the normal time of the pregnancy.

kutoobboola v. gut a fish; remove intestines from fish.

kutoola v. 1 • Metaphor. disassociate; say or do s.t. to show that you are not connected with or do not support s.b.

2 • Metaphor. do s.t. in order to avoid being blamed or as a pretext of avoiding being blamed.
kutoolwaho

3 • Metaphor. dodge, avoid s.b. so that you don’t have to help them, deal with them or have a friendly relationship with them.
Syn: kwesalaho.

kutoolwaho v. be exempted, set free from a responsibility; be permitted not to keep on meeting a financial obligation, e.g., tax.

kutoora1 v. introduce a marriage partner; occasion whereby members from the girls home go to see the dowry items at the man’s home.

kutoora2 v. use occasionally.

kutugira v. add water into the roasted contents for alcohol preparation out of which white liquor is produced.

kutula1 v. be sharp; able to cut.

kutula2 v. weave papyrus into a mat.

kutulira v. infect; spread a disease or illness to s.b.

kutuluka v. pulverise, grind; turn s.t. into powdery form due to pounding it.

kutuma v. send, delegate; order s.b. to go somewhere in order to take or bring s.t. Syn: kutweka.

kutumira v. send s.b. for or to.

kutumwa v. be chosen by s.b. who is above you in authority and be sent somewhere to represent him.

kutumbula v. praise; express approval or admiration. Syn: kyramya, kucaka, kuhaarizza, kukugiza, kunyumiza, kupaaka, kutenda.

kutumbuka v. become popular.

kutumbuluka v. float; move from beneath the water and rise up on the surface.

kutunaka v. vomit; eject food or liquid from the stomach through the mouth, esp. due to sickness.

kutunakïsya v. induce vomiting; cause s.b. to vomit.

kutunda v. 1 • sell; exchange s.t. for money.

2 • Metaphor. betray; tell s.b. false words in order to mislead or betray him.
Syn: kuhemuka, kudiririsa, kugobeza.

kutunga v. 1 • receive, get, obtain, acquire; gain s.t. by your own efforts, ability or behaviour or by being given.
Syn: kufuna, kukwata.

2 • possess, own; have s.t. that may make you rich.

kutungangana Var: kutungagana. v. get married to each other; become the husband or wife of s.b.

kutungwa v. be feasible.

kutuntula v. drizzle; rain very lightly.
Syn: kuhuuhuuka, kypampatika.

kutuntura v. be worried; have an unsettled mind.

kutuntuza v. persecute; treat s.b. in a cruel and unfair way. Syn: kuhiganiza, kuwonawonesya, kuleba-lebya.

kutuntuziïwâ v. be persecuted; be treated in an unfair way due to differences in language, religion or politics.

kutura v. work; report for work, in the morning or in the afternoon.

kuwuuba v. be greedy for food.

kuwuukula v. 1 • remove s.t. from s.b.’s head or to help s.b. to remove s.t. from the head.
kwetuukula v. unload, remove; offload s.t. from the head that you have been carrying.

kutuuma v. heap; gather many things together in an untidy pile.

kutuura1 v. infect, spread a disease; make s.b. sick.

kutuura2 v. whirl, whiz; the act of a fast moving or a flying object making some sound.

kutuuruuma v. complain; say that you are annoyed or unhappy about s.t.

ku̱tuusa conj. until; up to the point in time of the event mentioned.

kutwalwa ḃulo v. See main entry: ḃulo.

kutweka1 v. impregnate; make a woman conceive.

kutwekwa v. be impregnated, resulting in conception and pregnancy.

kutweka2 v. give s.t. to s.b. for them to deliver it for you somewhere.

kuweera v. tell; say words to s.b. in order to give information, an idea or your feelings.

kuweera muntu kwetegeerya v. tell s.b. to pay attention.

kuwona v. 1 • see; become aware of s.t. by using the eyes.
kuwonwa

2 • visit; go to see s.b. or a place for a period of time. Syn: kubuntu.

kuwonwa v. be visible; be in the open where everybody can see you.

kuwonera mu nkwihi v. squint; see without fully opening the eyes.

kuwoneera v. 1 • care for, mind; look after s.b. who is sick, very old, very young, etc. Syn: kufaho, kulingira, kulinda.
2 • guard; protect property, places or people from attack or danger.

kwewona v. look at yourself, esp. through a reflective surface like a mirror.

kuwonawona v. suffer; be in pain, sickness, injury, sadness, loss, wars, poverty, etc. Syn: kugooleekwa.

kuwonawonesya v. 1 • mistreat; cause s.b. pain, sadness, loss and many other difficulties.
2 • torture; cause s.b. severe pain in order to punish him or make him confess s.t.
3 • persecute; treat s.b. in a cruel way. Syn: kuhiganiza, kyleba-leya, kutuntuza.

kuwonda v. 1 • become silent.
2 • be timid.

kuwoneka v. appear; come into view and be seen by people.

kuwonkerana v. be transparent; transmit light and be able to be seen through with clarity.

kuwonkerwa v. 1 • have a vision.
2 • be possessed by a holy spirit.

kuwonira bwire mu lwije v. See main entry: bwire.

kuwoya v. /smell; exude the smell of s.t.

kuyamba From: Luganda. v. help, assist; willingly give s.t. to s.b. who has a problem.

kuyambwa v. be given assistance in a problem.

kuyaayuuka v. get worn out through normal use, of clothes.

kuyonja v. tidy, clean; make smart, hygienic. Syn: kusemeza.

kuyonja v. make yourself smart, clean, neat, tidy. Syn: kwecuma.

kuyunga v. join; stick s.t. onto another. Syn: kyuteerenja, kykwata, kutumira.

kweyungu v. join; become part of a group. Syn: kweteeraniza.

kuzahuka v. get back to your original home after having got lost, abducted or been given to a wrong father by your mum.

kuzahula v. cause a scald.

kuzama v. cause a scald.

kweyunga v. join; become part of a group. Syn: kweteeraniza.

kuzahula v. cause a scald.

kuzama v. cause a scald.

kweyonja v. make yourself smart, clean, neat, tidy. Syn: kwecuma.
kuzira

kuzira1 v. overcome, cease, totally do away with a bad habit that you have been having.

kweziramwo Var: kweziramu; kweziramwona. v. 1 • repent, reform; show sincerely that you have done wrong, asking for forgiveness and to promising never to do it again. Syn: kwecwamu, kujunwa, kweziranganamu.

2 • reconcile; become friends again after a disagreement.

kweziranganamu v. reconcile with each other; act of unity that makes s.b. forgive anybody with whom he is working or staying. Syn: kwecwamu, kwirya.

kuzira2 v. be forbidden, prohibited; be unable to do s.t. because it is a taboo for you to do it.

kuziika v. bury; cover with a lot of soil. Syn: kubbumba.
n. Pl: kuziika. burial, funeral.

kuzongoba v. quarrel, have a row; exchange of violent words, esp. between two people. Syn: kukungana, kuhooyona.

kuzooka v. 1 • be found; appear where you can be seen. 2 • occur.

kuzooka-zooka v. be usual, always seen, common; always happening, etc. very often.

kuzoola1 v. 1 • remove rubbish. 2 • scoop.

kuzoola2 v. take off a larger part than normally expected.

kuzubula v. pluck; remove the feathers off a dead bird.

kuzumu n. underworld; deep down in the ground.

kuzumungwa Var: kuzomongwa. v. be funny.

kuzumura v. pay back a dowry to s.b.

kuura v. mourn; cry over losing s.b. who has died.

kupejza From: Runyoro. v. carve; make objects by cutting away material from wood or stone. Syn: kuheesa.

kubiibi adv. poorly.

kubicisya v. See main entry: kubiika.

kubikupukamu v. give up; stop trying to do s.t. Syn: kubihuumula, kubisomokamu, kubyeganyira, kwehuuyka, kuybelekesya, kubileka, kubirugamu, kweganyira.

kubjamba v. build; make a building or a house.

kubinya v. dance; shake the body, in a lovely way, following the sound of music.

kubinya mugongo v. dance by twisting the waist.

kubiringita v. roll; move s.t. so that it turns over and over.

kwebiringitya v. roll over, wallow; play in mud or water for cooling the body.

kubiringita kwejihiga ku lusahu Pl: kubiringita kwa mahiga ku lusahu. n. landslide.

kubisa v. hide; put s.t. where it cannot be seen or found. Syn: kukuuluksiiriya.

kubisiira v. conceal, hide from s.b.; put s.t. somewhere so that s.b. does not see or find it.

kubisia v. help s.b. hide s.t.

kwebisya v. hide yourself; go somewhere where you hope not to be seen or found.

kubisya Var: kubisyaoho. v. go side ways; make way for s.b. Syn: kurugiza.

kuybelekesya v. give up; stop trying to do s.t. Syn: kubikupukamu, kubihuumula, kubisomokamu, kubyeganyira, kwehuuyka, kubileka, kubirugamu, kweganyira.

kubyokya v. See main entry: kubyoka.

kubulubuta v. 1 • roast; slightly roast or burn s.t.
kuɓuulya  v. ask, question; speak a word that asks for an answer.
kuɓuulya v. think twice, seek for advice before doing s.t.
kuɓuunja Var: kuɓuunjamu. v. redo, repeat; do or produce s.t. again or more than once. Syn: kukoramwo kintu ɓwa kandi.
kuɓbalya v. blink; automatic and quick shutting and opening of the eyes.
kuɓbeguła v. break, fracture; damage and separate s.t. into two or more parts, through force. Syn: kwata, kubinya.
kubbeguka v. be fractured, broken; breaking of a bone or of s.t. extremely brittle.
kubbigibbiyra v. fling; throw s.t. like a club with force, esp. due to anger.
kubbootya-bbootya v. do shoddy work; without enough care or good workmanship.
kubbuta v. dip food in soup.
kucumya2 v. toss; throw s.t. up in the sky, e.g., a spear or a club far away.
kucungya v. fly up; go extremely high in the sky, e.g., to be at the top of a tree.
kucuduya v. frown, esp. with the mouth.
kucuhya v. play a game of hiding s.t. in the hand so that another player guesses where it is. Syn: kuteeba.
kucukiriyrira v. incite; encourage s.b. to fight another. Syn: kʉtuuga, kuhemba mworo, kuhaga.
kcwa v. judge; decide whether s.b. is guilty of an offence or innocent in a court of law.
kcwamu v. decide, determine; choose one of all the possibilities on s.t., esp. after carefully thinking about it.
kudi 1 • that one over there.
2 • towards that place over there.
kudiba Var: kuliiba. v. be unsold; end up not being bought in a market.
kudida v. associate; relate strongly with s.b.
kudigita v. See main entry: kutigita.
kudiisya v. See main entry: kudya.
kudikira v. sink, get submerged; go down towards the bottom of water. Syn: kubbuta, kwicanikira, kugiziira.
kudikiyira v. immerse, submerge s.t.; cause s.t. to be completely covered by a liquid. Syn: kubbyubbutiyrira, kubbutya, kugiziyira.
kudikya v. beat heavily; hit very hard so as to inflict a lot of pain. Syn: kudonga, kyhorongya, kusinyontola, kubbarangura, kubbalula.
kudoliga v. design.
kudomya Var: kuɗomada-domya. v. tease, bully, mock; make s.b. feel stupid or to see no sense in s.b. Syn: kusonsa, kujeoga, kysekereerya, kucookooza.
kúdonga  v. beat heavily; hit very hard so as to inflict a lot of pain.  
 Syn: kúdikya, kúhorongya, kuśinyontola, kubararangura, kubaralula.

kúdoosenía  v. be set, ready, punctual; be at the exact time for which s.t. should be done.

kúdoosereerya  v. fulfil; keep a promise or do what you are expected of in time.

kúdoosya 1  v. deliver; take s.t. or s.b. somewhere.

kúdoosya 2  conj. until; up to the point in time of the event mentioned.

kúdu̱ku̱la  v. hit; strike s.t. very strongly.  
 Syn: kúkubba.

kúdu̱ndu̱u̱ka 1  • fly; move in space or air.  
 2 • hurry; move extremely quickly.  
 n. Pl: kúdu̱ndu̱u̱ka. flight.

ku̱du̱u̱pa  v. 1 • persuade, convince; use attractive words to make s.b. do s.t. that you want.  
 2 • seduce; when a man uses convincing words towards a woman so that she gives in to him.

ku̱du̱u̱pi̱ra  v. persuade another on behalf of s.b.; use attractive words to convince s.b. to assist your friend so that your friend gets what he wants from that person.

kúdu̱u̱ra  v. look down on, demean; put down your colleague due to you having more possessions than he has.

ku̱fi̱ni̱ka  v. plait, make a certain style of braids; tie small heaps of hair on the head without using threads.

ku̱gadya  v. bother, disturb; interrupt s.b. when they are trying to work.  
 Syn: kutalibaníza.

ku̱gada-gadya  v. cause s.b. to suffer.

ku̱gambya  v. Taboo. have sexual relations with s.b.  
 Syn: kucuga, kutemba, kugosa.

ku̱gaani̱sya  v. See main entry: ku̱gaana.

ku̱gerekenja  v. heap, pile; put things one on top of the other.
ku̱gu̱lu̱u̱sa

v. 1 • lack self-control; run wild.

Syn: kyhoroza, kujagaara, kusadamuka.

ku̱gu̱lu̱u̱sa

v. grow very old and lose strength and sometimes wisdom.

ku̱gu̱lu̱u̱sa

v. console; give comfort or sympathy to s.b. who is unhappy or disappointed. Syn: kub̯umba-b̯umba, kutaatatatijira, kugaara-gaara, kubuda-buda.

ku̱gu̱m̡ya

v. 1 • ascertain, confirm, prove, affirm; get the actual truth of s.t. in order to get convinced.

2 • approve; judge s.b. or s.t. to be right or good.

3 • guarrantee; promise sincerely that you will do s.t. or that s.t. will happen.

4 • justify; assure that s.t. really it is right by providing reasons. Syn: kûnu̱ki̱sya.

5 • just do s.t. instantly without thinking twice.

ku̱gu̱m̡ya

v. grip; hold s.t. tightly.

ku̱gu̱su̱ka

v. jump; push yourself upwards and land on s.t.

ku̱gu̱su̱k̡ya

v. jump for s.t.

ku̱gu̱su̱ka-gu̱su̱ka

v. 1 • jump up and down; keep on pushing yourself up from the ground.

2 • Metaphor. wander; walk slowly here and there without any particular sense of purpose or direction esp. due to idleness. Syn: kwandaara, kwenjeera, kuhama-hama, kumanga-manga, kupaaraara, kutaabaana, kuzengeera, kutaaruuka.

3 • Metaphor. be sexually promiscuous; be sexually unstable as to go in for one after another. Syn: kwendye-ndya, kuraaya, kubu̱nga, kuraawaara, kuka kuna ki̱nu̱ni̱sya, kutaaruuka, kukora ḷwenzi.

ku̱gu̱su̱ka muguha

v. skip; pass over a rope held at both ends by other people or held by yourself that you keep on passing over your head.

ku̱gu̱su̱ka

See main entry: ku̱gu̱su̱k̡ya.

ku̱gu̱su̱k̡ya-gu̱su̱k̡ya

Var: kugurukya-gurukya. v. 1 • doubt, have a divided mind; feel uncertain about s.t.

2 • be discontented.

ku̱gu̱nu̱ja

v. grumble, of the stomach, due to distension or hunger.

ku̱gu̱za

v. mingle; use a mingling stick to mix flour in boiled water in order to get posho.

ku̱gu̱zu̱ka

Var: ku̱gu̱su̱k̡ya. v. overstep; do s.t. before doing what was supposed to be done first.

ku̱gu̱zu̱k̡ira

v. jump over s.t.

ku̱g̡wa

v. 1 • fall, move through the air from higher ground to lower ground.

2 • fail, not pass a test or an exam.

3 • lose an election.

ku̱g̡we̱ra

v. 1 • fall down onto s.t.

2 • Idiom. kidnap; take a girl by force in order to marry her. Syn: kuhamba.

ku̱g̡w̡a rwo

Var: ku̱g̡wa ru̱cu̱; ku̱g̡wa rwakaca. v. flop down; lie down tired, esp. due to fatigue, excessive sleep, hunger, etc. Syn: kweku̱lu̱ngu̱la.

ku̱g̡wa-gwa

v. toss and turn; be unsettled or to keep on changing positions while you are lying on the bed due to pain. Syn: kweguma-guma.

ku̱g̡w̡aho

v. encounter; meet, discover s.t., esp. s.t. bad, difficult, new, unexpected, or harmful while trying to do s.t. else.

ku̱g̡wɔ̱nga mu salaka

v. See main entry: salaka.

ku̱g̡we̱ri̱raru

v. be mad, crazy. Syn: kurab̯waho, kuraruka, kuhungutuka.

ku̱h̡a̱b̡ya

v. See main entry: kuhaba.

ku̱h̡ak̡a̱n̡ja

Var: kuhakan̡inya. From: Runyoro. v. resist, oppose, protest, speak out against; refuse to accept s.t. and try to stop it from happening.

ku̱h̡alang̡ul̡i̱ri̱ya

v. prune; cut off some of the branches from a tree, so that it grows properly and straight. Syn: kukonera, kukonda.

ku̱han̡dy̱a

v. See main entry: kuhanda.

ku̱harang̡a̱n̡ja

v. See main entry: kuharangan̡a.
kuhaahiirya v. have an obsession.
kuhegekeerya v. See main entry: kuheega.
kuhehya v. winnow; use a flat device to blow out husks from grains.
Syn: kusegenya, kukunkuuta, kusiihuula, kuhuuhuula.
kuhembeeta v. cry for a long time without any cause. Syn: kugegeeta, kulira, kuhooronga.
kunhetya v. fish in flowing water, e.g., the Nile river, with a net leaving it to be moved by the water.
kuheega v. partially harvest some cassava or potato tubers from underground and leave some in the ground.
kuhigika v. cause a newly married couple to depend on themselves, esp. in feeding and other basic necessities of life rather than depending on their parents. This involves giving the new wife her own kitchen.
kuhigikiirya v. support s.t. so it does not fall over.
kuhiiiriirya v. imagine, expect; have a hope of s.t. that you not yet received or seen. Syn: kuteeba, kupjma.
kuhiiiga v. 1 • search thoroughly for s.t. that you want. Syn: kutoolya.
2 • hunt; go into the bush to look for animals to kill or birds to stone.
kuhijima v. sing; use the mouth to produce the sound of a song. Syn: kuzina.
kuhimba v. fall sick, become ill; feel sickness in the body.
kuhimbya v. make s.b. or an animal fall sick.
kuhimbiisa v. take care of; look after a patient.
kuhinda v. swing; push s.b. forwards and backwards or from side to side while hanging from or sitting on a swing.
kwehindia v. swing; move forwards and backwards from side to side while hanging from or sitting on a swing.
kuhinda mntwe v. nod the head.
kuhinga v. 1 • exchange; give s.t. and receive another in return.
2 • substitute; use or to do s.t. else instead of s.t.
kuhingira v. organise for and take a large or special meal and offer it to s.b. by their relatives, a friend, in-laws, etc.
kuhinya v. bend, bow or curve s.t. or s.b. that is tall.
kwehinyaho v. bow down; bend slightly, esp. to greet s.b. respectfully, but also to any other type of object. Syn: kwinama.
kuhima v. gain weight, become fat; esp. of a baby.
kuholya v. See main entry: kuhola.
kuhonenderania Var: kuhondereniya. v. See main entry: kuhondera.
kuhonereerya v. convict, condemn; express very strong disapproval of s.b. or to show or suggest that s.b. is guilty of s.t. Syn: kwama, kujumiira, kurumiriza, kutokeera, kubyokeera, kusingsisya musangu.
kuhonja v. See main entry: kuhona.
kukhorongya v. beat heavily; hit very hard so as to inflict a lot of pain. Syn: kudikya, kudonga, kusinyontola, kubbalula, kubbarangura.
kuhosysya v. reach menopause; stop being able to bear children, both by humans and animals.
ku̱hudula v. pierce; make a hole in s.t.
Syn: kùtu̱u̱ta, kufumura.
ku̱huduka v. develop a hole due to
wear or being pierced by s.t.
ku̱hugutanja v. See main entry:
ku̱hugutanana.
ku̱hugya v. confuse; make a subject
more difficult to understand.
Syn: ku̱tu̱u̱ta, kufumura.
ku̱huluga v. stir; mix up porridge, sauce,
etc.
ku̱hulukya v. See main entry: ku̱huluka.
ku̱humbà v. go mouldy; develop a green
coloured fungus by a decaying
substance.
ku̱hunda Var: ku̱hunda-hynda. v. be
slightly rotten, but still edible, of meat
or fish.
ku̱hu̱ngu̱gu̱lya v. catch s.b. or s.t. by
your hand and make them turn over and
over or round and round in the air while
remaining held up in your hand.
ku̱hu̱ngu̱gu̱lya mukono v. swing
the arms; move your hands back
and forth while walking.
ku̱hu̱nya v.
1 • smell; use the nose to
perceive the odour of s.t.
2 • smell; emit the odour of s.t.
ku̱hu̱rumu̱ka1 v. develop a rash on the
body.
ku̱hu̱rumu̱ka2 Var: kuhoromoka. v.
talk loosely; lack of control over what
you say or speak by uttering anything
without reason. Syn: kugu̱gumuka,
kubalisib̯wa, kusadamuka.
ku̱hu̱u̱kya v. See main entry: kuhuuka.
ku̱hu̱u̱li̱ka v. explode, erupt, burst;
split open loudly due to much pressure
from inside. Syn: kuku̱gumuka.
Pl: ku̱hu̱u̱li̱ika. explosion.
ku̱hu̱ru̱ru̱tya v. snore; breathe noisily
through the nose and mouth while you
are asleep.
ku̱hu̱wa̱niri̱irya v. try to recognise; look
properly at s.t. that you are seeing from
a distance so that you can know what it
is.
ku̱hu̱werekereerya v. See main entry:
ku̱hwera.
ku̱hwísà v. be senile; be mentally ill due
to age.
ku̱hwitûla v. enlighten; give s.b.
information so that he understands s.t.
better. Syn: kuku̱gengesya.
ku̱hwitûka v. 1 • become
enlightened; get knowledge about
s.t. you never knew so that you
understand it fully. Syn: kuku̱genguka.
2 • become civilised.
 n. Pl: ku̱hwitûka. civilisation.
ku̱hyangya v. mix; combine two or
more substances usually in a way that
means they cannot easily be separated.
Syn: kucanga.
ku̱hyeþûla v. chop; cut off a bigger part
of s.t. at once than could normally be
done.
ku̱hyeþma v. refuse, by using bad
language. Syn: kwekunuka, ku̱gira,
kugaana, kuryega, kusula.
ku̱hyohya v. See main entry: ku̱hyohya.
kuyoloya1 v. whistle; make the closed
lips a little bit pointed and inhale and
exhale in order to produce a sharp
sound.
kuyoloya2 v. sharpen; make the edge or
point of s.t. finer, esp. of s.t. that can cut
or make a hole in s.t. Syn: kwobohya,
kusongoroorya, kuteekera, kusijíhya.
kujaganiri̱irya v. See main entry:
kujagaara.
kujenga v. lean; put s.t. so that its
weight is supported on s.t. else.
kwejengera Var: kwejengira. v.
lean; rest on s.t. for support.
Syn: kugogoma.
kuleema Var: ku̱leemira; ku̱leemera. v.
rebel, disagree, disobey; stubbornly
refuse to obey the laws. Syn: kujanjaara.
kuyogoolya v. crowd noise; talking of
different words loudly and randomly
due to the gathering of people.
kuyoogola Var: ku̱yogogereza. v. ridicule,
mock; make s.b. look silly by laughing
at them in an unkind way. Syn: kusonsa,
kudomya, kusereereya, ku̱coo̱koza.
kujuagaana  Var: kujuagaana. v. become stormy; gathering of clouds with strong wind and thunder.

kujuguna  Var: kujuguna. v. throw away; discard s.t. because of it having no use.

kujumba  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuuguinya  Var: kujuuguina. v. throw away; discard s.t. because of it having no use.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.

kujuuba  Var: kjuuuba; kuruba. v. mix; combine s.t. with s.t. else in such a way that it can be separated again.

kujuu  v. become bushy, overgrown; grass or weeds becoming dense like a bush. Syn: kuzika.


**kukundisya**  v. make s.b. kneel down.

**kukunda malu**  v. kneel; support the weight of your body on the knees, as you bend the lower legs back.

**kukundangana**  Var: *kukundagana*. v. be in conflict; disunity that makes s.b. feel unsettled with whom he is working or staying.

**kukunduka**  v. be shameless.  
*Syn:* mparamukyenu.

**kukungya**  v. sing without pronouncing the words; sing with the lips open and making 'ah' sounds.

**kukunkuula**  v. shorten s.t.; cut s.t. off completely at the base.

**kukunkuuka**  v. be shortened completely, e.g., get completely cut off at the base.

**kukunya**  
1 • fold; bend s.t. carefully so that one part lies on top of another.  
*Syn:* kugonya, kugema, kukata, kuzinga, kukuba.

2 • roll up; make s.t. be not straight.

3 • squeeze clothes when washing to remove dirt.

**kwekunya**  v. be folded; not to be straight.

**kukupula**  v. uproot. *Syn:* kwija.

**kukupuka**  v. become uprooted.  
*Syn:* kwijuka.

**kukusumuka**  v. get poured down or out in large quantity, e.g., of rain.

**kukuumuka**  v. explode, erupt; burst loudly and violently, causing damage.  
*Syn:* kuhuyulika.

**kukuunyuka**  v. cover; put a lid on s.t.

**kkekuunyuka**  v. fall while facing downwards.

**kukuunyukula**  v. uncover; remove a lid from s.t. *Syn:* kuhuukula.

**kukuutisya**  Var: *kukuuta bihandiko*.  
*See main entry:* kukuuta.

**kukwa**  v. die; stop living. *Syn:* kuheneka, kukaba.

**kukwesya**  v. lose a loved one; have s.b. die.

**kukwatisya kiniga**  v. *See main entry:* kiniga.

**kukwatya**  *See main entry:* kukwata.

**kukwerekeera**  v. be forever and ever, for eternity or throughout the lifetime of s.t.

**kukwerekeera**  v. yearn; want s.t. very much, esp. when it is very difficult to get.

**kukwo**  dem. 1 • that one.  
2 • towards that place.

**kukyooloolya**  v. roll the eyes as if you are dying.

**kulandikiriirya**  v. reach; stretch or put out an arm, a neck or a leg in order to get or touch s.t.

**kulaalirirya**  v. pat a baby so that it sleeps.

**kulaalirirya**  n. day just before a special occasion such as a wedding day.  
*Syn:* kasikij.

**kulaalya**  *See main entry:* kulaala.

**kuleba-lebya**  v. persecute; oppress with injury or punishment, esp. for adherence to certain acceptable standards.  
*Syn:* kuhiganiza, kuwonawonesya, kutuntuza.

**kulebereerya**  v. obstruct.

**kulegeya**  v. become loose, slack.  
*Syn:* kujega-jega.

**kulegeya**  v. collect rain water using gutters.

**kulemesya**  
1 • confuse, hinder, argue against; make s.b. not properly do what he is meant to or to make s.b. follow wrong things.  
*Syn:* kuhugya, kugaanjsya.

2 • be complicated, challenging.

**kulendya-lendya**  v. slice; cut thinly lengthwise.

**kulengesenja**  v. gauge, evaluate, compare, assess; try all the different alternatives about s.t. in order to get its facts in full.  
*Syn:* kugingiira, kupima.

**kulengeeja**  v. swing freely.

**kuleebereerya**  *See main entry:* kuleeba.

**kuleeha**  Var: *kulejha; kuleeha*.  
*See main entry:* kuleeba.

**kuleeha**  v. lengthen, elongate; grow and become longer or taller.
kuleehya  
Var:  kulejhya.  
v.  
elongate; make s.t. become longer or taller.

kuljbba  
v.  See main entry:  kudja.

kuliga  
v.  decorate; paint or draw a picture on s.t. in order to make it look nice.

kweliga  
v.  
1 •  adorn, decorate yourself; paint the lips, nails, eyebrows, etc.  
2 •  tattoo; make permanent marks on your skin by making small holes with a needle.

kuligita  
v.  perform a type of traditional dance while foot-stamping loudly.

kuljha  
v.  pay a fine as a punishment for breaking a law.

kulihisya  
v.  make s.b. pay money or s.t. as a punishment for breaking a law.

kuliisa  
v.  graze, herd; take care of animals eating in range land.

kuliiga  
v.  
decorate; paint or draw a picture on s.t. in order to make it look nice.

kweliiga  
v.  
1 •  adorn, decorate yourself; paint the lips, nails, eyebrows, etc.  
2 •  tattoo; make permanent marks on your skin by making small holes with a needle.

kulihiisa  
v.  
among, behind.  

kuliha  
v.  pay a fine as a punishment for breaking a law.

kulihiisya  
v.  
make s.b. pay money or s.t. as a punishment for breaking a law.

kuliimaalya  
v.  
See main entry:  kulimala.

kuliinganiia  
v.  
examine, analyse; look closely at.

kuliingiza  
v.  
roll up; make s.t. into the shape of a ball or tube.

kulituka  
v.  set off quickly; start running with a very high speed.

kulo  
Pl: makulo.  
n.  
Malacochersus tornieri. tortoise, animal with a shell on its body that lives on land, and pulls the head, feet and tail into its shell when it senses danger.

kulwalya  
v.  
See main entry:  kulwala.

kumengereseniia  
v.  
glitter; emit light.

kwelologoleerya  
Var:  kwelongoleerya.  
v.  
wrap, encircle, envelop, enfold; wind around s.t. until you cover it up.

kwelongooolya  
v.  move yourself around.

kuloolootya  
v.  sing a lullaby; soothe a baby.

kulyba  
v.  become wet; get water in s.t.

kulukuula  
v.  harvest bambara nuts and ground nuts from a garden when they are mature.

kuluma1  
v.  
1 •  abuse; talk violently to s.b. in order to annoy him.  
2 •  talk sharply to s.b. in order to discipline him.

kuluma2  
v.  be extinguished, of a fire, or a light.

kulumiriirya  
v.  extinguish; make a fire stop burning or a light stop shining.

kulumbuula  
v.  reveal a secret.

kulundumula  
v.  make s.t. or s.b. fall into water.

kuluusya  
v.  leak; pass or seep through a hole.

kulwa  
v.  
1 •  ooze; the gradual coming out of liquids from s.t.  
2 •  drift.

kulwalya  
v.  See main entry:  kulwala.

kulwanisya  
v.  See main entry:  kulwana.

kulyoba  
v.  
wrap, encircle, envelop, enfold; wind around s.t. until you cover it up.

kwelyoba  
v.  tangle; twist s.t. so that it is no longer straight or so that it winds around s.t. else.

kwelogooolya  
Var:  kwelongooolya.  
v.  
twist, spin s.t., turn around; move s.t. around so that it winds around.  
Syn:  kutunguuula.

kwelologoleerya  
Var:  kwelongoleerya.  
v.  
wrap, encircle, envelop, enfold; wind around s.t. until you cover it up.

kwelongooolya  
v.  move yourself around.

kuloolootya  
v.  sing a lullaby; soothe a baby.

kulyba  
v.  become wet; get water in s.t.

kulukuula  
v.  harvest bambara nuts and ground nuts from a garden when they are mature.

kuluma1  
v.  
1 •  abuse; talk violently to s.b. in order to annoy him.  
2 •  talk sharply to s.b. in order to discipline him.

kuluma2  
v.  be extinguished, of a fire, or a light.

kulumiriirya  
v.  extinguish; make a fire stop burning or a light stop shining.

kulumbuula  
v.  reveal a secret.

kulundumula  
v.  make s.t. or s.b. fall into water.

kuluusya  
v.  leak; pass or seep through a hole.

kulwa  
v.  
1 •  ooze; the gradual coming out of liquids from s.t.  
2 •  drift.

kulwalya  
v.  See main entry:  kulwala.

kulwanisya  
v.  See main entry:  kulwana.

kulyoba  
v.  twist, wrap; wind s.t. around s.t. else.

kwelyoba  
v.  tangle; twist s.t. so that it is no longer straight or so that it winds around s.t. else.

kwelogooolya  
Var:  kwelongooolya.  
v.  
twist, spin s.t., turn around; move s.t. around so that it winds around.  
Syn:  kutunguuula.

kwelologoleerya  
Var:  kwelongoleerya.  
v.  
wrap, encircle, envelop, enfold; wind around s.t. until you cover it up.

kwelongooolya  
v.  move yourself around.

kuloolootya  
v.  sing a lullaby; soothe a baby.

kulyba  
v.  become wet; get water in s.t.

kulukuula  
v.  harvest bambara nuts and ground nuts from a garden when they are mature.

kuluma1  
v.  
1 •  abuse; talk violently to s.b. in order to annoy him.  
2 •  talk sharply to s.b. in order to discipline him.

kuluma2  
v.  be extinguished, of a fire, or a light.

kulumiriirya  
v.  extinguish; make a fire stop burning or a light stop shining.

kulumbuula  
v.  reveal a secret.

kulundumula  
v.  make s.t. or s.b. fall into water.

kuluusya  
v.  leak; pass or seep through a hole.

kulwa  
v.  
1 •  ooze; the gradual coming out of liquids from s.t.  
2 •  drift.

kulwalya  
v.  See main entry:  kulwala.

kulwanisya  
v.  See main entry:  kulwana.

kulyoba  
v.  twist, wrap; wind s.t. around s.t. else.

kwelyoba  
v.  tangle; twist s.t. so that it is no longer straight or so that it winds around s.t. else.

kwelogooolya  
Var:  kwelongooolya.  
v.  
twist, spin s.t., turn around; move s.t. around so that it winds around.  
Syn:  kutunguuula.

kwelologoleerya  
Var:  kwelongoleerya.  
v.  
wrap, encircle, envelop, enfold; wind around s.t. until you cover it up.

kwelongooolya  
v.  move yourself around.

kuloolootya  
v.  sing a lullaby; soothe a baby.

kulyba  
v.  become wet; get water in s.t.

kulukuula  
v.  harvest bambara nuts and ground nuts from a garden when they are mature.

kuluma1  
v.  
1 •  abuse; talk violently to s.b. in order to annoy him.  
2 •  talk sharply to s.b. in order to discipline him.

kuluma2  
v.  be extinguished, of a fire, or a light.

kulumiriirya  
v.  extinguish; make a fire stop burning or a light stop shining.

kulumbuula  
v.  reveal a secret.

kulundumula  
v.  make s.t. or s.b. fall into water.

kuluusya  
v.  leak; pass or seep through a hole.

kulwa  
v.  
1 •  ooze; the gradual coming out of liquids from s.t.  
2 •  drift.

kulwalya  
v.  See main entry:  kulwala.

kulwanisya  
v.  See main entry:  kulwana.

kulyoba  
v.  twist, wrap; wind s.t. around s.t. else.

kwelyoba  
v.  tangle; twist s.t. so that it is no longer straight or so that it winds around s.t. else.
kumigiriïrya v. wink; communicate by blinking an eye.

kumiïsa v. 1 • hurl, repulse; get rid of s.t. that has got hold of you and cast it away. Syn: kulasa.
   2 • push s.t. using a finger.

kumisula v. spray, scatter a liquid in drops to a slightly distant place or position.

kumisuka v. get splashed or sprinkled.

kumiryä v. blow the nose to release mucus.

kwemiïryä v. blow your nose and wipe off mucus.

kumoolä v. disclose a secret; break trust by revealing private information to s.b. who should not know.

kumuuumuuta v. mumble; speak or say s.t. in a way that is not clear.

kumyanëka v. flash; shine very brightly for a short time. Syn: kuseryä.

kunanuksiïsyä v. See main entry: kunanuka.

kunaabaya v. See main entry: kunaaba.

kunija v. Taboo. defecate; get rid of faeces through the anus. Syn: kupyetula.

kunjhiriiïryä v. 1 • make amends, atone, compensate; put right what is wrong.
   Syn: kuterereereeryä.
   2 • arrange, rearrange, adjust, amend.
   3 • untangle; undo string, hair, wire, etc. that has become twisted or has knots in it. Syn: kwahula, kwahuura, kwanzuura, kuteesuuliija.
   4 • repair, mend, rehabilitate.
   Syn: kukanika.
   5 • improve; make s.t. better than before.

kwenjhiriiïrya v. 1 • exonerate, vindicate yourself; correct a mistake that has been made about you so that you appear good.
   2 • adorn yourself; change, improve, fix yourself up, so that you appear good.

kunjïna v. climb up; lift yourself up onto s.t.

kunjïnuka v. climb down; come down from being on s.t. after climbing it.

kunjïnula v. get s.t. from up and lower it down.

kunooneereeryä v. confirm and prove beyond reasonable doubt what you went through.

kwenoonereeryä v. be contented.

kununka v. stink; smell bad.

kunwana v. See main entry: kunwana.

kunwereeryä v. 1 • taste sweet; have a sugary taste.

kunwereeryä v. 2 • itch lightly.

kunyampa v. beat; hit s.b., usually very hard as a punishment.
   Syn: kumaamira, kukuuta, kutindaga.

kunyalaïyä v. 1 • discipline.
   2 • take revenge.

kunyeega v. 1 • wrestle; fight s.b. by holding them and trying to throw or force them to the ground.
   Syn: kukwatangana, kusimbiranwa.
   2 • Metaphor. struggle; try very hard to do s.t. when it is difficult or when there are a lot of problems. Syn: kuwaya- waya, kuïlwaniïsyä, kupatikana, kwenyamula, kugada-gada, kuguuguuza, kuriiïtyä, kupataka, kupooolooka, kutïita, kwekamba, kwesabbula.

kunjiriïryä v. See main entry: kunyirira.

kunjirïnkya Var: kunyira. v. spit; expel saliva through the gap between the teeth of the upper jaw in a form of spray.

kunyuma v. look nice.

kunyumirwa v. enjoy; be pleased with, excited, interested.

kwenyumiïsyä v. adorn yourself; make yourself smarter-looking, more attractive.

kunyumisaïyä v. make s.t. interesting.

kunyümïyä v. converse, chat; talk informally.

kunyulüluka v. be worn off; become torn off due to extreme weakness.

kupampatiïka v. See main entry: kupampa.
ku̱pangisya v. 1 • hire, rent; pay for s.t. so that you use it for a short time.
2 • board with s.b.
ku̱pi̱kipwa v. tremble with fear; be very worried or frightened. Syn: kukankeka.
ku̱pi̱ma Var: ku̱pima-pima. v.
1 • evaluate, test, weigh up, assess; consider s.t. very carefully, before deciding to do it. Syn: kulebesenja, kuwestenira.
2 • aim; point a weapon properly at some target.
3 • measure, weigh; get the length and width, or weight of s.t. Syn: kulenga.
4 • survey; find the boundaries of land.
ku̱pi̱mpi̱ra v. bump into; meet s.b. or s.t. unexpectedly.
ku̱pi̱ri̱kani̱a v. forcefully cause s.t. to pass through s.t. else.
ku̱pi̱ri̱pa v.
1 • rub; scrape s.t. against another or in the hands.
2 • make a permanent mark on s.b.’s ears by making small holes with a needle.
3 • drill a hole.
ku̱pi̱ti̱ka v. gallop; running of an animal by long jumping strides.
ku̱pompogereerya v. emphasise; give special importance to a point so that s.b. takes it seriously. Syn: kukometereza.
kupoolookya v. See main entry: kupoolooka.
kupumpuyita v. see dimly; be partially blind.
kura na kura adv. forever, eternal, without end; existing or continuing forever. Syn: bijo na bijo, di na di.
kurabya v. See main entry: kurabahwe.
kuramukya v. greet s.b. in order to find out how he is.
kuramya v. praise, worship; totally believe in s.b. and respect him due to love, trust or admiration. Syn: kucaaka, kuhaarifa, kukugiza, kunyumiza, kupaaka, kutenda, kutumza.
kuramya kisisani v. worship an idol.
kurarangya bya maguli v. See main entry: kuraranga.
kuriiyo v. compete; struggle hard to be more successful or better than s.b. else who is trying to do the same as you. Syn: kusimbiranwa, kukwatangana, kunyeega.
kuriiyo2 v. move noisily.
kurinda v. lasso; get a noose around a leg, neck, etc. of s.t. and pull the other end of the rope so that the circle that is tied on the other end of the rope with the knot gets smaller and smaller as the rope is pulled so that eventually the thing gets tied firmly.
kurofuhara v. be dirty. Syn: kucaafuhara.
kuromba v. meet, converge; find yourself in one place with another either intentionally or accidentally.
kurombya v. compete; face s.b. or s.t. you can not easily outcompete in a struggle.
kurykury Pl: makurykury. n. fishing method that catches Tilapia and is carried out just as the beach-sein is done.
kurymba Var: kufumba. v. attack, confront; face s.b. in a way to fight or in a quarrelsome way.
kurymbwa Var: kufumbwa. v. be attacked, provoked by s.b. to a fight or a quarrel.
kurymwa v. make s.b. feel pain.
kuryndukya v. shock; surprise and upset s.b.
kwerunduka v.
1 • be in shock; feel shivering of the body due to seeing or hearing s.t. that you have not been expecting. Syn: kwekanga.
2 • jerk; move suddenly due to fright.
  n. stimulus, shock.
kuruuba v. See main entry: kujuuba.
kuryega v. refuse; refuse to go somewhere forcefully. Syn: kwekunuka, kugira, kugaana, kuyhra, kusuula.
kusabiriirya  v. See main entry: kusaba.
kusagaalya  v. make noise in the process of searching for s.t. e.g., when looking for s.t. in a box of papers, etc.
kusambirira  v. See main entry: kusambiriro.
kusanyukira  v. See main entry: kusanyuka.
kusaraanja  v. scatter; disperse, set things apart anywhere without limitation.
kusasulisya  v. See main entry: kusasula.
kusegekeerya  v. See main entry: kuhege.
kusengekeerya 1  v. drum; beat a drum in order to mix the tones of a song properly. *Syn:* kusenkege.
  2  perform a traditional type of dance.
kusengenya 1  v. winnow; blow a current of air through grain in order to remove the chaff. *Syn:* kusuhuhuula, kusiihuula, kusiihuula.
kusengenya 2  v. shift, transfer; get s.t. or an animal and take it somewhere.
  2  transplant; remove a young plant from one place and plant it somewhere else.
kweisengenya 1  v. shift; change position or to leave a given position and go into another.
kusegya 1  v. provide food to people in order for them to eat.
  2  move, push, extend; bring s.t. closer or slightly push it.
kusekereerya  v. See main entry: kusaka.
kusekula  v. pound, esp. using a vertical pestle.
kusendeiga  v. join, fix; connect together two or more parts of a woven mat, local bag, hat, etc. to make a complete item.
kusengesya 1  v. See main entry: kusenga.
kusengesya 2  v. buy s.t. in large quantities at the wholesale price. *Syn:* kusenga sithu.
kusengeja  Var: kusengeje.  v. filter, strain; pass a liquid through a filtering device or a piece of cloth to remove dirt.
kusengula  v. walk or move slowly making very short strides as if you are just learning to walk, esp. due to pain.
kusenguulya  v. help s.b. walk or move slowly making very short steps as if he is just learning to walk.
kuserya  v. flash; emit light quickly once or quickly at intervals. *Syn:* kusyankya.
kuseeduulya  v. fetch water very carefully, esp. from a well in order to prevent stirring up the dirt settled at the bottom.
kusida  v. become charred.
kusidya  v. char; burn s.t. completely so that it becomes dried or turns into charcoal.
kusigika 1  v. be firm.
  2  settle permanently; stay firmly in one place without constantly shifting or transferring.
kusigikira  conj. according to.
kusiiga  v. 1  paint; cover a surface or object with colour.
  2  polish.
kusiiiga makuta gwa bywa Ruhanga  v. anoint with oil for religious reasons.
kwesiiga  v. smear yourself; rub on and apply by moving a hand over the surface of your skin while pressing firmly in order to administer a drug into your body or smear on cosmetics.
kusiihya 1  v. blow; of a calm wind with a low sound.
kusiihya 2  v. sharpen, e.g., a pencil.
  *Syn:* kusyolya, kwobohya, kuteekera, kusongoroorya.
kusiiima  v. thank; tell s.b. that you are grateful and happy for s.t.
kusiiimira  v. have a strong feeling that a particular thing is fit for a particular person.
kusijimunya v. mop, wipe, sponge; use a piece of cloth to remove dust or water from the floor, table, etc.

kusikitirirya v. condemn; state strongly and frankly that s.b. truly committed some wrong.

kusimbyra v. depart; leave a place, esp. to start a trip. Syn: kusetuka, kubyokyoka.

kusinduka Var: kusindika. v. 1 • push, thrust; use your hands or body in order to make s.t. move forward or a way from you.
2 • send; order s.b. to go somewhere or to take s.t. somewhere for you.

kusindukirirya Var: kusindikirirya. v. keep on pushing s.t.

kusinduka nkwi Var: kusindika nkwi. v. stoke a fire; push burning wood further into a fire to enable flames to become bigger. Syn: kucooka-cooka mworo, kukuuma-kuuma mworo.

kusinga v. beat, win; conquer against s.b. in a war, competition, sports etc.

kusingwana v. be won.

kwisangwa v. surrender; admit defeat.

kusingura v. succeed, overcome; achieve s.t. you have been working for a long period.

kusingurwa v. lose; be defeated in s.t. such as a game, competition, fight etc.

kusingisya musangu v. convict, condemn; find guilty. Syn: kwama, kujumiira, kurumiriza, kutokeera, kuhonereerya.

kusiraanja v. See main entry: kusiraana.

kusirimunya v. 1 • lower; make s.t. come to a lower position.
2 • Metaphor. denote; remove s.b. from a higher position to a lower position on the job. Syn: kwirira hansi.

kusirimuka v. descend; move from up a slope and come down.

kusisimuka v. wake; stop sleeping. Syn: kubyokyoka.

kusisimula v. wake s.b. up from sleep. Syn: kubyokyoka.

kusituka v. start to move, begin moving.

kusobya v. See main entry: kusoba.

kusodokanja v. provoke; say or do s.t. that you know will annoy s.b. so that they react in an angry way. Syn: kwagaaga, kwendereerya, kutuoloha, kutakula, kwembamba.

kusokola v. dig extremely deep in order to completely uproot a plant.

kusoloolya v. collect condolence items; traditional ritual of gathering items from the clansmen at the end of the funeral.

kusongolima v. peep, look at s.t. quickly and secretly, not straight on.

kusongoroorya Var: kusongoorya. v. sharpen; make the edge or point of s.t. finer, esp. of s.t. that can cut or make a hole in s.t. Syn: kyhoyola, kwobohya, kusijhya, kutuukerekera.

kusonsa v. joke, mock, tease, ridicule; make fun of s.b. Syn: kydomya, kujooga, kusekereerya, kucookoosa.

kusorongya v. make a list or put a series of things in their proper sequence. Syn: kutonda.

kusokkoosya v. insert; put s.t. e.g., a piece of stick into s.t. e.g., a narrow hole to search for or cause s.t. to come out.

kusubba v. put into; use your hands, etc. to push things into s.t. e.g., pushing things into a bag. Syn: kusomoka.

kwesubbamuna v. 1 • Metaphor. meddle, pry, nose in; become involved in s.t. that does not concern you. Syn: kwebbwogirmu, kwekiikamu, kwekaakyamu.
2 • Metaphor. force yourself into s.t. that is not your business. Syn: kwemigamuna, kwewungamu, kwingiira.

kusula v. bat; push or hit with s.t. e.g., a piece of wood so that what is hit moves.

kusuma v. bring nearer, extend closer; bring s.t. closer or slightly push s.t.

kwesuma v. move yourself towards or backwards from s.t.
kwesuma kudi  v. retreat from.
kwesumija  Var: kwesuma heehi.
kusunga  v. sew; use a sewing machine or a needle to join a piece of cloth with threads.

kusunsa  v. string together; tie things, esp. different heads of fish or pieces of meat on a rope so that they can be carried together.
kusuuta  v. scrub; press firmly with a cloth when washing s.t.
kwesuuta  v. scrub; rub firmly against your body to clean it when bathing.
kusuuta meino  v. brush the teeth.
kuswesya  v.  See main entry: kuswa.
kusyanja  v. 1 • lighten; make s.t. white or have light.
  2 • make s.t. white or clean.
kusyanirjira  v. rinse.
kwesyanja  v. use cosmetics to change the skin colour to become lighter brown.
kusyeka  v. 1 • fry; cook in hot fat or oil.
  Syn: kukaranga.
  2 • mingle a mixture of dry cassava and water to make white liquor.
kusyera1  v. overcharge; cheat s.b. out of money.
kusyera2  v. disappear, vanish.
  Syn: kuhlotoka, kweziba, kucwa, kusomoka, kutorka.
kusyereerya  v. lose, misplace; be unable to find s.t. or s.b.
  Syn: kurugwaho, kuguma.

kusyeta  v. move by crawling on the buttocks due to disability or lameness.
kwesyeta  v. rub or drag yourself on the ground by the buttocks, e.g., after defecating, esp. done by young children.
kusyoka1  v. become powdered.
kusyoka2  v. gather together and darken, of clouds.
kusyola  v. wish misfortune; use the power of evil spirit in order to get rid of s.b.’s fortunes or to ruin his things.
kusyoma  v. fetch, collect; go somewhere with an aim of getting s.t. from there.
kusyomera  v. go back; return to collect s.t. e.g., cattle that have been left to graze.

kusymoolya  v. hiss at s.b. to abuse them by putting the tongue behind the upper teeth and blow in air to make some sound.
kutagatya  v.  See main entry: kutagata.
kutahwitula  v. hide your thoughts.
kutalanganja  v. be complicated.
kutamiira  v.  See main entry:
kutamiira.
kutandikisya  v.  See main entry:
kutandika.
kutatatiiyra  v. console; give comfort or sympathy to s.b. who is unhappy or disappointed.
  Syn: kubumbu-amba, kuguma-gumya, kugaara-gaara, kutubuda.
kutatiiyra  v.  See main entry: kutatiira.
kutembya  v.  See main entry: kutemba.
kutengeetya  v.  See main entry: kutengeeta.
kuterekeerya  v.  See main entry:
kuterekeera.
kutereerya  v.  See main entry: kuteera.
kuteenyay  v. gather firewood from different places, collecting and arranging it into a bundle.
kuteenyay 2  v. hit; beat hard using s.t. e.g., a piece of wood, etc.
kuteerenja  Var: kuteerenja;
kuteeraniza  v.  See main entry:
kuteerana.
ku̱teeresya  v. disagree; speak angrily to s.b. because you disagree with them.
ku̱teerya  v. 1 • add on; increase the quantity of s.t. Syn: kwongera.
  2 • add numbers.
ku̱teeranizaho  v. add to what you already have.
ku̱teersagaalya  v. be extremely tired, fatigued; feeling as if you were beaten.
ku̱tesuka  v. 1 • escape narrowly; get off, by good luck, from being detained. Syn: kubbusuka.
  2 • lose support.
ku̱teesuliza  v. untangle; untie s.t. that is tangled or tied onto s.t. else. Syn: kwahula, kwahuura, kwanzuura, kunjihiiryi.
ku̱teeusula  v. released; be set free from a place where you have been kept or trapped.
kutiga  v. leave; go away from a place.
kutigiira  v. leave s.b. or s.t. far behind; move ahead of s.b.
kutiga-tiga  v. touch; put your hands or fingers onto s.t. many times and sometimes leave some spots. Syn: kugaza-gaza, kukwata-kwata.
kutigita  Var: kudigita. v. 1 • tickle; playfully use a finger, esp. on the armpit or on the body sides, so that s.b. laughs or jerks.
  2 • fondle, caress.
kutijina  v. 1 • fear, be scared; feel panic when you are in danger, when you expect s.t. dangerous to happen or when s.t. has frightened you.
  2 • worry about unpleasant things that might happen or about problems that you have.
  3 • respect.
kutininisijiriya  Var: kutiniisya. v. intimidate, threaten, scare, frighten; tell or show s.b. that you will punish, hurt or put them in trouble. Syn: kukanga, kuhankanja, kwingiriiryi.
kutinwa  v. be respected due to a high rank on the job, good self regard, etc.
kutijira  v. disgust; cause s.b. to be sickened by s.t.
kutijirwa  v. become disgusted.
kutijiza  v. lend; give s.t. that will be returned after some agreed time.
kweeteezi  v. borrow; take s.t. that belongs to s.b. else, use it and return it later.
kutimba1  Var: kutumba. v. cook; prepare food by way of warming, boiling, frying, smoking, mingling etc.
kutimba maaci  Var: kutumba maaci. v. brew; make a local alcoholic drink.
kutimba2  v. 1 • decorate; hang or put s.t. on s.t. else to make it look more attractive.
  2 • advertise s.t. or make a public announcement. Syn: kuranga hasyanu.
kutinda1  v. rumble, boom, roar, bang; make noise like that of a huge drum. Syn: kuhuura.
kutinda2  v. 1 • eat sauce sparingly.
  2 • save, be frugal; avoid wasting s.t. or using more than necessary. Syn: kukeekereza.
kutinda3  v. heap things up in a very big or high pile.
kutindibana  v. rumble; make a long deep sound or series of sounds.
kutinduka  v. faint, collapse; suddenly fall down unconsciously while you have been standing.
kuṭirība  v. smear; make s.t. that has been muddied smooth, esp. using coloured soil or cow dung.

$ktytā$  v. struggle; try very hard to do s.t. when it is very difficult or when there are a lot of problems. Syn: kuwa-waya, kywlanjya, kuptatika, kwenyamula, kugada-gada, kuguuguza, kũŋyeega, kuptakata, kupoolooka, kwekamba, kjesabbula, kürüjya.

kuṭumboola  v. pollute; cause the residues that had settled on the bottom of s.t. to rise up.

kuṭomboka  v. be polluted; mixing up of the residues that have settled on the bottom of s.t.

kuṭonokya  v. touch, or in some way knock a wound thus worsening the pain of it.

kuṭooda  v. thatch a roof in a layered style.

kuṭooja  v. dig or plough a field deeply.

kuṭoolereerya  v. investigate, research; look for information about s.t. from different sources.

kuṭoolereerya katali  v. market, advertise; tell the public about a product or a service in order to encourage people to buy or to use it.

kuṭoolereerya musangu  v. investigate a crime.

kuṭoolyaho  v. provoke, harass, disturb; say or do s.t. that you know will annoy s.b. so that they react in an angry way. Syn: kwagaaga, kwenderereera, kšodokanja, kutakula, kwembamba.

kuṭoonya  v. drip; oozing of a liquid in drops.

kuṭoonyja  v. release a drop of s.t.

kuṭoonyerwa  v. be hit by a drop of s.t.

kuṭoonyeza  v. make a dot on s.t.

kuṭootoolya  v. split open; cut s.t. open.
ku̱tu̱uka  Var: kutubukijira.  v. tie an animal, e.g., to a post, etc.

kutuuta v. 1 • spear; throw a spear towards s.t.
2 • pierce, prick, lance; make a hole in s.t. or make s.b or s.t. feel pain using a sharp object. Syn: kufumura, kuhudula.

kutuuta bikatu v.  See main entry: kitatu.

kutuutuula1 v. dismiss; chase away s.b. by force whether they like it or not.

kutuutuula2 v. drive or ride at a very high speed. Syn: kucuucuura.

kutuuya v. sweat.
kutuuyisya v. cause s.b. to sweat.
kutwa v. spit; forcefully release saliva, phlegm, food, etc. out of the mouth.
kutwalisya v.  See main entry: kutwala.

kutweka v. 1 • load up; assist s.b. put s.t. on the head.
2 • load; pack things in a vehicle.

kutyebera v. dawdle; walk or move extremely slowly without minding about time.

kutyola v. mash; crush vegetables such as pumpkin etc. after cooking, esp. when you want to prepare them as sauce.

kutyoma v. gore.
kuyweeka v. cover s.t. or s.b. with a sheet, e.g., cover luggage on a lorry with a tarpaulin.

kweweka v. cover yourself with a bed-sheet in order to keep warm.

kweronawonesya v.  See main entry: kweronawona.

kujiyiya From: Luganda. v. take a chance or gamble; try anything possible in the hope of being successful.

kuyuuya v. swing around; rotate s.t. like a rope in air while holding it either on one end or on both ends.

kuzeenya v. 1 • kid, tease; tell s.b. s.t. that is not true, esp. as a joke.

kuzeenya kategu  v. trick.

kyâ kuzeenya  Pl: bya kuzeenya.

n. joke; funny story or any thing silly that is said, told or done to make people laugh.
kúzeenya karúru  v. See main entry: karúru.
kúžika v. perish; become extinct.
   Syn: kuhwerekeera.
   kúžikya  v. make s.t. extinct; cause s.t. to no longer be in existence, e.g., a plant or animal sp.
   Syn: kyhwerekereerya.

kúžika2  v. become overgrown; thickening of grass or weeds in a place.
   Syn: kujumba.

kúzimba  v. swell, enlarge, increase in thickness.
   kwezi̱mbya  v. Metaphor. be proud, boast.

kúžinda1  v. 1 • condemn; express very strong disapproval.
   2 • unfairly blame; infer that s.b. has done s.t. bad which he has not done.

kúžinda2  v. murder; intentionally kill s.b. for no justifiable reason.
   kúžindwa  v. be killed or attacked by enemies.

kúžinda3  v. cheat.

kúžindjiriza  v. wrongly accuse s.b. when actually they are innocent.
   Syn: kukeera, kuwonira b̯wi̱re mu lwi̱je.

kúžinda  v. wake up and go somewhere earlier than usual.
   Syn: kukeera, kuwonira b̯wi̱re mu lwi̱je.

kúzinga  v. 1 • wind; roll s.t. making it reduce in size, e.g., threads around s.t. else.
   2 • tangle; twist s.t. making it not straight.
   3 • wrap.
   4 • fold. Syn: kugonya, kugema, kukata, kykpunya, kukuba.
   kwezi̱nga  v. curl up; lie while coiled, esp. due to deep thoughts.

kúzingiîzya  v. shake, wiggle, vibrate; rock s.t. back and forth that is fixed in one position.
   Syn: kutengeetya, kucųkya.

kúzingizika  v. be shaken, rocked, vibrated, wiggled; of s.t. fixed in one position.
   Syn: kutengeeta.

kúzyba  v. weed; remove grass or weeds from a garden.

kúzyńzu̱kya  v. soften; put s.t. in a liquid so that it becomes softer.

kwaba  From: Runyoro. v. explode; burst loudly due to much pressure from inside.

kwabyo  pro. their, theirs.

kwáḅu  pro. their, theirs.

kwáḅwo  pro. their, theirs.

kwaga1  v. melt; change from a solid substance into liquid form.
   Syn: kunyelela, kugera.

kwaga2  Var: kwaguda. v. scratch; rub s.t. with the fingernails.
   kwezi̱zaguda  Var: kwezaga. v. scratch; rub the skin with the fingernails due to feeling some itching.

kwagaaga  v. provoke; say or do s.t. that you know will annoy s.b. so that they react in an angry way.
   Syn: kwendereerya, kysođokanja, ku̱toolyaho, kutakula, kwembemba.

kwago  pro. their, theirs.

kwagula  v. crawl; move on hands and knees.

kwagẉo  pro. its.

kwagya  pro. its.

kwaga  v. find, discover; get s.t. that you have been looking for or that had got lost.

kwagỵo  pro. its.

kwahi  interj. no.

kwa̱hukaṇa  v. 1 • get separated, be different; divided or isolated from others.
   Syn: kwenoba, kugungumara, kwesorōora, kwebagaanja, kwenuga, kwesalaho, kweza̱hula, kwegung̣a.
   2 • get divorced, break up; when a woman moves away from her husband and ends a marriage.
   Syn: kwita maka, kwita nyumba, kwangana.

kwa̱hukaṇa  v. 1 • distinguish, differentiate; give the difference between two or more things.
   2 • segregate, discriminate, separate, divide.
   Syn: kusoroora, kutongoola, kugoobeera, kutonda.
   3 • divide or break s.t. into small pieces or parts.

kwahula  v. 1 • release; set free s.t. from where it has been confined.
   2 • undo a knot in s.t.
kwahulwa

3 • untangle; undo string, hair, wire, etc. that has become twisted or has knots in it. *Syn:* kwahuura, kwanzuura, kunjhirija, kuteesuliga.

**kwahulwa** v. be released from where you were tied or imprisoned.

**kwezahuura** v. untie, undo s.t. tangled.

**kwahulwa** v. be released from where you were tied or imprisoned.

**kwezahula** Var: kwezahu̱kani̱a.

**v.** disassociate, isolate yourself; be disunited so as not to work together with others. *Syn:* kwenoba, kugungumara, kwesoroora, kwebagaanja, kwhukana, kwetongoola, kwenuga, kwesalaho, kwegunga.

**kwahuura** v. 1 • untangle, undo s.t. tangled. *Syn:* kwahula, kwanzuura, kunjhirija, kuteesuliga.

**kwahulwa** v. be released from where you were tied or imprisoned.

**kwezahula** Var: kwezahu̱kani̱a.

2 • unlock; open a padlock. *Syn:* kufunguura, kukingula.

**kwalyo** pro. its.

**kwahYA** v. flush an animal out of hiding; disturb an animal so that it suddenly comes out and then gets caught in a trap or is speared.

**kwaka** v. 1 • burn; produce flames and heat.

2 • shine.

**kwakala** Var: kwakaalya. v. 1 • pass, bypass; overtake s.t. and be in front. *Syn:* kurabaho.

2 • go beyond.

**kwakalasania** v. overdo, obsess; exceed what s.t. should be.

**kwako** pro. their, theirs.

**kwakwo** pro. its.

**kwakya** v. 1 • blossom; for a plant to produce flowers.

2 • ignite, kindle, blow fire so that it brings flames. *Syn:* kuhemba.

**kwakyendi** Var: hakyendi. adv. up, on top, above, high up, upwards; not at a lower position.

**kwakyo** pro. its.

**kwala** v. make a bed.

**kwala** v. swim; move through water in a horizontal position using the arms and legs.

**kwambiri** n. genitals; private part of the body.

**kwambuka** v. cross water; move from one side of a water body such as a lake, river or swamp to the other side.

**kwamira** v. 1 • rebuke, scold; use a loud and an angry voice to tell s.b. s.t. or in order to chase away s.t.

2 • yell; shout at s.b. to use a loud voice in order to scare.

**kwamiriya** v. lead a song in singing.

**kwamu** Var: kwo. pro. your, yours.

**kwamuka** v. stop raining.

**kwamugi** n. home; house where s.b. lives with his family.

**kwamwange** n. home; place that you call home, i.e., ‘my home’.

**kwamwe** Var: kwe. pro. his, her, hers.

**kwamyo** pro. their, theirs.

**kwana** v. bear fruit.

**kwandaara** v. wander; walk slowly here and there without any particular sense of purpose or direction esp. due to idleness. *Syn:* kwenjeera, kuhama-hama, kumanga-manga, kupaaraara, kutaabaana, kutaaruuka, kuzengeera, kugusu̱ka-gusu̱ka.

**kwangana** From: Runyoro. v. get divorced, separate; end a marriage relationship. *Syn:* kwahukana, kwita nyumba, kwita maka.

**kwange** Var: kwej. pro. my, mine.

**kwanguha** v. hurry, hasten; move very fast with slightly longer strides than usual.
kwanguyuha v. do s.t. in a hurry, quickly; take a shorter time in doing s.t.

kwanzanguyuha v. move somewhere or do s.t. quickly and on time.

kwanikira v. 1 • spread out to dry; put s.t. in the sun so that it dries out.

kwatika v. 1 • be broken, cracked or crushed into pieces.

2 • Metaphor. be in dissension, discord, disagreement, disunity.

kwatyamv. 1 • split, chop.

2 • divide; separate s.t. into small parts or pieces.

kwetzanyamu v. Metaphor. become split up; discontinue an association, when people who have been together or in unity divide themselves.

kwata ikuha kunolya muto v. See main entry: muto.

kwatira Var: kwatuura. v. hatch; of chicks from the shell.

kwatuka v. be audible, distinct and clear.

kwatula v. 1 • confess.

2 • mention.

n. outline, brief description without giving much information.

kwatuura1 v. explain fully.

kwatuura2 v. See main entry: kwatira.

kwatwo pro. their, theirs.

kwaya Pl: kwaya. From: English. n. choir; group of people who sing together, esp. in a church or public performances. Syn: bahijmi, babinyi.

kwaza v. search; examine a particular place when looking for s.b. or s.t., or to examine s.b.’s clothes, their pockets, bags, etc. in order to find s.t. that they may be hiding.

kwazyo Var: kwazo. pro. their, theirs.

kwe pro. See main entry: kwamwe.

kwebagaanja v. See main entry: kubagana.

kwebajagula1 From: Runyoro. v. regurgitate; bring back up into the mouth food that has been swallowed. Syn: kweroka.

kwebajagula2 From: Runyoro. v. yell; shout loudly, e.g., because of anger, excitement, fear or pain.

kwebamba1 v. recover; come back to normality after sickness, by regaining body weight. Syn: kwirya, kwereega.
kwebamba

v. be enraged, aggressive; be ready to attack or rebel.

kwebamba

v. show off.

kwebazaho v. See main entry: kubaza.

kwebembera Var: kwehembera. v.

1 • be in control, lead; be an example to others in order to direct them.
2 • be ahead, leading; be in front of others in a journey.

kwebembeerya

Var: kwehembera. v.

1 • be in control, lead; be an example to others in order to direct them.
2 • be ahead, leading; be in front of others in a journey.

kweberengura Var: kwekerengura. v.

shine brightly; of the moon, stars or the sun.

kwebeera v. forget; be unable to remember s.t. that happened or that you heard in the past.

kwebiikira v. See main entry: kubiika.

kwebiringitya v. See main entry: kubiringita.

kwebiisa v. See main entry: kubisa.

kwebyokya v. See main entry: kubyoka.

kwebundaaza v. See main entry: kubundaara.

kwebuluungusa v. be round.

kweguuluya v. See main entry: kubuluula.

kwebbaka v. 1 • sleep; rest and be taken up by sleep without being conscious.

2 • Euph. die; pass away.

kwebbakiraho v. fall asleep immediately.

kwebbala v. dodge; move quickly and suddenly to one side in order to avoid s.b. or s.t.

kwebbala-bbala v. 1 • be undecided.

Syn: kweguma-guma.
2 • Metaphor. shirk; dodge responsibility.

Syn: kweguma-guma.

kwebbangula v. See main entry: kubbanguluka.

kwebbanika v. See main entry: kubbanika.

kwebbengeera v. See main entry: kwerengeera.

kwebbohaho v. try to be a friend to s.b. even when they are not that keen on the friendship. Syn: kwehomeera, kwettoomeera, kwepaamaa.

kwebboheera v. try to be a friend to s.b. even when they are not that keen on the friendship. Syn: kwehomeera, kwettoomeera, kwepaamaa.

kwebbugumbula v. struggle to escape; try to set yourself free from s.t. or s.b. holding you tightly. Syn: kweteesuula.

kwebbukuka v. drink or eat greedily; pour many things in the mouth at once and swallow them. Syn: kumwoka.

kwebbumba v. See main entry: kubbamba.

kwebbuna v. brag; pretend to be s.t. great.

kwebbuta v. duck, take cover; squat down in order to hide away from s.b. or s.t. or to bend down a bit in order to dodge s.t.

kwebbubutiriirma v. dive, swim under water; immerse yourself completely in water without inhaling.

kwebbwogiramu v. meddle, pry, nose in; become involved in s.t. that does not concern you. Syn: kwekaakyamu, kwekkikamu, kwezingiiryamu, kwetunjamu, kwewgumamu.

kwebbwogira v. do s.t. in a disorderly manner.

kwecanga v. be proud; brag and pretend to be what you are not.

kwecenja v. brag, boast, show off, be a hypocrite; pretend to be of a higher standard than you really are.

kwecooka v. See main entry: kucooka.

kwecuma v. make yourself smart, clean, neat, tidy. Syn: kwewonya.

kwecumitiriza v. realise a mistake and reform yourself.

kwecungura v. See main entry: kucungura.

kwecura v. be shocked, surprised.

kwecuka v. be shocked, surprised.

kwecuka v. See main entry: kucuka.
kwecungya  v. See main entry: kwecungya.

kwecwa  From: Runyoro. v. apologise.

kwecwamu  v. 1 • repent; give up bad acts and start doing good things. 2 • reconcile; ignore an argument or disagreement so that friendship is restored again. 
Syn: kwecwamu, kwezi̱ramwo.

kwecwa From: Runyoro. v. apologise.

kwecwacwana  v. give false excuses so as to avoid doing s.t.

kwedambula  Var: kwedambuura. v. See main entry: kudambula.

kwedangu̱u̱dya  v. eat poorly; eat and remain unsatisfied.

kwedeera  See main entry: kudedeera.

kwedambereerya  v. plead, request; ask for forgiveness or to intervene into s.b.’s affairs.

kwedogora  Var: kwedoga-dogora. v. boast, brag; pretend or put yourself at a standard that you are not.

kwedya  v. wear out by becoming thin.

kwefafo  v. See main entry: kufaho.

kwefookeera  v. be malicious.

kwefoora  Var: kwefoora-foora. v. boast, pretend; claim to be what you are not.

kwegama  v. starve; lose strength due to having nothing to eat. Syn: kusobokeera.

kweganya  v. feel lazy; have no interest to do s.t.

kweganyira  v. See main entry: kuganya.

kwegarukamu  From: Runyoro. v. repent; feel and show that you are sorry for s.t. bad or wrong that you have done. Syn: kwecwamu, kwezi̱ramwo.

kwegaana  v. deny, contradict; refuse to admit s.t. you know or that you did. 
Syn: kwehooga, kwehakana, kwepampagula.

kwegesya  v. educate, teach, lecture, counsel; impart knowledge into s.b. esp. in a school.

kwegesebwa  v. be educated; gain knowledge so that it is possible for you to meet a standard.

kweginga  v. crack; develop a crack or to bend down as a sign of breaking.

kwegoda  See main entry: kugoda.

kwegomba  v. 1 • desire, lust; have a very strong need for s.t. that you hope to get. 2 • admire; respect s.b. for what he is or to look at s.t. and feel attracted.

kwegonza  v. bask, take pride, enjoy approval; feel much happiness and pleasure due to s.t. that you have done, been given, or been told.

kwegoogoobya  v. disguise evidence; pretend not to know what you know.

kweguma-guma1  v. 1 • hesitate doing s.t.; be undecided. Syn: kwebbala-bbala. 2 • Metaphor. shirk; dodge responsibility. Syn: kwebbala-bbala.

kweguma-guma2  v. get scattered with each thing being apart.

kweguma-guma3  v. lie but fail to settle on a bed due to feeling a lot of pain but instead keep on rolling over and over. Syn: kugwa-gwa.

kwegumira  v. wear a scarf for decoration around the neck or, by women, over the shoulders or hair.

kwegunga  v. isolate or separate yourself physically or socially from other people. Syn: kwenoba, kugungumara, kwesorooroa, kwebagaanja, kwahukana, kwetongoola, kwenuga, kweusalho, kwezahula.

kwegunguuza  v. refuse; violently reject doing s.t. or submitting to an order.
kwegumya  v. give up; finally stop doing s.t. after many serious attempts.
Syn: kudedeeera, kweteeka.
kwegwa  v. 1 • hear, listen, be attentive; be aware of the sounds using the ears.
2 • follow; accept instructions or to do what you have been told or shown. Syn: kuhondera.
3 • be awake; have lain down, with the eyes closed, but not be asleep.
n. hearing.
kwegwagana  Var: kwegwangana  v. cooperate; work together with s.b. in order to achieve s.t. Syn: kukoragana, kwetegerezangana, kǔkobodya.
kwegyenderenza  v. be careful; put the mind on s.t. in order to avoid harm, damage or mistake.
kwehaga  v. increase in volume; become greater or larger in size, e.g., when a balloon is filled with air.
kwehahamula  v. yawn; open the mouth wide, and breath through it, due to boredom or tiredness.
kwehakana  From: Runyoro. v. deny, contradict; refuse to admit s.t. you know or that you did. Syn: kwehooga, kwegaana, kwepampagula.
kwehala  v. avoid; keep away from s.t. in order to prevent s.t. bad because of not wanting to get involved in s.t.
kwehandikisyaya  v. See main entry: kuhandiika.
kwehaya  v. boast over an accomplishment.
kwehayo  v. 1 • commit; promise openly that you will definitely do s.t. or fulfil an agreement.
2 • take a risk; decide to do s.t. that may land you in danger.
3 • endeavour.
kwehaahira  v. overextend yourself; attempt or claim to be able to do s.t. beyond your ability.
kwehaariiza  v. See main entry: kuhaariiza.
kwehaayira  v. plan an attack for a quarrel or a fight or to beat s.b.
kwehemba  v. boast, be proud.
kwehembera  v. See main entry: kwebembera.
kwehinda  v. See main entry: kǔhinda.
kwehĩnya  v. See main entry: kũhĩnya.
kwehĩnyaho  v. See main entry: kũhĩnya.
kwehodoola  Var: kwehodoleerya  v. stand on the toes in order to make yourself taller.
kwehodoolya  v. crane your neck.
kwehombokereerya  v. pretend to be calm.
kwehomeera  v. try to be a friend to s.b. even when they are not that keen on the friendship. Syn: kwebboheera, kwebohahono, kwepaamiira.
kwehora  v. See main entry: kuHora.
kwehooga  v. 1 • deny; refuse to admit or accept s.t. Syn: kwepampagula, kwegaana, kwehakana.
2 • betray.
3 • disassociate; say or do s.t. to show that you are not connected with or do not support s.b. or s.t.
kwehugura  v. See main entry: kuHugura.
kwehuulira  v. fall accidentally; move from up to suddenly fall down. Syn: kwooporto, kwekuutira.
kwehula  v. brag, boast; pretend or to take yourself to be what you are not.
Kwehũndya  n. name of a person.
kwehũngazı-hũnguũlya  v. pass time, wander aimlessly; walk or travel around without any definite directions or without an aim.
kwehũukya1  v. give up as a result of having tried to do s.t. in vain. Syn: kũbyikuũkamu, kũbũhuũmula, kũbisomokamu, kũbyeganyira, kũbyelekonya, kũbileka, kũbirugamu, kweganyira.
kwehũukya2  v. Metaphor. be conceived, proud.
kwehuũmuũlya  v. See main entry: kuHuũmula.
kwehwesya  v. gasp, have laboured breathing due to fatigue, surprise, or pain.
kwehweseerya  v. sigh; take in and then let out along deep noisy breath due to fatigue, tension or fear.

kwei  pro. See main entry: kwange.
kwejinyuma  v. be at the back or rear; be behind s.t.
adv. back, backward, behind, rearward, opposite of forward; not in front.
kwejinyumaho  adv. sometime back, awhile ago; after a short period.
kwejaayiika  v. See main entry: kujaayiika.
kwejunga  v. See main entry: kujunga.
kwejuumuka  v. See main entry: kujuumuka.
kwejuguujya  v. gargle; put water inside the mouth in order to wash it.

kwekalakaasa  From: Luganda. v.
1 • riot; participate in a violent mob to openly resist against a policy or an action by leaders. Syn: kwaresansala, kwolokya bwemj.
2 • go on strike; stop work in order to press demands. Syn: kwaresansala.
kwekambisya  v. encourage.
Syn: kutamu maani, kwiṟyamu maani.
kwekanasa  Var: kwekanisa, v. quit, abandon; give up doing s.t. in disgust due to feeling unfairly treated.
kwekandagiira  v. See main entry: kukandagiira.
kwekanga  From: Luganda. v. be in shock; feel shivering of the body due to seeing or hearing s.t. that you have not been expecting. Syn: kweruny̱duka.
kwekankabbula  v. 1 • evade, dodge; respond to questions very fast in order to avoid other questions.
2 • struggle so that you forcibly free yourself from s.b. who is trying to catch you or has already caught you.
kwekarandya  v. force phlegm from the throat so that you can spit it out.
kwekaakyamu  Var: kwekaakyakaakyamu. v. meddle, pry, nose in; become involved in s.t. that does not concern you. Syn: kwebbwgiramu, kwekiikamu, kwezingiiryumamu, kwejungamu, kweru̱ndu̱ka.
kwekaanya  v. observe; critically look at s.t. in order to understand it properly.
kwekebejja  Var: kwekebejja. v. examine, scrutinise, analyse critically; try to find out all the facts about s.t. in order to confirm s.t.
kwekengata  v. suffer guilt, feel wrongly accused; feel touched as if it is you who did s.t. wrong that is being condemned.
kwekengesereerya  v. show guilt; beat around the bush or do unusual things showing exactly that you really have some knowledge about an event.
kwekerengura  v. See main entry: kweberengura.
kwekingirana  v. See main entry: kukiikamu.
kwekiikiyamu  v. 1 • meddle, nose in, pry; poke your nose into s.b.’s affairs. Syn: kwebbwgiramu, kwakaakyamu, kwezingiiryumamu, kwejungamu, kweru̱ndu̱ka.
2 • hinder, oppose; make it difficult for s.b. to do s.t. or s.t. to happen.
Syn: kwebbwgiramu.
kwekiikuma  v. 1 • defecate while strongly forcing the faeces out.
2 • push, force out; act of delivering that causes a woman to take in deep breathes in order to push out the baby. Syn: kweheera.
kwekiiniira  v. 1 • defecate while strongly forcing the faeces out.
2 • push, force out; act of delivering that causes a woman to take in deep breathes in order to push out the baby. Syn: kweheera.
kwekiiziika  v. See main entry: kukiiziika.
kwekombera  v. See main entry: kukomba.
kwekoraho  Var: kwekolaho. v. See main entry: kukoraho.
**kwekoora** Var: **kwekoresya**. v. be self-employed; work for yourself, not being employed by s.b., an organisation, etc.

**kwekunuka** v. refuse; reject s.t. that ends up causing self hatred or self neglect, e.g., refusal to participate in activities with others can make s.b. isolated, causing loneliness. *Syn:* kugira, kugaana, kuyema, kuryega, kusuula.

**kwekuutira** v. fall accidentally; move from up to suddenly fall down. *Syn:* kwehuulira, kweroopira.

**kweku̱lu̱ngu̱la** v. flop down; fall loosely, suddenly and abruptly. *Syn:* ku̱gwa rwo.

**Kweku̱mya** n. name of a person.

**kweku̱nya** 1 v. See main entry: kwu̱nya.

**kweku̱nya** 2 v. Metaphor. be uneasy; be not free among people.

**kweku̱u̱nyu̱ka** v. See main entry: ku̱ku̱u̱nyu̱ka.

**kweku̱u̱ru̱mya** 1 • mumble, mutter, murmur; speak what is not clear in a low voice. *Syn:* kwenghu̱ru̱nghu̱u̱tya.

2 • grumble, complain about s.t., without saying publicly what you think.

**kwekwakura** v. scratch; rub your skin with the fingernails, usually because it is itching.

**kwekwata** 1 v. choose to be a friend to s.b. or appeal to s.b. for a favour.

**kwekwata** 2 v. gel, congeal, clot, set, freeze, solidify; change from liquid state into solid state. *Syn:* kukama.

**kwekwatya** Var: **kwekwati̱ri̱rya**. v. make a false excuse.

**kwekwotola** Var: **kwelwotola**. v. sneak out, slip away; escape silently.

**kwekyetya** v. brush; come into contact with s.t., esp. while bypassing.

**kwelaalikiira** v. be worried, upset, stressed; not have a settled mind due to fear, death of your relatives, etc. 

*n.* stress, worry; emotional tension, strain.

**kwelaalikirinya** v. cause s.b. worry.

**kwelekesya** v. See main entry: kuleka.

**kweliga** v. See main entry: kuli̱ga.

**kweligijjira** v. become excited, lust, crave; have extreme desire for s.t. that you do not yet know whether you will get.

**kwelirya-li̱rya** v. See main entry: ku̱li̱ra-li̱ra.

**kwelongooleeya** Var: **kwelongooleerya**. v. See main entry: ku̱longoolya.

**kwelwanahoho** v. See main entry: kulwana.

**kwelwotola** v. See main entry: kwelwotola.

**kwelyoba** v. See main entry: kulyoba.

**kwema** 1 v. become calm; when wind stops blowing.

**kwema** 2 v. conceive; act of an animal becoming pregnant.

**kwemala** v. be self-sufficient, independent; have everything that you need. *Syn:* kwezemereeryaaho, kwesobora.

**kwemala kintu** v. monopolise.

**kwemaliira** Var: **kwemaaliira**. v. 1 • be selfish, individualistic; work alone due to not liking to co-operate with people.

2 • be stingy; so that s.b. does not use his things with other people.

**kwemala-mala** v. suffer from shame.

**kumalwa maani** v. be embarrassed.

**kwemalayo** v. brag, boast; talk too proudly about s.t. you own or s.t. you have done.

**kwemba** v. mine; dig a hole or a pit in the ground. *Syn:* kulima kijina, kutema kijina.

**kwezemba** v. become dug; develop a series of holes or to reduce the layer at the bottom.

**kwembemba** v. provoke, harass; say or do s.t. that you know will annoy s.b. or hurt their feelings so that they react in an angry way. *Syn:* kwendereerya, kusodokani̱a, ku̱toolyaho, kutakula, kwagaaga.

**kwemera** 1 v. pay bail; give money so that an accused person is allowed to
attend court sessions while staying at home.

kwemera v. start ploughing a field.

kwemereerya v. See main entry: kwemeera.

kwemereerya v. erect; set upright, make vertical.

kwemeta v. conceive; get pregnant.

kwemeera v. stand; be upright on your feet without bending.

kwemeera busimba v. Metaphor. stand firmly for the truth without changing your mind irrespective of any circumstance like persecution, intimidation, etc.

kwemeerahlo v. stay somewhere briefly or pass via somewhere before reaching the destination of your journey.

kwemeerya v. stop, halt, cancel, cease s.t.; make s.t. not proceed.

kwemigamu v. See main entry: kumiga.

kweminga-minga v. talk while twisting the neck due to shyness, embarrassment, or shame.

kwemiima v. regain strength.

Syn: kwesymeera.

kwemiryra v. See main entry: kumiryra.

kwemonga-mongola v. look in all directions due to shyness or shame or due to pride.

kwemuka v. return back there; go back where one has come from, e.g., to home.

kwemya v. mate; when a male animal reproduces with a female animal.

kwemyangarasanja v. See main entry: kunyangarasana.

kwenamira v. gather together or visit each other in order to discuss or chat.

kwendereerya v. provoke, harass, disturb; confuse s.b. when he has no problem with you. Syn: kwagaaga, kysodokanja, kytoolyaha, kutakula, kwembemba.

kwendya v. 1 • want; feel a need for s.t.

2 • be interested; have interest and joy in s.t.

3 • like; enjoy or be attracted by s.t. or s.b.

4 • prefer.

5 • love; show affection to s.b. or s.t.

Syn: kugonza.

kwendyangana v. love each other; be in a close loving relationship with s.b. Syn: kugonzangana.

kwendebowa v. be loved due to being graceful, sympathetic, enjoyable, friendly and attractive to people.


kwezendeyera v. be free to do s.t. the way you feel like.

kwezendya v. love yourself; feel a liking for yourself.

kwenga v. be ripe; be mature and ready to eat, of a plant.

kwengya v. allow to ripen.

kwengeretena v. glitter; shine brightly with little flashes of light.

Syn: kumengereseni, kumeremeta.

kwengya v. See main entry: kunigya.

kwenniza v. conjecture, suppose, surmise, speculate; form an opinion about s.t. without knowing all the details or facts.

kwennizibwa v. See main entry: kunihira.

kwenniziriya v. See main entry: kunihiri.

kwensinghiniira v. lust for, crave after; have an extreme wish for s.t. that you do not yet know whether you will get.

kweninggoora v. slither, crawl; move by way of wriggling on the ground, of animals.

kwengeera v. wander; walk slowly here and there without any particular sense of purpose or direction esp. due to idleness. Syn: kwandaara, kuhama-hama, kumanga-manga, kupaaraara, kutaabaana, kutaaruuka, kuzengeera, kugusuka-gusuka.
kwenoba

kwenoba v. See main entry: kunoba.

kwenolya Var: kwenolereerya. v.

ingratiate, manipulate, persuade;
pretend to be good before s.b. so that
you win his love.

kwenolya nka ḃusira ḃwa mu kadeku Lit: be a hypocrite;
pretend to be what you are not
Var: kwenolya nka ndwa ḃwa ku mulabj. v. Idiom. boast.

kwenonoereerya v. See main entry:
kunonoereerya.

kwenuga v. See main entry: kunuga.

kwenuguura v. See main entry:
kunuguura.

kwenuula Var: kwenaanuula. v. See main entry:
kunuluua.

kwenyamula 1 •

clean yourself after defecating.
2 • Idiom. struggle; make a strenuous effort.

kwenyamula 2 •

Idiom. struggle; try very hard to do s.t.
when it is difficult or when there are many problems.
Syn: kulema, kuremba.

kwenyiririya v. See main entry:
kunyirira.

kwenyumiza v. See main entry:
kunyumiza.

kwenyu pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).

kwenyumisya v. See main entry:
kunyuma.

kwenywegera v. See main entry:
kunywegera.

kwenywesya v. drink traditional medicine in order to prevent a disease.

kwepampagula v. deny responsibility by gesturing with the hands.

kwepampaamiira v. See main entry:
kupaama.

kwera v. grow; yield a crop.

kweraaga v. pledge; formally promise to give or do s.t.

kwembiika v. See main entry: kuremba.

kwemanga v. See main entry: kuranga.

kwemerina v. See main entry: kulama.

kwengerengeera Var: kwebengeera. v.

overlook, disrespect; have a very poor opinion of s.b.

kwereega1 v. 1 • be enraged, aggressive;
be ready to attack or rebel.
2 • show off.


kwereenda v. See main entry: kulinda.

kwefoka v. cough violently, regurgitate, esp. with the result of vomiting out from the stomach through the mouth food and liquid. Syn: kwirya, kuyesaba.

kwelorongonja v. 1 • lament; have deep thoughts as a result of big problems.
2 • discuss; talk about s.t. with other people, esp. in order to make a decision.

kweroopira v. fall accidentally; move from up to suddenly fall down.

kwereulka v. name s.b. after s.b. who has passed away to honour the person who has died.

kwesabbula v. struggle; try very hard to do s.t. when it is difficult or when there are many problems. Syn: kulema, kuremba.

kwesalaho v. See main entry: kusala.
| kwesamiira | v. 1 • be amazed. |
| kwetwa | kwetwa |
| kwesamira | v. 2 • watch intently. |
| kwesana | v. act in a strange, usually socially unacceptable, manner. |
| kwesansala | v. 1 • riot; behave in a violent way in a public place, esp. as a protest. *Syn:* kwekalakaasa, kwolokya bwemj. |
| kweseguliira | v. *See main entry:* kuseguliira. |
| kwesegya | v. move forward or backwards from where you were. |
| kwesegereerya | v. draw near; move close to s.t. *Syn:* kudwereera, kweumujira. |
| kwesegereeryagana | *Var:* kwe segereeryangana. v. draw near s.b.; move near each other. |
| kwesakula | v. have the hicups. |
| kwesemeerya | *Var:* kwesemeza. v. adorn yourself; take care of yourself so that you appear well. |
| kwesengereerya | *Var:* kwesengereza. From: Runyoro. v. plead, request; ask for forgiveness or to intervene into s.b.’s affairs. |
| kwesenga | *See main entry:* kusenga. |
| kwesengereeryagana | *Var:* kwesengereza. |
| kwesiga | v. trust, depend; believe in s.b. due to his sincerity. |
| kwesigwa | v. be trusted, credible. |
| kwesika | v. *See main entry:* kusika. |
| kwesikira | *See main entry:* kusikiira. |
| kwesimba1 | v. contest, compete; take part in a competition, election, etc. and try to win it. |
| kwesimba2 | v. be upright, vertical. |
| kwesita-sita | v. be ambiguous, evade, vague; beat around the bush on what you want or what you are going to do. |
| kwesiihuula | v. do s.t. but in a lazy, slow manner. |
| kwesiiga | *See main entry:* kusiiga. |
| kwesinjina | v. be picky. |
| kwesisiganja | v. do s.t. and feel unwilling or reluctant about doing it or refuse to do it because you feel s.b. else should do it. |
| kwesobooraaho | v. *See main entry:* kusoboora. |
| kwesogoba | v. tuck in; put the end of a shirt or a blouse into a pair of trousers, shorts or a skirt in order to appear smart. |
| kwesoroora | *See main entry:* kusoroora. |
| kwesoroza | *See main entry:* kusoroora. |
| kwesukusa | v. wash the face, esp. after sleep. |
| kwesunga | v. hesitate; feel unwilling or reluctant about doing s.t. or refuse to do it because you feel s.b. should first plead with you for you to do it. |
| kwesubbamu | *See main entry:* kusyubba. |
| kwesuma | *See main entry:* kusuma. |
| kwesuuta | *See main entry:* kusuuta. |
| kwesyamula | v. sneeze; release out air through the nose and the mouth suddenly and noisily, esp. due to a runny nose. |
| kwesyanja | *See main entry:* kusyanja. |
| kwesya | *See main entry:* kusyeta. |
| kwesyola-syola | v. disguise your intentions, be evasive, vague, ambiguous, not be straight forward. |
| kweta | v. 1 • call, summon; use a loud voice to inform s.b. far away so that he pays attention, comes or waits. *Syn:* kulalika. |
| kwetwa | v. be called, invited; receive a message that you are wanted to go some where else. |
kwetereerya  v. 1 • loud cry, of an animal, to inform another that is far, so that it pays attention, comes or waits.
2 • shout; persistently use a loud voice to inform s.b. far away so that he pays attention, comes or waits.

kwetangana  Var: kwetangana. v. call each other; use a loud voice to inform each other so that people meet together.

kwetebwa n. invitation.

kwetaga v.  See main entry: kutabura.

kwetambura v.  See main entry: kutambura.

kwetanga v. return, rebound; stop on the way and come back before reaching where you were going.

kwetatiriirya v.  See main entry: kutatiira.

kwetaaga v.  See main entry: kutaaga.

kwetegekera v.  See main entry: kutegeka.

kwetegereza v. 1 • understand; know what s.t. means or how it works.
Syn: kukenga.
2 • perceive; know what is taking place or is going to take place.
3 • recognise. Syn: kulengera.

kwetegerezebwa v. be understandable, make s.t. clear; be able to make others know the meaning of what you have said.

kwetegerezesya v. convince; explain s.t. so that s.b. knows what is meant.

kwetegerezangana v. cooperate; have good social interaction between two or more people.
Syn: kukoragana, kwegwagana, kuykobyaa.

kwetegeerya v. listen; pay attention to what is being said so that you understand the meaning. Syn: kufaho.

kwetegya v. pause; stop talking or doing s.t. for a short time before continuing.

kwetembya v.  See main entry: kutemba.

kwetendeega v. bounce; up and downward movements of a ball when it hits the ground or of s.b. walking lightly and quickly.

kweterwa v. be sent a message that you go somewhere for a purpose or to collect s.t.

kweteega v. 1 • be enraged, aggressive; be ready to attack or rebel.
2 • show off.

kweteeka v.  See main entry: kuteeka.

kweteekaniza v.  See main entry: kuteekaniza.

kweteekira Var: kweteekera. v. be persuaded; accept s.t. without proper discernment, as a result of s.b.’s influence even when you feel that it is wrong.

kweteeraniza v.  See main entry: kuteerana.

kweteesuliza v.  See main entry: kuteesya.

kwetijiza v.  See main entry: kutiija.

kwetiikeera v. be quiet; keep your mouth shut and stay silent.
Syn: kwinyama, kuholaa.

kwetikereerya v. silence; cause s.b. stop talking or crying.
Syn: kuholya, kwinyamya.

kwetomera v.  See main entry: kutomera.

kwetongonaho v.  See main entry: kutongona.

kwetongoolaa v.  See main entry: kutongoolaa.

kwetontya v. regret; feel self condemnation about s.t. that you have done or not done. Syn: kwezuuzuuka.

kwetooolaho v.  See main entry: kutoolaa.

kwetooroora v. surround; be all around s.t. or s.b. Syn: kugota, kucwera.

kwetuukula v.  See main entry: kutuukula.

kwetuuma v.  See main entry: kutuuma.

kwetu pro. our, ours.

kwetulyuka v.  See main entry: kutulyuka.
kweyongera  v. 1 • enlarge, increase; become greater in amount, number, value, etc.  
**Syn:** kukanya. 
2 • continue; go ahead without stopping or not stopping to do s.t.

kweyongera  v. enlarge or increase slightly; become a little bit greater in amount, number, value, etc. 

kweyongera-ţweyongeri  n. momentum.

kweyongera  v. See main entry: kuyonja.

kweyonga  v. See main entry: kutwala.

kweza  v. sweep; move a broom through a house, etc. in order to remove rubbish.

kwezaguda  Var: kwezagwa. v. See main entry: kwaga.

kweza  v. See main entry: kuyunga.

kweza  v. See main entry: kwamula.

kweza  v. See main entry: kwamula.

kweza  v. See main entry: kuzama.

kweza  v. See main entry: kuzama.

kweza  v. See main entry: kwangula.

kweza  v. See main entry: kwangula.

kweza  v. See main entry: kuzama.

kweza  v. See main entry: kuzama.

kweza  v. See main entry: kwangula.

kweza  v. See main entry: kwangula.

kweza  v. See main entry: kwangula.

kweza  v. See main entry: kwangula.

kweza  v. See main entry: kwangula.

kwicalayo  v. persevere; continue doing s.t. without giving up.
kwicalayo

kwicalayo  v. delay at a place; spend a lot of time somewhere in order to hold up or slow down s.t.

kwicalanwa  v. live in harmony; stay together as one peacefully.

kwicalanwa kurungi  n. harmony.

kwicanikira  v. sink; go down below the surface or towards the bottom of a liquid or soft substance. Syn: kubbuta, kuđikira, kugizira.

kwicaara  v. sit; support your weight on the buttocks, esp. on a chair.

kwicali̱rya  v. 1 • show s.b. where to sit or place s.b. on a seat.  
2 • enthrone; make s.b. sit on a throne or a special chair so as to make the beginning of their rule.

kwicuta  v. eat and just feel satisfied with food.

kwihula  v. serve food; put cooked food in a plate when it is ready to be eaten. Syn: kutona.

kwijaara  v. shut.

kwijanjana  Var: kwijana-ijana; kwijajanjana. v. 1 • be equal.  
2 • be tied; finish s.t. e.g., a game without a winner or a loser.

kwijanjanja  Var: kwijana-ijana. v. 1 • show s.b. where to sit or place s.b. on a seat.  
2 • enthrone; make s.b. sit on a throne or a special chair so as to make the beginning of their rule.

kwicuta  v. eat and just feel satisfied with food.

kwijanjana  Var: kwijana-ijana; kwijajanjana. v. 1 • be equal.  
2 • be tied; finish s.t. e.g., a game without a winner or a loser.

kwijaara  Var: kwijalira. v. become blocked; when an opening no longer lets a liquid flow through.


kwijuluka  v. be opened.

kwikiriza  v. 1 • agree; say that you will do what s.b. wants or to say “yes”. Syn: kuhikaniza, kukengangana.  
2 • accept; take what you have been given without refusing.

kwinyama  v. 1 • be cool, cold.

3 • admit; finally listen to the truth.
4 • permit, authorise.

kwikiririza  v. believe in; fully trust s.b. without having any sense of doubt. Syn: kunanukira.

kwikirizibwa  v. 1 • be accepted, meet a standard that is preferred by most people.  
2 • be allowed, authorised, permitted; be given authority to do s.t.

kwikirizisya  v. convince, persuade; cause s.b. to do s.t. the way you want.

kwikiraniza  Var: kwikirizangana. v. 1 • agree together, reach a compromise; make an agreement in order to work together.  
2 • share the same opinion or feel the same way, in order to mutually support each other.

kwinama  v. bow; bend the body a bit in order to give s.b. respect, esp. when greeting. Syn: kwehi̱nyaho.

kwinamira  v. pay last respects to a dead person.

kwingira  v. enter; move from outside and go inside s.t.

kwingiira  v. break into a house and force s.b. to do s.t. against their will, esp. to force them into sex. Syn: kwejungamu.

kwezi̱ngi̱i̱ryamu  v. meddle, pry, nose in; become involved in s.t. that does not concern you. Syn: kwebbwogi̱ramu, kwekaakyamu, kwekiikamu.

kwingiira  v. break into a house and force s.b. to do s.t. against their will, esp. to force them into sex. Syn: kwejungamu.

kwezingiirya  v. meddle, pry, nose in; become involved in s.t. that does not concern you. Syn: kwebbwogirama, kwekaakyamu, kwekiikamu.

kwinyama  v. 1 • be cool, cold.
kwinyamya v. 1 • cool s.t.
Syn: kuholya.
2 • refrigerate.
3 • make s.t. wet.
4 • dilute; reduce the bitterness or sweetness of s.t.
5 • Metaphor. make s.t. be quiet.
Syn: kuholya, kwetiikeera.

cwinyamiriirwa v. form dew on s.t.

cwiragura v. become black in colour or dirty.

cwiraguurya v. 1 • dirty, soil; make s.t. become unclean.
2 • dye black; change the colour of s.t. to black.

cwisana Var: cwisansana;
cwisaneisana. v. 1 • be alike; resemble, be the same as.
Syn: kuhusana, kuhwanagana.
2 • overlap.

cwisansanja v. match; think or make s.t. look the same or very similar to another.

cwisaniiriira v. compare; try to think or make s.t. look the same or very similar to another.
Syn: kupima, kulengesena.

cwizula v. 1 • become full; reach the brim.
2 • flow back to the shore when tide is in; for a liquid to flow into or fill its normal area.

cwizuulya v. fill to the brim.
cwiba v. steal, plunder; take s.t. without permission and without the intention to return it or pay for it.
cwibwa v. be stolen.
cwibwa bulo v. See main entry: bulo.
cwicalyaho v. See main entry: kwicala.
cwikya v. place; put s.t. somewhere.
Syn: kuta.
cwih a v. 1 • thin; uproot some plants so that they give the rest space.
2 • harvest; remove crops, e.g., groundnuts from the garden after maturing.
Syn: kukupula.
cwijia meino v. remove teeth from the mouth.
cwijhuka v. be uprooted, dislodged; removal of s.t. from where it has been firm.
Syn: kukupula.
cwijjananja Var: cwijajananja. v. See main entry: cwijjananja.
cwikiriziisa v. See main entry: cwikiriza.
cwimwa v. be refused; not to be given s.t. that you have asked or that you want.
cwimwatu v. stop, knock off work; leave your job in the afternoon or in the evening.
cwinula v. make s.b. knock off work.
cwinyamya v. See main entry: cwinyama.
cwira v. return; come back from where you had gone.
cwiramwo v. resume.
cwiramwo buntu v. Metaphor. change behaviour; improve your ways before others.

cwiraguurya v. See main entry: cwiragura.
cwirahe v. be next, follow; come straight after s.t. or s.b. in time, sequence, or space.
Syn: kuhondera.
cwiramu v. reply, respond, answer, repeat; say or write in order to tell s.b. about what he has asked.
cwiramu bigezi Var: kukora bigezi. v. answer in a test.
cwireiramwo v. be recurring, repeating.
cwiriiriira v. degrade, undermine, demean s.b. as if he has no value, so that he loses respect before others.
Syn: kusensegula, kuhedula.
kwiririirya

1. retaliate; do. s.t. bad to s.b., returning like for like, esp. evil for evil. Syn: kusasuura, kunanula, khuoro, kwolokya, kusensegula.
2. return; give s.b. back what he had lent you.

kwiruka
1. run; move on foot at a speed faster than trotting.
2. flow; move steadily and continuously in one direction. Syn: kuheta.
3. desert, run away; leave a place or work with a given organization without permission.

kwirukyika
1. pursue; chase or run after s.b. or s.t. so that you catch it. Syn: kubinga.
2. respond urgently to help s.b. who is in trouble.

kya kwirukiira
Pl: bya
kwirukiira
n. temporary solution, quick fix; s.t. that is done in an emergency situation but pending a permanent solution to the problem. Syn: kya kulindiraho.

kwirukiirangana
v. urgently help each other in a time of suffering.

kwirukiirinya
v. be impatient when s.t. is not yet ready. Syn: kupapa, kujaganirinya.

kwirwamu maani
v. regain strength. kwirwamu kwetegereza
v. revive; regain consciousness after being unconscious for a moment.

kwirya
1. replace s.t.
3. reconcile; abandon hatred and get into co-operation. Syn: kweziranganamu, kwecwamu.

kwiryamu maani
v. encourage; give s.b. support, courage or hope, or to persuade s.b. to do s.t. by making it easier for them and making them believe it is a good thing to do. Syn: kutamu maani, kwekambisya.

kwirya hansi
v. See main entry: hansi.

kwisansanja
v. See main entry: kwisana.

kwita
v. kill; terminate the life of s.b. or s.t.

kwita maka
v. See main entry: ika.

kwita nyumba
v. See main entry: nyumba.

kwiza
v. come; move towards, travel from there to here.

kwizuka
v. remember, recall; bring back in the mind s.t. that has passed.
n. memory.

kwizukyaka
v. remind; make s.b. remember s.t.

kwizukiriiyira
v. commemorate; perform a ceremony to remind people of an important past event or the death of s.b.

kya kwizukirahobo
Pl: bya kwizukiraho
kwiizukiraho
n. reference; symbol or a note that helps remind s.b. of a past event.

kwizuulya
v. See main entry: kwizula.

kwo
pro. See main entry: kwamu.

kwoboha
v. be sharp.

kwobohya
v. sharpen; make the edge or point of s.t. finer, esp. of s.t. that can cut or make a hole in s.t. Syn: kuhyolya, kusongoroorya, kuteekera, kusihya.

kwobokola
v. uncover s.t. that had been covered.

kwezoboolya
v. shed; cast off the top layers of skin, e.g., of a snake.

kwodi
dem. 1. that very one over there.
2. towards that very place over there.

kwoha,
v. bewitch, curse; control s.b. using superstitious magic so that calamity, destruction or injury comes upon s.b. so that they do not achieve anything in life. Syn: kulenga, kuloga.
kwoha

kwoha₂ v. 1 • bail a canoe.
2 • clean a body of water, esp. a well.
kwoha₃ v. develop measles.
kwoha₄ v. refine sisal.
kwohy₂ v. 1 • mislead; give s.b. the wrong idea or impression making them believe s.t. that is not true. Syn: kuhabya.
2 • tempt.
kwokola v. extract; remove s.t. such as a jigger or thorn from the skin.
kwoku dem. this very one.
kwokwo dem. 1 • that very one.
2 • towards that very place.
interj. yes, certainly, true, for sure it is true.
kwokya v. 1 • burn; destroy, injure or cause death resulting from fire.
2 • roast.
kwokebwa v. become burnt.
kwokeya ntumbu v. perm hair; use hot oil to change hair so that it stands stiff.
kwola v. trap white ants.
kwoloka v. insult; tell boasting words to s.b. who is in sorrow.
kwolokya₁ v. 1 • show, demonstrate; let s.b. watch you doing s.t., to point to it or explain it. Syn: kuhembia, kuragiira.
2 • introduce; make s.b. learn about s.t. or do s.t. for the first time.
Syn: kuragiira.
kwolokereerya v. direct, show, guide; tell s.b. how to get somewhere. Syn: kuragiira.
kwezokeya v. 1 • reveal, speak giving all the truth without hiding anything.
2 • introduce yourself; tell s.b. what your personal details are, e.g. name, job, marital status, etc.
Syn: kuhariiza, kwata ikuha kunolya muto.
3 • flatter; praise s.b. without sincerity.
kwongera v. 1 • add, extend; make the quantity of s.t. increase. Syn: kuteerya.
2 • exaggerate; make s.t. appear better, worse or of higher value than it really is. Syn: kuhariiza, kwata ikuha kunolya muto.
3 • flatter; praise s.b. without sincerity.
kwonga v. 1 • spin; weave ropes, traditional hangers, etc.
kwonka v. 1 • suckle, breastfeed; suck milk from a mother’s breasts or from the teats of the udder.

Kwolokya₃ n. name of a person.
kwoma v. 1 • dry up, become dry; loose water completely.
2 • be empty.
kwomua v. 1 • dry, cause s.t. to become dry.
2 • empty out.
3 • preserve by drying.
kwomeresana Var: kwomeresena.
kwomba Var: kwombogona;
kwombagana v. shout, yell; use an extremely loud voice to speak.
Syn: kwaluka, kutoka.
kwombombogana v. babble.
kwombeera v. shout at; yell at s.b. with an extremely loud voice.
kwomeera v. 1 • last forever.
2 • have eternal life.
kwomoka v. miscarry; when a pregnancy ends prematurely.
kwomola v. abort; end a pregnancy.
kwongera v. 1 • add, extend; make the quantity of s.t. increase. Syn: kuteerya.
2 • exaggerate; make s.t. appear better, worse or of higher value than it really is. Syn: kuhariiza, kwata ikuha kunolya muto.
3 • flatter; praise s.b. without sincerity.
kwonkya  v. suckle, breastfeed; feed an infant breast milk or for an animal to suckle its young.

kwonu  Var: kwono. dem. towards this very place.

kwonza  v. check through nets that are spread in water in order to remove any caught fish.

kworoba  v. 1 • be soft. Syn: kuheheera, kuteketeera, kuhudekeera. 2 • Metaphor. be calm, serene. 3 • Metaphor. be obedient. Syn: kugonda.

kworobya  v. 1 • Metaphor. simplify, soften. 2 • Metaphor. pacify; make calm. 3 • Metaphor. be obedient. Syn: kugonda.

kworobera  v. Metaphor. abide by, submit; listen and follow what is accepted and right behaviour, e.g., what elders or the law says. Syn: kugondera.

kworoora  v. tame, rear; feed and care for domestic animals. Syn: kumanýi̱ri̱i̱rya.

kworu̱kworu̱  interj. Idiophone. croak; crying of a toad or a frog.

kwosa  v. be absent; not be where you are expected.

kwosoosa  v. be irregular; once in a while, not every day.

kwota  v. bask; warm yourself.

kwozoha  v. 1 • be heavy. 2 • Metaphor. be calm, serene. 3 • Metaphor. be obedient. Syn: kugonda.

kya  adv. of.

kyagwo  pro. its.

kyahaku̱  adj. special, different, separate; s.t. that is unique among others. Syn: kyambaganiza, kitongoole.

kyahaku̱ku̱  adj. loose; not firmly tied or fixed and therefore able to become separated from s.t. Syn: kijegejege.

kyaiho  adv. never.
kyaja  interj. no way.
kyaja  Pl: byaja. n. traditional type of curse between two people who have a misunderstanding that wishes misfortune on the other.
kya kabiria  adj. risky, challenging, dangerous; difficult in an interesting way that tests your ability, that may be likely to injure or harm. Syn: kyatabbu.
Kya kabiri  adv. Tuesday; day between Monday and Wednesday.
kya kalasanu  adj. excessive, extreme; greater than what seems reasonable or appropriate.
kukora kya kalasanu  v. overwork.
kukoresya kya kalasanu  v. overuse.
Kya kanen  adv. Thursday; day between Wednesday and Friday.
Kya kasatu  adv. Wednesday; day between Tuesday and Thursday.
Kya kataanu  adv. Friday; day between Thursday and Saturday.
Kya keiza kyensei  interj. whatever; a reply used when you are saying that it does not matter what s.b. does or what happens, because you do not care or mind about what the results will be or that you are not interested in what they are talking about.
Kya kitijisa  adj. important, respected; of great value. Syn: kyahakyendi, kyamuhendu.
Kya pro. their, theirs.
Kya kubanza  adj. first; s.t. that is ahead or that leads.
Kya kubba  adv. perhaps, possibly; it may be like that.
Kya kumaliira  adj. last.
Kya kwo  pro. its.
Kya kyo 1  pro. its.
Kya kyo 2  Pl: byakyo. n. flower; coloured part of a plant from which a fruit or a seed develops. Syn: kimule.
Kya kyo kito  Pl: byakyo bito. n. bud.
Kya liiro 1  Pl: byaliiro. n. table cloth; piece of cloth or paper that is used to cover s.t. to prevent dust.
Kya liiro 2  Pl: byaliiro. n. split bicycle tube put round the inside of a bicycle wheel to reduce friction between the wheel and the tube.
Kya loho  n. See main entry: kinyaakubbaho.
Kya lu  Pl: byalu. n. cloud; water vapour that floats in the sky and condenses to form rain.
Kya lwo  pro. its.
Kya lyo  pro. its.
Kya magezi  adj. 1 • wise, knowledgeable. 2 • sensible.
Kya magoba  adj. valuable, useful, helpful; having an effect that gives s.b. an advantage or that makes or is likely to make a profit.
Kya mahani  adj. 1 • mysterious. 2 • miraculous.
Kya mananu  adj. 1 • true, real. Syn: kyonyini. 2 • accurate, exact; connected with facts rather than things that are invented, duplicated, guessed or that involve lies. Syn: kyonyini, kyabiribiri.
Kya mazima  n. truthfulness, faithfulness; state of being faithful and not telling lies or cheating.
Kya maani  adj. great.
kyambaganiza  From: Runyoro. adj.
1 • special, unique; not ordinary or usual, different from what is normal.
Syn: kyahukanu, kitongoole.
2 • strange; unusual or surprising, esp. in a way that is difficult to understand.

kyampula  adv. less; s.t. done to a small degree.

kyamu  Var: kyo. pro. your, yours.

kyamugasu  adj. good, credible, useful, valuable; s.t. that can help you do or achieve what you want.

kyamu̱kati̱  adj. See main entry: mu̱kati̱.

kyamwe  Var: kye. pro. his, her, hers.

kyamyo  pro. their, theirs.

kyandua  Var: kyenda. Pl: byamunda. n. foetus; young baby that is still in its mother’s womb.

kyamunsita  adv. secretly.

kyamukati̱  adj. See main entry: mukati̱.

kyamwe  Var: kye. pro. his, her, hers.

kyamyo  pro. their, theirs.

kyamunda  Var: kyenda. Pl: byamunda. n. foetus; young baby that is still in its mother’s womb.

kyangalu  adj. man-made.

kyangu  adj. easy; s.t. done or obtained without a lot of effort or problems.
Syn: kiceke, kihu.

kyani?  Var: ki?. interrog. what?

kyankei  Var: kyankenna. pro. itself.

kyapa  Pl: byapa. n. 1 • sign, signpost; words or pictures on a piece of paper, wood or metal in order to direct people.
2 • stain, mark; irregular-shaped small area of dirt, a spot or a cut on a surface that spoils its appearance. Syn: kibbati.
3 • brand, logo, label; picture for a given brand or a written or printed symbol that is used as a sign of s.t., e.g., the quality of s.t. or who made or owns it etc.
4 • scar; recognisable cut on the skin that spoils its appearance, but that can be used as an identifying mark.
Syn: laama.

kyaru  Pl: byaru. n. 1 • village; lowest unit of local or cultural government administration. Syn: mugongo.
2 • rural locality.

Kyasabbi̱ti̱  From: Arabic. adv. Sunday; day between Saturday and Monday.

kyata  Pl: byata. n. sweet potato; sweet food crop that is grown by the creepers in the heaps of soil and has underground tubers.

kaata ka kijungu  Pl: ḩwata ḩwà kijungu. n. Irish potato.

kyatabbu  adj. challenging; s.t. that is hard to do or difficult to understand.
Syn: kyakabibi.

kyatuku  Pl: byatuku. n. s.t. fragile that is broken or cracked, e.g., a bottle, glass etc.

kyatwo  pro. their, theirs.

kyayaatyo  adj. 1 • useless; s.t. that does not have any use.
2 • temporary.

kyazyo  Var: kyazo. pro. their, theirs.

kye  pro. See main entry: kyamwe.

kyebererwa  n. forgetfulness; habit of forgetting very fast.

kyebisyiro  Pl: byebisyiro. n. refuge; place where s.b. or s.t. can hide or take shelter from danger or hardship.

kyebulungusu  Var: kyebulungururu; kyebulungusiruru; kingulungutu. Pl: byebulungusu. n. 1 • circle.
2 • sphere.
adj. round, circular, spherical.

kyebulungusu kileikilei  Pl: byebulungusu bileibilei. n. oval, ellipse.

kyebbali  Pl: byebbali. n. blister, callus; blister or toughened patch of skin that is left on the inside part of the hand after doing some hard work like slashing, digging, pulling s.t. tightly, etc.

kyebbooro  Pl: byebbbooro. n. domestic basket woven like a mat used as a bowl for serving food, esp. posho.

kyecjo  Pl: byecjdo. n. pit trap; deep large hole that hunters dig, wide on top and tapered to the bottom, onto which
they cover some earth and grass so that any animal that steps on it falls in and gets caught.

**kyecooko**  *Pl.: byecooko*.  
1. crowd; large number of people together in one place.  *Syn:* lugologombo, ruganga.  
2. group of various different things.

**kyecumi**  *adj.*

**kyeefera**  *Pl.: byeefera*.  
1. crowd; large number of people together in one place.  *Syn:* lugologombo, ruganga.  
2. group of various different things.

**kyecumia**  *adj.*

**kyadiens**  *n.*

carcass; dead animal, esp. one that has died a natural death.

**kyefera**  *Pl.: byefeera*.  
1. neat.

**kyegeera**  *n.*

carcass; dead animal, esp. one that has died a natural death.

**kyegodu**  *adj.* bent.

**kyegweci**  *Pl.: byegweci*.  
1. stirring stick; small piece of wood of about half a metre carved in the shape of a rowing stick used for mingling posho or stirring in sauce.

**kyehindo**  *Pl.: byehindo*.  
1. swing; device upon which to swing or a game of play that involves swinging, mostly played by young children.

**kyeijangu**  *adv.*  *See main entry:* kijanguku.

**kyeisomero**  *Pl.: byeisomero*.  
1. schoolwork.

**kyeitoore**  *adj.* rare; not done, seen, happening, used, etc. very often, and therefore valuable or interesting.

**kyeji**  *pro.*  *See main entry:* kyange.

**kyeijnynuma**  *Pl.: byeijnynuma*.  
1. behind or at the back.

**kyejo**  *n.* disobedience; not listening what you are being told due to disrespect for those older or with more authority.  *Syn:* katigi, buhoole, bujeemuy, bukgunuuni, bueteegwa.

**waakyeko**  *Pl.: baakyeko*.  
1. disobedient, unsuscissive person; s.b. who does not follow orders or does not obey laws.  *Syn:* muhoole, ntahuura, muzubu, ntamuhiira.

**kyeloola**  *Pl.: byeloola*.  
1. gill; part on the body of a fish that is used to breathe through, which is covered by a gill cover.

**kyembu**  *Pl.: byembu*.  
1. song; words that are arranged in a melody that s.b. sings.  *Syn:* kizina.

**musala kyembu**  *Pl.: basala*.  
*byembu*.  
1. Metaphor.  composer; s.b. who writes music.

**kikwatu kya byembu**  *Pl.: bikwatu bya byembu*.  
1. dancing instrument, e.g., rattles, etc.

**kyemerezi**  *Pl.: byemerezi*.  
1. pneumonia.

**kyemu**  *Pl.: byemu*.  
1. stature, physique; physical structure of s.b. e.g., tallness, shortness, thinness, etc.

**kyenamiro**  *Pl.: byenamiro*.  
1. get together; social gathering of people with an aim to enjoy, e.g., to drink, eat, dance, or party.  
2. night time for chatting when people have already had supper but have not yet gone to bed.

**kyenda1**  *num.* ninety.

**kyenda2**  *n.*  *See main entry:* kyamunda.

**kyengu**  *adj.*  
1. red; having the colour of blood or fire.  *Syn:* kitukuru.  
2. ripe.

**kyenju**  *Pl.: byenju*.  
1. sweet, ripe banana that has turned yellow.

**kyensei**  *Var:* kyenseenya.  *adj.* whole.  
*pro.* any, anything.

**kyenyu**  *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

**kyepaya**  *Pl.: byepaya*.  
1. unmarried child.

**kyeraani**  *Pl.: byeraani*.  
1. sewing machine.

**muusunga kyeraani**  *Pl.: basunga kyeraani*.  
1. tailor; s.b. who uses a sewing machine to sew clothes.  
*Syn:* fundi, musungi.

**kyererezi**  *Pl.: byererezi*.  
1. light; energy from such shining objects as the sun, moon, lamp etc. that enables us to see things.  
2. vision; an imagination for the future.

**kyererezi kya lyoba**  *n.* sunlight.

**kyerooko**  *Pl.: byerooko*.  
1. nook; corner e.g. in a lake, house, etc. that is sheltered or hidden from other people.  
2. a hole in a tree.
kyese  
*Pl*: *byese*. *n.*; round moulded clay container, esp. used in the home for keeping water for drinking.

kyesikiira  
*Pl*: *byesikiira*. *n.* creeper; plant that grows along the ground, up walls, etc. often winding itself around other plants, e.g., a pumpkin water melon, etc.

kyesimbu  
adj. upright, vertical.

kyesyamułyo  
*Var*: *kyesyamuloo*. 
*Pl*: *byesyamułyo*. 
*n.* sneeze; expulsion of air that comes suddenly, noisily, and involuntarily out through the nose and mouth, e.g., because of having a cold.

kyetiŋoŋori  
adj. See main entry: *kitongoole*.

kyetu  
pro. our, ours.

kyeya  
*Pl*: *byeya*. 
*n.* wilderness, savannah; very large or long dry area uninhabited by people.

kyezu  
*Pl*: *byezu*. 
*n.* broom, brush; tool made from grass or shrubs used to sweep in a courtyard.

kyo  
pro. See main entry: *kyamu*.

kyobazɨrɨjo  
*Pl*: *byobazɨrɨjo*. 
*n.* remark, comment. *Syn*: *kyokobɔrɨjo*.

kyobi  
adj. sharp.

kyoeeru  
adj. durable; long lasting and not easily damaged.

kyoma  
*Pl*: *byoma*. 
*n.* metal, steel, iron; very hard mineral made from rock that is dug from deep underground and smelted in a furnace.

kyoma kikwata mpapura  
*Pl*: *byoma bikwata mpapura*. 
*n.* paper clip.

kyoma kikaahuura  
*Pl*: *byoma bikaałuira*. 
*n.* lever.

kyoma kiswa  
*Pl*: *byoma biswa*. 
*n.* grinder, mill; machine that crushes dry foods, esp. grains and turns them into powdery form.

kyoma kya meezi  
*Pl*: *byoma bya meezi*. 
*n.* borehole; device that is sunk deep in the ground and is pumped to provide water.

kyoma kya ntumbu  
*Pl*: *byoma bya ntumbu*. 
*n.* hair clip.

kyomeresenu  
adj. hard, stiff; not easily breakable. *Syn*: *kitatiro*, *kinyamaani*, *kikangabalu*.

kyomeeru  
adj. durable; long lasting and not easily damaged.

kyomu  
*Pl*: *byomu*. 
*n.* s.t. dry; free from liquid or moisture.

kyonkei  
*Var*: *kyonkenya*. 
*conj*. 1 • but, however. 
2 • neither, nor.

kyonko  
adj. big, large; being in good healthy condition as illustrated by big body volume. *Syn*: *kyemu*.

kyonyini  
*adj*. 1 • productive. 
2 • true; generally true. *Syn*: *kyamananu*.
3 • exact, accurate; correct in every detail, the right one. *Syn*: *kyabiribiri*, *kyamananu*.
4 • convenient.

kyorobu  
*Pl*: *byorobu*. 
*n.* soft thing; s.t. that is not hard or brittle. 
*Syn*: *kiheheeru*. 

kyokoblō  
*Pl*: *byokoblō*. 
*n.* remark, comment. *Syn*: *kyobazɨrɨjo*.

kyokye  
adj. roasted.

kyokyo  
*dem.* that very one.

kyokyo  
*pro.* it.

kyokyo ki mwei  
*conj*. nevertheless; just the same in spite of this.

kyoma kikaałuira  
*Pl*: *byoma bikaałuira*. 
*n.* lever.

kyoma kiswa  
*Pl*: *byoma biswa*. 
*n.* grinder, mill; machine that crushes dry foods, esp. grains and turns them into powdery form.

kyoma kya meezi  
*Pl*: *byoma bya meezi*. 
*n.* borehole; device that is sunk deep in the ground and is pumped to provide water.

kyoma kya ntumbu  
*Pl*: *byoma bya ntumbu*. 
*n.* hair clip.

kyomeresenu  
adj. hard, stiff; not easily breakable. *Syn*: *kitatiro*, *kinyamaani*, *kikangabalu*.

kyomeeru  
adj. durable; long lasting and not easily damaged.

kyomu  
*Pl*: *byomu*. 
*n.* s.t. dry; free from liquid or moisture.

kyonkei  
*Var*: *kyonkenya*. 
*conj*. 1 • but, however. 
2 • neither, nor.

kyonko  
adj. big, large; being in good healthy condition as illustrated by big body volume. *Syn*: *kyemu*.

kyonyini  
*adj*. 1 • productive. 
2 • true; generally true. *Syn*: *kyamananu*.
3 • exact, accurate; correct in every detail, the right one. *Syn*: *kyabiribiri*, *kyamananu*.
4 • convenient.

kyorobu  
*Pl*: *byorobu*. 
*n.* soft thing; s.t. that is not hard or brittle. 
*Syn*: *kiheheeru*.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kyorooni</td>
<td>n. latrine; pit that is dug for defecating in with a small structure constructed on top.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyosi₁</td>
<td>Pl: byosi. n. anklet; piece of jewellery worn around the ankle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyosi₂</td>
<td>Pl: byosi. n. s.t. irregular; not everyday but missing some days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyosi₃</td>
<td>n. kwashiorkor; severe malnutrition in children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyosi mwakya</td>
<td>adv. two days from today; the day that follows tomorrow. Syn: aũuki.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyoto</td>
<td>Pl: byoto. n. fireplace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyozo₁</td>
<td>Pl: byozo. n. spirit, soul; spiritual part of a person believed to exist after death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyozo₂</td>
<td>Var: kyozoho. adj. 1 • heavy. 2 • hard; s.t. that is difficult to do or obtain. Syn: kitatiro, kinyamaani.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L - l**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Langhu</td>
<td>n. name of a region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laama</td>
<td>Pl: laama. From: Kiswahili. n. 1 • brand; written or printed symbol that is used as a sign of s.t. Syn: nsura. 2 • scar; recognisable cut on the skin that spoils its appearance, but that can be used as an identifying mark. Syn: kyapa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laanya</td>
<td>Pl: malaanya. n. catfish; fish without scales, greyish and with a split tail fin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leengha</td>
<td>Pl: leengha. n. wild bulbous herb sp. that grows mostly among grass with leaves resembling that of an onion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| lili       | dem. this one. 
| liralira   | n. spirits; type of white liquor. |
| liino      | Pl: meino. n. tooth; bone in the mouth used for biting or chewing. |
| lidi       | dem. that one over there. |
| liiso      | Pl: meiso. n. eye; part of the body on the face used for seeing. |
| meiso kulema ha kuwona | v. Idiom. feel ashamed. |
| lilyo      | dem. that one. |
| lobì       | Pl: lobì. n. very large black aquatic snake that is good at submerging in water. |
| lubabi     | Pl: mbabi. n. banana leaf. |
| lubarabara | Pl: mbararabara. n. tick; large insect that sticks on animals and sucks blood. |
| lubebera   | Pl: mbebera. n. creeper; wild plant that creeps on other trees and is used as ropes for tying. |
| lubengu    | Pl: mengu. n. smooth lower grinding stone. |
| lubindi    | Pl: mbindi. n. large gourd used for keeping milk. |
| lubo       | Pl: mbwo. n. turn; s.t. done in an agreed succession, e.g., the time when s.b. in a group of people is allowed to do s.t. |
| lubyalu    | Pl: mbyalu. n. birth. |
| luũugu      | Pl: mbungu. n. 1 • visit; act of going to see a place or person and spending some time there. 2 • act of walking somewhere. |
| luũuubi    | Pl: mbuubi. n. cream; thick pale yellowish-white fatty liquid or |
somewhat solid layer that rises to the top of milk.

**lubbali**  
*Pl:* mbaali. *n.* head injury; concussion on the head.

**lubbasi**  
*Pl:* mbasi. *n.* arrow; thin stick on which is fixed a sharp small blade on one end, and which is shot from a bow.

**lubbaahu**  
*Pl:* mbaahu. *n.* timber, plank, board; piece of wood that is cut for use in building.

**lubbaali**  
*Pl:* mbaali. *n.* rock; top surface of the earth that is as hard as a stone.  
*Syn:* mwandaara.

**lugali**  
*Pl:* ngali. *n.* winnowing tray; round, flat household object woven from thin sticks like a basket, esp. for winnowing or sieving.

**luganda**  
*Pl:* nganda. *n.* class, category, cluster, clan; group in which things are categorised.  
*Syn:* kika.

**lugando**  
*Pl:* ngongo. *n.* 1 • lateral line, spine; backbone shaved off with some flesh from a fish already cut open.  
*2* • fold line, crease.

**luguluguha**  
*Pl:* nguluguha. *n.* tick; small insect without wings that sticks on animals and sucks blood.

**Luganda**  
*n.* name of a language.

**lugwara**  
*Pl:* ngwara. *n.* trumpet, horn; musical instrument made from an elongated gourd that is blown into in order to produce sound.

**lugyendu**  
*Pl:* ngyendu. *n.* 1 • distance; space between two places that are far apart.  
*2* • journey.

**luhagala**  
*Pl:* mpagala. *n.* hand; fruit that is born on a banana bunch on which are 12-20 smaller fingers, each finger being the part that is eaten.

**luhala**  
*Pl:* mpala. *n.* bald head; head without hair or the side of the head without hair.

**luhanga**  
*Pl:* mpanga. *n.* skull; bone that forms the head and covers the brain.

**luhazi**  
*Pl:* mpazi. *n.* army-ant; wingless brownish insect that moves in large groups and has a painful bite.

**luheere**  
*Pl:* mpeere. *n.* thin plant sp. that mostly grows in bushes and under trees and is used for making urinal shelters.

**luhindo**  
*Pl:* mpindo. *n.* needle; s.t. used for weaving mats, etc.

**luhiira**  
*Pl:* mpiira. *n.* bushfire; wild fire that spreads over a wide area burning whatever it finds like grass, trees, bushes, etc.

**luhulungu**  
*Pl:* mpulungu. *n.* lake pebble; small round stone with a rough surface that is common in the lake or at the shores.

**luhundu**  
*Pl:* mpunda. *n.* lake fly; type of insect, larger and less common than ‘kajuuru’, that is common in the evening and has some sort of a sticky substance.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Pl/Var</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lujungu</td>
<td>From: Kiswahili.</td>
<td>n. name of a language; English.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lujunju</td>
<td>Pl: njunju.</td>
<td>n. cane, whip, lash; long thin piece of wood, metal, or leather used for punishing people or making animals move, or the act of using such a punishment tool. Syn: kibbooko, kijwatu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukakabi</td>
<td>Pl: nkakabi.</td>
<td>n. termite; biting insect that stays in an ant hill, without wings, resembles a white ant whose wings have fallen off and eats dry grass and dead wood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lukakwa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>name of a language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukalu</td>
<td>Pl: nkalu.</td>
<td>n. heap of firewood that s.b. assembles in a safe place, esp. in order to guard against bad weather.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukaaahi</td>
<td>Pl: nkaaahi.</td>
<td>n. leaf mat; broken twig with leaves that is inserted in water being carried to prevent the water from spilling, and also used to spread on the ground to act as mat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukaara</td>
<td>Pl: nkaara.</td>
<td>1 • verse, line; small section of a song or of a chapter in a bible. 2 • series; things done one after the other. lukaara lwa hakati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukenene</td>
<td>Pl: nkene, nka.</td>
<td>n. shard of broken pottery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukere</td>
<td>Pl: nkere.</td>
<td>n. large seashell; found on the shores that people used to use as a bowl, e.g., for taking porridge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lukeebbu</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>name of a language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukimba</td>
<td>Pl: nkimba.</td>
<td>n. basket; bowl-like household container that is woven from thin sticks used for holding items, esp. in the garden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukinki</td>
<td>Pl: nkinki.</td>
<td>n. handful; unit of measure equal to what can be held in one hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukobo</td>
<td>Pl: nkobo.</td>
<td>n. language; system of sounds and words used to communicate. Syn: lulimi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukobba</td>
<td>Pl: nkobba.</td>
<td>1 • tape measure; device used by the tailors and carpenters to measure the length or width of s.t. 2 • rubber band, bungee; strap that is stretched and is used for tying things, e.g., on a bicycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukoma</td>
<td>Pl: nkoma.</td>
<td>n. wild natural sisal; plant that is used for rope, gathered from the bush.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukomera</td>
<td>Pl: nkomera.</td>
<td>From: Runyoro. n. fence; barrier made of barbed wire, bricks, or wire netting surrounding a house, garden or playing field. Syn: kisigaati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukomera lwa misaali</td>
<td>Pl: nkomera za misaali.</td>
<td>n. hedge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukoodi</td>
<td>Pl: nkoodi.</td>
<td>n. drying rack; frame made for drying simsim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukookoobo</td>
<td>Pl: nkookoobo.</td>
<td>n. rake; garden tool with a long handle and a row of metal points used for gathering grass. Syn: reeki.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukoka</td>
<td>Pl: nkuka.</td>
<td>n. thunder; very loud noise that is heard after a flash of lightning, esp. when it is raining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukuba lunkuute</td>
<td>interj. Idiom.</td>
<td>'I swear', used when taking an oath to make a serious promise to do s.t., to show that you mean what you are saying and to promise that you are telling the truth.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lukyakya

Pl: nkyakya. n. crack that forms on a heel.

lula

Pl: mala. n. 1 • intestine; one of the long tubes in the body that are between the stomach and the anus. 2 • uterine cord; tissue that connects the umbilical cord and the placenta.

lulaka

Pl: ndaka. n. plant that grows in water, esp. in marshes or swamps that is used for making mats.

lulengu

Var: lulengo. Pl: ndengu. n. 1 • level, standard, grade; a relative position on a scale or in a group. Syn: mulemba, idaara, muntu. 2 • measurement, unit, dose; size, length or amount of s.t.

lulimi

Pl: ndimi. n. 1 • tongue; part of the body in the mouth used for tasting, swallowing, speaking etc. 2 • language; system of sounds and words used to communicate. Syn: lukobo.

luliibwa

Var: luliiwa. Pl: ndiibwa. n. tropical creeping plant sp. that bears edible fruit resembling a watermelon, but smaller, that has seeds that are dried and ground into a spice.

lulu

dem. this one.

Lulugwara n. name of a language.

Lumadi n. name of a language.

lumana


lumule

Pl: mmule. n. grass torch; tropical shrub that is lit to provide light, esp. when catching white ants.

lumwaçu

Var: kimwaçu. Pl: mmwaçu. n. blade; very sharp knife that the early Bagungu used for shaving hair, beards, etc. Syn: lumwesyo.

lunono

Var: lununu. Pl: nnono. n. claw, nail, fingernail, toenail; part of the body that is on s.b.’s fingers or on the feet of animals and birds and is sharp.

mutwe gwa lunono

Pl: mitwe mya nono. n. fingertip, toe tip.

lunyaanya

Pl: nnyaanya. n. tomato; round shiny red fruit mostly used as an ingredient in sauce.

lupanga

Pl: mpanga. n. rim; outer edge of a wheel onto which the tyre is fixed.

lupapura

Var: lupapura iwa makuru. Pl: mpapura. From: English. n. 1 • page, sheet of paper; thin material, esp. white, used for writing on by a pen or a pencil. 2 • note; money in paper form.

lupaapi

Pl: mpapi. n. board; flat piece of timber used for making, e.g., shutters, the top part of a table etc.

lusahu

Pl: nsahu. n. mountain, range; rocky part of the earth much higher than a hill.

lusansi

Pl: nsansi. n. shaker; musical instrument made from a calabash having a handle with some bicycle ball bearings inside that produces sound when shaken. Syn: lučekere.

lusaya

Pl: nsaya. n. jaw; part of the body below the face that contains the teeth and moves when you talk or eat.

lusebbe

Pl: nsebbe. n. potato harvesting stick; tool used for partially harvesting sweet potatoes.

luseru

n. measles; disease, esp. of children that comes with fever and a rash that cover the whole body.

luseera

Pl: nséera. n. linear arrangement of maize grains on a maize cob.

lusigizi

Pl: nsigizi. n. thorn on a blade of ‘matińde’ thatching grass.
lusigo  
*Pl*: *nsigo*. *n.* kidney; bean-shaped part in the body, that removes waste products from the blood.

lusiki₁  
*Pl*: *nsiki*. *n.* pipe, straw; thin wooden or plastic tube used for sucking alcohol, water or fuel.

lusiki₂  
*Pl*: *nsiki*. *n.* type of grass sp. which grows at the lake shores as thick as a bush.

lusinzo  
*Pl*: *nsinzo*. *n.* lake shore reed sp. with joints that is hollow and is used as arrow handles and for weaving baskets.

lusimo  

lusonko  
*Pl*: *nsonko*. *n.* shell; hard outer covering of certain small animals e.g., arthropods and snails.

lusoro  
*Pl*: *nsoro*. *n.* checkers, draughts; game for two players using 24 round pieces on a board marked with black and white squares.

lusuli  

lusulusunda  

lusumba  
*Pl*: *nsamba*. *n.* 1 • nipple; end part of the breast from which the baby sucks. 2 • teat; part of an udder that the young one of an animal sucks.

*nsumba gya kanywani*  
*Pl*: *bansumba za kanywani*. *n.* *Idiom*. virgin; woman who has never had sex.

lusumu  
*Pl*: *nsumu*. *n.* fruit of a tropical tree sp. that ripens and becomes yellow in colour.

lususu  
*Pl*: *nsusu*. *n.* 1 • surface. 2 • bark of a tree. 3 • skin; part of the body that is adorned, e.g., with lotions.

luswa  
*Pl*: *nswa*. *n.* termite; edible winged insect that resembles an ant, does not bite, and comes out of anthills esp. during the rainy season.

lutabi  
*Pl*: *ntabi*. *n.* water plant sp. that grows in swampy areas used for making mats.

lutambi  
*Pl*: *ntambi*. *n.* wick; piece of cotton cloth woven like a thread that is inserted in the middle of a hurricane lamp on which fire is lit so that the lamp gives light.

lutambu  
*Pl*: *ntambu*. *n.* step, pace; distance between the legs when you are walking or running.

luteru  
*Pl*: *nteru*. *n.* plate; dish moulded from clay used for serving sauce.

luteete  

lutobbotobbo  
*Pl*: *ntobbotobbo*. *n.* tropical thorny herb sp. that produces small fruit that can be used as local herbs.

lutoogo  
*Pl*: *ntoogo*. *n.* papyrus; plant that grows in water with some sort of flowers used for making papyrus mats.

lutwa  

luyeeryera  
*n.* hair; thin hair that grows on the face.

luzala  
*Pl*: *nzala*. *n.* finger, toe; one of the five parts at the end of the hand or the foot.

luzoka  
*Pl*: *nzoka*. *n.* intestinal worm; long thin creatures that live inside the bodies of humans or animals and can cause illness, e.g., hookworm, tapeworm, etc.

luzoka lýmye  
*n.* thin stomach.

luzongi  
*Pl*: *nzongi*. *n.* aquatic plant sp. that mostly grows floating on
stagnant water with the roots swinging in water.

**luzota**  
*Pl: nzota.*  
n. bright star; object in the sky that shines at night, brighter than ‘nyunyuuzzi’ but not as big as the moon.

**luura**  
n. umbilical cord; tissue that connects the baby and the placenta that is cut off at the moment of birth.

**lu̱bi̱mbi̱**  
*Pl: mbimbi.*  
n. work piece; part that s.b. has cultivated; s.b.’s piece of responsibility at work. *Syn: mukwakuru.*

**lu̱b̯u̱mbu̱u̱la**  
*Pl: mbu̱mbu̱u̱la.*  
n. herb sp. normally found in bushes, with slight brownish stem small soft fruit and small leaves.

**lu̱cekere**  
*Pl: ncekere.*  
n. musical instrument that is shaken to produce a sound that is in line with the rhythm of the song. *Syn: lusansi.*

**Lu̱cooli̱**  
n. name of a language.

**lu̱di̱**  
*dem.*  
that one over there.

**lu̱do**  
*Pl: ludo.*  
*From: English.*  
n. game of draughts.

**lu̱dodi̱**  
*Pl: ndodi̱.*  
n. reed sp. with joints that resembles elephant grass and mostly grows at the shores and is used as reeds in building houses, constructing bathrooms, etc.

**lu̱fumu**  
*Pl: nfumu.*  
n. proverb; well known phrase or sentence that gives advice or states a truism. *Syn: lugaya, lugani kyö.*

**luganikyo**  
*Pl: nganikyo.*  
*From: Runyoro.*  
n. proverb; well known phrase or sentence that gives advice or states a truism. *Syn: lugaya, lugani kyö.*

**lugei**  
*Pl: ngei.*  
n. cane, walking stick; hard piece of wood with joints that is used for making chairs or that people use for walking with.

**lugiisiri**  
*Pl: ngisiisiri.*  
n. intestine; part of the bowel with a towel like structure where the faeces collect.

**lugoye**  
*Pl: ngoye.*  
n. cloth, linen; piece of material that is woven from the threads of cotton, etc.

**lugoye lwa kulaalamu**  
*Pl: ngoye za kulaalamu.*  
n. nightdress; piece of clothing that you put on while in bed so that you sleep comfortably. *Syn: naaji.*

**lugoye lwa nda**  
*Pl: ngoye za nda.*  
n. maternity dress.  
*Syn: mateneti.*

**luhagi**  
*Pl: mpagi.*  
1 • main central pole, post of wood inside a hut that supports the roof.  
2 • spoke; radial piece that joins a wheel hub to its rim.

**luhojza**  
*Pl: mpojza.*  
n. trap; device made of a thread with many nooses that is used to catch birds such as guinea fowl, francolins, etc.

**luhyoli**  
*Pl: mpoloi.*  
*See main entry: lwoi.*

**lujegeere**  
*Pl: njegere.*  
n. chain; a series of connected metal rings, used for pulling or fastening things, e.g., a bicycle chain.

**lukembe**  
*Pl: nkembe.*  
n. semi-circular musical instrument with a wooden handle and a string of wires that are hit to produce sound.

**lu̱kizi**  
*Pl: nkizi.*  
n. spinal cord.

**lukodohi**  
*See main entry: mu̱kodohi.*

**lukondi**  
*Pl: nkondi.*  
n. tall grass sp. that mostly grows along river banks with the upper hair that is used as house brooms.

**lukoni**  
1 • Pl: nkoni.  
n. part of the head, near the neck, that is slightly pointed.  
2 • See main entry: kikoni.

**lukosi**  
*Pl: nkosi.*  
n. umbilical cord; membranous duct that connects the foetus with the placenta.

**lukunkuni**  
*Pl: nkunkuni.*  
1 • tree ant; small brownish insect that resides in large groups on big tall trees and bites painfully.  
2 • chicken ant; very tiny brownish insect sp. that resides in chickens, cats, etc. and bites painfully.

**lu̱kuryukduyuha**  
*Pl: nkuryukduyuha.*  
n. insect sp. that resembles white ants that you sometime
Lu̱kwanzi Pl: nkwanzi. n. bead; part of a string of jewellery, worn by women, usually around the neck or the waist.

Lu̱kwì Pl: nkwi. n. firewood; dry wood cut into pieces for burning.

Lu̱lahi Pl: ndahi. n. bead; part of a string of jewellery, worn by women, usually around the neck or the waist.

Lu̱lwo dem. that one.

Lu̱mene n. dew; water that forms on s.t. during the night due to extreme coldness.

Lumweso Pl: mmweso. n. knife-like tool used for cutting hair, finger nails, etc. Syn: lumwabu.


Lungongi Pl: nngongi. n. Taboo clitoris; small female sexual organ at the opening of the vagina.

Lunonde Pl: nnonde. n. Baobab fruit.

Lunuybbi n. name of a language.

Lusani Pl: masani. n. tray; metallic or plastic household object, round, flat used for serving food or in which to winnow.

Lusiika Pl: nsiika. n. cliff; high steep sided area of rock or clay at the shores or a lake or bank of a river.

Lusiri Pl: nsiri. n. purlin; thin long piece of wood or plant that is tied on the rafters of a roof.

Lusirisiri Pl: nsirisiri. n. small brownish wingless insect sp. normally seen in a group around an uprooted ground-nut plant.

Lusya Pl: nsya. n. 1 • drainage ditch, canal; s.t. that is dug as a path for water to flow through. 2 • furrow.

Lusyene Pl: nsyenene. n. grasshopper; insect with long back legs, that jumps very high, with some sound, and comes esp. in November.

Lutahyo Pl: ntahyo. n. scoop; utensil that is used to scoop things.

Lutimbe Pl: ntimbe. n. curtain; piece of cloth that is hung across a room, in a doorway or over a window.

Lutindo Pl: ntindo. n. bridge; structure that is made over a road, a river, etc. so that people or vehicles can cross.

Lutumenge Var: mutumenge. Pl: ntumenge. n. wild plant sp. with thorns that grows thick, intertwined together forming a bush.

Lutuyyo Var: tuutu. n. sweat; liquid drops on human skin due to heat, sickness, or fear.

Luwon Pl: mboni. n. eyeball; part inside the eye that is white and black.

Luwon Iwiraguru Pl: mboni giraguru. n. pupil; black part that is in the eye like a dot.

Luwon Lusyanu Pl: mboni gisyanu. n. part inside the eye that is white.

Luzige Pl: nzige. n. large brown locust; tropical flying insect that swarms in large groups, destroying all the plants and crops of an area. Edible.

Luzingiziri Pl: nzingiziri. n. dorsal fin; part on the body of a fish that it uses for protection from danger.

Lwabyo pro. their, theirs.

Lwabu pro. their, theirs.

Lwabwo pro. their, theirs.

Lwaga n. lust; extreme desire for s.t. that may make s.b. unstable unless the object of desire is obtained. Syn: bijogomeera, rwanju, meero,
lwalwo pro. its.
lwalyo pro. their, theirs.
lwakwo pro. its.
lwako pro. their, theirs.
lwagyo pro. its.
lwagwo pro. its.
lwago pro. their, theirs.
lromo pro. its.

lwamu Var: lwo. pro. your, yours.
lwamwe Var: lwe. pro. his, her, hers.
lwamyo pro. their, theirs.
lwanye Var: lwei. pro. my, mine.
lwankei Var: lwankeenya. pro. itself.
lwatwo pro. their, theirs.
lwazyo Var: lwazo. pro. their, theirs.
lwe pro. See main entry: lwamwe.
lwej pro. See main entry: lwange.
lwemu Var: rwemu. n. mating gathering; assembling of animals in one place in order to mate.
lwenyu pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
lwetu pro. our, ours.
lwezu Pl: nzezu. n. See main entry: kyewu.
lwije Pl: nzije. n. door, shutter; part of a house, a car, etc. that is opened and closed so that people can get in and out.
lwo pro. See main entry: lwamwe.
lwodi dem. that very one over there.
lwoho Pl: nzoho. n. traditional wooden bowl carved in the shape of a canoe in which sauce is eaten.
lwoli Var: lwoho. Pl: mpyoli. n. whistle; high-pitched sound made by forcing breath out when the lips are closed.
lwolu dem. this very one.
lwolwo dem. that very one.
lwomere n. dry infertile soil that is not good to cultivate.
lwoya n. air; gas that we breathe or that is pumped into s.t.
lwozo n. craving, hunger, thirst; very strong desire for another’s food.
lwama pro. their, theirs.
lwabe pro. their, theirs.
lwabwo pro. their, theirs.
lwako pro. their, theirs.
lwagwo pro. its.
lwagyo pro. its.
lwako pro. their, theirs.
lwawo pro. its.
lwamo pro. its.
lwamwe Var: lwe. pro. his, her, hers.
lwamyo pro. their, theirs.
lwanye Var: lwei. pro. my, mine.
lwankei Var: lwankeenya. pro. itself.
lwatwo pro. their, theirs.
lwazyo Var: lwazo. pro. their, theirs.
lwe pro. See main entry: lwamwe.
lwej pro. See main entry: lwange.
lwemu Var: rwemu. n. mating gathering; assembling of animals in one place in order to mate.
lwenyu pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
lwetu pro. our, ours.
lwezu Pl: nzezu. n. See main entry: kyewu.
lwije Pl: nzije. n. door, shutter; part of a house, a car, etc. that is opened and closed so that people can get in and out.
lwo pro. See main entry: lwamwe.
lwodi dem. that very one over there.
lwoho Pl: nzoho. n. traditional wooden bowl carved in the shape of a canoe in which sauce is eaten.
lwoli Var: lwoho. Pl: mpyoli. n. whistle; high-pitched sound made by forcing breath out when the lips are closed.
lwolu dem. this very one.
lwolwo dem. that very one.
lwomere n. dry infertile soil that is not good to cultivate.
lwoya n. air; gas that we breathe or that is pumped into s.t.
lwozo n. craving, hunger, thirst; very strong desire for another’s food.
lwama pro. their, theirs.
lwabe pro. their, theirs.
lwabwo pro. their, theirs.
lwako pro. their, theirs.
lwagwo pro. its.
lwagyo pro. its.
lwako pro. their, theirs.
lwawo pro. its.
lwamo pro. its.
lwamwe Var: lwe. pro. his, her, hers.
lwamyo pro. their, theirs.
lwanye Var: lwei. pro. my, mine.
lwankei Var: lwankeenya. pro. itself.
lwatwo pro. their, theirs.
lwazyo Var: lwazo. pro. their, theirs.
lyama pro. their, theirs.
lyamwe Var: lye. pro. his, her, hers.
lyamwe Var: lye. pro. his, her, hers.
lyamye pro. their, theirs.
lyanye Var: lyej. pro. my, mine.
lyanye Var: lyej. pro. my, mine.
lyankei Var: lyankeenya. pro. itself.
lyankei Var: lyankeenya. pro. itself.
lyatwo pro. their, theirs.
lyazyo Var: lyazo. pro. their, theirs.
lye pro. See main entry: lyamwe.
lye pro. See main entry: lyamwe.
lye pro. See main entry: lyamwe.
lye pro. See main entry: lyamwe.
lyenyu pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
lyetu pro. our, ours.
lyo pro. See main entry: lyamu.
lyo pro. See main entry: lyamu.
lyoba n. sun; object in the sky that shines during day time giving heat and light.
kalyoba ku̱gwa n. sunset; beginning of darkness.
maranga ga lyoba n. sun rays, shafts, beams of light from the sun.
lyodi dem. that very one over there.
lyoli dem. this very one.
lyoloi dem. this very one.
lyolyo dem. that very one. 
ma maka

*ma maka*  
*Pl: bama maka.*  
*n.* mother, housewife, female family head; woman who is in charge of all the affairs of a family and a mother to the children of a home.

mabaale_1_  
*n.* infection; disease in which a large area is infected and swollen which mostly attacks areas with strong muscles, e.g., a leg, thigh, arm or chest.

Mabaale_2_  
*n.* name of a place.

mabi  
*n.* faeces; solid waste materials that s.b. defecates.

mabya  
*n.* testicular hernia; disease that makes the testicles swell.

mabuyo  
*n.* fish overnight; where you spend a night in the water and return the following morning.

mabbwa  
*n.* lyrics; words uttered in singing a song that give the information contained in the song.

macati  
*n.* decorations; s.t. that makes another thing look more attractive.

macunde  
*n.* decomposed, fermented milk that is prepared in a gourd in which there are no solid particles or butter.

macwi  
*n.* chest pain; sickness of the chest and coughing that normally comes during cold weather.

madara  
*Pl: bamadara.*  
*n.* dunce, fool; dense, stupid, dull person who does or says things without sense.  
*Syn:* mudoma, mwicate, mbuda, munu.  

madaara  
*n.* See main entry: idaara.

magali  
*n.* middle part of a lake far from the shore.

magarui  
*n.* pliers.

magelemu  
*adj.* upside down; a way of lying on the back part of the body while facing up.  
*kugwa magelemu*  
*v.* overturn.

magendo  
*n.* black market goods, smuggled goods, contraband.

magezi  
*n.* wisdom, knowledge, understanding, sense, logic; quality in s.b. that makes them do the correct thing or give proper advice.

muhe wa magezi  
*Pl: bahe ba magezi.*  
*n.* adviser; s.b. who gives advice and does not hide good or bad.

masomo ga bya magezi  
*Sg: isomo lya bya magezi.*  
*n.* science; knowledge that is based on hypotheses that looks for facts that explains how things work or the way things are made.

magezigizi  
*n.* hypocrisy, deceitfulness; immoral character trait of pretending to have qualities, abilities, etc. that one does not really have in order to deceive others.

magira  
*n.* kind of sticky sauce made from beans or bambara nuts from which the outer coatings have been removed.

magiza  
*Var: migiza.*  
*Sg: mugiza.*  
*n.* eggs of a fish.

magoba  
*Sg: igoba.*  
*n.* profit; money that a trader remains with after deducting the cost price from the selling price.

magosi  
*Sg: igosi.*  
*n.* testes; part of the body below the penis, with two testicles that produce sperm and are enclosed in a bag of skin.

mahanu  
*n.* magic, miracle, supernatural event; s.t. that happens in a very unusual way, is unexpected, or that was thought impossible.

mahasa  
*From: Runyoro.*  
*n.* twins, of humans.

mahehu  
*n.* fresh air.

mahembe  
*See main entry: ihembe.*

mahiira  
*n.* immature brew of alcohol that tastes sweet because it has not yet reached its final preparation stage.
mahiga  
*Sg: ihiga. n.* cooking stones onto which is placed a cooking pan or any other thing while cooking.

**ihiga lya ngadali**  
*Sg: mahiga ga ngadali. n.* hailstone; frozen water like snow that drops down while it is raining.

**mahombooka**  
*adv.* Easter; remembrance of the death and the resurrection of Jesus.

**mali**  
*1* interj. of course, precisely, indeed, true.

*2* adv. indefinitely; lasting for a period of time that has no fixed end, or be never to happen again at least for some time.
**Maliga** Sg: *jliga*. *n.* tears; liquid that comes from the eyes when you are crying.


**Mamburuga** *n.* mumps.

**Mambya** *n.* dawn; time of day when light first appears. *Syn:* ḗwīre kukya.

**Mananu** *n.* truth, truthfulness, fact; s.t. that is true, esp. with proof. *Syn:* mazīma.

**Mancwendo** *n.* waist; front lower part of the waist around the stomach. *Syn:* mugongo.

**Mandarakwa** From: Alur. *n.* local alcoholic brew that is drunk in a gourd with hot water.

**Mangada** *n.* Mandarin; domestic tree that is very like an orange tree but with smaller fruit that are very sweet.

**Mangoota** *n.* sleeping sickness; tropical disease carried by the tsetse fly that causes a feeling of wanting to go to sleep and usually causes death.

**Manzye** *n.* stem of sorghum.

**Manya** adv. maybe; condition of being uncertain about s.t.; being doubtful about s.t.

**Manyegereeru** *n.* paralysis; loss of function of the body, esp. of the legs.

**Manyondo** *n.* honey; thick sticky substance produced by bees that is sweet like sugar. *Syn:* ḗboooki.

**Maradaadi** From: Kiswahili. adj. smart-looking.

**Marara** *n.* pride, self-importance, conceit, egotism; having too high an opinion of yourself because you think that you are better or more important than other people.

**Marasi** *n.* perfume; cosmetics that emit an extremely pleasant scent.

**Masaka** *n.* name of a city.

**Masaljisali** *n.* glare; reflected light rays from water formed when the sun is brightly shining.

**Masana** *n.* miracle, magic, supernatural event; art of doing things that seem impossible in order to entertain people or the power of making impossible things happen by saying special words or doing special things, either good or bad.

**Mukora masana** Var: *mukori wa masana.* *Pl.* bakora ba masana. *n.* miracle worker.

**Masangananzira** Var: masangaani. *n.* crossroads, intersection, junction; place where two or more routes meet.

**Masanyarazi** *n.* electricity; energy used to produce heat and light that passes through wire, used in industries, for cooking, ironing, etc.

**Kukuutwa masanyarazi** v. *Idiom.* be electrocuted.

**Masanyu** From: Luganda. *n.* happiness, pleasure, amusement, fun; feeling that s.b. has when he is excited or joyful.

**Maseege** Var: *buseege.* *n.* poverty; lack of riches or possessions.

**Masindi** *n.* name of a city.

**Masira** *n.* pus; whitish or yellowish liquid that oozes from a wound.

**Masomo ga bya kutabura** v. *See main entry:* isomo.

**Masoohe** *n.* millet beer; alcoholic brew that is prepared from only millet.

**Matali** *n.* rust; reddish-brown substance that is formed on some metals by the action of water and air.

**Kukwatwa matali** v. *Metaphor.* be corroded with rust.

**Mate** *n.* milk; drink that comes out of the breast or udder of a mammal as food for its young one.

**Mate ga lukuoni** *n.* sap; gum that oozes from a ‘lukuoni’ plant when you have cut it or broken it.

**Mate ga mutoma** *n.* sap; white gum like milk, that oozes from the bark of a ‘mutoma’ tree when you have cut it or broken it.

**Mate ga muzoloj** *n.* sap; white gum like milk that oozes out of a ‘muzoloj’ tree when you have cut it or broken it.
mateneti

mateneti  Pl: mateneti.  From: English.  

matinde  Sg: itinde.  n. tropical grass with thorny seeds called ‘nsigizi’ that can prick, used for thatching houses.

matwantwe  n. saliva; liquid found in the mouth that helps you swallow food or that you spit out, esp. when you have smelt s.t. with a bad odour.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawiino  n. traditional beads made from a giraffe tail that a bride wears.

maziima  From: Runyoro.  
n. truth, fact; s.t. that is true, esp. with proof.  Syn: mananu.

interj.  in fact, true.

waamaziima  Pl: baamaziima.  
n. righteous, sincere, trustworthy, dependable, honest person.  Syn: munanu.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.

mawandaala  n. evening twilight; time immediately after sunset.
mbawyo Pl: mbawyo. n. small hole with openings on both sides from where a small animal like a squirrel escapes out in times of danger. Syn: kasiihiiro.

mbaagi Pl: mbaaqi. n. meat gift payment; portion of meat given for skinning an animal.

mbaata Pl: mbaataa. n. duck; domestic bird that stays on water, with short legs and wide webbed feet with a long wide beak.

mbega Pl: bambega. n. 1 • s.b. who examines carefully the facts of an event, a crime, etc. to find out how it happened.
   2 • spy, secret investigator; s.b. whose job is to secretly search or investigate for information.

mbejzo Pl: mbejzo. n. chisel; sharp tool used for shaping a piece of timber or wood.

mbenja Pl: mbenja. n. syphilis; disease of the sexual organs caught by having sex with an infected person.

mbeera Pl: mbeera. n. 1 • circumstance, situation.
   2 • appearance.
   3 • mood.

mbeesule Var: mbeisule.
   Pl: mbisesule. n. trigger; part on some traps such as the one for a squirrel that an animal or a bird shakes slightly that causes the trap to operate.

mbibo Pl: mbibo. n. grain, seed stock; that part of a crop that is harvested and latter planted.

mbiko Pl: mbiko. n. funeral gifts; things such as food, firewood collected from clan members to help the bereaved family.

mbindo Pl: mbindo. n. pot-like jar made of clay with a neck-like a handle used for storing liquids or used as a drinking utensil for such drinks as water, milk, alcohol, banana juice, etc.

mbiro Pl: mbiro. n. athletics, race; games that people compete in, e.g., running around the field, jumping, shot-put, etc.

mbimba Pl: mbimbaa. n. style of a building; the way in which s.t. is built.

mbimba gya muntu Pl: mbimba za bantu. n. human figure; appearance of s.b.’s body.

mbinya Pl: mbinya. n. dance; movement in a pattern, usually to musical accompaniment.

mbiro Pl: mbiro. n. soot; black powder that is deposited on the outside of a pot when cooking using firewood or charcoal.

mbiso Pl: mbiso. n. hidden place, e.g., a cave.

mbo Pl: mbo. n. state of calmness, tidiness, coolness, shyness or humility.

mbohero Pl: mbohero. n. noose; circle that is tied in one end of a rope with a knot that allows the circle to get smaller as the other end of the rope is pulled.

mboneko Var: kawonekeera.
   Pl: mboneko. n. period of time of the new moon; about two to three days.

mbuda Pl: bambuda. n. dunce, fool; dense, stupid, dull person who does or says things without sense. Syn: madara, mudoma, mwicate, mpuutu.

mbuga Pl: mbuga. n. 1 • vegetable sp. that is used to make sauce.
   2 • vegetable sauce made from a plant sp.
mbuga

mbuga Pl: mbuga. n. office; room or a house where s.b. does his piece of work, esp. sitting at a desk. Syn: ofisi.

mbuga gya biragiro Pl: mbuga za biragiro. n. court; place where legal trials take place and where crimes are judged. Syn: kooti.

mbumbunira Pl: mbumbunira. n. small insect sp. with black and white parts that looks like a spider.

mbundu Pl: mbundu. n. gun; weapon that is used for firing bullets.

mbutete Pl: mbutete. n. grass sp. with a height like that of tropical grass, that has many thin finger like structures at the top in which are seeds and is common in gardens and abandoned fields.

mbuura Pl: mbuura. n. grass sp. that mostly grows in a garden that has already been dug.

mbuli Pl: mbuli. n. goat; domestic animal, with short horns, and the male is called a Billy.

mbwakazi Pl: mbwakazi. From: Runyoro. n. female dog.

mbwene Pl: mbwene. n. dog; domestic carnivore having four legs a long tail, strong and sharp teeth trained to protect a home and to hunt wild animals.

mbwene gidulu Pl: mbwene zidulu. n. male dog.

mbwi Sg: luwbwi. n. 1 • greyish hair that normally comes during old age. 2 • mould; greyish or black substance like fur that grows on fermenting or old food such as cassava, etc. or on objects that are left in warm wet air.

mbyabamu Pl: mbyabamu. n. deck chair; seat in a house made of timber with a woven net or a piece of tarpaulin that leans right back making the one sitting appear as if he is lying.

meipokopo Pl: bameipokopo. n. mole; very small piece of flesh inside an ear like a pimple that is hairy.

meiha n. jealousy, malice because s.b. you love, e.g., a husband, is showing love interest towards s.b. else.

meija n. bad smell from a living person or animal.

meiro Pl: meiro. From: English. n. mile; measurement of length.

mengi Pl: mengi. n. Taboo. cervix; opening of the uterus where the baby presses when labour is about to begin.

meerj Pl: mameerj. n. ship; large boat made like a house that is demarcated into rooms depending on people’s economic status. Syn: kidjeri.

meero n. lust; strong physical desire for s.t. esp. due to having spent a long time without having or seeing that particular thing.

meeza Pl: meeza. From: Portugese. n. table; furniture with legs, flat on top, put in a house or office.

meezi n. water; liquid without colour, smell, not sweet or sour, falls as rain and forms lakes, rivers and swamps.

meezi gakwekuuta n. waterfall.

kumala meezi ku mubiri v. Idiom. damage, spoil, tarnish the good opinion people have of s.b.

mibalire n. multiple; mathematical quantity that contains another quantity an exact number of times, e.g., 14, 21 and 28 are all multiples of 7.

micungwa Var: micungwo. n. See main entry: mucungwa.

Mihanda n. name of a person.

mimi dem. these ones.

mimiro n. throat.

miniisita Pl: baminiiisita. From: English. n. minister; executive government worker, appointed by the President and charged with the responsibility of heading a whole government department.
mirembe

**mirembe** From: Luganda. *n.* peace; situation in which there is no war or violence, where there is calm and a state of living in friendship with others.

*Syn:* bujinge.

*interj.* ‘peace’; a greeting.

mitarabanda Sg: mutarabanda *n.* wooden sandals; type of sandals used in the past that were made out of wood.

mitwaru gabiri *num.* two hundred thousand.

mitwaru ganei *num.* four hundred thousand.

mitwaru gasatu *num.* three hundred thousand.

mitwaru gataanu *num.* five hundred thousand.

mitwaru ikumi Var: mitwaru kasiiriira. *num.* one hundred thousand.

mitwaru kinaanei *num.* eight hundred thousand.

mitwaru kyenda *num.* nine hundred thousand.

mitwaru nkaaga *num.* six hundred thousand.

mitwaru nsanju *num.* seven hundred thousand.

mitwaru i kuumi Var: mitwaru kasiiriira. *num.* one hundred thousand.

mitwaru kinaanei *num.* eight hundred thousand.

motoka Pl: mamotoka. *From:* English. *n.* motorcar, truck; road vehicle, driven by an engine with at least four wheels that is driven using a steering wheel to control the direction.

mpaka1 Pl: mpaka. *n.* 1 • argument, quarrel; discussion in which two or more people angrily disagree.

*Syn:* nkaayane.

2 • competition; event in which people compete with each other to find out who is the best at s.t.

kubamba mpaka Var: kukuuta mpaka; kureega mpaka; kwomera mpaka; kuteera mpaka. *v.* Idiom. 
argue; exchange words with s.b. with each disagreeing to what the other is saying.

wampaka Pl: bampaka. *n.* argumentative person; s.b. who stubbornly protests even the truth.


mpali Pl: mpali. *n.* 1 • trousers, shorts, pants; garment for men that is worn on the lower parts of the body either long or short.

*Syn:* nkangu.

2 • women’s pants.

mpalu Pl: mpalu. *n.* javelin; long thin stick that is thrown at s.t. or s.b.

mpampu Pl: mpampu. *n.* handclap.

mpanda Pl: mpanda. *n.* growth; way in which s.t. grows.

mpandiika Pl: mpandiika. *n.* writing.

mparamukyenu  
*Pl:* bambaramukyenu. *n.* shameless person; s.b. who does not feel any shame, who does not care or listen to what others think. *Syn:* mýhwe wa nsonj.

mparani  
*Pl:* mparani. *n.* conflict; disagreement or hatred between or among people, countries, etc.

mparaaki  
*Pl:* mparaaki. *n.* *Kobus kob.* Uganda kob; wild animal with the white under parts, a black tail and curved horns like a letter ‘S’.

mpasa  
*Pl:* mpasa. *n.* axe; tool with a heavy metal blade in which is fixed a wooden handle that is used for splitting wood, cutting trees, etc.

mpaa  
*Pl:* bampaa. *n.* paternal aunt; father’s sister.

mpaaku  
*Pl:* mpaaku. *n.* petty name; one of a set of twelve secondary names given to s.b.

mpaaya  
*Pl:* mpaaya. *n.* male goat old enough to fertilise.

mpehu  
*Pl:* mpehu. *n.* 1 • wind; air moving that blows in space. 2 • vacuum.

mpekenyu  
*Pl:* mpekenyu. *n.* cartilage; strong white flexible substance found between the joints in the body.

mperemi  
*Pl:* mperemi. *n.* bridesmaid, best man; girl or a boy who takes care of a bride or a bride-groom on his or her wedding day.

mpeta  
*Pl:* mpeta. *n.* *Syncerus caffer.* Cape buffalo; wild grass eating animal resembling a cow but bigger and with larger horns usually with a black skin.

mpihi  
*Pl:* mpihi. *n.* belch, burp; gas with a bad odour that s.b. regurgitates due to excessive ingestion of food.

kukuuta mpihi  
*v.* *Idiom.* burp; regurgitate out gas with a bad odour as a result of eating excessively.

mpinduka  
*Var:* mpinduka-hinduka.  
*Pl:* mpinduka. *n.* change, alteration; situation that makes s.t. different.

mpinduluze  
*Pl:* mpinduluze. *n.* s.t. that is inside out, e.g., a shirt worn with the inside part facing outside.

mpiri  
*Pl:* mpiri. *n.* snake; thin long animal that crawls on its belly, sheds its skin and lays eggs.

mpiri ginteme  
i*terj.* *Idiom.* ‘I swear’, used when making a serious promise to do s.t. showing intention and a promise of telling the truth.

mpiri gya mu kitabbu  
*Pl:* mpiri za mu kitabbu. *n.* *Metaphor.* hypocrite; betrayer.

mpiri gya kisubi kyomu  
*Pl:* mpiri za kisubi kyomu. *n.* *Psammophylax tritaeniatus.* Stripped skaapsteker; small pale brown docile snake, with fairly strong venom and with the teeth not designed for tearing or chewing but of catching s.t. so that it swallows.

mpiri gya lukoma  
*Pl:* mpiri za lukoma. *n.* *Dendroaspis angusticeps.* Green mamba; slender green snake with large eyes, undersides yellowish and rarely bites except for self defence.
mpita

**mpita**

*Pl:* **mpita.** *n.* ring; circular band of precious metal that a married couple put on their fingers.

*v.* **Metaphor.** wed; get married.

**kusiibwa mpita**

*Var:* **kubboha mpita.**

*v.* **Metaphor.** wed; perform a Christian ceremony that binds a bride and groom together that is performed in a church.

**mpita2**

*Pl:* **mpita.** *n.* flame.

**mpiyo**

*Pl:* **mpiyo.** *n.* *Osteolaemus tetraspis.* crocodile; huge reptile with strong teeth and tail, back with hard scales, but a soft under belly with skin prised for high value articles (hand bags, belts etc.), which lives around water and feeds on fish.

**mpiyo na mpuuta**

*n.* **Idiom.** great enemies.

**mpingo**

*Pl:* **mpingo.** *n.* handcuffs; metal like a pair of pliers that is used to tie the wrists of a prisoner so that he does not run away.

**mpohi**

*Pl:* **mpohi.** *n.* fish sp. with scales similar to that of a Yellowfish, very short and flat, with an even split tail fin and a small head.

**mpoli**

*n.* **Taboo.** smegma; dirt that is under the foreskin of the penis.

**mpolongoni**

*Var:* **mpolongonjio.**

*Pl:* **mpolongonje.** *n.* weakling, feeble person; s.b. who is not physically strong. *Syn:* muhuruu, njwahe, mueke.

**mpomo**

*Pl:* **mpomo.** *n.* bait; food for catching fish that is placed on a hook.

**mpompoite**

*Pl:* **mpompoite.** *n.* fermented and crushed cassava that has not yet been fully sun dried.

**mponderana**

*Var:* **mponderagana.**

*Pl:* **mponderana.** *n.* sequence.

**mposo**

*Pl:* **mposo.** *n.* fish sp. with scales and an even tail fin that jumps up as if it is flying.

**mpula**

*adv.* slowly; not fast or done quickly, but rather, taking a long time.

**mpumpu**

*adv.* hurriedly; done too quickly because you do not have enough time.

**mpundu**

*Pl:* **mpundu.** *n.* calf, shin; that part of the leg between the knee and the foot.

**mpunguule**

*Pl:* **mpunguule.** *n.* mindless, careless, reckless, senseless, irresponsible person; s.b. who does not give enough attention and thought to what he does, esp. to his lifestyle and behaviour. *Syn:* nganya, ntabiganye, mwegumiširiži, mutafayo.

**mpunu**

*Pl:* **mpunu.** *n.* pig; quick growing, heavy eating animal with a broad nose, short curly tail, short legs and a somewhat short frame, found both in the wild and domesticated.

**mpuule**

*Pl:* **mpuule.** *n.* grain; seed of food plants such as maize, millet, sorghum, etc.

**mpuumula**

*Pl:* **mpuumula.** *n.* breathing; process of inhaling and exhaling air.

**mpuuta**

*Pl:* **mpuuta.** *n.* Nile perch; fish with scales, large and long, with an odd tail fin (not split), a swim bladder and most eats other fish.

**mpuuzi**

*n.* **See main entry:** *nfuuzi.*

**mpulukya**

*Pl:* **mpulukya.** *n.* expenditure; amount of money spent or the way of spending money.
mpyehyenî  Pl: mpyehyenî. n. firefly; small insect that flies with a tail that glows in the night. Syn: kaserya.

mu  Var: mwo; mwona. adv. in, among, inside, into.

mubaga  Pl: mibaga. n. 1 • brown lateral line in the flesh of a herring. 2 • garden boundary; line that demarcates garden plots made out of reeds, sisal, or certain plants.

mubawone  interj. See main entry: obawone.

mubeka  Pl: mibeka. n. garboard; plank of wood on the side of a canoe or boat that is fixed closest to the keel. Syn: mugoma.

mubiga  Pl: mibaga. n. 1 • brown lateral line in the flesh of a herring. 2 • garden boundary; line that demarcates garden plots made out of reeds, sisal, or certain plants.

mubawone  interj. See main entry: obawone.

mubiri  Pl: mibiri. n. body; entire structure of a human that feels pain, has flesh and blood and has an image. Syn: myakarugyû.

mubiri gwa hakati  Pl: mibiri mya hakati. n. torso; middle part of the body without the head, arms or legs.

mubbilo  Pl: mibbilo. n. flute; musical instrument made from a hollow animal horn.

mubbeere  Pl: mibbeere. n. 1 • club; straight curved stick with or without a handle used as defence. 2 • baton, truncheon; short stick that police officers carry as a weapon. 3 • walking stick; straight carved stick with or without a handle used for support while you are walking.

mucanka  n. sand; soil with small particles found at the lake shore. Syn: musinyi.

muceke  Pl: baceke. n. weakling, feeble person; s.b. who is not physically strong. Syn: muhuuru, njwahe, mpolongonië.

muceeri  Var: muceere. Pl: muceeri. n. rice; plant that resembles grass, bears grain seeds and is a food crop.

mucoome  Pl: bacooome. n. shabby, messy person; s.b. who is untidy in terms of clothes, and the whole body in general. Syn: mukazi.

mucungwa  Var: mucungwo. Pl: micungwa. n. 1 • orange tree; big domestic tree with thorns, scented leaves and with juice that is squeezed and sugar added in to make a drink. 2 • orange; fruit of an orange tree. Syn: mugasa gubiibi.

mudenda  Pl: midenda. n. gap created by a tooth that has been pulled out.

mudenda  Pl: midenda. n. wild tree sp. with scratchy leaves, small sticky fruit, that is used for building structures for traditional rituals.

mudeeli  Pl: mideeli. n. style, fashion; the particular way or design in which s.t. is done.
**kukora mudeeli** v. make fashionable, e.g., by sewing a fashionable garment, wearing clothes in a fashionable way, make hair fashion, etc.

**mudido** *Pl: midido. n.* friendly relationship; when s.b. is good strong friends with another.


**mudoma** *Pl: badoma. n.* dunce, fool; dense, stupid, dull person who does or says things without sense. *Syn:* madara, mwicate, mbuda, mupuunto.

**mudulu** *Pl: badulu. n.* adult person who is not a woman.

**mufeerwa** *Pl: bafeerwa. n.* bereaved person; s.b. who has lost a relative, esp. a man whose wife is dead and who has not remarried.

**mufuko** *Pl: mifuko. n.* 1 • quiver. 2 • sheath; protective covering that hunters use to keep knives.

**mufunga** *Pl: mifunga. n.* traditional underwear; piece of clothing for women that old women mostly sew by hand using a needle and into which they put a thin piece of cloth or an elastic material around the waist.

**mufura** *Pl: babura. n.* dignitary.

**mugabu** *Pl: migabu. n.* 1 • share; any of the units of equal value that are divided between two or more people esp. in a group, organization or company. 2 • inheritance; share of property that s.b. gets after their parent’s death.


**muganiro** *Pl: miganiro. n.* first harvesting.

**mugare** *Pl: bagare. From:* Runyoro. n. lazy person; s.b. who does not have the effort and interest to do work. *Syn:* mwolo.

**mugasu** *Pl: migasu. n.* usefulness, value; function of s.t.

**mugaza** *Pl: migaza. n.* fishing trap that is woven like a basket with the shape of a cone.

**mugaali** *Pl: migaali. n.* tropical hardwood tree sp.

**mugaasi** *Pl: migaasi. n.* meat that is thinly cut lengthwise with a somewhat bigger layer and smoked.

**mugaati** *Pl: migaati. n.* bread; type of food made from wheat, water and yeast.

**mugole** *Pl: bagole. n.* newlywed; s.b. who has just been married.
mugole mu̱kali̱  Pl: bagole bakali̱.  n. bride.
mugole mudulu  Pl: bagole badulu.  n. bridegroom.
mugoma  Pl: migoma.  n. garboard; plank of wood on the side of a canoe or boat that is fixed closest to the keel.  Syn: mubeka.
mugona Pl: migona.  n. Nile river mouth; north-eastern part of lake Albert that has shallow water where the Nile river enters the lake.
mugongo1  Pl: migongo.  n. 1 • waist, back; part in the middle of the body between the ribs and the hips.  Syn: mancwendo.
mugonzeb̯wa  Pl: bagonzeb̯wa.  From: Runyoro.  n. lover, loved person; s.b. who is shown much love.
mugoroobe  interj.  See main entry: ogoroobe.
muguha  Pl: miguha.  n. rope; cord made by twisting sisal or nets, larger than ‘kikosi’ used esp. for tying animals.
mugumakaru̱ru̱  n.  See main entry: karu̱ru̱.
mugumba  Pl: bagumba.  n. barren woman who does not reproduce.
mugweiraru Pl: bagweiraru.  n. mad person; s.b. who is mentally incapacitated.  Syn: mutab̯uku̱ Ḟwongu̱, muha̱bu̱, muhungutu̱ku̱.
mugwete  Pl: bagwete.  n. heir; child who takes over the title of his father when he dies.
mugyende kurungi  interj.  See main entry: ogyende kurungi.
muhaku  Pl: mihaku.  n. udder; part of a female animal that has teats and in which there is milk.
muhala  Pl: bahala.  n. young girl who is not yet a woman.
muhalaawe  Pl: bahalaawe.  n. sister; kinship term used by a boy of his sister.
muhanda  Pl: mihanda.  n. path, street; track or a place that is made for people or vehicles to pass through.
muhanda gundi  Pl: mihanda mindi.  n. alternative.
muhanda gukwingi̱rya munda  Pl: mihanda mïkwingi̱rya munda.  n. inlet, opening, entrance; path through which s.t. can get into s.t.
muhara  Pl: bahara.  n. daughter.
muhara wa mukama  Pl: bahara ba mukama.  n. princess.
muharabbu  Pl: baharabbu.  n. Arab; s.b. from the middle East or North Africa.
muhendu  Pl: mihendu.  n. 1 • quantity; amount or number of s.t. 2 • price, cost; money that a buyer pays for s.t.
muhendu gudooli̱  Pl: mihendu midooli.  n. inexpensive price, cheap price.
muhendu gwa bantu n. population.

kutemba kwa mihendu n. inflation; increase of prices.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.
muhini Pl: mihini. n. handle; piece of wood or metal onto which is fixed a metal hoe or an axe head.
muhito Pl: mihito n. expensive price.

mujungu Pl: bajungu. n. white person born in America, England or another country outside Africa.
mukadei Pl: bakadei. n. ancestor; s.b. who has died of a previous generation.
mukagu Pl: mikagu. n. friendship; relationship between friends.
mukagu gwa ku nda Var: mukagu gwa ku lula. Pl: mikagu mya ku nda. n. blood oath; relationship made by two people making incisions on their umbilical cord scars and each of them eating a coffee berry smeared with blood of the other.
muywe wa mukagu Pl: banywe ba mukagu. n. close friend to a family or a clan; trustworthy person that a family or clan approaches for aid, who gives them advice and who responds to a problem when sent for.
mukaka Pl: mikaka. n. cane; stem of a plant like maize or sorghum with sweet juice that is chewed while raw.
mukalu1 Pl: mikalu. n. dried meat.
mukalu2 Pl: nkalu. n. pile of firewood stored for future use.
mukama Pl: bakama. n. king; male ruler who has the authority of leadership due to ancestry.
mukama wa Mukori Pl: bakama ba bakori. n. owner. s.b. responsible for paying s.b. for work done. Syn: muhandu.
mukama kiita Pl: bakama kiiita. n. owner.
mukamakyo Pl: bakamakyo. n. instigator, initiator; s.b. who starts s.t. Syn: mutandiki, mugumburuj.
mukamu Pl: mikamu. n. owner.
mukamakyo Pl: bakamakyo. n. 1 • instigator, initiator; s.b. who starts s.t. Syn: mutandiki, mugumburuj. 2 • owner.
mukamu Pl: mikamu. n. owner.
mukamakyo Pl: bakamakyo. n. 1 • instigator, initiator; s.b. who starts s.t. Syn: mutandiki, mugumburuj. 2 • owner.
mukamu Pl: mikamu. n. owner.
mukanaga Pl: mikanaga. n. wild tree sp. with a red colour, that has small hard brittle leaves that remain stuck on the hand when you touch it.
mukandwa  $Pl$: mikandwa.  $n$. wild tree sp. whose leaves and colour very much resemble the 'mulaaliki' tree except for the fact that it has thorns and is very strong and brittle.

mukara  $Pl$: mikara.  $n$. wild tree sp. that grows tall, greyish in colour, with leaves like those of a mango tree, but shorter and broader and in strength it is next to the hardest tropical tree.

mukazi  $Pl$: bakazi.  $n$. messy, shabby, untidy unattractive person.  
$Syn$: mucoome.

mukaa mudulu  $Pl$: bakaa badulu.  
$n$. wife; married woman, a man’s partner in marriage.  
$Syn$: mukyara.

mukaaga  
$num. six.$

kimwej kya mukaaga  $num.$ sixth.

mitwaru mukaaga  $num.$ sixty thousand.

mukeikuru  $Var$: mukaikuru.  
$Pl$: bakeikuru.  $n$. old woman.

mukere  $Pl$: bakere.  $n$. baby or young toddler less than 18 months old.

mukeeka  $Pl$: mikeeka.  $n$. grass mat that is woven from thread like plant materials.

mukeeto  $Var$: mukeetu.  
$Pl$: bakeeto.  $n$. treasurer; s.b. who has the responsibility to keep money for an organisation, a group, etc.  
$Syn$: mubikikij, mukwata nsimbi, mukwata nsahu.

mukindo  $Pl$: mikindo.  
$n$. palm tree; straight tropical tree with a mass of long leaves at the top, that are used by Christians to march with on Palm Sunday.

mukodo  $Pl$: bakodo.  
$From$: Runyoro.  
$n$. mean, stingy person; s.b. who does not give what he has or who spends on s.t., but underpays the seller, i.e., s.b. who hates paying full price.  
$Syn$: mulimirirwa, mutatiro, išyoko, mwimji, mupu, wa ngalu gitatiro.

mukolo  $Pl$: mikolo.  
$n$. grass sp. that resembles millet with white seeds that mostly grows on dry land.

mukolyo  $Pl$: mikolyo.  
$n$. wild tree sp. with rough bark, without thorns, slightly large leaves and it is very good for making charcoal.

mukoma  $Pl$: mikoma.  
$n$. wild tree sp. that grows with straight branches, with leaves that are not very large and is not easily broken.

mukoma karuru  $n$.  
$See main entry$: karuru.

mukondo  
$num. one.$

kimwej kya mukaaga  $num.$ sixth.

mitwaru mukaaga  $num.$ sixty thousand.

mukolo  $Pl$: mikolo.  
$n$. grass sp. that resembles millet with white seeds that mostly grows on dry land.

mukolyo  $Pl$: mikolyo.  
$n$. wild tree sp. with rough bark, without thorns, slightly large leaves and it is very good for making charcoal.

mukoma  $Pl$: mikoma.  
$n$. wild tree sp. that grows with straight branches, with leaves that are not very large and is not easily broken.

mukoma karuru  $n$.  
$See main entry$: karuru.

mukondol  $Pl$: mikondol.  
$n$. navel; scar on the stomach, from a tube of tissue that connected a baby to its mother and which was cut at the moment of birth.

Mukondo  
$num. two.$

mukono  $Pl$: mikono.  

$1 • arm.$

$2 • handwriting.$

$3 • sleeve; part of a garment that covers the whole or part of an arm.$

kutaho mukono  $v.$ endorse.

mukora masana  $n$.  
$See main entry$: mukori.

mukoro  $Var$: mukooro.  
$Pl$: mikoro.  
$n$. ceremony, function, festival, show; activity that brings many people for a purpose.

mukoto  $Pl$: bakoto.  
$n$. big, large, fat person; s.b. with a large body volume.

mukвро  $Pl$: mikвро.  
$n$. selvage; edge of a piece of fabric or anything that is woven.

mukule  $Var$: mukule.  
$Pl$: mikule.  
$n$. extremely loud laughter.

kukuuta mukule  $v.$ laugh extremely loudly.

mukungu  $Pl$: bakungu.  
$n$. sub-parish chief appointed by the king in order to rule a village.
mukunkulu  *Pl:* mikunkulu. *n.* wild tree sp. with bitter leaves that bears inedible fruit.

mukunzi  *Pl:* bakunzi. *n.* concubine, lover; man or a woman who are together but not officially married.  
*Syn:* mutingaani.

mukunyu  *Pl:* mikunyu. *n.* very simple plant with no real leaves, stems, roots or flowers that grows in or near water.

mukusa  *Pl:* mikusa. *n.* sorghum; plant with a jointed stem like that of maize, bears millet like grains and is mostly used as yeast for an alcoholic banana brew.

mukuza  *Pl:* bakuza.  
*From:* Runyoro.  
*n.* executor, caretaker; relative who takes the responsibility of distributing the wealth of the deceased and taking care of the orphans.  
*Syn:* muthandya, muhlindi, mulingiri, mwyoneeri.

mukwakuru  *Pl:* mikwakuru. *n.* first phase of weeding a field.

mukwakwa  *Pl:* mikwakwa. *n.* tropical tree sp. with small hard leaves, that bears small fruits and provides rafters for building small huts.

mukwata mupiira  
*See main entry:* mupiira.

mukwata nsahu  
*See main entry:* nsahu.

mukwata nsimbi  
*See main entry:* nsimbi.

mukwenda  *Pl:* bakwenda. *n.* representative, messenger, delegate; s.b. sent on behalf of another with a message to deliver from that sending person.  
*Syn:* mutumwa.

mukyara  *Pl:* bakyara.  
*From:* Luganda.  
*n.* wife; married woman, a term of respect.  
*Syn:* mukaa mudulu.

mukyeno  *Pl:* mikyeno.  
*From:* Runyoro. *n.* curse; rude or offensive word or phrase that s.b. uses in order to wish misfortune on s.b.  
*Syn:* kijumo.

mukyenu  *Pl:* mikyenu. *n.* curse.

nyantapara mukyenu  
*Pl:* banyantapara mukyenu. *n.*  
*Metaphor:* courageous, brave person; s.b. with a strong heart who does not mind about anything.  
*Syn:* rumaama, ruharaara.

mukyora  *Pl:* mkyora. *n.*  
*Casia didymobotrya.* tropical shrub sp. used as a herbal medicine for bathing babies so as to prevent them from getting a rash.

mulaale kurungi  *interj.*  
*See main entry:* olaale kurungi.

mulaaliki  *Pl:* ndaaliki. *n.* whitish wild shrub sp. with many curved thorns that grows thick forming a bush.

mulengu  *Pl:* milengu. *n.* ratio.

muligire  *Pl:* baligire. *n.* betrothed woman.

Muligire  
*Sg:* Baligire. *n.* man from the Baligire clan.

mulima  *Pl:* balima. *n.* crippled, disabled, lame person, s.b. who does not walk or move normally due to lameness.

mulimirirwa  *Pl:* balimirirwa. *n.*  
1 • frugal person; s.b. who finds it hard to use s.t. that he has, who is economical and thrifty, who does not want to spend money even if the price is cheap.  
2 • mean stingy person; s.b. who is not willing to share what he has with others.  
*Syn:* mukodo, mutatiro, iysoko, mwimi, mpwu, wa ngalu gitatiro.

mulimo  *Pl:* milimo. *n.* duty, occupation, work; s.t. that you feel you have to do because it is your responsibility.

mukorij wa mulimo  *Pl:* bakorij ba mulimo. *n.* employee; person working for a company, an organisation, or a government for a salary or a wage.  
*Syn:* mukorij, mupakasi.

muntu atali na mulimo  
*Pl:* bantu batali na mulimo. *n.* unemployed person.  
*Syn:* ejcaliiri, muntu atakukora.
mumbere Pl: bambere. n. first person, e.g., first born child in a family.
mumu dem. in this place.
munaku1 Pl: banaku. n. poor person; s.b. who has few or no possessions or no relatives.

Munaku2 n. name of a person.
Syn: waamazı́má.
munasu Pl: minasu. n. bailer; container for removing water from a boat. 
Syn: kyohísyo.
munazi n. See main entry: kínazi. 
munaanei num. 1 • eight. 
2 • eighth. 
kímwé kya munaanei num. eighth. 
mitwaru munaanei num. eighty thousand.
munda1 adv. inside; within s.t. 
munda2 n. calmness of a lake. 
mundindi Pl: mindindi. n. wingless, black, stretchy maggot-like aquatic insect sp. that bites fish, aquatic animals and people sucking their blood. 
muneeru Pl: mineeru. n. fatty part of a catfish. 
mungala Pl: mingala. n. small fish sp. that resembles a herring, has scales, does not grow big and children are fond of hooking or catching it in small nylon nets. 
mungunira Pl: mungunira. n. 
1 • width, thickness; size of s.t. between opposite surfaces or sides. 
Syn: múžimbo, múkikjimá. 
2 • layer of s.t. Syn: múžimbo, múkikjimá. 
munjanga Pl: minjanga. n. throwing net that is woven like a beach-sein net with attached weights that has a string
munkudye

that the thrower ties around his wrist and then throws.

munkudye Pl: minkudye. n. appetite, hunger; craving for food that has been seen or smelt.

kumera munkudye v. Idiom.
salivate; hunger after food that has been seen or smelt.

munywereeru

munyanza

munyakibi Pl: banyaakibi. n. sinner.

munyakitaahu Pl: banyaakitaahu. n. neighbour; s.b. who lives near you. Syn: mútaahį, jiraani, muliraanwa.

munyakitebe Pl: banyaakitebe. n. member of a group or organisation.

munyakubba adj. former, prior; position or status that s.b. was in the past.

munyaaruganda Pl: banyaaruganda. n. relative, clan mate; s.b. who is in the same family or clan as s.b. else.

munyegeerwa Pl: banyegeerwa. n. accused; s.b. against whom a case has been filed by legal personnel officers.

munyeere Pl: minyeere. n. Mabuya magalura. Peter’s long tailed skink; animal that resembles a lizard, with a smooth body, small legs, a small head that is not distinct from body and with pale blue stripes.

munyinghinyi Pl: minyinghinyi. n. wingless white ant.

munywani Pl: banywani. n. friend; s.b. you know well and like, who is not usually a member of your family.

munywere Pl: banywere. n. hated wife.

munywereeru Pl: minywereeru. n. HIV-AIDS; incurable disease that spreads by having sex with an infected person, blood, sharp piercing instruments, syringes, etc. Syn: sílijimu.
mupiira  Pl: mipiira. n. ball.
mupiira gwa gaali  Pl: mipiira mwa gaali. n. bicycle tyre.
mupiira gwa kusamba
  Var: mupiira gwa magulu. n. football, soccer; game played by two teams of 11 players, using a round ball that players kick up and down the playing field.
mupiira gwa kubbaka  n. netball; game played by two teams of 7 players, esp. women or girls in which players score by throwing a ball through a high net hanging from a ring on a post.
mukwata mupiira  Pl: bakwata mupiira. n. goal-keeper.
muhandu wa mupiira
  Pl: bahandu ba mupiira. n. referee, coach, sports team captain.
  Syn: reefuri, muhandu wa muzaanu, musali.
mupoonghipoonghi
  Pl: baaponghipoonghi. n. insane, mentally disturbed person; s.b. who does not mind about himself and is just there like a mad person. Syn: mugaibu, muhungutu.
mupu
  Pl: bapu. n. s.b. stingy, selfish, or mean who hardly gives out his things.
  Syn: isyoko, mwamj, mutatiro, mukodo, mulimiriirwa, wa ngalu hitiro.
muragire
  Pl: baragiire. n. heir; child that a father specifies should be the one to succeed him when he dies.
muramba
  Pl: miramba. n. thin flat piece of sun-dried fish.
murambu
muramu
  Pl: baramu. n. sibling-in-law; either a brother-in-law or a sister-in-law.
muranga
  Pl: miranga. n. announcement, alert, publication; spoken or written statement that spreads information so as to inform people about s.t.
muranga
  n. watery milk; water in which you have washed milk.
murama
  n. meningitis.
murawarawawa
  Pl: barawarawawa. n.
  1 • unstable person; e.g., s.b. who does not make a firm decision, who utters anything.
  2 • prostitute; s.b. who goes with one man or woman after another for sex.
  Syn: mwenzi, waakagulu, malaaya, mubungu, mutaaru, musihi.
muraapa
  Pl: mirapa. n. rafter; long straight piece of wood that is used for making a roof.
muro
  n. feeling of excessive sleepiness that can even make you fall sick if you don’t get sleep.
Muro
  n. name of a mountain.
murongo
  Pl: mirongo. n. breech birth twin; one of two children born at the same time to the same mother, who come out beginning with the legs first.
muruka
  Pl: miruka. n. parish; local government level next below to the sub-county.
murundi
  Pl: mirundi. n. multiplication.
murundi gumwei
  n. once; s.t that has happened one time in the period of long time.
murungi
  Pl: mirungi. n.
  1 • dear loved person.
  2 • ‘dear’, a term of endearment.
murungi gumwei
  n. once; s.t that has happened one time in the period of long time.
murungi
  Pl: barungi. n.
  1 • dear loved person.
  2 • ‘dear’, a term of endearment.
murusi
  n. appetite; strong desire for s.t.
musa
  Pl: misa. n. handle; part of a tool such as a knife, machete, etc. that s.b. uses to hold it.
musabi
  Pl: misabi. n. incision.
musala bisolo
  v. See main entry: kusala.
musala kyembu

n. See main entry: kyembu.

musangu Pl: misangu. n. crime, legal case; act that is against the law and punishable by a fine or a prison sentence. Syn: nsangu.

kukwata musangu v. Metaphor. find guilty.

kucwera musangu v. blame; think or say that s.b. is responsible for s.t. bad.

kutoolwaho musangu v. drop charges.

musanju num. seven.

kimweï kya musanju num. seventh.

mitwaru musanju num. seventy thousand.

musaaha Pl: basaaha. n. 1 • friend; s.b. you know well and like and who is not usually a member of your family. Syn: munywani.

2 • colleague; s.b. that you work with, esp. in a profession or a business.

3 • expert; elder in a clan who knows a lot about traditional ceremonies or rituals. Syn: kagoogoole, kakuungu, katyonko, muukuugu, muzira, kaguulu.

musaahi Pl: misaahi. From: Luganda. n. blood; red liquid that flows through the body tissues of man and animals. Syn: ibbanga.

musaaali Pl: misaaali. n. tree; tall plant that has roots, a stem, leaves and branches.

musaaali gwa gaali Pl: misaali mya gaali. n. top bar of a bicycle frame.

musaraa Pl: misaara. n. wage, salary; money that an employee earns after working for a month.

musege1 Pl: misege. n. Lycaon pictus. wild dog; wild animal that resembles a hyena, with a slender, long body long legs, large rounded ears and a bushy white tipped tail.

musege2 Pl: misege. n. wild tree sp., greyish in colour, grows under other trees, has small leaves and does not grow very tall.

museum Pl: basembe. n. heir; child who is made heir due to support by all the people and the siblings.

musensa Pl: basensa. n. s.b. who helps the chairperson to judge a legal case.

museege Pl: baseege. n. poor person; s.b. having very little money or not having enough money for basic needs.

museegehu Pl: miseegehu. n. sauce from peas leaves that mostly spends a night on the fire to get dried.

musi Pl: basi. n. citizen, resident; s.b. born in a place where he has the right to settle. Syn: munyansi, nzaarwa.

musigazi Pl: basigazi. n. boy, s.b. unmarried who is not yet a man.

musigazi wange Pl: basigazi bange. n. boyfriend; s.b. who is the lover of a girl.

musimbo Pl: misimbo. n. 1 • deposit.

2 • bail; deposit that you give to a court of law to stand surety for a prisoner on trial.

musinisini Pl: misinisini. n. wild tree sp. that does not grow big, has small leaves with thin clubs that are not easily broken, and is used for making rings for constructing granaries.

musinkiri Pl: misinkiri. n. footprint; noise made by feet.

musinyi Pl: misinyi. n. sand; soil that has small particles, through which water passes easily. Syn: mucanka.
**musiraamu**  *Pl: basiraamu. From: Arabic. n. Moslem.*

**musiri**  *Pl: misiri. n. farm, garden; land that s.b. is cultivating. Syn: ndimiro.*

**musirikale**  *Var: mwisirikale; musurukale. Pl: basirikale. n. soldier, warden, guard, any type of security personnel.*

**musiisyeye**  *Pl: misiisyeye. n. big wild tree sp. with small leaves that grows very thick and very strong.*

**musiisyeye**  *adj. young.*

**musiibe kurungi**  *interj. See main entry: osiibe kurungi.*

**musiihira mmese**  *Pl: misiihira mmese. n. green tropical shrub sp. that is mostly used for making arrow handles.*

**musolo**  *Pl: misolo. n. tax; money that is levied on people and on goods in order to raise revenue to run the government of a country.*

**musoroozi musolo**  *Var: musorooza musolo. Pl: basoroozi musolo. n. tax collector; s.b. who has the responsibility of collecting money that tax payers are charged.*

**musoma**  *Pl: misoma. n. lagoon, harbour, marina, dock; place at a landing site where boats are anchored or stored.*


**musomo**  *Pl: misomo. n. area of knowledge studied in a school, college, etc.*

**musongi**  *Pl: misongi. n. large tropical hard wood tree sp. with hard and rough leaves about the size of mango tree leaves, has a trunk that can be split into timber.*

**musoorooro**  *Pl: misoorooro. n. wild shrub sp. that grows among grass less than 1 m high with brownish branches and trunk and small leaves, used for sweeping courtyards.*

**musu**  *Pl: misu. n. spring; underground place from where water naturally emerges. Syn: nsoro.*

**musubbaawu**  *Pl: misubbaawu. n. wax candle in the middle of which is inserted a thread-like wick that burns as it melts.*

**musumaali**  *Pl: misumaali. n. nail; small piece of metal with a pointed end used for nailing or joining things together.*

**musumbi**  *Pl: misumbi. n. beef, flesh; animal meat without bones.*

**musumu**  *Pl: misumu. n. uncommon, short, wild fruit tree sp. that bears small round fruit that turn yellowish when ripe, the juice of which people suck.*

**musurukale**  *n. See main entry: musirikale.*

**muswagalu**  *Pl: miswagalu. n. footstep; sound that s.b. makes while walking or running. Syn: muriji, musinde.*

**muswaki**  *Pl: miswaki. n. toothbrush; tool that is used to clean the teeth.*

**muswaru**  *Pl: miswaru. n. shyness, guilt. kwezegwa muswaru v. show guilt. Syn: kwezegwa nsonj.*

**musyange**  *Pl: misyange. n. 1 • tusk; long curved tooth that protrudes out of the mouth of some animals, esp. an elephant.*
mutabaza

2 • ivory.

mutabaza  Pl: batabaza. n. quiet, shy person; s.b. who speaks little.
Syn: mweti̱kereeru̱.

mutafayo  Var: mutafaoho.
Pl: batabayo. n. mindless, careless, reckless, senseless, irresponsible person; s.b. who does not give enough attention and thought to what he does, esp. to his lifestyle and behaviour.
Syn: nganya, ntabiganye, mwegumisirizi, mpunguule.

mutaka  Pl: bataka. n. resident.

mutaku  Pl: mitaku. n. stern; rear part of a boat.

waakumutaku
Pl: baakumutaku. n. s.b. who rows or paddles from the rear part of a boat.

mutala  Pl: mitala. n. weed; any unwanted plant that grows in a garden that has already been dug or weeded.

mutanda  Pl: mitanda. n. shore, beach, river bank, landing site; boundary between a lake or any other water and the land.

mutasoroora  Pl: batasoroora. n. impartial person.

mutatiro  Pl: batatiro. n. stingy person; s.b. mean who does not want to give what he has or who spends on s.t., but underpays the seller. Syn: isyoko, mulimirirwa, mwīmī, mukodo, mupu, wa ngalul gitatiro.

mutaanu  Pl: mitaanu. n. boundary, edge, border; end point of a place, e.g., a country, region, village, etc. that separates it from another.

mutegu  Pl: mitegu. n. trap; device in which an animal or a bird is caught.

mutembu  Pl: mitembu. n. macramé hanger; s.t. that is woven from sisal in which is hung such things as sauce in order to prevent a cat, insects etc. getting it.

mutemu  Pl: mitemu. n. murderer, killer, assassin; s.b. who has killed s.b. deliberately and illegally. Syn: mwītī, mūrasī, mūzīndī.

mutemwa  Pl: mitemwa. n. share; amount of money that relatives impose on their sons and daughters on special occasions, esp. at the funeral.

mutende  Var: mutendeki. Pl: batende. n. coach, trainer; s.b. who teaches people to gain a particular skill.

mutendekwa  Pl: batendekwa. n. trainee; person being trained.

muteeku  Pl: miteeku. n. heap; pile of things that are equal in quantity in order to sell or to share.

muteeri  Pl: miteeri. n. boat, smaller than a ship, that travels on water, moved by a motor.

muteete  Pl: miteete. n. big tree sp. with thorns that does not shed all its leaves, and with fruit that are mostly eaten by goats.

luteete  Pl: nteeete. n. fruit of a certain tropical tree sp. known as ‘muteete’.

muteeyamba  Pl: bateeyamba. n. helpless person; s.b. who cannot look after himself in such things as food, clothing, shelter and medical care.

mutima  Pl: mitima. n. 1 • heart; organ in the body on the left side of the chest that beats supplying blood around the whole body.
2 • soul, spirit; inner part of s.b. that feels pain, the centre of human thought where true character resides.

mutima gubiibi  adj. bad-hearted.

mutima kukuuta  Pl: mitima
kukuuta. n. rapid heart beat.

kukuuta kwa mutima  v. have an irregular heartbeat.

kimala mutima  Pl: bimala
mutima. n. heart attack.

kukama mutima  Var: kūtati̱i̱rya
mutima; kukanya mutima. v. Idiom. be courageous; continue trying to do or achieve s.t. in spite of being in difficulty.
mutiti
Pl: mititi. n. big wild tree sp. that has small leaves, with white thorns longer than all those of all other trees.

Mutiti2 n. name of a person.

muto1 Pl: bato. n. youth, young person; s.b. youthful that is not yet grown to be a man or a woman. Syn: waaminyeeto.

muto2 Pl: mito. n. soup; liquid that remains when the sauce is ready, in which s.b. soaks food.


mutoma Pl: mitoma. n. big tree sp. that sheds all its leaves for a period, oozes gum and whose bark is used for making bark cloth.

mutongoole Pl: batongoole. n. village chief; leader of more than one village councils before a parish-chief.

mutongoole Pl: batongoole. n. heir; child who is carefully selected by the clan elders from the traditional altar and then made successor.

mutono Pl: mitono. n. payment for using a canoe; agreed upon amount of fish given to the owner of a canoe by the other users.

mutonta Pl: mitonta. n. long thin fish sp. like a snake with an extremely hard surface and rarely fished.

mutoogoolo Pl: mitoogoolo. n. granary; building where surplus food, esp. grain, is stored in times of good harvest. Syn: kigoga, mudi, kideeru.

mutumba Pl: mitumba. n. Muvule; forest tree, extremely strong that grows very tall and very big.


mutumwa Pl: batumwa. n. representative, messenger, delegate; s.b. sent on behalf of another with a message to deliver from that sending person. Syn: mukwenda.

mutuura Pl: mituura. n. 1 • big wild tree sp. that bears round edible fruit that are green while raw and change to a yellow colour when ripe. 2 • edible fruit that are yellow when ripe and whose juice is sticky like mucus.

mutwaru1 Pl: mitwaru. n. bundle of things, e.g., firewood, grass, poles etc.

mutwaru2 num. ten thousand.

muyonga n. blown ash; product of burnt grass or shrubs that is moved by wind from direction to direction.


muzaana Pl: bazaana. n. female servant.

muzaanu1 adj. Idiom. easy.

muzaanu2 Sg: mizaanu. From: Runyoro. n. 1 • sport, match; activity of pleasure that follows fixed rules, e.g., football, netball, athletics, etc. 2 • musical. 3 • drama, play; acting that utters words teaching s.t. 4 • game.

myhandu wa muzaanu Pl: bahandu ba muzaanu. n. referee, coach, sports team captain. Syn: myhandu wa mupiira, reefu, musali.

muze1 Pl: baze. From: Kiswahili. n. older man.

muze2 Var: muzei. Pl: mize. n. habit; act or behaviour that s.b. is used to all the time that is not easy to stop. Syn: kamogo, mulye.

muzira1 Pl: bazira. n. 1 • expert, hero; s.b., esp. a man who is admired by many people for doing s.t. brave or good. Syn: kagoogole, kakungu, katonko, myuku, musaaha, kaguulu. 2 • serious person; s.b. who is serious about his work.
muzira

muzira₂ Pl: mizira. n. ululation; loud noise that is made, esp. by women to express excitement.

Muzira₃ Sg: Bazira. n. man from the Bazira clan.

muziro₁ Pl: bamuziro. n. deceased person; s.b. who has previously died.

muziro₂ Pl: miziro. n. taboo; cultural or religious belief that prohibits s.b. from doing or saying s.t.

muzu Pl: mizu. n. spice; liquid that is filtered from ash, used for preparing sauce.

muzu₃ Pl: mizu. n. 1 • spirit; that part of s.b. that exists after death. 2 • ghost.

kutembwa muzumun v. Metaphor. be possessed by an evil spirit of your deceased relative.


mùbalì Pl: babalì. n. accountant; s.b. whose job is financial accounting.

mùbaramùkiye interj. See main entry: obaramùkiye.

mùbazi₁ Pl: xìbazi. n. 1 • drug, medicine; drink, tablet, etc. that is given to a living thing, esp. man or animals, in order to cure an illness or terminate its life.

2 • poison; drink, tablet, etc. that is given to a living thing, esp. man or animals, in order to terminate its life. Syn: ñutwa.
myube  

myube  

Pl:  mýjbe.  

n. Taboo.  

penis; part  
on the body of a male used for urinating  
and sexual reproduction.  

Syn:  ibbolo.

myubbogberi  

Pl:  bábbogberi.  

stammerer, stutterer; s.b. who speaks  
with difficulty, repeating sounds or  
words before saying the correct thing.

Var:

myucakazi  

Var:  mućakari.  

Pl:  bacakazi.  

n.  

wanderer, vagrant, vagabond; s.b. who  
moves here and there without a  
purpose.  

Syn:

myucamuku  

Pl:  bacamuku.  

n. excited  
person.  

Syn:  muhyo, mutagatú, nzanza.

myuculeeru  

Pl:  baculeeru.  

n. calm,  
serene, mild, gentle, modest, humble  
person.  

Syn:  mwinyamú, muholú,  
myteekú, mutesjú.

myucukiririya  

Pl:  bacucukiririya.  

n.  

inciter, instigator, provoker; s.b. who  
encourages s.b. to fight another person.

myucweri  

Pl:  bacweri.  

n. hunt leader;  
s.b. who leads in following the foot  
marks of an animal, who encircles it  
where it is lying and then others come  
later to spread the net around it.

myúdī  

dem. in that place over there.

myúdī  

Pl:  bádi.  

n.  

glutton; s.b. who eats  
too much.  

Syn:  ruhuura, icaku.

myúdí  

Pl:  bádi.  

n.  

best friend.  

Syn:  waamudido.

myúdëmi  

Pl:  bádiemi.  

n.  

target shooter.

myúdiri  

Pl:  midiri.  

n. granary; food  
storage hut made of grass with a pole  
runtime through it and fixed into the  
ground used for storing food crops such  
as bambara nuts, peas, etc.  

Syn:  kigoga,  
mutoogoolo, kideeru.

myúduuliri  

Pl:  baduuliri.  

n.  

poser; s.b. who demeans others by showing off  
his wealth so that others deeply feel their  
poverty.

myúduumiri  

Pl:  baduumiri.  

n. coach,  
trainer; s.b. who trains a person, e.g., in  
soccer, the army or s.b. who orders s.b.  
to do s.t.

myfaakati  

Pl:  bafaakati.  

From:  

Runyoro.  
n. widow; woman whose  
husband has died and has not yet  
made again.  

Syn:  mukaamukwere.

myfaalisí  

Pl:  mfaalisí.  

n. mattress.

myfugi  

Pl:  bafugi.  

From:  

Luganda.  
n. ruler, governor; s.b. who exercises  
authority over others, and decides what  
must be done.  

Syn:  mulemi.

myfumbo  

Pl:  bafumbo.  

n. married  
person; s.b. who has a husband or wife.

myfunu  

Pl:  bafunu.  

n. witchdoctor;  
s.b. who predicts the future and heals  
people using traditional medicine.

mugabi  

Pl:  bagabi.  

giver; s.b. who is  
generous and not mean with what he  
has.

mugadya  

Pl:  bagadya.  

n. nuisance,  
stubborn person; s.b. who interrupts the  
peace, irritates, or who confuses.  

Syn:  mútalibanjí, muhugutjí,  
mulemésjá.

mugaiga  

Pl:  mgaiga.  

From:  

Luganda.  
n. rich person; s.b. having a lot of  
money or property.  

Syn:  waasente,  
waabyte, muquuda, muhwe, mütuní,  
weitungú.

mugenji  

Pl:  bagenji.  

n. father-in-law.

mugenyi  

Pl:  bagenji.  

guest, visitor;  
s.b. who goes to see another place or  
person for a short period of time.  

Syn:  músayándjú.

mugere  

Pl:  migere.  

n. kick.

mugereki  

Pl:  bagereki.  

n. tax assessor;  
s.b. who levies money from a tax payer  
after assessing his wealth.

mugezi  

Var:  waamagezi.  

Pl:  bagezi.  

intelligent, bright, wise person; s.b. who  
does or says things that are sensible.

mugi  

Pl:  migi.  

n.  

homestead; many  
houses at home.

waakwamugi  

Pl:  baaakwamugi.  

n. family member.  

Syn:  mwiju.

mugingiri  

Pl:  bagingiri.  

n. evaluator.

mugisa  

Pl:  migisa.  

n. chance, luck,  
blessing, good fortune; state of s.t. good  
happening without expecting it or  
working for it.  

Syn:  nkýa.
mu̱gi̱sa gurungi  Pl: migi̱sa mirungi. n. fortune, good luck.
mugi̱sa gubibibî  Pl: migi̱sa mibibî. n. misfortune, bad luck, usually just occasionally.
Syn: mubiri gubibibî.
waamugi̱sa  Pl: baamugi̱sa. n. fortunate person; s.b. on whom good things come unexpectedly.

mu̱go  Pl: bamugo. From: Runyoro. n. queen.
mu̱goya  Pl: bago̱ya. n. liar; s.b. who tells lies.
mu̱gomoku  Pl: bagomoku. n. fat, healthy person; s.b. who is not emaciated or who has put on weight.
mu̱goni  Pl: migoni. n. fish trap that is woven from wires having a shape of a basket net.
mu̱gozi  Pl: bagozi. n. rower.
mu̱goobeeri  Pl: bagoobeeri. n. unfair unjust person; s.b. who discriminates.
mu̱goonyi  Pl: bagoonyi. n. sojourner; traveller who stays in a place for a short period and afterwards departs.
mugumuki  Pl: bagumuki. n. volatile person; s.b. with a temper who is easily angered.
muguli  Pl: baguli. n. customer, buyer.
mugumburi  Pl: bagumburi. n.
1 • explorer, discoverer; s.b. who has discovered or explored s.t.
2 • founder, innovative person; s.b. who first sees or does s.t. that others had never seen or done before.
Syn: mu̱tandikî, mukamakyo.
3 • inventor.
mugumisiiri  Pl: bagumisiiri. n. patient person.
mugurukyagurukya  Pl: bagurukyagurukya. n. doubter; s.b. who is doubtful or dodging s.t.
mugu̱uda  Pl: bagu̱uda. n. rich person; s.b. who has much wealth.
Syn: waasente, waabyte, mu̱gaiga, mühwe, mu̱tunungi, weitungu.

mu̱guulu̱us  Pl: baguulu̱us. n. old person; s.b. who has many years of age whose strength has reduced.
uzuandwa  Pl: miguzaandwa. n. wild tree sp. with hard brittle leaves like that of a tropical tree sp. and not easily broken like a Baobab tree.
uwagwa  Pl: bagwagwa. n. irresponsible nuisance maker; s.b. rough and bothersome who is disorganised and does and says unwise things.
muhaβu  Pl: bahabu. n. crazy, rough wild person; s.b. who does not mind about anything and who does insane things. Syn: mugweiraru, mupoonghipoonghi.
uhaburi  Pl: bahaburi. n. adviser; s.b. who gives advice and does not hide good or bad.
mu̱hagaaru  Pl: bahagaaru. n. undisciplined person.
uhakanisya  Pl: bahakanisya. n. opposer, protestor; s.b. who does not agree with an idea or a motion and tries strongly to prevent it from succeeding.

muhambaari Var: muhaβami. Pl: bahambaari. n. wanderer, vagrant, vagabond; s.b. who moves here and there without a purpose.
Syn: mu̱mangamangi, mu̱paaraari, mu̱taabaani, mu̱cakazi, mwenjeeri, mu̱taaruuki, mu̱zengeeri.
muhaβi  Pl: bahabi. n.
1 • kidnaper.
2 • rapist.
uhambwa  Pl: bahambwa. n.
1 • kidnapped person; s.b. who has been abducted.
2 • rape victim.

muhandikî  Pl: bahandiiki. n.
1 • secretary; official in an organization, a group, etc. who deals with writing letters, keeping records, etc.
2 • writer, author.

muhandu  Pl: bahandu. n.
1 • adult; s.b. who is past childhood.
2 • head, boss; s.b. who leads others in an administrative hierarchy, e.g., a group, a country, a project, etc.
muhandya

3 • officer; captain in the armed forces or police.

muhandya Pl: bahandya. n. caretaker; s.b. who looks after the orphans and the widow.
Syn: mulyindi, mulingiri, muwoneeri, mukuza.

muhandu wa mugongo Pl: bahandu ba migongo. n. village chairman.

muhandu weihanga Pl: bahandu ba mahanga. n. president; s.b. who has supreme authority in a country.

muhandu wa mupiira n. See main entry: mupiira.

muhandu wa muzaanu n. See main entry: muzaanu.

muhangezi Pl: mihangezi. n. rainbow; seven colours in the sky that appear arranged like a path when the sun shines through the rain.

muhanuiri Pl: bahanuiri. n.
1 • storyteller.
2 • debator.

muharangani Pl: baharangani. n. stubborn, contrary person; s.b. who is asked to do one thing but does the opposite.

muhe wa magezi v. See main entry: magezi.

muheneri Pl: baheneri. n. destroyer; s.b. who spoils things.

muhesi Pl: bahesi. n. backbiter; s.b. who talks about another person who is not present with words that are untrue.

muheerezi Pl: baheerezi. n. male servant or slave.

muheesi Pl: baheesi. n. blacksmith, carver; craftsman who carves things from wood or metal.

muhihi Pl: baamuhhi. n. peer; s.b. who is the same age or who has the same social status as you.

muhihi Pl: mihihi. n. peer group, generation.

muhihi Pl: mihihi. n. style; a new or prevailing practice.

muhiigi Pl: bahiigi. n. hunter.

muhiigo Pl: mihiiigo. n. hunt; activity of going to catch and kill wild animals or birds.

muhiimi Pl: bahiimi. n. musician, singer; s.b. who sings, or plays a musical instrument, esp. in public.

muhindri Pl: bahindri. n. Indian; s.b. from India.

muhindu Pl: mihindu. n. small fish sp. without scales, thin at the tail, (which is normally cut off if the fish is intended for sauce), and which resembles a ‘mmasi’ fish.

muhoimu Pl: bahoiimu. n. fat healthy baby that is big in size due to good health and is unlikely to become ill.

myolhu Pl: baholhu. n. calm, serene, mild, gentle, modest, humble person.
Syn: muceleeru, mutteeku, mutes.

muholwe Pl: miholwe. n. fish stew; sauce from a fish that has slightly gone bad.

muhonderi Pl: bahonderi. n. follower.

muhondera Var: akuhondera.
Pl: bahondera. n. deputy.
Syn: akwiroho, akugwera.

myor Pl: bahor. n. lender, creditor; s.b. who has given s.b. money that will be repaid after a period of time.

muhorozu Pl: bahorozu. n. s.b. who mouths off, lips off, speaks without restraint; s.b. who lacks of self control in what he says.

muhugutany Pl: bahugutan. n. confused person.

muhugutanja Pl: bahugutanja. n. stubborn person; s.b. who interrupts the peace, irritates, or who confuses. Syn: mugadya, mutalibanzii, mylesesa.


muhungutuku Pl: bahungutuku. n. idiot, insane person; s.b. who does things as if he does not have sense.
Syn: mupoonghipoonghi, mugweiraru.
**muḥurungițana**  v. See main entry: muḥurungițana.

**muḥwe**  *Pl.* bahwe.  *n.* rich, wealthy person.

**muḥwe wa nsoni**  *Pl.* bahwe ba nsoni.  *n.* shameless person; s.b. who does not feel bothered even after committing a very shameful act that is publicly condemned.  
*Syn:* mparamukyenu.

**muḥwe**  *Pl.* miḥwi.  *n.* rich, wealthy person.

**muḥwe wa nsoni**  *Pl.* bahwe ba nsoni.  *n.* shameless person; s.b. who does not feel bothered even after committing a very shameful act that is publicly condemned.  
*Syn:* mparamukyenu.

**muḥwe**  *Pl.* miḥwi.  *n.* natural water channel connecting a lake to a swamp or stream or for irrigation.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* impatient, irascible, irritable person; s.b. unable to accept annoying behaviour or difficulties without becoming angry.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* self-indulgent person; s.b. lacking self-control.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* doctor, nurse, healer; s.b. who can cause s.b. or an animal to get better if they are sick.  
*Syn:* mparamukyenu.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* natural water channel connecting a lake to a swamp or stream or for irrigation.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* impatient, irascible, irritable person; s.b. unable to accept annoying behaviour or difficulties without becoming angry.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* self-indulgent person; s.b. lacking self-control.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* doctor, nurse, healer; s.b. who can cause s.b. or an animal to get better if they are sick.  
*Syn:* mparamukyenu.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* natural water channel connecting a lake to a swamp or stream or for irrigation.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* impatient, irascible, irritable person; s.b. unable to accept annoying behaviour or difficulties without becoming angry.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* self-indulgent person; s.b. lacking self-control.

**muḥa**  *Pl.* miḥa.  *n.* doctor, nurse, healer; s.b. who can cause s.b. or an animal to get better if they are sick.  
*Syn:* mparamukyenu.
mukejso  
*Pl: bakejso. n.* witness; s.b. who describes s.t. the way he saw it happening, esp. in order to give evidence in court. *Syn:* muwoni.

_kugaba waakejso_  
v. testify; describe s.t. the way you saw it happening, esp. in order to give evidence that can help a judge make a proper judgement.

mukengebu₁  
*Pl: bakengebu. n.* intelligent, bright, wise person; s.b. who does or says things that are sensible.

mukengebu₂  
*Pl: bakengebu. n.* sober person.

mukenjesya  
*Pl: bakengesya. n.* adviser; s.b. who gives advice and does not hide good or bad.

mukeni  
*Pl: bakeni. n.* survivor; s.b. who has gone through an accident or danger uninjured.

mukeehu  
*Pl: miikeehu. n.* bamboo; plant that resembles a reed, hollow, jointed, grows tall used for building or pushing a canoe.

muкиmluuuki  
*Pl: bakiimuuuki. n.* proud person; s.b who shows off because he feels more important than other people and has too high an opinion of himself.

muкikjima  
*Pl: mikikjima. n.* 1 • width, thickness; size of s.t. between opposite surfaces or sides. *Syn:* muzimbo, mungunira.  
2 • layer of s.t. *Syn:* mungunira, muzimbo.

muкimjaaggi  
*Pl: bakinjaaggi. From:* Kiswahili. *n.* butcher; s.b. whose job is slaughtering animals and selling meat. *Syn:* musala bisolo.

muкодоhi  
*Pl: mikodohi. n.* tropical tree sp. that bears fruits that are somehow similar in size to an orange fruit but with a harder outer part.

lukodohi  
*Pl: nkodohi. n.* fruit of a tropical tree sp. that is somehow similar in size to an orange fruit but with a harder outer part.

muкоjo  
*From:* Runyoro. *n.* voracity, ravenousness, rapacity, excessive hunger; lust for food, sex etc.

muомesya  
*Pl: bakomesya. n.* election supervisor, returning officer; official who has the responsibility of taking care of elections.

muконкомoku  
*Pl: bakonkomoku. n.* s.b. whose skin has dried and has turned greyish.

muкori  
*Pl: bakori. n.* worker, employee, labourer, operator; s.b. who has work. *Syn:* mukori wa mulimo, mupakasi.

muкori wa katege  
*Pl: bakori ba katege. n.* workaholic; s.b. who works a lot.

muкori wa leejaleeja  
*Pl: bakori ba leejaleeja. n.* part-time worker.

muкорого  
*Pl: mukorogo. n.* snare, trap; pit that hunters dig and place a ring with thorns fixed on it and a piece of wire with a noose on top and a heavy piece of wood tied on it.

muкооnyeri  
*Pl: bakoonyeri. n.* helper; s.b. who makes it easier for another person to do s.t. by doing it for him or by giving him s.t. that he needs. *Syn:* muyambi.

muкуги  
*Pl: bakugu. From:* Luganda. *n.* 1 • expert; s.b. who has expert knowledge or vast experience in doing s.t. such that he works without making any mistakes. *Syn:* kagoogoole, kakungu, katyonko, musaaha, muzira, kaguulu.  
2 • philosopher.

muкулееjo  
*Pl: mukuleejo. n.* canal; waterway where water flows.

muкурати  
*Var:* мукури. *Pl: bakurati. n.* 1 • representative, councillor; s.b. who has been chosen or elected to speak or vote for s.b. else or on behalf of a group. *Syn:* ngaqwa.  
2 • legislator, politician, lawmaker; s.b. who has been elected to represent the views of others.  
3 • king’s delegate; agent appointed by the king to form an assembly that debates for the kingdom.

muкурисиtaayo  
*Pl: bakurisitaayo. From:* English. *n.* Anglican Christian; a
baptised Anglican who usually calls themselves a Christian.

mukutiti wa bišisani n. See main entry: kisišani.
mukwa Pl: mikwa. n. salt; sharp-tasting white substance that is added to food for flavouring or that is put in s.t. so as to preserve it.
mukwizi Pl: mikwizi. n. long hair attached to the tip of the skin of a tail of a dead animal.
mulabi Pl: miša. n. mingling stick; thin piece of wood about half a metre long used for mingling posho.
mulambi Pl: miša. n. adviser; s.b. who gives advice and does not hide good or bad.
mulaali Pl: miša. n. overnight visitor; s.b. who goes somewhere and spends a night there.
mulegezi Pl: miša. n. priest, shaman; s.b. chosen in a clan to prophesy for an area and sacrifice to the traditional gods of that particular area.
mulemba Pl: miša. n. fisherman; s.b. whose job is fishing.
mulemba Pl: miša. n. fisherman; s.b. whose job is fishing.
mulambalere Pl: bašisana. n. peculiar, weird, strange person.
mulišya Pl: bašisana. n. 1 • peculiarity, weirdness, strangeness. 2 • complicated person; s.b. who is difficult to understand. Syn: mutalanganja.
mulambi Pl: balambi. n. adviser; s.b. who gives advice and does not hide good or bad.

mulensi Pl: balemi. n. governor, ruler; s.b. who has authority to lead people in a place, a country, etc. Syn: mufugi.
mulere n. type of wind that blows from the south cooling the lake.
muleegi Pl: bašisana. n. beggar; s.b. who keeps on asking for almost anything from others, esp. money and food. Syn: musabiriinya.
muleejyu Pl: miša. n. 1 • chin; part of the face below the mouth and above the neck. 2 • beard.
mulibati Pl: bašisana. n. walker.
mulišya Pl: bašisana. n. artist, decorator; s.b. who knows how to draw and paint. Syn: mukušiša, musišiša wa bišisani.
muliiše Pl: bašisana. n. shepherd, herdsman; s.b. who has the responsibility of feeding domestic animals. Syn: mukuma.
muliiše Pl: bašisana. n. reverend, pastor; priest, person trained to minister in a church.
mulika Pl: miša. n. ray; rib-like reinforcement of bone or cartilage in a fish’s fin that it uses to defend itself in case of danger; one of the bones of the dorsal fin of a Tilapia, Nile perch, etc.
mulimba Pl: bašisana. n. fisherman; s.b. whose job is fishing.

Mulimba Pl: bašisana. n. fisherman; s.b. whose job is fishing.
mulinji Pl: bašisana. n. farmer, cultivator, grower; s.b. who does the work of farming.
mulinji Pl: bašisana. n. farmer, cultivator, grower; s.b. who does the work of farming.
mulindi Pl: bašisana. n. watchman, guard; s.b., such as a soldier, police etc. who protects a place, people or prisoners from escaping. 2 • caretaker; s.b. who has the responsibility of taking care of s.t. or s.b. Syn: muhandya, mulingiiri, mukuza, mwoneeri.
mulindiri Pl: bašisana. n. unemotional person; s.b. who feels anger but contains it.
mulinga Pl: miša. n. 1 • jewel, gem. 2 • ring with a mounted gem stone.
**mu̱li̱ngi̱ri**  
*Pl*: balingi̱ri, *n.*  
1 • spectator, onlooker; s.b. who watches s.t. that is happening but is not involved in it. *Syn*: mu̱šungi.  
2 • caretaker; s.b. who has the responsibility of taking care of s.t.  
*Syn*: mu̱handya, mu̱lindi, mukuza, muwoneeri.

**mu̱lingo**  
*Pl*: milingo, *n.*  
1 • state, mode, appearance; the way s.b. stays or s.t. appears.  
2 • method, manner, means; a particular way of doing s.t.  
*Syn*: kakodyo, nkora, cuume.

**mu̱longo gundi**  
*Adv* somewhat.

**mu̱lobi**  
*Pl*: balobi, *n.* fisherman; s.b. whose job is fishing.

**mu̱loloonyi**  
*Pl*: miloloonyi, *n.*  
1 • leg of an ungulate mammal, between the knee and the hoof, e.g., cattle, buffaloes, hippopotamus, etc. that has been slaughtered for meat.

**mu̱loli**  
*n.* nose-bleed; blood that flows from the nose.

**mu̱longooti**  
*Pl*: milongooti, *n.* tower; tall metal tower with an aerial for a flag, television, telephone, etc.

**mu̱longooti gwa b̯wati**  
*Pl*: milongooti mya b̯wati, *n.* sail; sheet of strong fabric that the wind blows against to propel a boat through the water.

**mu̱loli**  
*Pl*: baloli, *n.* dreamer; s.b. who dreams.

**mu̱loloorí**  
*Pl*: baloloorí, *n.* diviner; s.b. who has supernatural knowledge and can interpret dreams.

**mu̱lu̱ki**  
*Pl*: baluki, *n.* weaver; s.b. who does the work of weaving.

**mu̱lu̱mbe**  

**mu̱lu̱mbe ba mu mwanya**  
*Sg*: mu̱lu̱mbe wa mu mwanya, *n.* air force.

**mu̱mamanga**  
*Pl*: bamamanga, *n.* wanderer, vagrant, vagabond; s.b. who moves here and there without a purpose.  
*Syn*: mu̱hambaari, mu̱paaraari, mu̱taabaani, mu̱cakazi, mwenjeeri, mu̱taaru̱uki, mu̱zengeeri.

**mu̱manzi**  
*Pl*: bamanzi, *n.* hospitable, generous person.  
*Syn*: waamaku̱ni, mwenda.

**mu̱maati**  
*Pl*: bamaati, *n.*  
1 • plasterer; s.b. who muds houses.  
2 • potter; s.b. whose job is moulding things like pots, etc.  
*Syn*: mu̱b̯u̱mbi.

**mu̱mbuuli**  
*n.*  
*See main entry*: mu̱nuuli.

**mu̱meiso**  
*Adv* ahead, before, in front of, forward.

**mu̱migirizi**  
*Pl*: bamigirizi, *n.* tyrant, oppressor.

**mu̱mwo**  
*Dem* in that place.

**mu̱nanukú**  
*Pl*: bananukú, *n.* who is sure, certain, confident; who has all the facts about s.t. without any doubt.

**mu̱nanghi**  
*n.* malnourishment; state of being unable to eat adequate food.

**mu̱naabi**  

**mu̱ngesu**  
*Pl*: mngesu, *n.* arrow; thin stick sharpened on one end, on which is fixed a feather on the other end, shot from a bow.

**mu̱ningiri**  
*Pl*: baningi, *n.*  
1 • shy, reserved, reticent person; s.b. who is always unwilling to show feelings or express opinions.  
2 • tardy person; s.b. whose character involves being slow in responding to things.

**mu̱nongooro**  

**mu̱nku̱du̱ru**  

**mu̱nonde**  
*Pl*: minonde, *n.* Baobab; tree with small leaves with edible fruit that at times is squeezed and the liquid added to porridge.

**mu̱nsihi**  
**munsinyie**  *Pl: münsinyiez. n.* hen; female chicken that has not yet produced but is about to make a sound showing its readiness to lay eggs.

**munyagí**  *Pl: banyagí. n.* robber; thief who steals from s.b. by threatening violence.

**munyeetú**  *Pl: banyeetu. n.* healthy person; s.b. who has put on weight due to good health.

**munyiríru**  *Pl: banyiríru. n.* smooth-skinned person; s.b. whose skin is not dry.

**munywe wa mukagu**  *n.* See main entry: mukagu.

**munywe wa njaahi**  *n.* See main entry: njaahi.

**mupakasi**  *Pl: bapakasi. From: Kiswahili. n.* labourer, worker; s.b. who works for a wage or a salary.

**mupapi**  *Pl: bapapi. n.* habitually impatient, irascible, irritable person; s.b. unable to accept annoying behaviour or difficulties without becoming angry.

**mupaaraari**  *Pl: bapaaraari. n.* wanderer, vagrant, vagabond; s.b. who moves here and there without a purpose.

**mupoi**  *Pl: mipoj. n.* wild tree sp. that is the strongest, grows very tall but not very big and when dry becomes black in colour.

**mupoliisi**  *Pl: bapolisi. From: English. n.* police officer; s.b. whose job is to make people to obey the law and to prevent and solve crime.

**mupuutí**  *Pl: bapuutí. n.* dunce, fool; dense, stupid, dull person who does or says things without sense. *Syn: madaara, mudoma, mwicate, mbuda.*

**muragíri**  *Pl: baragíri. n.* director; s.b. who shoulders the ultimate...
responsibility in an organization and who makes final decisions.

**muraguri** Pl: *baraguri*. *n*. prophet, diviner; s.b. with religious or magic powers who has the ability to make a statement that s.t. will happen in the future.

**murangi** Pl: *barangi*. *n*. announcer, reporter; s.b. who has the responsibility of spreading news.

**murasi** Pl: *barasi*. *n*. murderer, killer, assassin; s.b. who has killed s.b. deliberately and illegally. Syn: *mwiiti*, *mutemu*, *muziindi*.

**muraamu** Var: *muamuzi*. Pl: *baraamu*. *n*. judge, magistrate; s.b. in a court of law who has authority to decide how criminals will be punished.

**muririi** Pl: *miririi*. *n*. footstep; sound that s.b. makes while walking or running. Syn: *muswagalu*, *muizinde*.


**murokole** Pl: *barokole*. *n*. saved person, Christian believer; s.b. who has made an adult decision to follow Christ.

**murumbi** Pl: *barumbi*. *n*. attacker; s.b. who faces another to wage war or for a quarrel.

**murumbwa** Pl: *barumbwa*. *n*. victim; s.b. who has been attacked, e.g., by robbers.

**muryndu** Pl: *miryndu*. *n*. wild herb, about 60 cm high with branches that is used for sweeping courtyards.

**muru** *n*. greed; strong desire for more wealth, possessions, power, food, etc. than s.b. needs. Syn: *tama*.

**waamururu** Pl: *baamururu*. *n*. greedy person; s.b. with an excessive wish for more than normal.

**musabi** Pl: *basabi*. *n*. church believer; s.b. who believes in s.t. and prays to it daily.

**musabirijira** Pl: *basabirijira*. *n*. beggar; s.b. who keeps on asking for almost anything from others, esp. money and food. Syn: *muleegi*.

**mudasamuku** Pl: *basdamuku*. *n*. fanatic; s.b. lacking self-control.

**musagiki** Pl: *basagiki*. *n*. supporter.

**musali** Pl: *basali*. *n*. referee; s.b. who controls a game by making sure that the players keep the rules. Syn: *muyandu wa mupiira*, *muyandu wa muzaanu*, *reefu*.

**musambya** Pl: *misambya*. *n*. tropical tree sp. with small hard leaves providing poor shade, but that provides good rafters that can be used for construction purposes.

**mussandaari** Pl: *basandaari*. *n*. jovial humorous person, joker; s.b. who is fond of uttering out words in a playful, laughable and friendly way when he is not serious.

**musanyuku** Pl: *basanyuku*. *n*. excited, interested, jolly person; s.b. who is very happy due to having s.t. that has excited him.

**musegya** Pl: *basegya*. *n*. server, waiter; s.b. at a function charged with the responsibility of serving people food or drink.

**musembi** Pl: *bembi*. *n*. loser; s.b. who has been defeated in a game, competition etc.

**museumzi** Pl: *basemezi*. *n*. surgeon; doctor who is trained to operate on people in a hospital. Syn: *mubagi*.

**musengi** Pl: *bengi*. *n*. babysitter, childminder; s.b. who takes care of a baby when its mother is at work or has gone somewhere.

**muenseriki** Pl: *basenseriki*. *n*. roofer; s.b. who thatches the roofs of houses.

**museri** Pl: *baseri*. *n*. night dancer; s.b. who wishes other people misfortune by performing traditional magic at night by producing light all over his body while naked.

**museegiri** Pl: *baseegiri*. *n*. swearer; s.b. who speaks with obscenities.

**muiseeri** Pl: *basereeri*. *n*. patient; s.b. feeling sickness or pain in the body.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kusiib̯ura mu̱seeri</td>
<td>v. discharge s.b.; tell a patient to leave a hospital ward and go home. Syn: kuraga mu̱seeri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musigiku</td>
<td>Pl: basigiku. n. firm person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musiibi</td>
<td>Pl: basiibi. n. fasting person; s.b. who goes without food.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musiibijie</td>
<td>interj. See main entry: osiibijie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musijhani</td>
<td>Pl: basijhani. From: Runyoro. n. prostitute; s.b. who has sexual lust and indulges in casual and indiscriminate sexual relations. Syn: waakagulu, malaaya, mu̱b̯u̱ngi, murawarawa, mu̱taaru̱u̱ki, mwenzi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musijira</td>
<td>Pl: basiira. n. culprit; s.b. who is to blame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musiki1</td>
<td>Pl: misiki. n. earthquake; violent sudden shaking of the earth’s surface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musiki2</td>
<td>Pl: basiki. n. fisherman who uses a beach seine net in his fishing activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musinanye</td>
<td>Pl: misinanye. n. large oar, paddle; long pole with a flat blade at one end that is tied at the edge of a boat to form a lever so as to move the boat through water. Syn: i̱kaasya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musinde</td>
<td>Pl: misinde. n. footstep; sound that s.b. makes while walking or running. Syn: muswagalu, mu̱ri̱i̱ti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>misinde1</td>
<td>n. dash; way of moving whereby s.b. or s.t. runs very fast over a short distance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>misinde2</td>
<td>Pl: misinde. n. foundation; deep ditch that is dug into which stones or bricks are cemented onto which a building stands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musingabakazi</td>
<td>Pl: misingabakazi. n. tree sp. with small leaves that is planted at home, bears small round fruit and when dry is dark brown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musinge</td>
<td>Pl: misinge. n. foundation; deep ditch that is dug into which stones or bricks are cemented onto which a building stands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musinga</td>
<td>Pl: misinga. n. primary; first stage of education that s.b. completes before reaching secondary education. Syn: puraimare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musingi1</td>
<td>Var: musinguri. Pl: basingi. n. winner, victor; s.b. who is leading or who has been successful in a game, competition, battle, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musingi2</td>
<td>Pl: misitali. n. 1 • long thin mark on the ground, esp. to show the limit or border of s.t. 2 • margin; long thin mark on a piece of paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musobya</td>
<td>Pl: basobya. n. wrongdoer, criminal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kukwata</td>
<td>mu̱sobya v. arrest a criminal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musomia</td>
<td>Pl: basomia. n. 1 • pupil, student; s.b. who attends school. Syn: mwegi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musomu</td>
<td>Pl: basomu. n. learned, educated person; s.b. who has a lot of knowledge because he has read or studied a lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musonkoro</td>
<td>Pl: misonkoro. n. marrow; blood that is in the hollow part of a bone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musonsi</td>
<td>Pl: basonsi. n. jovial humorous person, joker; s.b. who is fond of uttering out words in a playful, laughable and friendly way when he is not serious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musoroori</td>
<td>Pl: basoroori. n. discriminator; unfair person. Syn: mu̱tondi, waakatondo, waakasorooro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musumeeni</td>
<td>Pl: misumeeni. n. handsaw, pitsaw; tool with sharp pointed teeth used for cutting or splitting pieces of timber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musungakyaeraani</td>
<td>n. See main entry: kyeraani.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musungia</td>
<td>Pl: basungia. n. tailor; s.b. who uses a sewing machine to sew clothes. Syn: fünde, mu̱sunga kyeraani.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musungia2</td>
<td>Pl: basungia. n. spectator; s.b. who watches an event, e.g., athletics, a football match, music, etc. Syn: mu̱lisingiri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musupi</td>
<td>Pl: misupi. n. belt; band that s.b. buckles and wears around the waist.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mûsuûðyizi  Pl: bâsuûðyizi. n. trader, businessman; s.b. whose job is buying and selling goods in order to earn a profit.
mûswiâja Pl: mîswiâja. n. malaria, fever; illness that raises the body temperature and brings chills to the body.
mûswiâja gwa binzaali  Pl: mîswiâja mya binzaali. n. yellow fever.
mûsyandî Pl: basyandî. n. guest, visitor; s.b. who goes to see another place or person for a short period of time.
mûtabâni Pl: batabâni. n. son.
mûtabâni wa mukama  Pl: batabâni ba mukama. n. prince.
mûtabûku ðwongu  n. See main entry: ðwongu.
mûtabûri Pl: batabûri. n. troublemaker; s.b. who causes problems.
mûtagatû Pl: batagatû. From: Runyoro. n. excited person.
Syn: mûcûmûkû, mûhyo, nzanza.
mûtaipîngi Pl: bataipîngi. From: English. n. typist.
mûtakuûlî Pl: mîtakuûlî. n. copper; soft reddish-brown metal used for making electric wires, pipes and coins.
mûtalanganjîa Pl: batalanganjîa. n. complicated person; s.b. who is difficult to understand. Syn: mûlemesya.
mûtalibanizî Pl: batalibanizî. n. stubborn person; s.b. who interrupts the peace, irritates, or who confuses. Syn: mûgûdya, mûhûgutanjà, mûlemesya.
mûtamûbjî Pl: batamûbjî. n. doctor; s.b. who can cause s.b. or an animal to get better if they are sick. Syn: mûjûnajîbî, dákîtaali.
mûtamîrîrû Pl: batamîrîrû. n. drunkard; s.b. who is drunk all the time.
mûtangîrî Pl: batangîrî. n. welcoming person, host.
Syn: mûjîcalîrya.
mûtaratûrî Pl: bataratûrî. n. staggering person; s.b. who walks as if he is about to fall due to the weakness of the body, sickness or drunkenness.
mûtâti Pl: batatì. n. spy; s.b. whose job is to secretly watch others.
mûtabaanî Pl: batabaanî. n. wanderer, vagrant, vagabond; s.b. who moves here and there without a purpose. Syn: mûhmûbârî, mûmûngâtû, mûpaarârî, mûcûkàzî, mûwenjeerî, mûtûrûyûkû, mûzûngneerî.
mûtaraarûkî Pl: bataaraarûkî. n. 1 • wanderer, vagrant, vagabond; s.b. who moves here and there without a purpose. Syn: mûhmûbârî, mûmûngâtû, mûpaarârî, mûtûbâbàni, mûcûkàzî, mûwenjeerî, mûzûngneerî. 2 • prostitute; s.b. who is unstable and has multiple sexual relations. Syn: mûwenjî, waakagûlu, malaâyà, mûbûngû, mûraaarawa, mûsîjîhàni.
mûtëgëkî Pl: bategëkî. n. planner; s.b. who plans well, especially for the future.
mûtehîmbwa Var: mûtaahîmbwa. Pl: mîtehîmbwa. n. reinforcing steel; long straight metal used in construction.
mûtërekereerû adj. upright, honest.
**mu̱teekani̱zi**  
*Pl: bateekani̱zi*.  
*n.*  
organiser; s.b. who is responsible for organising.

**mu̱yolo**  

**mu̱teeku**  
*Pl: bateeku*.  
*n.*  
calm, serene, mild, gentle, modest, humble person.  
*Syn:* mu̱culeeru, mw̱inyamu, mu̱holu, mutesi.

**mu̱tida**  
*Pl: mitida*.  
*n.*  
slingshot, catapult; shooting device made out of a stick shaped like a letter Y on which is attached a rubber band used, esp. by young children to shoot at birds.

**mu̱ti̱ni**  
*Pl: bati̱i̱ni*.  
*n.*  
coward, fearful, timid person; s.b. who does not have courage to do s.t.  
*Syn:* mu̱ti̱ti̱zi, mwoba.

**mu̱ti̱i̱ni̱sya**  

**mu̱ti̱mbi**  
*Pl: batombi*.  
*n.*  
cook; s.b. whose job is to cook food.

**mu̱ti̱ndo**  

**mu̱ti̱ro**  
*Pl: mitiro*.  
*n.*  
pestle; round straight carved wood, about half a metre long, used for pounding cassava or groundnuts in a mortar.

**mu̱ti̱ti̱zi**  
*Pl: bati̱ti̱zi*.  
*n.*  
timid person who is extremely slow in doing things.  
*Syn:* mu̱ti̱ni, mwoba.

**mu̱tondi**  
*Pl: batondi*.  
*n.*  
discriminator; unfair person.  
*Syn:* mysooro, waakatondo, waakasorooro.
muyolo  Pl: bayolo. n. king’s subordinate such as the county-chief, parish-chief, village-chief, etc.
muzabbibbu  Pl: mizabbibbu. n. domestic tree sp. with leaves as wide as a palm that bears fruit with swollen points on the outer surface and whitish inside like cotton with flat seeds.
muzi  Pl: mizi  n. 1 • width, thickness; size of s.t. between opposite surfaces or sides. Syn: mikijima, mununira. 2 • layer of s.t. Syn: mikijima, mununira.
muzindi  Pl: bazindi. n. murderer, killer, assassin; s.b. who has killed s.b. deliberately and illegally. Syn: mwiți, mutemu, murași.
muzinga1  Pl: mizinga. n. wild herb sp. that grows among grasses to a height of 60 - 90 cm, with a brownish trunk and branches, leaves of which are mixed with other vegetables and cooked with a special ash liquid.
muzinga2  Pl: mizinga. n. beehive; structure made for bees to live in. Syn: mubongi.
muzingalu  Pl: bazilingalu. n. s.b. who is annoyed, angry, or sad for being abused, beaten, not achieving a hope, etc.
muzingamu  Pl: bazingamu. n. crippled, disabled, lame person; s.b. whose inability to walk or move normally started right away from childhood either because of nature or a disease. Syn: nzingo.
muzolo  Pl: mizolo. Euphorbia scarlatina. cactus; wild tree without leaves with small thorns and a milky substance.
mwaha  Pl: myaka. n. 1 • year; period of time equal to twelve months. 2 • age; how old s.b. or s.t. is.
mwakya  adv. tomorrow; the day that follows today.
mwakya karei  adv. morning; the time between sunrise and noon.
kya mwakya  Pl: bya mwakya. n. breakfast; first meal that s.b. eats in the morning.
mwalli  Pl: baali. n. swimmer; s.b. who covers a long distance moving through water using the arms and legs.
mwalli 2  Pl: baali. n. bed maker; s.b. whose work is to make a bed.
mwalu  Pl: myalu. n. school; a group of swimming fish.
mwamijira  Pl: baamijira. n. song leader, soloist; s.b. who leads a song.
mwana  Pl: baana. n. child; young human being below 18 years who is not yet an adult.
mwana mukere  

Pl: baana

bakere. n. baby; young child that is still suckling. Syn: nkerembe.

mwana kicuucuru  

Pl: baana

bicuucuru. n. older toddler; child who is slightly grown learning to talk.

mwana muto  

Pl: baana bato. n.

child up to 7 years; s.b. who has not yet attained adolescent age.

mwana atadoori  

Pl: baana batadoori.

n. premature baby.

mwana mukere  

Pl: baana

baana

baana

baana

mwebbu̱ni̱  

n. proud person; s.b who shows off because he

mwebbu̱ni  

Pl: beeﬃni. n. proud person; s.b who shows off because he

mwebberi  

Var: mwebberi.

Pl: beeﬁberi.

n. 1 • leader; s.b. who has been given the authority of ordering or controlling other people.

Syn: mwebberi.

2 • leader; s.b. at the front, ahead.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.

mwebberi  

Pl: beeﬁberi. From: Runyoro. n. leader; s.b. who is in control of a group of people, e.g., the head of a country, organization, etc.

Syn: mwebberi.
feels more important than other people and has too high an opinion of himself.

mwecenji **n.** [Pl: beecenji] proud person; s.b who shows off because he feels more important than other people and has too high an opinion of himself.


mwedogori **n.** [Pl: beedogori] braggart; boastful person.


mwegesa **n.** [Pl: beegesa] 1 • teacher; s.b. whose job is teaching, esp. in a school. Syn: musomesa.
2 • lay reader, catechist, deacon; person trained to minister in a church. Syn: musomesa, mutebizi.


mwegonzi **n.** [Pl: beegonzi] joyful person; s.b. who feels a lot of happiness and excitement due to what he has done, been given or been told.

mwegumisirizi **n.** [Pl: beegumisirizi] mindless, careless, reckless, senseless, irresponsible person; s.b. who does not give enough attention and thought to what he does, esp. to his lifestyle and behaviour. Syn: nganya, ntabiganye, mpunguule, mutafayo.

mwegyenderezi **n.** [Pl: beegyenderezi] careful, steady person; s.b. who does s.t. with care so that he does not make a mistake. Syn: mwerindji.

mwehaariizi **n.** [Pl: beehaariizi] arrogant person; s.b. who shows off.

mwehemberi **n.** See main entry: mwebemberi.

mwehori **n.** [Pl: beehori] borrower, debtor; s.b. who has taken s.b.’s money on agreeing to pay it back after a period of time.

Mwehugya **n.** nickname given to s.b. who staggers but still has some knowledge about s.t.

mwehuli **n.** [Pl: beehuli] braggart; boastful person.

mwehuukuya **n.** [Pl: beehuukuya] proud person; s.b who shows off because he feels more important than other people and has too high an opinion of himself.

mwekambi **n.** [Pl: beekambi] hard working person; s.b. who shows interest in work.


mwekengi **n.** [Pl: beekengi] critic, doubter; s.b. who examines detailed facts on s.t. in order to avoid mistakes in doing it.

mwehu **n.** [Pl: behu] 1 • generous, hospitable person; s.b. who is always willing to give freely. Syn: mułmanži, waamakuni.
2 • num. nine.

kimwej kya mwenda **num.** ninth.

mitwaru mwenda **num.** ninety thousand.

mwenda **n.** [Pl: benda] generous, hospitable person; s.b. who pays money so that the accused is allowed to keep on coming for court sessions while staying at home, rather than being kept in custody.

mwendo **n.** [Pl: beenda] num. nine.

kimwej kya mwendo **num.** ninth.

mitwaru mwenda **num.** ninety thousand.

mwendereerya **n.** [Pl: bendereerya] stubborn, irritating person.

**mwengeseru**  
*Pl: mengeseru. n. upper grinding stone; small round smooth piece of stone that is rubbed or pressed against ‘lubengu’ to grind s.t. like millet, salt, etc. into powdery form.

**mwengeseru gwejlu**  
*n. See main entry: jlu.

**mwenjeeri**  
*Pl: benjeeri. n. wanderer, vagrant, vagabond; s.b. who moves here and there without a purpose.  
*Syn: muhambaari, mumangamangi, mupaaraari, mutaabaani, mucakazi, mutaaruki, muzengeeri.

**mwenobu**  
*Pl: beenobu. n. frustrated person; s.b. who despises himself due to failure to achieve what he has consistently been hoping for.

**mwenzi**  
*Pl: benzi. n. prostitute; s.b. who has much lust for sex.  
*Syn: waakagulu, malaaya, mubungi, murawarawa, mutaaruki, mujihani.

**mwepanki**  
*Pl: beepanki. n. egotist, conceited, boastful person; s.b. who shows pride raising himself to a standard he has not yet reached.

**mweramena**  
*n. thorns of a kind of a tropical tree sp. that are fixed into the ring of a hunting trap.

**mweri**  
*Pl: myeri. 1 • n. moon; round object in the sky that shines at night giving light.  
2 • n. month; period of time equal to four weeks.  
*Var: kuwona  
*Mweri. v. Taboo. Euph. menstruate; undergo the female process that causes bleeding from the uterus every month.  
*Syn: kubba mu nsonga.

**Mweri Gwakabiri**  
*adv. February; month between January and March.

**Mweri Gwakanene**  
*adv. April; month between March and May.

**Mweri Gwakasatu**  
*adv. March; month between February and April.

**Mweri Gwakataanu**  
*adv. May; month between April and June.

**Mweri Gwakubanza**  
*adv. January; month between December and February.
s.b. who is able to make good judgements based on reason and experience rather than emotion.

2 • intelligent person; s.b. who is a quick learner, good at understanding and thinking in a logical way about things.

mwetegeerya Pl: beetegerya. n.
1 • listener; s.b. who pays keen attention to what is being said so that he understands the meaning.
2 • obedient person. Syn: mugonderi, muhulizi.

mwetembya Pl: beetembya. n.
1 • listener; s.b. who pays keen attention to what is being said so that he understands the meaning.
2 • obedient person.

Syn: mugonderi, muhulizi.

mwetongani Pl: beetongani. n.
1 • defendant; s.b. who defends himself in a court of law or against a criticism from others.

mwetwali Pl: beetwali. n.
1 • proud person; s.b who shows off because he feels more important than other people and has too high an opinion of himself.

Mwetwekej Pl: beetwekej. n.
1 • porter; s.b. whose job is to carry people’s loads.

Mwetweko Pl: myetweko. n.
1 • burden; goods that are tied together into s.t. that s.b. or a vehicle carries on a journey. Syn: kibbambu, kigugu, kizigo.

Mweyandu Pl: myeyandu. n.
1 • length and width of s.t.

Mwezegwa Pl: beezegwa. n.
1 • proud person; s.b who shows off because he feels more important than other people and has too high an opinion of himself.

Mwezi Pl: beezi. n.
1 • sweeper; s.b. whose job is sweeping.

Mwezi Pl: beezi. n.
1 • escapee; s.b. who moves away from somewhere secretly.

Mwezimbya Pl: beezimbya. n.
1 • proud person; s.b who shows off because he feels more important than other people and has too high an opinion of himself.
| mwíca | Pl: mjíca. n. 1 • pressure; air that is pumped into s.t.  
|       | 2 • smoke, fumes; grey, white or black gas from a burning material.  
|       | kumalikamwo mwíca v. deflate; lose pressure.  
| mwícali | Pl: beícali. n. long-term visitor, resident; s.b. who stays somewhere for a reason.  
| mwícaliírya | Pl: beícaliírya. n. host, welcoming person; s.b. who welcomes a visitor and gives them a seat.  
|          | Syn: mutangiíri.  
| mwícalí | Pl: beiícalí. n. long-term visitor, resident; s.b. who stays somewhere for a reason.  
| mwícalíírya | Pl: beícalíírya. n. host, welcoming person; s.b. who welcomes a visitor and gives them a seat.  
|          | Syn: mutangiíri.  
| mwíhi | Pl: méeji. n. short person.  
| mwíja | Pl: méejá. n. Nile; big river that enters lake Albert near Wanseko.  
| mwíjalú wa mapokopo | n. See main entry: ipokopo.  
| mwíjalú wa meíso | v. See main entry: liíso.  
| mwíjalú wa múnwa | n. See main entry: múnwa.  
| mwíko | Pl: mëjikó. n. plaster; building material used to cover walls and floors.  
| mwími | Pl: mëjimí. n. selfish person; s.b. who does not like giving his things.  
| mwíneíno | Var: mwínoíno. n. sauce or food scum; thick layer or cream that remains or sticks on the sides or at the bottom of a cooking pan, plate, etc. when sauce such as beans, peas, etc. have been cooked.  
| mwínyamu | Pl: beínyamu. n. calm, serene, mild, gentle, modest, humble person.  
|          | Syn: múcyleerú, mëholó, múteekú, mútesí, mwétekereere.ú  
| mwíra | Pl: beíra. n. companion, partner, friend; s.b. who has similar tastes, interests, etc. to your own and whose company you enjoy.  
| akwíraho | Pl: bakwíraho. n. deputy.  
| mwíragúru | Pl: beíragúru. n. 1 • black person; s.b. whose skin is not brown.  
|          | 2 • African; s.b. born in Africa.  

| mwírima | From: Runyro. n. darkness; state of being with no or very little light, esp. because it is night.  
|          | Syn: ntíti.  
| mwírukí | Pl: beírúkí. n. athlete, runner.  
| mwírukíírya | Pl: beírukíírya. n. impatient person; s.b. who is unable to wait for a long time.  
| Mwítanzíge | n. name of a lake; Lake Albert.  
| mwíti | Pl: beíti. n. murderer, killer, assassin; s.b. who has killed s.b. deliberately and illegally.  
|          | Syn: múrasií, mëtemú, muzuíndíi.  
| mwízeízi | Pl: beízeízi. n. 1 • stranger; s.b. who is not of a particular place, unknown in it but just comes and goes back again.  
|          | 2 • foreigner; s.b. who lives where he was not born whether legally accepted or not.  
| mwóba | Pl: boobá. n. coward; fearful, timid person, s.b. who does not have the courage to do s.t.  
|          | Syn: mútííinií, mútííiízií.  
| mwóbi  búwongú | n. See main entry: búwongú.  
| mwódi | dem. in that very place over there.  
| mwóhe | Pl: boóhe. n. s.b. who has been cursed.  
| mwóho | Pl: myoóho. n. traditional wooden basin.  
| mwólo | Pl: boooló. n. lazy person; s.b. who does not have the effort and interest to do work.  
|          | Syn: mugare.  
| mwólokó | Pl: myoolóko. n. show, trade fair; event at which many different companies show and sell their products.  
| mwólokóya | Pl: booolóka. n. guide.  
| mwómeérú | Pl: boomeérú. n. healthy person; s.b. who does not fall sick due to anything.  
| mwómi | Pl: boomi. n. healthy person; s.b. who is not feeling any sickness or pain in the body.  
| mwómu | dem. in this very place.  
| mwómu2 | dem. in that very place.  
| mwómu2 | conj. then, so, therefore; after some time.
**mwongi**  
*Sg:* *lwongi.*  
*n.* cowpeas; plant that creeps on the ground with edible leaves, bears fruit that are chewed raw while young, eaten while cooked as green vegetables, as sauce or chewed while roasted.

**mwongo**  
*Var:* *mwangu.*  
*Pl:* *myongo.*  
*n.* creeping vine sp. that bears edible fruit that are cooked or roasted while still young but when they mature they are used to make gourds that are used for serving sauce.

**mworo1**  
*Pl:* *myoro.*  
*n.* fire, flame; heat, light and smoke that comes from a burning material like firewood, paraffin or live charcoal.

**mworo2**  
*n.* chaos; state of complete confusion and disorder.

**kuhemba mworo**  
*v.* incite; encourage s.b. to do s.t. violent, illegal or unpleasant, esp. by making them angry or excited.  
*Syn:* k*tu*ua, k*h*aga, k*uçu*uk*ir*ia.

**mworobu**  
*Pl:* *boorobu.*  
*n.* s.b. quiet, humble, who listens, is calm and obeys orders.

**mwoyo**  
*Pl:* *myoyo.*  
*From:* Runyoro.  
*n.* spirit; non-bodily feelings and character of s.b.  
*Syn:* mwwozo.

**mwoza**  
*Sg:* *myoza.*  
*n.* feather; parts of a bird fixed in large numbers on the skin.

**byoza**  
*Pl:* *kyoza.*  
*n.* fur, hair, wool; thread looking parts of a body growing on the skin of animal.

**mwozo1**  
*Pl:* *myoyo.*  
*n.* spirit; non-bodily feelings and character of a person.  
*Syn:* mwwozo.

**mwozo2**  
*Pl:* *boozo.*  
*n.* heavy person.

**mwozo kyakalasanu**  
*Pl:* *boozo kyakalasanu.*  
*n.* overweight person.

**mwozo3**  
*Pl:* *myoyo.*  
*Taboo.*  
anus defect.

**myabyo**  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**myabu**  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**myabwo**  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**myago**  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**myagwo**  
*pro.* its.

**myagyo**  
*pro.* its.

**myako**  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**myakwo**  
*pro.* its.

**myakyo**  
*pro.* its.

**myalwo**  
*pro.* its.

**myalyo**  
*pro.* its.

**myamu**  
*Var:* *myo.*  
*pro.* your, yours.

**myamwe**  
*Var:* *mye.*  
*pro.* his, her, hers.

**myamyo**  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**myange**  
*Var:* *myej.*  
*pro.* my, mine.

**myankei**  
*Var:* *myanneka.*  
*pro.* themselves.

**myatwo**  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**myazyo**  
*Var:* *myazo.*  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**mye**  
*pro.* See main entry: myamwe.

**myebbengeeru**  
*n.* over-familiarisation, forwardness; act of trying to get closer to s.b. in a way that is too informal to be pleasant.

**myebbuno**  
*n.* pride, self-importance, conceit, egotism; having too high an opinion of yourself because you think that you are better or more important than other people.

**myecenjo**  
*Var:* *myecenju.*  
*n.* pride, self-importance, conceit, egotism; having too high an opinion of yourself because you think that you are better or more important than other people.

**myehaariizzo**  
*n.* pride, self-importance, conceit, egotism; having too high an opinion of yourself because you think...
myehembe that you are better or more important than other people.

myehembe n. pride, self-importance, conceit, egotism; having too high an opinion of yourself because you think that you are better or more important than other people.

myehulu n. pride, self-importance, conceit, egotism; having too high an opinion of yourself because you think that you are better or more important than other people.

myehu̱kYo n. pride, self-importance, conceit, egotism; having too high an opinion of yourself because you think that you are better or more important than other people.

myei pro. See main entry: myange.

myeninghijiro n. excitement.

myenyu pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).

myepanku n. pride, self-importance, conceit, egotism; having too high an opinion of yourself because you think that you are better or more important than other people.

myetu pro. our, ours.

myetwalu n. pride, self-importance, conceit, egotism; having too high an opinion of yourself because you think that you are better or more important than other people.

myo pro. See main entry: myamu.

myodi dem. those very ones over there.

myomi dem. these very ones.

myomyo dem. those very ones.

pro. they.

myozo Pl: mwozo. n. sore throat.

nanaasi Pl: nanaasi. n. pineapple; low growing food crop, with leaves resembling aloe-vera, that bears very juicy yellow fruit having a rough skin.

nandi conj. then.

nanga1 Pl: nanga. n. electric keyboard, piano, synthesiser; musical instrument that has keys like a piano and can be made to play in different styles or to sound like different instruments.
nanga  Pl: nanga. n. 1 • anchor; s.t. that prevents a canoe from moving.  
2 • bicycle hub; the central part of a bicycle wheel.

nanka  pro. someone, somebody.
nanka na nanka  n. so and so.

Naru̱baale  n. name of a lake; Lake Victoria.

natî  Pl: natî. From: English. n. nut; small metal block with internal screw thread to be fitted onto a bolt.
kikwatu kikaahuura natî  Pl: bikwatu bikaahuura natî. n. screw.

nawoodede  Var: nawoode. conj. nevertheless, even then.

naani?  interrog. who?

ncwamu  Var: ncwa; ncwamwo; ncwamwona. Pl: ncwamu. n. judgement, decision, resolution; final conclusion made after thinking carefully about s.t.

ncwanki  Pl: ncwanki. n. stick used to set a net for catching animals.

ncwera  Pl: ncwera. n. cobra.

ncwero  Pl: ncwero. n. shortcut.

nda  Pl: nda. n. 1 • stomach, abdomen, belly; that front part of the body of an animal containing intestines.  
2 • pregnancy.

nda ku liino  adj. Idiom. satiated.

ndabîso  Pl: ndabîso. n. 1 • mirror; shinny piece of glass that s.b. uses to see his image. Syn: ndooramu.
2 • screen; large flat surface that films, movies or pictures are shown on, or a TV or computer screen.

ndabîso gikanyeetya rundi gikakeehya  Pl: ndabîso zikanyeetya rundi zikakeehya. n. lens.

ndagalika  Pl: ndagalika. n. crumb, fragment; very small piece of s.t. that has fallen off a larger piece.

ndagali  Pl: ndagali. n. rain; water that falls from up the clouds.
kugwa kwa ndagali  v. rain.

ndagaanu  Pl: ndagaanu. n. agreement; understanding or a promise that you make with s.b., esp. in written form.

ndagiiro  Pl: ndagiiro. n. 1 • direction.  
2 • map symbol.  
3 • address.

ndaala  Pl: ndala. n. desert; dry area with hard ground having soil that loses water very fast.

ndaaya  Pl: ndaya. n. sharp arrow in the form of a hook used for trapping fish esp. Nile Perch.

ndaala  Pl: ndala. n. sleeping style; how people lie or sleep.

ndaawe  Pl: ndaawe. n. type of wind that blows from the north that makes waves that flow very closely with reduced water volume.

ndeblelebu  Pl: ndeblelebu. n. act of desperation; the last point of survival.

ndege  Pl: ndege. n. airplane, aeroplane, plane; vehicle that flies in space, with wings and one or more engines.

ndema  n. style of ruling.  
bya ndema  n. politics.

ndemesa  Pl: ndemesa. n. Bambara nuts; food crop that is cooked fresh, roasted, eaten as sauce and bears its fruit underground.

ndengeeti  n. beautiful woman.  
Syn: ndiile.

ndere  n. the act of producing many children one after another without proper child spacing.

ndeere  Pl: ndeere. n. flute; musical instrument made of a thin wood like a reed with a crack on one end where the player blows across while touching the side holes with his fingers.
ndibata  
*Pl:* ndibata. *n.* transport, walking, motion, movement, transmission; action that makes s.b. or s.t. move from one place to another.

**bya ndibata**  
*Sg:* kya ndibata. *n.* transportation.

**ndidyo**  
*Pl:* ndidyo. *n.* wild herb sp. that grows among grasses to a height of 1.8m with a yellowish trunk and branches, whose bark is used for fibre.

**ndimiro**  
*Pl:* ndimiro. *From:* Luganda. *n.* farm, garden; land that s.b. is cultivating. *Syn:* musiri.

**ndile**  
*n.* very beautiful and well built woman who is admired by many people. *Syn:* ndengeeti.

**ndiira**  
*Pl:* ndiira. *n.* insect sp. that flies with a smooth glittering body and eats mango flowers.

**ndiha**  
*Pl:* ndiha. *n.* hole in which a fish hides in a lake.

**ndihibwa**  
*Pl:* ndihibwa. *n.* short drum; musical instrument made from a round piece of hollow wood on which is stretched a skin on both ends.

**kukuta ndihibwa**  
*v.* drum; beat a drum.

**ndiiizi**  
*Pl:* ndiiizi. *n.* yellow banana that is ripe and is ready to be eaten.

**sukaali ndiiizi**  
*Pl:* sukaali ndiiizi. *n.* yellow banana that is eaten when ripe. *Syn:* kitooki kijatijmbwa, katooki.

**ndingidi**  
*Pl:* ndingidi. *n.* small fiddle, violin or guitar; small hollow wooden stringed instrument on which is stretched a skin with a bow-like stick

where a thread is stretched that is played by plucking the strings that

**ndobo**  
*Pl:* ndobo. *n.* bucket; metallic household container, round with a handle, used esp. for fetching water.

**ndobyo**  
*Pl:* ndobyo. *n.* noose; circle that is tied in one end of a rope with a knot that allows the circle to get smaller as the other end of the rope is pulled.

**ndole**  
*Pl:* ndole. *n.* thin fish sp. with white scales, that resembles alestes (herring), without sharp teeth and with a split tail fin.

**ndolo**  
*Pl:* ndolo. *n.* ear canal; very long narrow tube that goes deep inside the ear.

**ndongo**  
*Pl:* ndongo. *From:* Luganda. *n.* light and sound equipment for a club, party, disco etc. where people dance to recorded music.

**ndoobo**  
*Pl:* ndoobo. *n.* kick from an animal.

**ndoorwamu**  
*Pl:* ndoorwamu. *From:* Runyoro. *n.* mirror; shinny piece of glass that s.b. uses to see his image. *Syn:* ndabiiso.

**ndugiro**  

**ndugiro gya b̯u̱seeri̱**  
*Pl:* ndugiro za b̯u̱seeri. *n.* disease cause, sickness cause.

**ndulu**  
*Pl:* ndulu. *n.* bile; body organ on the liver with bitter greenish liquid that breaks fats.

**ndungo**  
*Pl:* ndungo. *n.* cooking ingredient; e.g., spice that is added to food, esp. sauce.

**nduulu**  
*Pl:* nduulu. *n.* alarm; loud signal that warns people of danger or sends a message of joy or happiness.

**ndugulo**  
*adv.* opposite; on the other side.

**nduli**  
*Pl:* nduli. *n.* log; large heavy piece of wood that is cut from a felled tree.

**ndwa**  
*Pl:* ndwa. *n.* posho; food that is mingled from maize or cassava flour.

**ndwala**  
ndya  

Pl: ndya.  

n.  culture of food and how it is eaten.

neijoro  

Var: noijoro.  

Pl: neijoro.  

n.  slasher; tool used for mowing grass by hand.

Neebbi  

n.  name of a region.

nfooka  

Pl: banfooka.  

n.  changeling, wizard; s.b. who changes his image and becomes s.t. else or who becomes s.b. who ‘eats’ people.

nfuuzi  

Var: mpuuzi.  

Pl: nfuuzi.  

n.  orphan; child whose parents died.

nfu̱u̱ni  

Var: mpu̱u̱ni.  

Pl: nfu̱u̱ni.  

n.  small hoe.

ngabi  

Pl: ngabi.  

n.  Tragelaphus spekei.  

bushbuck; wild animal with twisted horns that are found on males only.

ngab̯u  

Pl: ngab̯u.  

n.  1 • shield; piece of wood, leather or metal used by the people in the past to protect their bodies in war.  

2 • shield trophy.

ngab̯wa  

n.  representative, councillor; s.b. who has been chosen or elected to speak or vote for s.b. else or on behalf of a group.  

Syn: mukurati.

ngahi  

Pl: ngahi.  

n.  short oar, paddle; piece of wood carved in form of a spear used for rowing a boat.

ngali  

Pl: ngali.  

n.  traditional marriage feast that is celebrated on the first day when the bride starts doing her domestic chores in the family.

ngalu  

Pl: ngalu.  

n.  hand; body part at the end of an arm including the palm and the fingers.

wa ngalu gitatiro  

Pl: ba ngalu zitatiro.  

n.  Idiom. mean, stingy person.  

Syn: mulimirirwa, isyoko, mwimji, mukodo, mupu, mutatiro.

ngalu gidy o  

Pl: ngalu zidy o.  

n.  right hand; hand that is normally used in such work as eating, writing, etc.

ngalu gimoso  

Pl: ngalu zimoso.  

n.  left hand; hand that does not normally do such work as eating, writing, etc.

ngamira  

Pl: ngamira.  

n.  Equus asinus.  

donkey; domestic animal that resembles a camel, with short legs, ears used for moving on or for carrying loads.

nganu  

Pl: nganu.  

n.  wheat; plant that resembles grass, bears grain seeds at the top from which is ground flour for bread, cakes, etc.

nganya1  

Pl: nganya.  

n.  fish sp. with scales and protruding pointed teeth, that looks like a fish called “ngasya” except that it is bigger than ngasya.

nganya2  

Pl: banganya.  

n.  mindless, careless, reckless, senseless, irresponsible person; s.b. who does not give enough attention and thought to what he does, esp. to his lifestyle and behaviour.  

Syn: ntabiganye, mwegumisirizi, mpunguule, mutafayo.

nganye  

Pl: nganye.  

n.  grief, sorrow, sad feeling as a result of having lost s.b.  

Syn: muhito.

nganyira  

interj.  excuse me, sorry.

ngara  

Pl: ngara.  

From: Alur.  

n.  fish sp. with white scales with a split yellowish or greyish tail fin and greyish eggs.  

Syn: nkhoj.

ngarama  

Pl: ngarama.  

n.  arm span; measurement equal to the width of both arms stretched including the chest.

ngasya  

Pl: ngasya.  

n.  fish sp. with white scales, with sharp teeth and with many thin bones in its flesh.
ngaabi

Pl: ngaabi. n. long drum; musical instrument made from a round hollow piece of wood about one metre long on which is stretched a monitor lizard’s skin on one end.

ngaara n. draw, tie; finish of a contest in which the score is equal and the winner is undecided.

ngaasi Pl: ngaasi. n. orange cooking oil which is produced from coconuts. musaali gwa ngaasi Pl: misaali mya ngaasi. n. coconut tree; straight tropical tree with a mass of long leaves at the top, that bears coconuts that are large nuts having a hard hairy shell containing a soft white substance that can be eaten and juice that can be drunk or that can be used to produce cooking oil.

ngei Pl: ngei. n. surcharge; amount of money charged to s.b. as a fine for not paying tax on time.

ngeite Pl: bangeite. n. cruel person; s.b. who behaves in a way that shows no respect for others, often talking rudely.

ngemì Pl: ngemì. n. large maggot, greenish or with black, white and brown stripes, with or without hairs.

ngesi Pl: ngesi. n. personality, habits, behaviour, conduct, discipline; the way s.b. lives. Syn: nzicala, nyeetwala, kikorwa.

wa ngesu Pl: ba ngesu. n. disciplined, morally good person; s.b. who acts in a way that is correct and acceptable by most people.


ngiga Pl: ngiga. n. desire that builds up to achieve an aim.

ngiri Pl: ngiri. n. phacochoerusgiri. warthog; wild animal resembling a pig that has some of its teeth exposed outside the mouth.

ngiro Pl: ngiro. n. refusal, esp. of food.

ngobi Pl: ngobi. n. baby sling; cloth that is used to carry a baby.

ngolwa Pl: ngolwa. n. type of wind that comes from the west causing water to flow with fast moving waves.

ngoma Pl: ngoma. n. forest tree sp. that grows extremely big and very tall, out of which timber is made and canoes carved.

ngombi Pl: ngombi. n. place in which hunters have surrounded an animal that is hiding.

ngombi2 Pl: ngombi. n. horn; sound device on vehicles for calling people or informing people to keep aside.

ngonzi Pl: ngonzi. n. love, affection; feeling of liking and caring for s.b. or s.t. very much.

kwezegwa ngonzi v. feel loved.

ngonyogonyo Pl: ngonyogonyo. n. wrinkles; folds on the body or on the face, esp. due to old age or due to having a gloomy face.

ngonyo Pl: ngonyo. n. lodge; hotel providing overnight lodging for travellers. Syn: looji.

ngooto Pl: ngooto. n. dugout canoe that is carved from a large tree and chiselled in the middle like a wooden plate. Syn: bwati bwa ngungu.

ngu conj. that; discourse marker used to introduce quoted speech. Syn: nti, yati.

ngumira Pl: bangumira. n. determined person; s.b. who has decided to do s.t. until he is successful.
ngumira  Pl: ngumira. n. bonus; extra addition on what was purchased as an appreciation for buying.
ngundu  adv. extremely large in size.
ngunu  Pl: ngunu. n. gum; firm areas of flesh in the mouth that surround the teeth.
ngura  Pl: ngura. n. cassava; food crop that is grown by stem cuttings, its leaves are eaten as sauce and its roots are chewed raw, cooked or dried and ground into flour for making posho.
Syn: kingura.
ngunu  Pl: ngunu. n. gum; firm areas of flesh in the mouth that surround the teeth.
ngura  Pl: ngura. n. cassava; food crop that is grown by stem cuttings, its leaves are eaten as sauce and its roots are chewed raw, cooked or dried and ground into flour for making posho.
Syn: kingura.

each other with their hands, wearing gloves.
ngesi  Pl: ngesi. n. 1 • corruption.
2 • bribe;, money or s.t. that s.b. gives as an illegal payment so that he can do or get s.t. that he wants.
3 • money given to s.b. for the purpose of betraying.
kugaba ngesi  v. give a bribe.
Syn: kugula.
kudya ngesi  v. Metaphor. accept a bribe.
negweri  Pl: mangweri. n. falcon, hawk; wild meat eating bird the size of a big hen, with blackish feathers, that preys on adult chickens.
negwete  Pl: bangwete. n. maternal uncle; mother’s brother.
ninghi-ninghi  adj. tightly tied.
nindooli  Pl: manindooli. n. black insect sp. with yellow legs and wings that resembles a wasp and muds its enclosure, e.g., on walls, trees, etc.
njagi  Pl: njagi. n. eggplant; food crop with shiny fruit that very closely resembles ‘ntobbotobbo’.
njaahi  Pl: njaahi. n. cannabis, bhang; very powerful narcotic plant that people roll as cigarettes or smoke from a gourd that makes them crazy with red eyes.
munywe wa njaahi  Pl: banywe ba njaahi. n. opium smoker; s.b. who smokes opium.
njebi  Pl: njebi. n. Kobus ellipsiprymnus defassa. Defassa waterbuck; wild animal, with a shaggy coat, white buttocks, black legs, large ears white inside, white lips and the male has ringed curved horns.
njele  Pl: manjele. n. fish sp. with scales, dark on the dorsal fin side, whitish on the belly and resembling a flying fish.
njeneera  adv. often, several times, frequently.
njini  Pl: njini. From: English. n. engine; part of a vehicle that produces power to make a vehicle move.
njuba  Pl: njuba.  n. clotted blood of an animal that has been slaughtered and is eaten as sauce.

njwahe  Pl: banjwahe.  n. weakling, feeble person; s.b. who is not physically strong.  *Syn: muhuuru, mpolongoni, mueke.

njwara  n. dress style; way people dress.  *Syn: ndwala.

nka  adv. 1 • almost, nearly.  *Syn: heehi.  2 • like, similar to.

nka kukili  adv. as well, as it is.

nka yati  conj. like this, as follows.

nkabbu  Pl: nkabbu.  n. rude reply; negative oral response that shows no respect at all to the recipient of the message.

nkajina  Pl: nkajina.  n. camel; domestic animal with a long neck, one or two humps used in desert countries for moving on or for carrying goods.

nkaka1  Pl: nkaka.  n.  *Manis temminckii.* Cape Pangolin; small gnawing animal, that resembles a rat, with an extremely short tail, covered with brown scales except the face and underside of the body which are whitish.

nkaka2  Pl: nkaka.  n. bile, vomit; yellowish liquid that s.b. vomits when he has malaria.

nkakamu  Sg: lukakamu.  n. posho burn-layer that forms at the bottom of a cooking pan and is scraped off with a knife or a machete.

nkalirwa  Pl: nkalirwa.  n. 1 • creeping vegetable sp. that is used for sauce.  2 • vegetable sauce from a plant sp. that grows creeping along a tree or a bush.

nkali  Pl: nkali.  n. urine; liquid that s.b. or an animal urinates that collects in the bladder.  *Syn: maanyi.

nkahanhu  Pl: nkahanhu.  n. simsim, sesame; plant that grows like a certain tropical plant sp. that bears seeds upwards and is eaten as spice.

nkanaana  Pl: nkanaana.  *From: Luganda.  n. dispute; disagreement between two people, groups or countries.  *Syn: nkayanj, nsonga.

nkangu  Pl: nkangu.  n. end, limit; terminal point of a journey, a piece of work or any other thing.  *Syn: mmaliira.

nkanku  Pl: nkanku.  n. gizzard; part in the body of a bird in which there are small stones and sand for crushing food.

nkanzu  Pl: nkanzu.  n. robe; long loose outer garment for men, often worn by Moslems.

nkaraaza  Pl: nkaraaza.  n.  *Herpestes sanguineus.* Slender mongoose; wild animal, small bodied, short legs, a small head, a long tail, sharp curved claws and moves holding the tail high, often stopping to check for danger.

nkata  Pl: nkata.  n. ring; object in the shape of a circle with a hole in the middle, e.g., the folded piece of cloth or grass put on the head to help s.b. feel a lesser weight of the load he is carrying.

nkayani  Pl: nkayani.  n. dispute; disagreement between two people, groups or countries.  *Syn: nkanaana, nsonga.

nkaaga  num. sixty.

nkaara  Pl: nkaara.  n. fertile soil that makes plants grow well.

kutema nkaara  v. dig or heap terraces or contours in the land in order to control the flow of water.

nkaayane  Pl: nkayaane.  n. dispute, quarrel; discussion in which two or more people angrily disagree.  *Syn: mpaka.

nkebe  Pl: nkebe.  n. intelligence; ability to learn, understand and think in a logical way about things.

nkeito  Pl: nkeito.  n. shoe; footwear that s.b. wears that covers the whole foot and is made of leather or plastic.

nkekeeya  Pl: nkekeeya.  n. sieve; tool made of wire netting attached to a ring, used for separating large particles from fine ones.

nkende  Pl: nkende.  n.  *Erythrocebus pates.* monkey; small animal with a long tail, that resembles a baboon and is fond of climbing trees.
nkengagana  
*Var:* nkengangana.  
*Pl:* nkengagana.  
*n.* cooperation, teamwork, collaboration; state of working together and helping each other in order to achieve s.t.  
*Syn:* nzegwagana, nkoragana.

nkorerembe  
*Pl:* nkorerembe.  
*n.* baby; young child who is still suckling.

nketeru  
*Pl:* nketeru.  
*n.* Taboo, pubic hair that grows near the penis or the vagina.  
*Syn:* nziha.

nkeehu  
*Pl:* nkeehu.  
*n.* Taboo, pubic hair that grows near the penis or the vagina.

nkinzo  
*Pl:* nkinzo.  
1 • injection needle; sharp thin metallic device used for putting a drug into the body or for taking blood out of the body.

2 • sewing needle; thin piece of steel with a point at one end and a hole for thread at the other, used for sewing.

kukuuta nkinzo  
*Var:* kukuuta nkinzoo.  
*v.* Idiom. inject; take a drug via a needle.

nkira babyale  
*Pl:* nkira babyale.  
*n.* very much loved person at home who is not a born of that family.

nkiraga  
*Pl:* nkiraga.  
*n.* *Francolinus sephaena.* Crested Francolin; wild bird, edible, about the size of a dove,, with a black mouth and tail and prefers moving from the ground.

nkiriita  
*Pl:* nkiriita.  
*n.* type of wild sisal sp. with tiny spots.

nkihoi  
*Pl:* nkihoi.  
*n.* fish sp. with white scales with a split yellowish or greyish tail fin and greyish eggs.  
*Syn:* ngara.

nkima  
*Pl:* nkima.  
*n.* *Carcopithecus aethiops.* Black-faced vervet monkey; small animal with a black face that stays in forests.

nkiri  
*Pl:* nkiri.  
*n.* intelligence; small part in the brain that controls the faculty of thinking, seeing, etc.

nkizi  
*Pl:* nkizi.  
*v.* be surprised.

kura bwamwo nkizi  
*v.* be surprised.

nkodi  
*Pl:* nkodi.  
*n.* fish sp. with a pointed mouth, with small black scales and a slippery body.

nkohoro  
*Pl:* nkohoro.  
*n.* cough; fever that involves coughing.

nkojo  
*Pl:* nkojo.  
*From:* Runyoro.  
*n.* scar; mark that is left on the skin after a wound has healed.  
*Syn:* kisida.

nkoko  
*Pl:* nkoko.  
*n.* chicken; domestic bird, bred for meat or laying eggs.

nkokola  
*Pl:* nkokola.  
*n.* elbow; middle behind part of the arm where it bends.

nkokoto  
*Pl:* nkokoto.  
*n.* murram, gravel.

nkoma  
*Pl:* nkoma.  
*n.* election.

nkomi  
*Pl:* nkomi.  
*n.* click sound that s.b. makes in the mouth while putting the tongue on the upper jaw in order to overlook s.b. or s.t.

nkomo  
*Pl:* nkomo.  
*n.* prison, cell, jail; building where people are kept who have committed a crime, or while waiting to be tried.

nkondo  
*Pl:* nkondo.  
*n.* pole, post; piece of wood that supports a house in the veranda.

nkongi  
*Pl:* nkongi.  
*n.* stump; bottom part of a tree left in the ground after the rest has fallen or been cut down.

nkonio  
*Pl:* nkonio.  
*n.* pestle; small tree branch bent in form of a letter ‘L’ carved to use for pounding cassava or groundnuts in a mortar.

nkora  
*Pl:* nkora.  
*n.* method, manner, means; a particular way of doing s.t.  
*Syn:* mulingo, kakodyo.
nkora gyeitehe  Pl: nkora gyeitehe. n. texture.
nkoragan Pl: nkoragan. n. cooperation, teamwork, collaboration; state of working together and helping each other in order to achieve s.t. Syn: nzegwagan, nkengagan.
nkoto Pl: nkoto. n. nape; part of the body behind the head that is between the end of the head and the beginning of the neck.
wa nkoto gitatiro Pl: ba nkoto zitatiro. n. Metaphor. inflexible, stiff-necked person.
nkulanga Pl: mankulanga. n. Fish Eagle; wild fish eating bird of a size of a big hen, with black and white feathers which flies near the surface of the river, lake water and harpoons with its talons fish swimming near the water surface.

nkumatu Pl: nkumatu. n. part of the tail of a mud fish.
nkunga Pl: nkunga. n. information or message that has been widely publicised.
nkunusuuru Pl: nkunusuuru. n. noose; loose knot that is tied with an aim that if one end of the rope is pulled, the knot easily gets untied.
nkuuku Sg: lukuuku. n. cowpea.
nkuuura Pl: nkuuura. n. 1 • ripple; water waves that are close to each other. 2 • wake; waves triggered by a moving vessel in water.
nkumi ibiri num. two thousand.
nkumi inei num. four thousand.
nkumi isatu num. three thousand.
nkumi itaunu num. five thousand.
nkungani Pl: nkungani. n. quarrel, dispute; angry argument or disagreement between people, often about a personal matter. Syn: izongobo.
nkunguuni Pl: bankunguuni. n. disobedient person; s.b. who does not hear words and does what he has just been refused due to excessive stubbornness. Syn: waagabberu,
mujeemy, ntahuura, ntamuhiiira, waakyejo, muhoole, muzuçu.
nkunguuzi Pl: bankunguuzi. n. unhappy child.
nkwali Pl: nkwali. n. partridge; brown bird with a round body and a short tail that people trap for food.
nkwatagana n. cooperation; working freely with s.b. towards a shared aim.
nkya Pl: nkya. n. chance, luck, blessing, good fortune; state of s.t. good happening without expecting it or working for it. Syn: mugisa.
nkyetu Pl: nkyetu. n. seat; furniture designed for sitting on, e.g., a chair or a place where s.b. can sit. Syn: kiicaru.
nnindo Pl: nnindo. n. nose, nostril; part of the body on the face, that is above the mouth, used for breathing and smelling.
waabinyaannindo Pl: baabinyaannindo. n. s.b. half-dumb who speaks unclear words through the nose.

nnindo na munwa adv. Idiom. near.
nnyeni Pl: nnyeni. n. sauce; food that is mostly cooked and left with soup in order to accompany other foods.
nnyeni liiraguru Pl: manyeni geiraguru. n. vegetable sauce.

noijoro n. See main entry: neijoro.
nombi Pl: nombi. n. clay; sticky soil used for mudding or moulding. Syn: ibumba.
nongo Pl: nongo. n. kill of two things at a go, e.g., killing two birds with a single stone or killing two animals in a single hunt.
noono1 Pl: noono. n. 1 • chalk; white-coloured stick that is like dry cassava used for painting walls of houses. Syn: cooka. 2 • whitewash; white paint.

nsahu Pl: nsahu. n. 1 • bag in which students carry books.
mukwata nsahu

**2** • pocket; part of a piece of clothing in which s.b. puts things such as money.

**mukwata nsahu**  
Var: wa nsahu.  
Pl: bakwata nsahu.  
n. treasurer; s.b. responsible for the items that belong to a club or organisation, e.g., the books of account.  
*Syn:* mūbijiki, mukeeto, mukwata nsimbi.

**nsama**  
Pl: nsama.  
n. *Kobus ellipppsiprymnus.* waterbuck; wild animal with black legs, large white ears and the male one has twisted horns curved upwards.

**nsambu**  
Pl: nsambu.  
n. idiom; words tied together meaning s.t. different from each of them when said individually.

**nsande**  
Pl: nsande.  
n. banana juice; drink that is made from the juice of ripe bananas.

**nsangu**  
Pl: nsangu.  
n. legal case.

*Syn:* musangu.

**nsanju**  
n. seventy.

**nsansa**  
Pl: nsansa.  
n. thread-like palm plant used for weaving mats, bags, hats, etc.

**nsanyanya**  
Pl: nsanyanya.  
n. natural gap between the upper jaw teeth.

**nsanyuse**  
Pl: nsanyuse.  
n. groundnut sauce made from raw pounded groundnuts.

**nsaagi**  
Pl: nsaagi.  
n. remainder; parts of s.t. that are left after the other parts have been used, eaten, removed, etc.

*Syn:* nsigalira.

**nsehera**  
Var: nsohera.  
Pl: nsehera.  
n. housefly; black flying insect with two wings, does not bite except on wounds, mostly stays in houses and is attracted to smelly foodstuffs.

**nseku**  
Pl: nseku.  
n. laughter; sound that is heard when s.b. is laughing.

**kukuuta nseku**  
v. laugh; make a sound that comes from the mouth showing that s.b. is amused or happy.

**nseeri**  
1 • Pl: nseeri.  
n. epidemic; disease that just breaks out in a particular area and rapidly spreads to many people.

2 • adv. across; from one side to the other side of s.t.  
*Syn:* taadiiko.

**nsi**  
Pl: nsi.  
1 • earth, world, globe, universe.  
2 • land, soil; top layer of the earth.

**kya nsi gyeensi**  
adj. international.

**nsigalira**  
Pl: nsigalira.  
n. remainder; part of s.t. that is left after the other parts have been used, eaten, removed, etc.  
*Syn:* nsaagi.

**nsigizi**  
n.  
See main entry: bisigizi.

**nsimbi**  
Pl: nsimbi.  
n. money, finance.  
*Syn:* sènète.

**nsimbi zikusasulwa**  
Pl: nsimbi zikusasulwa.  
n. bill; financial account.

**nsimbi gya bysųųųzi**  
Pl: nsimbi za bysųųųzi.  
n. financial capital.

**nsimbi zibaku̱keeheeryahο**  
Var: nsimbi zibaku̱keereyaho.  
Pl: nsimbi zibaku̱keeheeryahο.  
n. discount.

**mukwata nsimbi**  
Pl: bakwata nsimbi.  
n. treasurer; s.b. responsible for the items that belong to a club or organisation, e.g., the books of account.  
*Syn:* mūbijiki, mukeeto, mukwata nsahu.

**kudya nsimbi**  
Var: kwiba nsimbi.  
v. Idiom. embezzle money.

**kutamwo nsimbi ḥaｂwa magoba**  
v. invest finance.

**kutunga nsimbi**  
v. earn.

**mbeera gya bya nsimbi**  
Pl: mbeera gya bya nsimbi.  
n. economy.

**nsinsi**  
Pl: nsinsi.  
n. small thorny sticks that grow together forming a bush sp.
with extremely thin leaves that shed a lot.

**nsinya**  
*Pl: nsinya. n.* mosquito; insect that bites people and animals, esp. at night, sucks blood and spreads malaria.

**nsisana1**  
*n. similar thing.

**nsisana2**  
*n. See main entry: nsusana.

**nsita**  
*Pl: nsita. n.* secret; word or opinion that s.b. does not want to reveal to anybody else.

**nsijko**  
*Agama agama.* Agama lizard; large reptile with a red head, blue tail and has five toes.

**nsjma**  
*Pl: nsjma. n.* eye wax, sleep; yellowish dirty substance that forms on the sides of the eyes after sleeping.

**nsimbu**  
*Pl: nsimbu. n.* epilepsy; disorder of the nervous system that causes s.b. to become suddenly unconscious, often with violent movements of the body.  
*Syn:* kapumpuli, ḃuṣere ḃwa kahungura.  
**mugwa nsimbu**  
*Pl: bagwa nsimbu. n.* epileptic person.  
*Syn:* muṣere ḃwa kahungura, waakapumpuli.

**nsimo**  
*Pl: nsimo. n.* hoe; tool used for digging or weeding.

**nsiriiri**  
*Pl: nsiriiri. n.* sinuses; openings at the back of the nose.

**nsobi**  
*Pl: nsobi. n.* mistake, fault, error; action or opinion that is not correct or that can lead into danger.

**nsonga1**  
*Pl: nsonga. n.* reason, purpose; aim that makes you do s.t. *Syn:* ḃulo.

**nsonga gihandu**  
*Pl: nsonga zihandy. n.* main point of a given topic.

**kubba mu nsonga**  
*v. Taboo, Euph.* menstruate; undergo the female process that causes bleeding from the uterus every month. *Syn:* kubba ku mweri.

**nsohya**  
*Pl: mansohya. n.* *Pelecanus onocrotalus.* Great white pelican; wild fish eating bird with white feathers, bigger than chicken buggy beak, webbed feet used for swimming while the bird floating on the water.

**nsolomi**  
*Pl: nsolomi. n.* *Numida meleagris.* Guinea fowl; wild bird, black with spots over the entire body and with a small head.

**nsomoko**  
*Pl: nsomoko. n.* ant trap.

**nsonda1**  
*Pl: nsonda. n.* corner; area in a room or box where two sides join.

**nsonda2**  
*Pl: nsonda. n.* hair lining which is trimmed with a razor blade to make the face look more beautiful.

**nsone**  
*Pl: nsone. n.* knife; tool with a sharp edge on one side or both sides, that has a handle, used for cutting or as a weapon.
nsonga₂ Pl: nsonga. n. promontory, peninsula; landing area extending into a lake.
nsonga₃ Pl: nsonga. n. dispute; disagreement between two people, groups or countries. Syn: nkayani, nkanana.
nsonî Pl: nsonî. n. shame, guilt, embarrassment, shyness, disgrace; feeling of fear and shame to look at s.b. for doing s.t. wrong. Syn: bugwembegwembe.
kukwawta nsonî v. 1 • Metaphor. be shy.
2 • Metaphor. feel shame. Syn: kuswara.
kukwati̱syâa nsonî v. shame, embarrass; make s.b. feel shame.
bicweka bya nsonî Sg: kicweka kya nsonî. n. Euph. polite way of referring to the sexual organs without saying their names.
nsorongya Pl: nsorongya. n. index.
nsura Pl: nsura. n. brand, mark; symbol that is written, fixed or cut on s.t. so as to make it easily identified. Syn: laama.
nsusana Var: nsisana. Pl: nsusana. n. shape; the way in which s.t. is formed.
nsû Pl: nsû. n. fish; water creature that breathes through gills, and uses fins for swimming.

nsû gya mûkwa Pl: nsû za mûkwa. n. sun-dried fish that is split open and preserved with a lot of salt.
nsûryûmuñû Pl: nsûryûmuñû. n. locust; winged insect with a pointed reddish head, edible but rare.
nswere Pl: nswere. n. shrub sp. that creeps on another with curved thorns like a hook that grow on branches and on the leaves.
ntabiganye Pl: bantabiganye. n.
1 • insensitive person.
2 • carefree person; s.b. who does not mind about anything. Syn: mwegûmûsûri, mpunguule, mutafayo, nganya.
ntâbu Pl: ntaâbu. n. spice; paste that is added to food for flavouring, esp. to sauce.
ntahuura Pl: bantahuura. n. disobedient, unsubmissive person; s.b. who does not follow orders or does not obey laws. Syn: waakyejo, muhoole, waagabberû, mujeemu, nkûngûnu, ntamuhiira, muzuû.
ntali Pl: ntali. n. Panthera leo. lion; wild carnivore that resembles a cat, is extremely fierce, and the male has a mane.

ntamuhiira Pl: bantamuhiira. n.
1 • rival. Syn: munyanzigwa, mwanjo, kanyagwe.
2 • difficult, disobedient person. Syn: muzuû, waagabberû, mujeemu, nkûngûnu, ntahuura, waakyejo, muhoole.
ntandiko Pl: ntandiko. n. origin, initiation, beginning, source,
ntandiko na mmaliira

foundation, basis, inception; first part of a series or an activity. Syn: ndugiro.

ntandiko na mmaliira

Pl: ntandiko na mmaliira. n. landmark.

ntatei

Pl: ntatei. n. white fish sp. without scales, with a small flat body, that does not grow fat, has a short head, thin along the tail fin and with poisonous bones.

ntaama

Pl: ntaama. n. sheep; domestic grass-eating animal with an enlarged tail that makes a bbaa-bbaa-bbaa sound.

ntaama gidulu

Pl: ntaama gidulu. n. ram; adult male sheep.

ntaama gikali

Pl: ntaama gikali. n. ewe; adult female sheep.

nte

Pl: nte. n. cow, cattle; domestic grass eating animal resembling a buffalo but smaller in size, with smaller horns than those of buffalo, kept mainly for milk and meat.

nte

Pl: nte. n. chair; seat with legs made out of timber or metal.

ntebe

Pl: ntebe. n. chair; seat with legs made out of timber or metal.

ntebe gya bisagu

Pl: ntebe za bisagu. n. sofa; fairly long seat for two people or more, with cushions on the sitting and leaning parts, used esp. in a sitting room or an office.

katebe ka gaali

Pl: katebe kya gaali. n. saddle; seat on a bicycle or motorcycle.

katebe ka ngei

Pl: katebe kya ngei. n. cane stool; household seat made of cane wound around and nailed on wood.

kitebe kya mugwete

Pl: kitebe kya mugwete. n. carved seat, used in a house, about thirty cm long with a round sitting part sat on by an heir during a succession ceremony. Syn: kiteereya.

ntegeka

Pl: ntegeka. n. plan, arrangement, programme, project.

ntegeka gya busuubuzi

Pl: ntegeka za busuubuzi. n. business plan.

ntelobeegi

Pl: ntelobeegi. n. instrument; instrument that is used for producing musical sounds, e.g., a drum, guitar, a flute, etc.

ntelobeeze

Pl: ntelobeeze. n. sound that is produced by a musical instrument, e.g., drum, flute, etc.

nteebereza

Pl: nteebereza. n. approximation.

nteekaniza

Pl: nteekaniza. n. preparation, organisation; act of getting ready for s.t. or s.b.
nteekereza  Pl: nteekereza. n. way of thinking.

nteekwa  n. See main entry: ntwarwa.

nti  conj. that; used to introduce a quote.

Syn: ngu, yati.

ntijira  Pl: ntijira. n. electric fish sp.

without scales, brownish with dark spots that has an electrified body.

ntiti  Pl: ntiti. n. darkness; state of being with no or very little light, esp. because it is night. Syn: mwirima.

mu ntiti  n. moonless period; dark half of the month where there is no moon at night.

ntomi  Pl: ntoni. From: Runyoro. n.

blow; powerful hit or impact with a fist.

Syn: nguumu.

ntongani  Pl: ntonani. n. legal case statement.

ntontogoli  Pl: ntonogoli. n. dictionary.

ntoole  Pl: bantoole. n. immature, naive person; s.b. with less wisdom.

ntulege  Pl: ntulege. n. Equus quagga. zebra; wild animal that resembles a horse and with black and white stripes all along its body.

ntumbu  Sg: lutumbu. n. hair; hair that grows on people’s heads.

waalutumbu  Pl: baalutumbu. n.

hairy person; s.b. with a lot of hair.

kasaali kalanga ntumbu  Pl: busaali bulanga ntumbu. n.

thin piece of wood used for plaiting hair.

ntuuha  Pl: ntuua. n. Balearica regulorum. Crested Crane; wild bird, greyish with three colours: black, yellow and red, with yellow hairs, a red tail on top and black downwards, a short black beak, black and red combs and a curved neck. Syn: waalj.


heap, pile, pool; mass of s.t. collected together, e.g., firewood.

ntuli  Pl: ntuli. n. type of ant; small black insect, without wings, that bites and stays in a small hole.

ntwa  Pl: ntwa. n. thorny wild tree sp.

that creeps forming a shrub that bears edible fruit that are dark purple when ripe.

lutwa  Pl: ntwa. n. fruit of a plant that grows forming a shrub, that are dark purple when ripe.

ntwarwa  Var: nteekwa.

Pl: bantwarwa. n. s.b. who does not have strong beliefs about what is right and wrong, who is swept along by the views of anyone.

ntwiga  Pl: ntwiga. n. Giraffa camelopardalis. giraffe; wild animal, with an extremely long neck, long legs and with dark spots.

numi  Pl: manumi. n. bull; mature male cow.

nunda  Pl: manunda. n. Leptoptilos crumeniferus. Marabou stork; large grey bird up to 150cm tall that is fond of staying along the shores, with a bare head and neck, a long beak, long thin legs and with a sac at its throat.
nunghununghu  adj. finely ground, of a powder.

nuuni  Pl: nuuni. n. part of the large intestine; fatty sack-like inside part of a body.

nzala  Pl: nzala. n. 1 • famine; lack of food in a place for a long period. 2 • hunger, craving; excessive need or desire for s.t.

nzanza  Pl: banzanza. n. active person; s.b. who is lively, welcoming, quick to do things, and full of ideas. Syn: muhyo, mučamuku, mutagatu.

nzaarwa  Pl: nzaarwa. From: Runyoro. n. citizen; s.b. born in a place where he has the right to settle. Syn: munyansi, musi.

nzegesya  Pl: nzegesya. n. teaching.

nzegu  Pl: nzegu. n. Loxodonta africana. elephant; extremely large wild animal, greyish, with very large ears and with tusks.

nzegwagana  Pl: nzegwagana. n. 1 • cooperation, teamwork, collaboration; state of working together and helping each other in order to achieve s.t. Syn: nkorangana, nkengagana. 2 • negotiation; discussion between people who are trying to reach an agreement.

nzenengwa  Var: nzomongwa. Pl: nzenengwa. n. habitual gossiper; s.b. who says things that have no sense or s.b. who is fond of involving himself in informal talk or stories about other people’s private lives, that may be unkind or untrue.

nzicala  Pl: nzicala. n. 1 • culture, customs; how people who are related by language, clan, etc. live their life. Syn: ḃuhangwa.

nzikiraniza  Pl: nzikiraniza. n. 1 • agreement; state of having the same opinion. 2 • promise; statement telling s.b. that you will definitely do or not do s.t. Syn: kiraganu.

nzikiriza  Pl: nzikiriza. n. faith, belief; situation of trust, where there is no doubt.

nziku  Pl: nziku. n. gonorrhoea; disease of the sexual organs caught by having sex with an infected person, that brings a rash or sores around the genitals.

nzira  Pl: nzira. n. path, track; way that is made by the action of people walking. Syn: muhanda.

nzigo  Pl: nzigo. n. rivalry, enmity, hostility; state in which two people or companies are at logger heads with each other.

nzihah  Sg: lužiha. n. pubic hair that grows on the body in the private parts. Syn: nketeru.

nzingiiriya  Pl: nzingiiriya. n. income; money that s.b. earns from work or in business.

nzingo  Pl: banzingo. n. crippled, disabled, lame person; s.b. whose inability to walk or move normally started right away from childhood either because of nature or a disease. Syn: mužingamų.

nziramu  Var: kya kwiramu. Pl: nziramu. n. answer, response; reply to a question.

nziro  Pl: nziro. n. dirt, grime; mixture of sweat and dust that has dried on a human body or on a piece of cloth.

nzogoro  Pl: nzogoro. n. Tilapia; fish with large short scales, an unsplit odd tail fin and many bones on the dorsal fin, that mostly feeds on algae and mud.

nzoroora  Pl: nzoroora. n. upbringing, rearing, parenting; way in which s.b. has been raised.

nzooka  Pl: nzooka. n. 1 • look of s.t.
nzyete  
2 • outlook, view.

nyakihaga

2 • nzyete  
Pl: nzyete. n. bad behaviour; unbecoming character that is not good.

Ngh  -  ngh

nghanya  n. improper posture.
nghinghinira  Pl: nghinghinira. n. egg of a louse and other insects.
nghyawu  interj. Idiophone. cry of a cat.

nghyewu  interj. Idiophone. cry like the sound of a hyena.

Ny  -  ny

Nyaƀuzaana  n. 1 • name of a person.
2 • name of a mountain.

nyahukana  n. 1 • difference, nonconformity.
2 • range; variety of different things or activities.

nyakabyerų  Pl: banyakabyerų. n.
1 • new mother; woman who has just given birth.
2 • Metaphor. Pleiades; a group of six stars that are together in the night sky and always shine very brightly.
Syn: nyamukaaga.

nyakahimbi  n. hardwood tree; strongest forest tree that grows extremely big and very tall and is never affected by termites.

nyakataama  n. greysih fish sp. with very small scales and a short large mouth, that resembles ‘mmasi’.

nyakatiga  n. plant that bears fruit like onions but has leaves like that of the ‘leengha’ shrub.

Nyakato  n. name of a female twin.

nyakeetu  Pl: banyakeetu. n. our sister.

nyakeenyu  Pl: banyakeenyu. n. your sister.

nyakaabų  Pl: banyakaabų. n. their sister.

nyakihaga  n. See main entry: bihaga.
nyama  Pl: nyama. n. meat; flesh of an animal or a bird that is eaten.

nyamago ye  Pl: banyamago ye. n. albino; s.b. born without the usual skin colour and having whitish hair.

nyamanungu  Pl: manyamanungu. n. *Hystrix cristata*. porcupine; largest of all gnawing animals with quills as sharp as a needle that it raises in order to protect itself in case of attack. *Syn:* seekiṣe.

Nyambogo  n. name of a person.

nyambubi1  Pl: manyambubi. n. spider; insect with eight legs, without wings that spins a web to catch insects for food.

Nyambubi2  n. name of a person.

Nyamjumbi  n. name of a person.

Nyamisango  n. name of a person.

Nyamuhanga  Pl: banyamuhanga. n. God; the supreme being or spirit that is worshipped and is believed to have created the universe, who is believed to have power over a particular part of nature or who is believed to represent a particular quality. *Syn:* Ruhanga.

nyamukaaga  Pl: nyamukaaga. n. Pleiades; a group of six stars that are together in the night sky and always shine very brightly. *Syn:* nyakabyeru.

nyamungongi  Pl: banyamungongi. n. loved wife.

nyana  Pl: nyana. n. heifer; young female cow ready to conceive but that has not yet reached the size of a fully grown cow.

nyanga  Pl: nyanga. n. grave hole; pit in which a corpse is buried.

Nyangoma  n. name of a female twin.

nyankei  Var: yankeenya. pro. myself.

nyantapara mukyenu  n. See main entry: mukyenu.

Nyanzi ge  n. name of a person.


nyaakimwei  Pl: banyaakimwei. n. only son.

nyaalokoli1  Pl: banyaalokoli. n. grass sp. that resembles what is called ‘mwaru’ except that it has small black sharp points and it mostly grows in dry areas.

Nyaalokoli2  Pl: banyaalokoli. n. name of a clan.

nyaani  Pl: manyaani. n. arrow; thin stick or metal with a sharp point at one end that is shot from a bow.

nyenze  Pl: nyenze. n. cockroach; large brown insect with wings, that stays in houses, esp. in darkness and in dirty places.

nyeerabya  n. behavioural code, principles, values; the way that s.b. behaves, esp. towards other people.

nyeetwala  n. personality, habits, behaviour, conduct; the way s.b. lives. *Syn:* nzicala, ngesu, kikorwa.

nyinawu  Pl: nyinawu. n. *Taboo*. uterus; female organ where a baby grows before it is born.
nyineeka  *Pl:* banyineeka. *n.* family head; usually a man who takes full charge of the affairs of a family.

nyijinya  *Pl:* nyijinya. *n.* large female ant, whitish, resembles a maggot with a small head, stays in the middle of an ant hill guarded by other ants as queen.

nyondo  *Pl:* nyondo. *n.* hammer; tool used for hitting or pulling out nails.

nyota  *Pl:* nyota. *n.* rank badge; small piece of metal that an army officer puts on the shoulders of his uniform to show honour.

nyoobo  *Var:* nyooya. *Pl:* yyoobo. *n.* type of sauce prepared from beans and maize fried together.

nyoota  *Pl:* nyota. *n.* 1. thirst; the feeling of needing or wanting a drink. 2. *Metaphor.* craving, appetite, desire; excessive need for s.t.

nyuguta  *Pl:* nyuguta. *n.* 1. letter, character, grapheme; written or printed symbol representing a sound used in speech, the letters of the alphabet. 2. *Idiom.* get divorced, break up; when a woman moves away from her husband and ends a marriage. *Syn:* kwahukana, kwita maka, kwangana.

nyunze  *Var:* njunze. *Pl:* nyunze. *n.* 1. thirst; the feeling of needing or wanting a drink. 2. *Metaphor.* craving, appetite, desire; excessive need for s.t.

nyunze  *Var:* njunze. *Pl:* nyunze. *n.* jigger; round white insect, without wings, that is in rubbish and catches people, esp. in the feet or in the toes.

nyumba  *Pl:* manyumba. *n.* house; building in which people live.

kwița nyumba  *v. Idiom.* get divorced, break up; when a woman moves away from her husband and ends a marriage. *Syn:* kwahukana, kwita maka, kwangana.

mwița nyumba  *Pl:* beța nyumba. *n. Idiom.* divorcée; divorced woman or a woman who is separated from her husband. *Syn:* mwiți wa maka, mwanganj, mubohe bitambaara.

nyungu  *Pl:* nyungu. *n.* pipe; curved hollow object that people use for smoking tobacco.

nyunyuuzi  *Pl:* nyunyuuzi. *n.* star; celestial body that burns emitting light seen at night.

nywankei  *Var:* nywankeenya. *pro.* yourselves.

nywenywe  *Var:* nywe. *pro.* you all.

nywe  *Var:* nywe. *pro.* you all.

O - o

obaramyke  *Pl:* mubaramyke. *interj.* farewell, goodbye.

obawone  *Pl:* mubawone. *interj.* farewell, goodbye.

ofiisi  *Pl:* ofiisi. *From:* English, *n.* office; room in which a particular person or people work, usually sitting at a desk. *Syn:* mbuga.

ofiisi  *Pl:* ofiisi. *From:* English, *n.* office; room in which a particular person or people work, usually sitting at a desk. *Syn:* mbuga.

ofiisi gya mukuratı weihanga  *Pl:* ofiisi za bakuratı ba mahanga. *n.* embassy.

ogoroobe  *Pl:* mugoroobe. *interj.* goodbye; word used for farewell when s.b. is leaving.

ogyende kurungi  *Pl:* mugyende kurungi. *interj.* go well.

oicale kurungi  *Pl:* mwicale kurungi. *interj.* stay well.
okwetegereza?  Pl: mukwetegereza?. interj. understand?; a question to ascertain if s.b. has understood what has been said.
olaale kurungi  Pl: mulaale kurungi. interj. sleep well.
oli teetei Pl: muli teetei. interj. ‘how are you?’ a greeting.

opoziji  From: English. adj. opposite; as different as possible from s.t. else, e.g., hot and cold, heavy and light, etc.
osiibe kurungi  Pl: musiibe kurungi. interj. stay well.
osijibite  Pl: musijibite. interj. beginning word to greet s.b. during the day time.
owieeni  interj. you see.

P - p

pajami  From: English. n. Taboo. underwear, shorts; garment that men wear inside a pair of trousers.
Pajaabu  n. name of a river.
pakiti  Pl: pakiti. From: English. n. packet; small paper or cardboard container in which goods are packed to be carried easily, for selling, to be given as a present, or to be sent by mail.
pamba  Pl: pamba. n. cotton; cash crop that bears fruit that splits open when mature from which threads for clothes are made.

pata  Pl: pata. n. hinge; piece metal that holds two parts together so that one part can open or close against the other, e.g., as on a door and a door frame.

pawuda  Pl: pawuda. From: English. n. powder; very fine, soft substance used for putting on babies so that they do not get chafed around the joints due to friction or that s.b. puts on the face in order to make it look smooth.
paka  Pl: paka. From: English. n. game park; place in which wild animals are reared.
pamu  Pl: pamu. From: English. n. perm; hair that has been heated up with oil to make it stand stiff.
kupaaminga ntumbu  From: English. v. perm hair; use cosmetic chemicals to change hair so that it becomes curled.
paaaraarwa  Pl: mapaaraarwa. n. large brown grasshopper sp. with large hind legs that have sharp points like that of a hand saw.
paaraarwa  

**paaraarwa**  
*Pl:* bapaaraarwa  
*n.*   
Metaphor. unstable person; s.b. who is always unstable in the way they do their things, i.e. s.b. who does not settle down on one thing.

**paasi**  
*Pl:* paasi  
*n.* iron box, flat iron; device used for ironing clothes.

**pelele**  
*adv.* full up to the brim. *Syn:* bbiki, cawu, kijizulu ku munwa.

**pembeeni**  
*adv.* aside, sideways; at the side and not in the middle.

**perekuce**  
*n.* bluntness; state of a cutting instrument that is not sharp, thus rendering it unable to cut properly.

**peti**  
*Pl:* mapeti  
*From:* English.  
*n.* petticoat; undergarment that women wear that is long going down to the feet.

**pirico**  
*Pl:* bapirico  
*n.* stupid person; s.b. who does not meet the required standards or is of low economic and social standard.

**pikipiki**  
*Pl:* mapikipiki  
*n.* motorcycle; road vehicle, driven by an engine, with two wheels and handlebars.

**piya**  
*adj.* full; having no empty space, containing as much or as many as possible. *Syn:* bbiki, kijizulu, kizo.

**poipo**  
*Pl:* poipo.  
*From:* English.  
*n.* pipe, culvert; hollow device through which water flows.

**pokopoko**  
*Pl:* pokopoko.  
*n.* campaign; plan that is made to enlighten people about a particular idea so that it is then successfully achieved.

**ponci**  
*Pl:* ponci.  
*From:* English.  
*n.* porch; room that is attached to a house in front of it.

**poolipo**  
*Pl:* poolipo.  
*n.* propaganda.

**poosita**  
*From:* English.  
*n.* post office; agency responsible to deliver letters.

**mu korwi wa poosita**  
*Pl:* bakorwi ba poosita  
*n.* postman.

**pulaaka**  
*Pl:* pulaaka.  
*From:* English.  
*n.* spark plug; electrical device that fits into the cylinder head of an internal-combustion engine and ignites the gas by means of an electric spark.

**puraimare**  
*Pl:* mapuraimare.  
*From:* English.  
*n.* primary; first stage of education that s.b. completes before reaching secondary education.  
*Syn:* masomo ga musinge.

**pukupu**  
*Pl:* bapukupu.  
*n.* deaf person; s.b. whose ears do not hear.  
*Syn:* ijalu, mwijalu wa mapokopo.

**puluida**  
*Pl:* bapuluida.  
*n.* lawyer; s.b. who is trained to advise, and represent people in a court of law and to write legal documents.

**puluida wa gavumenti**  
*Pl:* bapuluida ba gavumenti  
*n.* prosecutor.

**pyro**  
*Pl:* mapyro.  
*n.* Damasticus lunatus.  
*Topi;* wild even-toed hoofed animal, higher in the forequarters than at the rear, with ringed horns that angle backwards, has long legs, and likes standing on a termite mounds to watch out for predators.

**puturu**  
*Pl:* puturu.  
*n.* operation, mission, offensive; planned activity involving many people performing various actions.
**kukora puturú**  v. launch an operation, e.g., the police launching a major operation against drug suppliers.

**puura**  adv. excessively.

**puuyo**  Pl: puuyo.  n. soil type of a special colour used for smearing houses.

**pyoko**  Pl: mapyoko.  n. *Diceros bicornis, ceratotherium simum*. rhinoceros; large wild animal with one or two horns on its nose.

---

**rabba**  Pl: marabba.  *From*: English.  n. eraser.

**randa**  Pl: maranda.  n. plane; tool used for making piece of timber smooth.

**rangi**  Pl: marangi.  n. 1 • colour.

2 • paint, dye; liquid used for painting on houses, furniture, etc.

3 • coloured pencil, crayon; s.t. that is used to draw and colour pictures.

**rangi gisyanu**  adj. white colour.

**rangi gya kinzaali**  adj. yellow colour.

**rangi gya kisubi kibisi**  adj. green colour.  *Syn*: kibabi.

**rangi gya mubiri**  adj. colour of the skin of s.b.’s body.

**raatíri**  Pl: raatíri.  n. 1 • strength; ability to resist force or hold heavy weights without breaking or being damaged.

*Syn*: rutege, rutwangu, ḃunyamaani.

2 • weight, mass; measurement of how heavy s.t. is.  *Syn*: ḃwozo.

**redyo**  Pl: maredyo.  *From*: English.  n. radio; electronic receiver used for listening to announcements and news.


**resíiti**  Pl: resíiti.  *From*: English.  n. receipt; piece of paper indicating that goods or services have been paid for.

**reefuři**  Pl: bareefüri.  *From*: English.  n. referee, coach, sports team captain.

*Syn*: mpìhandu wa mupiira, mpìhandu wa muzaanu, mūsali.

**reeki**  Pl: reeki.  *From*: English.  n. rake; garden tool with a long handle and a row of metal points used for gathering grass.  *Syn*: lukookoobo.

**rubaju**  Pl: mbaju.  n. 1 • rib; curved bone from the chest to the spine.

2 • side of s.t. or out of the way of s.t.  *Syn*: kipandi, ḃukīzi.

*Adv.* 1 • partly.

2 • beside.

**rubaju lúdi**  Pl: mbaju zidí.  n. other side.

**rubaju lwa kintu**  Pl: mbaju za kintu.  n. contour.

**rubaju lumweí lwa lupapura**  Pl: mbaju ibiri za lupapura.  n. page; one side or both sides of a sheet of paper in a book or magazine, etc.

**rubamba**  Pl: mbamba.  n. small hill, plateau; part of the earth a little bit raised like a hill but not as high as a hill.

**rubangu**  Pl: mbangu.  n. 1 • handle, shaft; part of a spear that is wooden and is like a walking stick.

2 • rod, javelin; thin, long and straight piece of stick that can be thrown.

3 • measuring stick.
rubazu Pl: mbazu. n. speech; prepared words to be said.  
kugaba rubazu v. give a speech.  
Syn: kubaliza.

rubunga Pl: mbuga. n. town; larger place than a village with many houses, shops or stores, where people live and work.  
Syn: tawunj.

rufu Pl: nfu. n. 1. death; event of dying or departure from life. Syn: ḣuggingo.  
2. funeral, burial; ceremony that is held when s.b. dies in order to mourn him.

rugambu Pl: ngambu. n. rumour.

ruganga Pl: nganga. n. crowd; large number of people gathered together in a public place, e.g., at a sports game.  
Syn: lugologombo, kyecooko.

rugondo From: Runyoro. n. inside part of the stomach.

Ruhanga Pl: baruhanga. n. God; the supreme being or spirit that is worshipped and is believed to have created the universe and who is believed to have power over a particular part of nature or who is believed to represent a particular quality. Syn: Nyamuhanga.

ruharaara Pl: baruharaara. n. courageous, brave person; s.b. with a strong heart who does not mind about anything. Syn: rumaama, nyantapara mukyenu.

ruhondeere adv. continuously; happening or existing repeatedly many times for a long time. Syn: ḍutećirijrya.

ruhuumo Pl: mpuumulo. n. holiday, vacation; period off duty to regain strength or relax the brain.


rujumba Pl: marujumba. n. brown-coloured chicken.

rukaaga num. six hundred.

rukwe Pl: nkwe. n. conspiracy.

rumaama Pl: barumaama. n. courageous, brave person; s.b. with a strong heart who does not mind about anything. Syn: ruharaara, nyantapara mukyenu.

runaanei num. eight hundred.

rundi conj. 1. perhaps, maybe, could; justification that is not yet there.  
2. or, either.

rusanju num. seven hundred.

rutege n. strength; ability to resist force or hold heavy weights without breaking or being damaged. Syn: raati, rutwangu, ḣunyamaani.

waarutege Pl: baarutege. n. very strong person.

ruto n. childishness; childish behaviours.

rutwangu n. strength; ability to resist force or hold heavy weights without breaking or being damaged. Syn: rutege, ḣunyamaani, raṭi.

ruusi Pl: maruusi. n. young female goat ready to conceive but that has not yet reached the size of a fully grown goat.

rufoogo adv. recklessly.

ruguudo Pl: nguudo. n. road; wide route that is made, esp. for vehicles to travel on.

ruheira Pl: baruheira. n. long-winded, verbose speaker; s.b. who speaks over time.

rukumi num. one thousand.

runyumo Pl: nyumo. n. conversation; informal talk, unprepared, between people.

rupiya Pl: mpiya. From: Hindi. n. rupee; Indian money that was used in the past before Uganda got its independence.

ruula Pl: ruula. From: English. n. measuring ruler.

Rwanda n. name of a country.

rwanju n. lust; excessive desire to repeatedly want s.t. even to the extent of disgusting others.

rwatu adv. openly, publically, overtly; not hidden. Syn: hasyanu.

rwenda num. nine hundred.

rwezo From: Runyoro. n. humus; soil nutrients made from decaying organisms.
Sabbato  Pl: masabbato. n. Sabbath, Saturday; day between Friday and Sunday.
sabbiiti  Pl: sabbiiti. From: Arabic. n. week; period of time equal to seven days.
Sabbiiti  n. name of a person.
sabbiuni  Pl: sabbuuni. n. soap; foam-forming substance that s.b. uses with water to wash clothes or bathe.
sadada  Pl: sadada. n. creeping sticky grass sp. that is common in gardens and in courtyards.
saga  Pl: masaga. n. vulture; wild meat eating bird, with no feathers on the neck and head, with faded black feathers, a sharp beak and talons, which scavenges on abandoned carrion.
sagaruhungu  Var: sagaruwungu. Pl: masagaruhungu. n. vulture leader that reaches a carcass before the rest.
sagala musansi  Pl: bisagala musansi. n. wild herb sp. commonly found near homes that grows to a height of 120 cm with pods containing many seeds that rattle when the dry pod is shaken.
sahaani  Pl: masahaani. n. plate; round moulded flat metallic or plastic dish, slightly concave at the bottom, from which to eat.
sajwa  Pl: masajwa. n. 1 • fattened cow. 2 • female animal that is infertile.
salaka  Pl: masalaka. n. chest; top part of the front of the body, between the neck and the stomach. Syn: mbanda. kugwanganamu salaka  v. Idiom. embrace; greet s.b. with a hug. Syn: kuhumbata.
sambalana  adv. randomly; state of things being scattered haphazardly.

Sambye  n. name of a river.
sanduuki  Var: sanduuko. Pl: masanduuki. n. 1 • suitcase; four-sided container made from timber, sheet metal, or leather, etc. used for storing things like clothes, etc. 2 • coffin; box in which a dead body is buried.
saaha  Pl: saaha. n. hour; period of time equal to sixty minutes.
saaha gya kisiika  Pl: saaha za kisiika. n. wall clock; instrument for measuring and showing time, in a room or on the wall of a building that is not worn or carried like a watch.
saaha gya mukono  Pl: saaha za mukono. n. wrist watch; device for telling time that is strapped to the wrist.

saara  Pl: saara. n. prayer.
saat  Pl: masaat. From: English. n. shirt; garment worn on the upper part of the body, esp. by men, with a collar, short or long sleeves, and with buttons down the front.
saatikooti  Pl: saatikooti. From: English. n. Kaunda suit; set of clothing that is sewn a pair of trousers and a jacket that is split on the sides or behind.
saawe  Pl: saawe.  n. milk stew; kind of sauce prepared from fresh milk.
sebbele  Pl: masebbele.  n. polyethylene sack.
sefulya  Pl: masefulya.  From: Arabic.  n. saucepan; metallic household container that does not rust used for cooking.
sekenda  Pl: sekenda.  From: English.  n. second; small period of time equal to 1/60th of a minute.
sekoko  Pl: masekoko.  From: Luganda.  n. turkey; large domestic bird, with a small red head, long legs, with a thin long swinging comb and that makes itself swollen in case there is danger.
sengenge  Pl: masengenge.  n. barbed wire; wire on which is wound sharp metals like thorns used, esp. on fences, kraals etc.
sente  Pl: sente.  From: English.  n. money, finance; s.t. that s.b. uses to buy things or that he earns by selling things or working.  Syn: nsimbi.
waasente  Pl: baasente.  n. rich person; s.b. who has a lot of money or wealth.  Syn: waabye, mugaiga, muhuwa, muutungi, weitungu.
kukoresa sente  v. transact money; make a financial transaction.
sepehu  Pl: masepehu.  n. hat; headwear that helps to protect against the sun or rain.  Syn: koofira.

sese  Pl: masese.  n. overnight fishing where the nets catch fish like medium size Nile perch, Yellow fish etc.
seeba  Pl: seeba.  n. kind of fishing method that catches fish with pointed teeth.
seekiise  Pl: maseekiise.  n. *Hystrix cristata*. porcupine; largest of all gnawing animals with quills as sharp as a needle that it raises in order to protect itself in case of attack.  Syn: nyamanungu.
sikaati  Pl: masikaati.  From: English.  n. skirt; piece of clothing for a female that hangs from the waist.
simonko  Pl: simonko.  From: English.  n. tobacco leaves that have already been preserved either by being spread in air or by being fire cured and are ready for making cigarettes or for smoking.  Syn: taaba, kabbanga.
sipaana  Pl: masipaana.  From: English.  n. spanner, wrench; metallic tool used for tightening and loosening nuts.
sitampu1  Pl: sitampu.  From: English.  n. stamp impression; design or words made by stamping s.t. onto a surface, e.g., a rubber stamp mark on a government certificate.
sitampu2  Pl: sitampu.  From: English.  n. postage stamp; small piece of paper with a design on it that is purchased and stuck on an envelope or parcel before posting.
siteetimenti  Pl: siteetimenti.  From: English.  n. statement; oral or written communication setting forth particulars or facts etc. e.g., about a legal case.
sitooha  Pl: masitooha.  From: English.  n. store; room or a house in which things are kept.
siya  adj. identical, same; when s.t. is exactly like what has just been mentioned.
sigiri  Pl: sigiri.  n. stove; metallic device for cooking on that uses charcoal.
siiiko  v.  See main entry: nsiiiko.
silipa  Pl: masilipa.  From: English.  n.
sandal.

sikiminti  From: English.  n.
1  • cement; gray powder used in building to stick bricks or stones together or for plastering houses.
2  • floor.
simyu  Pl: masimu.  n.
telephone; machine that uses wires or air in order to talk to s.b. far away.
kukkuita simyu  v. Idiom.
telephone with s.b. far away as information passes through wires or air.
sinja  Pl: masinja.  From: English.  n.
secondary school, high school; second level of education that s.b. joins after primary.
sipiidi  Pl: sipiidi.  From: English.  n.
speed, rate, velocity.
siponci  Pl: siponci.  From: English.  n.
sponge; soft and light piece of material full of holes that can easily hold water, used for washing, cleaning or for filling furniture, cushions, etc.
siringi  Pl: siringi.  From: English.  n.
shilling.
sitensenji  Pl: sitensenji.  From:
English.  n.
station; place equipped with special equipment and personnel for a particular purpose, e.g., Police station.
sitensenji  Pl: sitensenji.  From:
English.  n.
station; frequency assigned to a radio or television channel.
sitookingi  From: English.  n.
stockings; garment of stretchy material, worn in pairs on the legs covering the whole lower part of the legs and worn inside the shoes.
sitoovu  Pl: sitoovu.  From: English.  n.
stove, cooker; household appliance with wicks, and sometimes pumped, that uses paraffin to cook.
situulu  Pl: situlu.  From: English.  n.
stool; small timber seat without a back.
sojo  Pl: sojo.  n.
spear grass; plant sp. that blossoms with white flowers, used in mattresses, for thatching huts, and to weed it you have to dig deep.
sokisi  Pl: masokisi.  From: English.  n.
sock; elastic piece of clothing, worn in pairs over the feet, inside shoes.
somboli-somboli  adv.
partially done.
sonsonsa  Pl: masonsonsa.  n.
small green, brown, or purple locust; tropical flying insect that resembles a grasshopper, stays in the grass, and that children are fond of playing with.
sonsoonja  Pl: masonsoonja.  n.
Pyxicephalus adspersus, toad; small animal that resembles a frog that mostly stays on land, without a tail, likes living under pots and breeds in water.

Sonsyo  n.
name of a river.
sooda  Pl: masooda.  From: English.  n.
soda; drink that is bottled and capped in which there is carbon dioxide.
Sudaani  n.
name of a country.
sukaali  Pl: sukaali.  n.
sugar; sweet substance made from sugarcane that is stirred in such drinks as tea, juice, etc.
sunsa  Pl: sunsa.  n.
pumpkin leaves or the vegetable sauce made from pumpkin leaves.
suuka  Pl: masuuka.  n.
bed sheet; piece of cloth of about two metres width,
suura

length three metres spread on the bed or to cover the body.


**suryury** *Pl: masuryury*. *n.* pickaxe; large heavy tool that has a curved metal bar with sharp ends fixed at the centre to a wooden handle used for breaking rocks or hard ground.


**swasi** *n.* type of wind that blows from the west that causes very big waves each a little bit distant from the other.

**swaswa** *Pl: maswaswa*. *n.* *Varanus exanthematicus*. monitor lizard; wild reptile that resembles a crocodile, with scales, short legs with strong claws.

**sweta** *Pl: masweta*. From: English. *n.* sweater; knitted woollen or cotton piece of clothing worn to provide warmth esp. during cold weather.

---

**T - t**

**tabu-tabu** *adj.* unstable; being in a state of instability.

**tabbu** *Pl: tabbu*. From: Kiswahili. *n.* danger; situation that can injure, destroy or kill. *Syn:* kabi, ḥylemesenja.

**waatabbu** *Pl: baatabbu*. From: Kiswahili. *n.* dangerous person; s.b. who can do anything harmful. *Syn:* waakabi.


**taipu** *Pl: mataipu*. From: English. *n.* typewriter; machine that produces writing similar to print with keys that you press to make metal letters or signs hit on a piece of paper through a strip of fabric covered with ink.

**takisi** *Pl: matakisi*. From: English. *n.* taxi; small car or van that does public transport and is licensed to carry 14 passengers only. *Syn:* kamunye.

**talanta** From: English. *n.* talent; natural ability to do s.t. well. *Syn:* kisembu.

**tama** From: Kiswahili. *n.* greed; strong desire for more wealth, possessions, power, food, etc. than a person needs. *Syn:* mūryū.

**tamaamu** *Pl: tamaamu*. *n.* salute; action of raising your right hand to the side of your head and stamping your right foot as a sign of respect, especially between soldiers and officers.

**kukuuta tamaamu** *v. Idiom.* salute.

**tandaarwa** *Pl: tandaarwa*. *n.* veranda; open front and a roof, built onto the side of a house on the ground floor. *Syn:* bbaraza.

**tandaarwa** *Pl: tandaarwa*. *n.* mosquito net.

**tanuuru** *Pl: tanuuru*. *n.* brick stack; well arranged heap of bricks.

**Tanzaania** *n.* name of a country.

**tarutaru** *n.* unsteadiness, situation of being unsettled; always changing places
because of being busy on various activities.

tawulo  Pl: matawulo. *From:* English.  
n. towel; piece of cloth that s.b. uses for drying after bathing.

tawuni  Pl: tawuni. *From:* English.  
n. town; larger place than a village with many houses, shops or stores, where people live and work.  *Syn:* rubuga.

n. tobacco; cash crop from which tobacco leaves are obtained for making cigarettes or for smoking in a pipe.  *Syn:* simonko, kabbanga.

kunywa taaba  v. smoke a cigarette.

taadiiko  adv. across; from one side to the other side of s.t., esp. when the distance across is relatively small.  *Syn:* nseeiri.

.taagu  Pl: mataagugu. n. pancreas; organ near the stomach with a leaf like structure that produces a liquid that helps to digest food.


taapu  adv. exactly; used to emphasize that s.t. is correct in every way or in every detail.

.taapu  Pl: taapu. *From:* English.  
n. tap; faucet.

taara  Pl: mataara. n. lamp; household property, metallic with a glass that uses paraffin to give light.
twange
Var: twei, pro. my, mine.

twankei
Var: twankeenya, pro.
ourselves.

twaromba
interj. ‘we shall meet’ word
of farewell between people who can see
each other anytime.

twatwa
Pl: twatwa, n. grass sp. that
mostly grows on sand, e.g., at the shores
or on cattle eroded land.

 twatwo
pro. their, theirs.

twazyo
Var: twazo, pro. their, theirs.


twe
pro. See main entry: twamwe.
twej
pro. See main entry: twange.
twenyu
pro. your, yours (for 2 or more
people).
twetyu
pro. our, ours.
twetwe
Var: twe, pro. us, we.
two
pro. See main entry: twamu.
twodi
dem. that very one over there.
twotu
dem. this very one.
twotwo
Var: two, dem. that very one.

pro. it.

U - u

ukumu
Pl: ukumu, n. post-term baby;
child born after the due date of nine
months.

V - v

vakedo
Pl: vakedo. From: English. n.
avocado; fruit that is green or dark
purple with a soft light green flesh and a
large hard seed.

viino
Pl: viino. From: English. n. wine;
alcoholic drink made from fermented
grape juice and mostly used during
church services, esp. during the
sacrament of ‘The Lord’s Supper’.

voolivo
Pl: voolivo. From: English. n.
valve; device for controlling the flow of
a liquid or gas, letting it move in one
direction only e.g. in a bicycle tyre.

W - w

wa mbaganiza
n. See main entry:
mbaganiza.

wa ngalu gitatiro
n. See main entry:
ngalu.

wa nsahu
n. See main entry: nsahu.

waitu
interj. sir.

Waluyhoiza
n. name of a place.

wambooli
Pl: mawambooli, n.
Halieetus vocifer. eagle; large wild
bird with a sharp curved beak that grabs
chicks.

Wambooli
n. personal name of s.b.
from the Bakindwa clan.

wampaka
n. See main entry: mpaka.

Wandagali
n. personal name given to a
baby boy born when it is raining at the
hour of birth.

wandaala
Pl: mawandaala, n. any
bird that moves as the sun sets between
6:00 pm and 7:00 pm.

wange
pro. 1 • my, mine.

2 • my brother; my sister.

wankei
Var: wankeenya, pro. yourself.

Wankende
n. name of a place.

wankiri
Pl: bankiri, n. intelligent,
bright, wise person; s.b. who does or
says things that are sensible.

Wanseko
n. name of a town.

Wanzala
n. name of a person.
wanzira anyweri  
*Pl: wanzira anyweri*.  
*n*. tall grass sp. that very much resembles ‘matinde’ with thin sharp black points that grows annually and dries fast.

waragi  
*n*.  
*See main entry: haragi*.

wara-wara  
*adv. rapidly, quickly; be quick in doing s.t. or to use little in doing s.t.*

waya  
*Pl: mawaya*.  
*From: English*.  
*n*. wire; thin metal in the form of a thread.

waabihaga  
*n*.  
*See main entry: bihaga*.

waabye  
*Var: waab̯u̱hwe*.  
*n*.  
*See main entry: bu̱hwe*.

waabyo  
*pro.*  
*their, theirs*.

waabwo  
*pro.*  
*their, theirs*.

waab̯u  
*pro.*  
*1 • their, theirs.  
2 • their brother; their sister.*

waakabi  
*n*.  
*See main entry: kabi*.

waakagulu  
*v*.  
*See main entry: kagulu*.

waakapumpuli  
*Pl: baakapumpuli*.  
*n*. epileptic person.  
*Syn: múseeri wa kahungura, mugwa nsimbú*.

waakasorooro  
*n*.  
*See main entry: kasorooro*.

waakatondo  
*n*.  
*See main entry: katondo*.

Waaki  
*n*. name of a river.

waakisiraani  
*n*.  
*See main entry: kisiraani*.

waakijira  
*n*.  
*See main entry: kijira*.

waako  
*pro.*  
*their, theirs*.

waakwo  
*pro.*  
*its*.

waakyejo  
*n*.  
*See main entry: kyejo*.

waakyewe  
*Pl: baakyewe*.  
*n*. assistant to heir; s.b. second to inherit the throne.

waakyo  
*pro.*  
*its*.

Waalahi  
*n*. personal name given to a male child whose mother took a long time before conceiving or who is born during his father’s old age.

waaleete  
*Pl: mwaleete*.  
*interj.* ‘good morning’; a greeting used when greeting s.b. in the morning.

waali  
*Pl: mawaali*.  
*n*.  
*Balearica regulorum*. Crested Crane; wild bird, greyish with three colours: black, yellow and red, with yellow hairs, a red tail on top and black downwards, a short black beak, black and red combs and a curved neck.  
*Syn: ntuuya*.

Waalukyu  
*n*. personal name given to a baby whose siblings have been passing away.

waalwo  
*pro.*  
*its*.

waalyo  
*pro.*  
*its*.

waamagezi  
*n*.  
*See main entry: múgezi*.

waamahuure  
*n*.  
*See main entry: mahùure*.

waamakuni  
*n*.  
*See main entry: makùni*.

waamananu  
*n*.  
*See main entry: munakanu*.

waamaneenwa  
*Pl: baamaneenwa*.  
*n*. parent of your child’s spouse; title that the husband’s father-in-law or mother-in-law uses to address the wife’s father-in-law or mother-in-law (i.e., title between the parents of a married couple).

Waalara  
*n*. name of a lake.

waamazíma  
*n*.  
*See main entry: mazíma*.

waaminyeeto  
*Pl: baaminyeeto*.  
*n*.  
*1 • youth, young person; s.b. youthful that is not yet grown to be a man or a woman.  
2 • peer; s.b. who is the same age or who has the same social status as you.*

waamu  
*pro.*  
*1 • your, yours.  
2 • your brother; your sister.*

Waamu  
*2 • name of a person.*

waamudido  
*n*.  
*See main entry: mudido*.

waamuruka  
*Pl: baamuruka*.  
*n*. parish chief; highest chief in the parish appointed by the king in order to represent the kingdom.

waamwe  
*pro.*  
*1 • his, her, hers.  
2 • his or her brother; his or her sister.*

waamyo  
*pro.*  
*their, theirs*.

waasente  
*n*.  
*See main entry: sente*.

waatabbu  
*n*.  
*See main entry: tabbu*.

waata
waatwo pro. their, theirs.

waawýwu n. strong wind that blows from the east, and comes esp. from mountainous areas.

waazyo pro. their, theirs.

we Var: weetegeerya. interj. behold, listen up, hey you. Syn: weegwa.

we pro. See main entry: weewe.

weigomboora Pl: beigomboora. n. sub-county chief; highest chief in the sub-county, appointed by the king in order to represent the kingdom.

weisaza Pl: baweisaza. n. county-chief; highest chief in the county who is appointed by the king in order to represent the king.

Weisoke n. name of a river.

weitungu Pl: beitungu. n. wealthy person; s.b. rich who has many possessions.

wejhali Pl: bejhali. n. jealous, envious, resentful person; s.b. who does not want to see other people enjoying themselves.

wempe Var: kawempe. Pl: mawempe. n. razor blade; very sharp tool used for shaving hair, beards, etc.

wenu interj. but you.

weebale interj. thanks; thank you.

weepugubugu Pl: maweepugubugu. n. bat; animal like a mouse with wings, that flies and feeds at night.

weecnne Var: weecone.

Pl: maweecnne. n. Yellowfish; fish with scales, large and long like a Nile perch and with yellow flesh like a pumpkin.

weegamba Pl: maweegamba. n. fish sp. with whitish scales, reddish fins and an even tail fin, that resembles a flying fish.

weegiri interj. you know.

weegwa interj. behold, listen up, hey you. Syn: we, weetegeerya.

weegyendereza interj. watch out.

weekame Pl: maweekame. n. Lepus capensis. hare, rabbit; small gnawing animal, that is domesticated or wild, very bright, long straight ears, a short tail and the hind legs nearly twice the length of the forelegs.

weenyolwe Var: weenyolwe.

Pl: maweenyolwe. n. Ptychadena oxyrhynchus. Mascarane frog; small animal that resembles a toad, lives in water and on land, with the back legs for jumping longer than the fore legs, without a tail that likes staying in swamps.

weenywe pro. 1 • your, yours (for 2 or more people).

2 • your brother; your sister.

weerinda interj. look out.

weetegeerya interj. See main entry: we.

weetu pro. 1 • our, ours.

2 • our brother; our sister.

weewe Var: we, pro. you.

wii interj. Idiophone. cry of a pig.

wiino n. ink.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>wiisiki</th>
<th>Pl: wiisiki. From: English. n. whisky; an alcoholic drink.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>woma</td>
<td>interj. look, attention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wondo</td>
<td>Pl: mawondo. n. Genetta tigrina. Large spotted genet; small wild animal like a cat with black and yellow spots, a long tail with stripes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>woro</td>
<td>Pl: baworo. n. impotent man who is unable to achieve an erection. Syn: muburwa, mufeerwa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>woogoro</td>
<td>Pl: mawoogoro. n. Ardea cinerea. heron; wild bird, greyish, with a long neck, long legs and is fond of eating snakes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Y - y

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>yankei</th>
<th>Var: yankeenya. pro. himself, herself.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>yati</td>
<td>conj. that; used to introduce a quote. Syn: nti, ngu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yaadi</td>
<td>Pl: yaadi. From: English. n. yard; a measure of length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yaakaba</td>
<td>pro. whoever.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yaatyo</td>
<td>adv. just, only. conj. like that. pro. anyhow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yodi</td>
<td>dem. that one over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yogo</td>
<td>dem. this one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yogwo</td>
<td>dem. that one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yoodi</td>
<td>dem. that very one over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yoogo</td>
<td>dem. this very one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yoogwo</td>
<td>dem. that very one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yooyo</td>
<td>pro. he, she, the very one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuganda</td>
<td>n. name of a country.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yumbe</td>
<td>n. name of a city.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yunivaasite</td>
<td>Pl: mayunivaasite. From: English. n. university; institution at the highest level of education where you can study for a degree or do research.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Z - z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>zange</th>
<th>Var: zei. pro. my, mine.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>zaabyo</td>
<td>pro. their, theirs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaabu</td>
<td>pro. their, theirs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaabbu</td>
<td>n. silver; very shiny greyish metal used for making coins, knives, forks, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaago</td>
<td>pro. their, theirs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaagwo</td>
<td>pro. its.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaagyo</td>
<td>pro. its.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaako</td>
<td>pro. their, theirs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaakwo</td>
<td>pro. its.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaakyo</td>
<td>pro. its.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaalwo</td>
<td>pro. its.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaalyo</td>
<td>pro. its.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaamu</td>
<td>Var: zo. pro. your, yours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaamwe</td>
<td>Var: ze. pro. his, her, hers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaamyo</td>
<td>pro. their, theirs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaatwo</td>
<td>pro. their, theirs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zaazyo</td>
<td>Var: zaazo. pro. their, theirs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ze</td>
<td>pro. See main entry: zaamwe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zei</td>
<td>pro. See main entry: zange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zeremere</td>
<td>Pl: mazeremere. n. Python sebae. African rock python; large non-venomous snake, with small smooth scales, a flat head like a spear that is dark brown on top, with many teeth, that coils around s.t. and crushes it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zeenyu</td>
<td>pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zeetu</td>
<td>pro. our, ours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zizi</td>
<td>dem. these ones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zidi</td>
<td>dem. those ones over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zigati</td>
<td>Pl: mazigati. n. courtyard; open space that is partly or completely surrounded by buildings and is usually part of a castle, a house, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Pl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ziipú</td>
<td>mazipú</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ziipo</td>
<td>From English. num. zero, nought; lowest possible amount or level; nothing at all. Syn: noono, nooti, bjkahansyo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ziiza</td>
<td>baziza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zinzi</td>
<td>mazinzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zizye</td>
<td>mazizye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zizyo</td>
<td>Var: zizo. dem. those ones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoe</td>
<td>pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoodi</td>
<td>dem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoozi</td>
<td>dem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoozo</td>
<td>pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zungwe</td>
<td>mazungwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zyankee</td>
<td>Var: zyankeenya. pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zyodi</td>
<td>Var: zoodi. dem. those very ones over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zyozi</td>
<td>Var: zoozi. dem. these very ones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zyozyo</td>
<td>Var: zoozo; zyo; zo. dem. those very ones. pro.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
English Index
abandon v. **kugumirisana**
- v. **kuleka**
- v. **kulekeera**
- v. **kunuga**
- v. **kwikanasana**
abandoned thing n. **kinuge**
abandoned, be v. **kunugwa**
abdomen n. **nda**
abducted person n. **muhambwa**
abide by v. **kugondera**
- v. **kworobera**
able, be v. **kusobora**
abnormality n. **bulima**
abort a pregnancy v. **kwomola**
about to adv. **hadooli**
above adv. **kwakyendi**
abruptly adv. **kipukuru**
absent person n. **waahiho**
absent, be v. **kwosa**
absorb v. **kunywa**
- v. **kusika**
- v. **kwingiirya**
abuse n. **kiheru**
- n. **kilomo**
- v. **kuluma**
Acacia tree sp. n. **mukaasya**
accelerate v. **kwongeramwo maani**
accept v. **kwikiriza**
accept to do v. **kukunda**
accept without discernment v. **kweteekira**
accepted, be v. **kwikirizibwa**
accessible, be v. **kukwatiika**
accident n. **butandwa**
- n. **butaathe**
- n. **kwigererezi**
accidentally adv. **butagyendeera**
accompany v. **kuherekeera**
accomplice n. **akukwatwaho**
accomplish v. **kumaliira**
according to conj. **kusigikira**
accord, be in v. **kwabatwangana**
account v. **kubaliira**
- n. **nsimbi zikusasulwa**
accountant n. **mubalji**
accounting n. **bukeeto**
- n. **mbaliira**
accumulate v. **kukanyisya**
accurate adj. **kyabiribiri**
- adj. **kyamananu**
- adj. **kyonyini**
accuse v. **kujunaana**
accuse falsely v. **kuzindiriza**
accused person n. **munyegeerwa**
achieve v. **kurabamu**
- v. **kusingura**
acid n. **asidi**
aknowledge, not v. **kuhemuka**
acquire v. **kufuna**
- v. **kutunga**
acquit v. **kuganyira**
acquitted, be v. **kuganyirwa**
across adv. **bukiizi**
- adv. **nseeri**
- adv. **taadiiko**
across the river adv. **bukiidi**
across, go v. **kucwa**
- v. **kutambaluka**
action n. **kikorwa**
active person n. **muhyo**
- n. **mukebukebu**
activeness n. **bukebukebu**
adaman, be v. **kukangabala**
add v. **kubaliira**
- v. **kwongera**
add a little more v. **kwongeraho**
add into v. **kwongeramu**
add numbers v. **kuteerya**
add on v. **kuta**
- v. **kuteerya**
add to v. **kuteeranizaho**
adder, Puff n. **bulubundu**
address n. **ndagiiro**
address people v. **kubaliza**
adequate adj. **kikumala**
adjacent adv. **kwantandu**
adjudicate v. **kusala**
adjust  v.  kuhindulaho
  v.  kunjhiririnya
administrative leadership  n.  ḥukungu
admire  v.  kwegomba
admit  v.  kwikiriza
admonish  v.  kulamba
  v.  kuteereera
adolescence, reach  v.  kubenyeka
mugongo
adorn  v.  kujaayiika
  v.  kukoraho
  v.  kūnyiririnya
adorn yourself  v.  kwejaayiika
  v.  kwekoraho
  v.  kweli̱ga
  v.  kwekoraho
  v.  kuteereera
  v.  ku̱kengesya
adult  n.  muhandu
adultery  n.  ikunzi
adultery, engage in  v.  kulaala
bakaabandi
advantage  n.  ḥurungi
adventure  n.  kikorwa kya
kutoolereerya
advertise  v.  kuranga bya
  ḥusuubuzi
  v.  kurarangya bya maguli
  v.  kutimba
  v.  kutoolereerya katali
advice, seek  v.  kusala magezi
  v.  kwebuulya
advise  v.  kuhaburya
  v.  kuhana
  v.  kuhanulira
  v.  kuha magezi
  v.  kuteereera
  v.  kukengesya
advised, be  v.  kuhuanuurwa
adviser  n.  muaburyi
  n.  muhe wa magezi
  n.  mukengesya
  n.  mulambi
advocate  v.  kulewaniira
advocate for  v.  kutongoneera
aeroplane  n.  ndege
affection  n.  ngonzi
affirm  v.  kugumya
Africa  n.  Afirika
African  n.  mwiraguru
African civet  n.  himbe
African darter  n.  kazubi
African rock python  n.  zeremere
after  adv.  heinyuma
afterbirth  n.  kibbyolo
afternoon, early  n.  ɬwine ɬwa
  mwinsi
afternoon, late  n.  joojolo
afterthought  n.  kiteekerezo
  kikusembayo
afterwards  adv.  kikuhonderaaho
  adv.  kikwiraaho
again  conj.  kandi de
Agama lizard  n.  nsiiko
age  n.  ḥushandu
  n.  mwaka
aged  adj.  kigunguluusu
agent  n.  mukurati
aggressive, be  v.  kukaayira
  v.  kwebamba
  v.  kwereega
  v.  kweteega
  v.  kwolokya ɬwemj
aggressive, become  v.  kukamba
ago  adv.  binyaakumalika
agree  v.  kwikiriza
agree to do  v.  kukunda
agree together  v.  kuhikaniza
  v.  kukengangana
  v.  kukundirangana
  v.  kwikiraniza
agreement  n.  ndagaanu
  n.  nzikiraniza
agriculture  n.  ḥulimji
ahead  adv.  mumejso
ahead, be  v.  kubanza
  v.  kwebembera
ah!  interj.  eha!
aid  n.  ḥukoonyeri
  n.  buyambi
  v.  kukunjira
AIDS  n.  munywereeru
  n.  si̱li̱imu
aim  n.  kigyendererwa
aim a weapon  v.  kupima
aim at a target  v.  kudiima
aim to get s.t.

air n. lwoya
air force v. balwanjiba mu mwanya
airplane n. ndege
airstrip n. kisaahi
air, fresh n. mahehu
alarm n. ndulu
alarm cry n. kalulu
albino n. nyamagoye
alcohol n. maaci
  n. mwenge
alcohol frying pan n. kisyeke
alcoholic drink, hot n. mandarakwa
alert v. kukengesya
  n. muranga
algae n. kongi
algal bloom n. birye
algebra n. kubala kwa namba na nyuguta
alie, be v. kububusana
  v. kuhwananaga
  v. kwisana
all pro. byensei
all of you interj. nywensei
allowance n. kitwo
allowed, be v. kwikirizibwa
almost adv. heehi
  adv. nka
almost to adv. hadooli
Aloe vera n. kisookiiso
aloneness n. bunaku
alphabetic character n. nyuguta
also conj. de
  conj. kandi
altar, traditional n. kibbila
alteration n. mpinduka
alternate v. kukoora mu mbwo
  v. kukoonyerangana
alternative n. muhanda gundi
although conj. nabuhaakabba
always adv. buli kiro
  adv. buli saaha
amazed, be v. kuhangalala
  v. kwesamiira
amazement, cause v. kuhuniriza
ambiguous, be v. kwesunyola-syola
  v. kwesyola-syola

ambition n. kakizi
  n. kihika
amble v. kwasikira
ambush v. kulaaliira
amend v. kunjiiriyya
amends, make v. kunjiiriyya
amniotic fluid n. kawaalulu
among adv. mu
amount n. muhendu
amplifier n. diisiko
  n. ndongo
amulet n. kibbaali
amusement n. kusemererwa
  n. masanyu
analyse v. kulingania
analyse critically v. kwekebeija
anarchy n. katabukeene
ancestor n. mukadei
anchor v. kugumira
  n. nanga
ancient adj. kadei
ancient thing n. kikadei
and conj. kandi
  conj. kasi
  conj. na
and then conj. kandi
angels n. malaika
anger n. busungu
  n. kiniga
  v. kusaaaliza
angle n. kwegodaho
Anglican Christian n. mukurisitaayo
angry person n. muzingalu
angry, be v. kukaayira
  v. kwebamba
  v. kwereega
  v. kweteega
  v. kwolokya bwemii
angry, become v. kubamba
  v. kutabuka
  v. kwetaga
animal n. kisolo
animal without horns n. nkungu
animals, domesticated n. bitumbu
  n. bitungwa
animal, domesticated n. kisolo kya kwamugi
ankle n. kankolongojo
anklet  
*n. kikomo*

announce  
v. *kurangiira*

announce a death  
v. *kubika*

announce publicly  
v. *kuranga*

hapayanu  
v. *kutimba*

announcement  
*n. kirangu*

announcer  
*n. murangi*

annoy  
v. *kubiihiza*

v. *kusaaliza*

v. *kukwatisya kiniga*

annoyed person  
*n. muzingalu*

annoyed, be  
v. *kubiihirwa*

v. *kukwatiwa kiniga*

v. *kuzingala*

annoyed, become  
v. *kusaalirwa*

annually  
*adv. buli mwaka*

anoint  
v. *kuhyiiriya*

anoint with oil  
v. *kuhyiiga makuta*

gwa *bwa Ruhanga*

another  
*pro. kindi*

answer  
v. *kwiramu*

*n. nziramu*

answer in a test  
v. *kwiramu bigezu*

ant sp.  
*n. luhazi*

ant sp., white  
*n. lukuруkuduguha*

antenna, insect  
*n. kahembe*

anthill  
*n. kibbondi*

anthill, small  
*n. kimunku*

ant, black bull  
*n. isyokoli*

ant, chicken  
*n. lukunkuni*

ant, queen  
*n. nyiinya*

ant, small black  
*n. ntuli*

ant, tree  
*n. lukunkuni*

ant, white wingless  
*n. munyinghinyi*

anus  
*n. kiniiero*

*n. kitiri*

anus defect  
*n. mwozo*

anxiety to do  
*n. bicoko*

any  
*pro. kyensei*

anybody  
*pro. muntu yensei*

anyhow  
*pro. yaatyo*

anyone  
*pro. muntu yensei*

anything  
*pro. kyensei*

anytime  
*pro. bwire bwensei*

anywhere  
*pro. haakabba hensei*

*n. kicweka kindi kyensei*

apart, be  
v. *kutemdi kyensei*

apologise  
v. *kwecwa*

apology  
*n. kiganyiro*

apparatus  
*n. kikwatu*

appeal  
v. *kusikiriya*

appeal in a legal case  
v. *kujuulira*

appear  
v. *kuwoneka*

v. *kuzooaka*

appearance  
*n. cuume*

n. *mbeera*

n. *mulingo*

appease  
v. *kusemeza*

appetite  
*n. ijani*

n. *iroho*

n. *kihi*

n. *munkudye*

n. *murusi*

n. *nyoota*

applaud  
v. *kupampa*

application  
*n. bbaruha gikusaba*

mulimo*

appoint  
v. *kukoma*

approval, enjoy  
v. *kwecwa*

approve  
v. *kugumya*

approximation  
*n. nteebereza*

April  
*adv. Mweri Gwakanei*

Arab  
*n. muharabru*

arbitrate  
v. *kuraamura*

arc  
*n. kicweka kya kintu*

kyebulungusu*

area  
*n. kiikaru*

arena  
*n. kabaari*

argue  
v. *kubamba mpaka*

v. *kukaayana*

argue against  
v. *kuhooga*

argue strongly  
v. *kuhaara*

argument  
*n. mpaka*

argumentative person  
*n. wampaka*

argument, make a stupid  
v. *kuhooga*

munwa  
*v. kutamulwa munwa*

v. *kuhyomolya munwa*

arm  
*n. mukono*

arm span  
*n. ngarama*

armpit  
*n. kimpaha*

army  
*n. ihe*

army-ant  
*n. luhazi*
### around
- **adv.** *na gwa*

### arrange
- **v.** *kun̄hirīrya*
- **v.** *kuragana*
- **v.** *kuseebeeka*

### arrange in a straight line
- **v.** *kuterekereerya*

### arrange in order of size
- **v.** *ku̱terekereerya*

### arrange closely together
- **v.** *kuseebeeka*

### arrange in a straight line
- **v.** *ku̱terekereerya*

### arrange in order of size
- **v.** *ku̱terekereerya*

### arrangements, make
- **v.** *kuteekaniza*

### arrest
- **v.** *kukwata*
- **v.** *kukwata mu̱sobya*

### arrive
- **v.** *kudwa*

### arrive on the same day
- **v.** *kudwereera*

### arrogant person
- **n.** *mwehaari̱i̱zi*

### arrow
- **n.** *i̱syanu̱*

### ask a riddle
- **v.** *ku̱koi̱kya*

### ask for free fish or meat
- **v.** *kwetambura*

### ask for payment
- **v.** *kutonga*

### ask permission
- **v.** *kusaba*
- **v.** *kwirizibwa*

### asked, be
- **v.** *kukaguzibwa*
- **v.** *kusabwa*

### assassin
- **n.** *mutemu*
- **n.** *murasi*
- **n.** *muzindī*
- **n.** *mwiti̱*

### assemble with others
- **v.** *kwesoro̱oza*

### assembled, be
- **v.** *kwepanga*

### assembly
- **n.** *irombero*

### assess
- **v.** *kubaliira*
- **v.** *kulengesenja*
- **v.** *kupima*

### assess payment
- **v.** *kugereka*

### assessor
- **n.** *mugereki̱*

### assets
- **n.** *itungu*

### assist
- **v.** *kujuna*
- **v.** *kuyamba*
- **v.** *ku̱koonyera*

### assist each other
- **v.** *kwirukiriringana*

### assistance
- **n.** *b̯u̱koonyeri̱*
- **n.** *b̯uyambi̱*

### assistant to heir
- **n.** *waakyewe*

### assisted, be
- **v.** *kuyambwa*

### associate with
- **v.** *kudida*

### astonished, be
- **v.** *ku̱huna*

### astonishment, cause
- **v.** *ku̱huniriza*

### at
- **loc.** *ha*

### at that place
- **dem.** *hahwo*

### at that place over there
- **dem.** *haadi̱*

### at that very place
- **dem.** *haahwo*

### at that very place over there
- **dem.** *haadi̱*

### athlete
- **n.** *mwiruki*

### athletics
- **n.** *mbiro*

### atrocious
- **adj.** *kibiibi kyakalasanu̱*

### attach
- **v.** *ku̱teerenja*

### attach onto
- **v.** *kubamba*

### attach with a knot
- **v.** *kukundukira*

### attached, be
- **v.** *kweteereniza*

### attack
- **v.** *kuramaga*

### attacked, be
- **v.** *kurumbwa*
- **v.** *ku̱kizindwa*
attacker

attacker n. myrumbi
attack, plan an
attacker

tempt n. kigezu
v. kulengaho
v. kugeryaho
attend to a patient v. kuhimbisya
attention
attention, pay v. kufaho
v. kwetegeerya
attentive, be v. kwegwa
attest v. kunanuki̱sya
attitude n. kiteekerezo
attitude, have an v. kuteekerezaho

bad

bad, go slightly, of food v. kugaga
bad, go slightly, of food v. kugaga
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Nyanja</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bag</td>
<td>n. kaveera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beans stew</td>
<td>n. kapeera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bail</td>
<td>n. musimbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beans stew</td>
<td>n. kewayo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bail a canoe</td>
<td>v. kwoha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beans stew</td>
<td>n. mwema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bail bondsman</td>
<td>n. munasu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bail, pay</td>
<td>v. kwemeru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bail bondsman</td>
<td>n. mwema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bail a canoe</td>
<td>v. kwoha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bail bondsman</td>
<td>n. musimbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bail a canoe</td>
<td>v. kwoha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bald head</td>
<td>n. lukala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ball</td>
<td>n. mpomo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ball bearing</td>
<td>n. bbeerungi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balloon</td>
<td>n. bbaluuni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balloon</td>
<td>n. bbaluuni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ball, of a foot</td>
<td>n. kiziginiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balabu nuts</td>
<td>n. ndemesa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bamboo</td>
<td>n. mukeehu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>band</td>
<td>v. kugaana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banana</td>
<td>n. kitooki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banana fibre, dry</td>
<td>n. kikogo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banana flower</td>
<td>n. kikonombo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banana juice</td>
<td>n. nsande</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banana leaf</td>
<td>n. lubabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banana stem</td>
<td>n. kigoogooli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banana, cooking</td>
<td>n. kitooki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kiitimbwa</td>
<td>n. kitooki kiitimbwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banana, long yellow</td>
<td>n. bbowoya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banana, ripe</td>
<td>n. kyenju</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banana, yellow</td>
<td>n. katoki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basket</td>
<td>n. lukima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basket, serving</td>
<td>n. kyebbooro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basket, woven</td>
<td>n. kijibo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bat</td>
<td>v. kusula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. wembugubugu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bathe</td>
<td>v. kunaaba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bather</td>
<td>n. mynaabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bathroom</td>
<td>n. kinaabiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baton</td>
<td>n. mubbeere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>battery</td>
<td>n. ihiga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>battle</td>
<td>n. bulemu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>battlefield</td>
<td>n. ilwaniro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kisaahi kya bulemu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be</td>
<td>v. kuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusangwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beach</td>
<td>n. mutanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bead</td>
<td>n. lukuwanzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beads, bridal</td>
<td>n. mawwiino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beak</td>
<td>n. munwa gwa nyoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beans</td>
<td>n. birangwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beans stew</td>
<td>n. kaputa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Nyanja</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baobab fruit</td>
<td>n. lunonde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baobab tree</td>
<td>n. munonde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baptise</td>
<td>v. kubatiza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baptised, be</td>
<td>v. kubatiziwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bar</td>
<td>n. bba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barbed wire</td>
<td>n. sengenge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barber-shop</td>
<td>n. kinyonzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bargain</td>
<td>v. kupatana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuraamuka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bark cloth</td>
<td>n. kijuguta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bark, of a dog</td>
<td>v. kubbokola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bark, of a tree</td>
<td>n. kikohonyolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bark, tree</td>
<td>n. lususu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barren woman</td>
<td>n. mugumba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barrenness</td>
<td>n. bhubumba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>base</td>
<td>n. hansiku matoku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basin, metal</td>
<td>n. kalaaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basin, plastic</td>
<td>n. bbaafluje</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basin, wooden</td>
<td>n. mwoho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basis</td>
<td>n. ndugiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ntandiko</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baton</td>
<td>n. mubbeere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>battery</td>
<td>n. ihiga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>battle</td>
<td>n. bulemu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>battlefield</td>
<td>n. ilwaniro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banning, kya bulemu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be</td>
<td>v. kuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusangwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beach</td>
<td>n. mutanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bead</td>
<td>n. lukuwanzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beads, bridal</td>
<td>n. mawwiino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beak</td>
<td>n. munwa gwa nyoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beans</td>
<td>n. birangwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beans stew</td>
<td>n. kaputa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

263
bear fruit  v. *kuta*

bear maiz e cobs  v. *kuhagatira*

beard  n. *muleeju*

beat  v. *kukira*

*v. kusinga*

beat around the bush  v. *kwesita-sita*

beat each other  v. *kukuutangana*

beat repeatedly  v. *kuswaswana*

beat up  v. *kucaanya*

*v. kuhuura*

*v. kukubba*

*v. kukuuta*

*v. kumaamira*

*v. kutindaga*

*v. kunyampya*

beat up heavily  v. *kusinyontola*

*v. kudikya*

*v. kudonga*

*v. kuhorongya*

beat up to death  v. *kugumiira*

beautiful child  n. *bbiili*

beautiful woman  n. *ndengeeti*

*ndiile*

beautify  v. *kusemeza*

beauty  n. *burungi*

because  conj. *habwakubba*

*konj. kubanga*

beckon  v. *kukuda*

bed  n. *kitabbu*

bed maker  n. *mwali*

bed sheet  n. *suuka*

bedbug  n. *kiku*

bedroom  n. *ki̱si̱ika kya b̯udaate*

*ki̱laalamwo*

bed, double  n. *kitabbu kya nsaali*

bed, make a  v. *kwala*

bed, put to  v. *kulaalya*

bed, space under  n. *b̯udaate*

*n. bulungulungu*

bee  n. *kahooki*

beef  n. *musumbi*

beehive  n. *mubbongi*

*nu̱mgiza*

bee, cassava  n. *bikwete bya meezi*

beer, local  n. *biragizo*

beer, locally brewed  n. *bikwete*

beer, maize  n. *bikwete bisengeeje*

*n. (587,186),(622,220)*

beer, millet  n. *masoohe*

beeswax  n. *bisasala bya b̯uhooki*

beetle, dung  n. *kabiringiṭya*

before  adv. *mumeiso*

before now  adv. *hatakabbeerjho*

befriend  v. *kunywana*

befriend forcefully  v. *kwebbohahoh*

*bikwete*

*bikwete bisengeeje*

*n. (575,104),(608,138)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje*

*n. (582,186),(622,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje  n. (563,193),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)*

*bikwete b̯isengeeje n. (563,186),(607,220)
bend v. kubbibbinula
bend s.t. v. kugoda
bend s.t. short v. kutuluuka
bend s.t. tall v. kuhiinya
bend your body v. kwegoda
benefit v. kugoboora
benefit from v. kugobooramu
bent adj. kyegodū
bent thing n. kiibbaamu
bent, get v. kubbaama
v. kubbingibbala
bereaved person n. mufeerwa
beside adv. kwantandu
adv. rubaju
besides conj. oiroho
conj. otorihoona
beside, be v. kuheereera
best man n. mperemī
best, be the v. kükapisya
betray v. kudiirisana
v. kugobeza
v. kuhemuka
v. kutunda
v. kwehooga
betrayal payment n. nguзи
betrayer n. mpirī gya mu kitabbu
betrothed woman n. muligire
between adv. hakati
beverage n. kinywo
n. kya kunywa
bewitch v. kulenga
v. kuloga
v. kwoha
bewitched, be v. kulogwa
bhang n. njaahi
bhuja mix n. kiruube
Bible n. bbbajbbulī
bicycle n. gaali
bicycle bell n. kengere
bicycle carrier n. kaalya
bicycle frame space n. kihodo
bicycle frame top bar n. musaali gwa gaali
bicycle tyre n. mupiira gwa gaali
bicycle wheel hub n. nanga
big adj. kikooto
big person n. mukooto
big thing n. kabbeemule
bigness n. b̯ukooto

bile n. ndulu
n. nkaka
Bilharzia n. kiduulu
billion num. katabarwa
bill, financial n. nsimbi
zikusasulwa
bill, of a bird n. munwa gwa ny magician
kyeihanga kitakarabirweho
biltong n. kipeede
biography n. b̯ubyalasanwa
biology n. masomo ga bya hwomi
bird n. kinyoni
bird sp., African darter n. kazubi
bird sp., Crested Crane n. ntuuha
n. waali
bird sp., Fish Eagle n. nkulanga
bird sp., Great white pelican n. nsohya
bird sp., guinea fowl n. nsolomi
bird sp., Marabou stork n. nunda
bird sp., Secretary bird n. kidongodongo
bird that moves at dusk n. wandaala
bird trap noose n. kanwanwa
bird, bee-telling n. kanyamalya
bird, king n. ituuza
birth n. lubyalu
birth certificate n. bbaruha gya b̯ubyalwa
birth order n. kuhonderangana mu b̯ubyalwa
birth pain n. bisa
birth prematurely, give v. kutorooga
birthday n. kiro kyā kubyalwa
birthday celebration n. b̯ugenyi hwâ kubyalwa
birth, give v. kubyala
v. kwekiiniira
birth, push hard during v. kuheera
bit n. kicweka
n. kipacu
bite v. kubbwagura
v. kukeca
v. kulumu
v. kunena
bitterness n. b̯usungu
n. kaku
n. kiniga
bitterness, of taste  n. ḃululu
bitter, be mildly of taste  v. kukamba
bitter, of taste  adj. kilulu
bitter, taste  v. kukuda

v. kululuha
black bull ant  n. isyokoli
black colour  adj. kūraguru
black market goods  n. magendo
black person  n. mwiraguru
blackboard  n. lubbaahu lwa
blackboard eraser  n. kigoye kisusura

Lubbaahu
Black-faced vervet monkey  n. nkīma
blacksmith  n. muheesi
black, become  v. kwiragura
blade  n. bwogi
blind person  n. kihimbaara
n. kīgara
n. kīpumpuuta
n. mwįjali wa meįso
blind, be partially  v. kųpumpuuta
blink  v. kūbbalya
blister  n. kyebbali
blister, genital  n. kinyaarwekiika
block  v. kucwa
v. kukiingiza
v. kukiika
v. kugaanisya
v. kukiįziķa
block and tackle  n. kirii ni
block in  v. kugota
blocked, become  v. kwįjaara
blocked, get  v. kwekiįziķa
blood  n. ibbanga
n. musaahi
blood oath  n. mukagu gwa ku nda
blood vessel  n. kinywa

blood, clotted  n. bisigizi
n. njuba
blossom  v. kwakya
blouse  n. bbųlawuзы
blow  v. kuhuua
n. nguumu
n. ntomi
blow flames  v. kųjuguta
blow the nose  v. kųmįrya
blow your nose  v. kωmįrya
blow, of wind  v. kųhuną

v. kusįįhyą
blue colour  adj. bbųlu
blue dye  n. bbųrųru
blunt  adj. kįkųu
bluntness, not sharp  n. perekųce
board  n. lubbaahu
n. lupaapi
board with s.b.  v. kųpangįsya
boast  v. kuhooga mųńwa
v. kųniįgįna
v. kųtaamuula mųńwa
v. kųhyomoolyą mųńwa
v. kwęcęńja
v. kwędągoora
v. kwęfoora
v. kwęhaariiza
v. kwęhemba
v. kwęhųla
v. kwęmalayо
v. kwenoląya nka ḃusira ḃwa
mų kadęku
v. kwępąoka
v. kwętembya
v. kwętųwąla
v. kwęzeğwa
v. kwęζįmbyą

boast over an accomplishment
v. kwęhąya
boastful person  n. mwędągořį
n. mwęhųļį
n. mwępąŋkį
boat  n. bwați
boat pole  n. koda
boat side  n. mųbęka
n. mugoma
boat workshop  n. kibąnda
boat, motorised  n. mųteerį
body  n. mųbįri
body fat
break off food

body fat n. isaju
body size n. kyemu
body size, large adj. kyonko
boil n. kizimba
v. kucamura
boiled, be v. kucamuka
v. kutokota
boiling, sound of food v. kubulyubuta
bomb n. bbomo
bombay mix n. kiruye
bone n. ikuha
bone marrow n. mysonkooro
bonus n. ngumira
book n. kitabbu
bookkeeping n. bukeeto
boom v. kutinda
border n. mutaanu
bored, be v. kulungwa-lungwa
borehole n. kyoma kya meezij
born, be v. kubyalwa
borrow money v. kwehora
borrow s.t. v. kwetija
borrower n. mwehorij
boss n. mukama wa mugori
muhandu
bother v. kutalibaniiza
v. kugadya
bottle n. cupa
bottom adj. hansi
boulder n. bbooso
bounce v. kwesenga
v. kwetendeega
boundary n. mutaanu
boundary between gardens n. mubaga
boundary line n. musitali
boundary stone n. kahiga
bound, be v. kubbohwa
bow down v. kwegoda
v. kwehinyaho
v. kwetawa
bowed down, move v. kukucakuca
bow n. bbakuli
bowl, woven n. kibbali
n. kijbo
bow, hunting n. buta
box n. bbokisi
boxing game n. nguumu
boy n. musigazi
boyfriend n. musigazi wange

bra n. kaleega
bracelet n. kikomo
brag v. kuhoo nga munwa
v. kunii giina
v. kutaamuula munwa
v. kuhyomoolya munwa
v. kwebbuna
v. kwecenja
v. kwedogora
v. kwehaariiza
v. kwehula
v. kwemalayo
v. kwepanka
v. kwetembya
v. kwetwala
v. kwezegwa
braggart n. mwedogori
n. mwehulij
n. mwedogori
n. mwedihi
n. mwedihi

braid hair v. kulanga
braid hair in lines v. kulanga
bihanda
braid hair in rounds v. kulanga
bituutu
braid rope v. kulanga
braided hair style, make a v. kufinika
braids n. bituutu
brain n. bwongu
brake n. bbyreeki
branch n. kijangi
n. kitaagi
brand v. kusura
n. kyapa
n. laama
n. nsura
brave person n. kirimaani
n. muzira
n. nyantapara mukyenu
n. ruharaara
n. rujagaara
n. rumaama
bread n. mugaati
break v. kubinya
v. kubbegula
v. kwata
break apart v. kubbaratura
break into v. kwingiira
break into pieces v. kubinyamu
break off v. kukadula
break off food v. kusabbula
break up  v. kwahukana
break wind  v. kunyampa
break up  v. kwatika
breakfast  n. kya mwakya
breakfast  n. ibiiri
breakfastfeed  v. kwonka
breathe  v. kunyampa
breathe deeply  v. kuhuudira
breathe  v. kunyampa
breathe  v. kuhuudira
breathing  n. mpuumula
brew  v. kutimba maaci
brewing pot  n. kijami
brew, immature  n. mahiira
bribe  v. kugula
bribe, accept a  v. kudya nguţi
bribe, give a  v. kugaba nguţi
brick  n. bbula
brick moulding tool  n. kacuba
brick stack  n. tanuru
bricks, make  v. kubumba matafaali
bride  n. mugole mukali
brideprice  n. mukaaga
bridesmaid  n. mugole mudulu
bridge  n. lutindo
brilliant  n. mugezi
brilliantness  n. mugengebụ
brittle  n. mwobi ụwongu
brittle  n. wankiri
bring  v. kuleeta
bring about  v. kuleetaho
bring in from drying  v. kwanula
bring inside  v. kwangiirya
bring nearer  v. kusuma
British person  n. mungereza
brittle  adj. kitatiro
brittleness  n. ụbutatiro
brittleness  n. ụbutatiro
brittle  n. bukangabalụ
brittle  n. bukangabalụ
brittle  n. bukangabalụ
brittle  n. bukangabalụ
brittle, be  v. kukangabala
brittle, be  v. kwomeresana
broken apart, be  v. kubbaratuka
burdened with a load, be  v. kuniga
broken off, be  v. kukaduka
broken thing  n. kibenyekụ
burdened with a load, be  n. kyatụku
brokenheartedness  n. kiseege
broken, be  v. kubbeguka
burdened with a load, be  n. kwatika
broken, become  v. kubenyekẹ
broom  n. bburaasi
brother-in-law  n. isyala
brothers, my pro. waamwe
brother, his or her pro. waamwe
brother, pro. wange
brother, our pro. weetu
brother, their pro. waaɓu
brother, your pro. waamu
brothers, mature pro. weenyu
bruised, become  v. kukuduka
brush  n. bburaasi
brush  n. kweketya
bubble  n. kahunọ
bucket  n. ndobo
bud  n. kyakyo kito
budget  n. mbaliira
buffalo  n. mpeta
build  v. kubimba
builder  n. fundi
builder  n. mubimbi
building, start  v. kutara
bulb, electric  n. giloobụ
bull  n. numi
bull frog  n. sonsooniə
bullet  n. isasi
bullock  n. kone
bully  v. kudomya
bump into  v. kutomera
bunch of bananas  n. mugimba
bundle  n. muganda
bungee cord  n. lukobba
burden  n. kibbambu
burden  n. kigụụ
burden  n. kijọgo
burdened by a load, be  n. mwetweko
burdened with a load, be  v. kuniga
burglary, commit a  v. kubinya
tyumba
 burial  n. kuziika
 n. rufu
burn v. kwaka
 v. kwokya
burn brightly  v. kugegeera
burn s.t.  v. kucuunya
burn-layer of porridge  n. kjingooro
burn-layer of posho  n. nkakamu
burnt, become  v. kwokebwa
burnt, get  v. kuhya
burnt, get lightly  v. kubabuka
burp  v. kubbyamuka
 v. kukuuta mpihi
 n. mpihi
burst  v. kuhuulijka
 v. kukuymuka
burst open  v. kwaba
burst s.t.  v. kubbalula
burst, have  v. kubbaluka
bury  v. kubbumba
 v. kuziika
bus  n. bbaasi
bushbuck  n. bburi
 n. ngabi
bushfire  n. luhiira
bushy plant  n. kisaka
bushy, become  v. kujumba
bus, thick  n. kisaka
business  n. busuubuzi
business organisation  n. kitebe kya
busuubuzi
business place  n. kicweka kya
kusuubuliramu
business plan  n. ntegeka gya
busuubuzi
businessman  n. mustuubuzi
business, company  n. kampuni
 n. kitongole kya busuubuzi
busy, be  v. kukwatirana
busy, be, of a market  v. kutana
but  conj. beitu
 conj. kyonkei
but you  interj. wenu
butcher  v. kujinja
 n. musala bisolo
 n. mykinjaagi
butter  n. makuta
butterfly  n. kihohoolya
buttock  n. itaku
button  n. ipesya
buttonhole  n. tundu
butt, of a cigarette  n. kapiira ka taaba
buy  v. kugula
buy in wholesale quantities
 v. kusenga situ
 v. kusengesya
buyer  n. muguli
buzz  v. kuhungeera
bypass  v. kurabaho
 v. kwakala
C - c
cabbage  n. kabbeji
 cabinet  n. ibiikiro
 n. kabada
 cactus tree  n. muzoloj
 calabash  n. kidékú
 calculation  n. mbaliira
 calendar  n. kalenda
calf, of a cow  n. kanyana
calf, of a leg  n. mpundu
call  v. kweta
call each other  v. kwetagana
call loudly  v. kukunga
call on  v. kurabiraho
called, be  v. kwetwa
called  n. kyebballi
calm  adj. kinyamu
 calm down emotionally  v. kuhola
 calm person  n. muçuleeru
 n. muholu
 n. mušesi
 n. mušeku
 n. mušyamu
 n. mušyamu
 n. waabidooli
calm place  n. muhololo
calmness n. buculeeru
   n. butési
   n. butékù
   n. mbo
calmness of a lake n. munda
calmness of the sea n. mmunda
calm, be v. kuculeera
   v. kwinyama
   v. kworoby

calm, become v. kuteeka
calm, become, of wind v. kwema
calm, make v. kworoby

camel n. nkajna
camera n. kamera
camp n. kampu
campaign n. pokopoko
can n. debe
can do v. kusobora
canal n. lusya
   n. mukuleejo
cancel v. kwemereerya
cancel an event v. kusalamu
cancer n. kookoro
candidate n. mvesimbi
candle n. katodooba
candle, wax n. musubbaawu
cane n. kibbooko
   n. kijwatu
   v. kukuuta
   n. lujunju
cane stool n. katebe ka ngej
cane, of a cereal plant n. mukaka
cane, walking n. lugej
cannabis n. njaahi
canoë n. bwati

canoe, dugout n. bwati bwa ngungu
   n. ngooto
canyon n. kihanga
   n. kikondo
cap n. kikuunyuko
capable, be v. kusobora
Cape buffalo n. mpeta
Cape Pangolin n. nkaka
capital, financial n. nsimbi gya
   busesubuzi
capsize v. kubbuta
captain, naval n. muhandu

captain, sports n. muhandu wa mupiira
   n. mupiriira
   n. butesi
   n. buteku
   n. mbo
calmness

car n. motoka
carcass n. kyeeera
card game n. canisi
cardboard n. kaadiboodi
card, playing n. canisi
   n. kaadi
care for v. kufaho
   v. kulinda
   v. kuliningira
   v. kuwoneera
care for yourself v. kwefaho
carefree person n. ntabiho
careful person n. mwegyenderezi
   n. mwerindi
   n. waabujunaaniziwa
carefulness n. bwegyenderezi

carefree person n. ntabiho
careful person n. mwegyenderezi
   n. mwerindi
   n. waabujunaaniziwa
carefulness n. bwegyenderezi

careless person n. mpunguwe
carelessness n. bugwagwa
   n. butafayo
   n. butaganya
   n. bubafo
careness v. kutigita
caretaker n. mukuza
   n. muhanda
   n. mulindi
   n. mulingiri
   n. muwoneeri
carnivore n. kisolo kidya nyama
carpenter n. fundi
   n. mubeezi
carpentry n. bya kuheesa

carry v. kusenga

carry a baby on the back v. kwibala
carry by the bigger part v. kukuukuula

carry on a bicycle v. kuheeka

carry on the head v. kwetweka
carry on the shoulder v. kubbagala
cartilage n. mpekenyu
carve v. kubeiza
carve wood v. kuheesa
carver n. muheesi

case, legal n. musangu
cassava n. kingura

cassava flour n. bukooro
cassava spread to dry n. mpompoite
Caster oil shrub sp. n. kisoga
castrate v. kukona
castrated animal n. kone
cat n. kajangu
cat sp., stinking wild n. kaweesimba
cat’s cry interj. ngyawu
catapult n. mutida
catastrophe n. kabi

catch v. kubbakula
v. kukwata
v. kubbuukjira
catch properly v. kunwanja
catch up with v. kukwata
catch, play v. kubbaka
catechist n. musomesa
n. mutebezi
n. mwegesa
category n. kika
n. luganda
caterpillar n. kiginyo
catfish n. laanya
Catholic n. mukatuliki
Catholic Christian n. mukurisitu
cattle n. nte
caught, make s.b. get v. kukwatisya
cause s.t. v. kurugwamu
cause to be v. kuleetaho
cave n. bwingira
cavity, tooth n. kihuru kya hakati
cease v. kwemereerya
cease a habit v. kuzira
celebrate v. kujaguzza
celebration n. bugenyi
n. kijaguzo

cell, prison n. nkomo
cement n. siminti

centipede n. gongolo
n. kihiri kya weicope
centre adj. kyahakati

ceremony n. mukakatj

certainly interj. hoj
interj. kwokwo
certain, be v. kunanuka
certificate n. bbaruha gya kusoma
cervix n. mengi
chaff n. bihulunga
chain n. lujeere
chain link fence n. katimba ka waya

catch n. ntebe
chair, heir’s n. kitebe kya mugwete
n. kiteerya
chair, household n. makenule
chalk n. cooka
n. noono
challenging adj. kyakabi
adj. kyatabbu
challenging, be v. kulemesiya
chameleon n. kapimpini
chance n. mugisa
n. nkya

catch meeting n. iromba
chance, take a v. kulwanisya
v. kuyiya
change v. kufooka
v. kuhindula
n. mpinduka
change behaviour v. kuhindula ngasu
v. kwiramwo buntu
change slightly v. kuhindulaho
change your mind v. kuhindula nteekereza
change your sleeping position v. kwehindula
change yourself v. kwenihirijira
changeling n. nfooka
channel, TV or radio n. siitenseni
channel, water n. muhwi
chaos n. mworo
chaos, cause v. kutaibura
chapter n. suura

catch v. kusidyra

caracter n. buntu
n. kikorwa

271
character, alphabetic

character, inner n. mutima
charcoal n. makala
charcoal stove n. sigiri
charge a price v. kugereka
charm v. kusikiriza
charred, become v. kusida
chase away v. kubinga

choose

choose by yourself v. kwekomeramu
choose by yourself v. kwekomeramu

cheap price n. muhendu guɗooli

chat v. kunuymologya
chat v. kunuymologya

Christian believer n. myrokode
Christian, Anglican n. mykuɾisitaayɔ
Christian, Catholic n. mykuɾisitụ

check a net v. kwonza
check schoolwork v. kwonza
check schoolwork v. kwonza
check schoolwork v. kwonza

Christian believer n. myṣabi
Christian, Catholic n. kelezya
church n. kaniṣa
church n. kaniṣa

chuck into v. kujunga
chuck into v. kujunga

citizen n. munyansi
n. musi
n. nzaarwa

city n. kiɓuga
civet, African n. himbe
civilisation n. kuhwi̱tuka
civilised, become v. kuhwi̱tuka
civilised, become v. kuhwi̱tuka

claim v. kutongoneera

clan n. kika
n. luganda

clan mate n. munyaaruganda
clan member n. mubyalwa

clap v. kupampa
n. mpampu

classify v. kusoroora
class, school n. kitebe
claw n. lunono
clay n. Ḣumbu
  n. Nombi
clay, dry n. Kikiliibbongo
clean v. Kusemeza
  v. Kuyoonga
  v. Kusyanya
clean a well v. Kwoha
clean after defecating v. Kwenyamula
clean person n. Muyonjo
cleanliness n. Buyonjo
  Ḣwečumi
clean, be v. Kuuka
  v. Kwecuma
  v. Kweyonga
click sound n. Nkomi
client n. Muntu Gyokukoragana
  Nayo Ku Mulimo
cliff n. Lusijika
climb v. Kutemba
  v. Kurinjuka
climb down v. Kuteemuura
climb on s.b. v. Kwetembeekya
climb to the peak v. Kwebbanika
climb to the peak of s.t. v. Kwetembeekya
climb up v. Kurinjina
climb with difficulty v. Kuhadama
  v. Kuhramba
clinic n. Habatambira
  n. Irwaru
clitoris n. Lungongi
clock n. Saaha Gya Kisijika
clod of clay n. Kikiliibbongo
close v. Kukinga
close child spacing n. Ndere
clot v. Kukama
  v. Kwekwata
cloth n. Kitenge
  n. Lugoye
cloth edge n. Mukugiro
cloth patch n. Kiraaka
clothesline n. Kinyeebi
  n. Mulwalu
  n. Mwedocho
  n. Mwekatu
  n. Mweligo
cloth, baby n. Kibbandi
clotted blood n. Bisigizi
clotted blood sauce n. Njuba
cloud n. Kyalu
cloud over v. Kusyoka
cloud over with low clouds v. Kutyeteyebra
clouds n. Bikaka
cloudy damp weather n. Kiire
cloudy weather n. Byire Byalu
club n. Mubbeere
cluck, of a hen v. Kukukera
cluster n. Kika
  n. Luganda
coach v. Kutendeka
  n. Mutende
  n. Myu'umiri
  n. Myhandu Wa Mupiira
  n. Myhandu Wa Muzaanu
  n. Reefuri
coat n. Kooti
cobra n. Ncwera
cock n. Kokolooki
  n. Mpanga
cockroach n. Nyenze
cockscomb n. Kinsonsi
coconut oil n. Ngasi
coconut tree n. Kituugo
  n. Musaali Gwa Ngasi
code, behavioural n. Nyeerabuya
coffee n. Caai
  n. Kaahwa
  n. Mwani
coffin n. Sanduuki
cohabitation n. Ikunzi
coil v. Kukata
  v. Kwezi
coin n. Jegejege
  n. Kipolo
cold adj. Kiinyamu
coldness n. Bywineamu
cold, be v. Kwinyama
cold, become v. Kuhola
cold, common n. Kiteeru
  n. Kiteeruko
  n. Musaali Gwa Ngasi
  n. Nyeerabuya
cooperation n. Nkengagana
  n. Nkoragana
  n. Nzegwagana
collapse v. Kujinduka
collar n. Kitogi
colleague n. Musaaha
collect v. kucooka
v. kusorooza
v. kusyoma
collect condolence items
v. kusolooya
collect firewood v. kukomeereeya
collect rain water v. kulegya
collection n. ntuumo
college n. itendekero
collide v. kutomera
v. kukunda
collision n. kutomerana
Colobus monkey n. ngeye
colour v. kusiiga
n. rangi
coloured pencil n. rangi
comatose person n. kihuruutu
coma, be in a v. kukaabiira
comb n. kisaanyuuzo
v. kusaanyujuza
combine v. kukonya hamwej
v. kutabura
comb, of a rooster n. kinsomzi
come v. kwiza
come after v. kuhondera
v. kwiraho
come back v. kwira
come back to normality
v. kwebamba
v. kwereega
come closer v. kusuma
come down v. kusirimuka
come from v. kuruga
come last v. kusigaara
come to pass v. kudwereera
comfort v. kubuda-budu
v. kutatatiriya
comfortable, be v. kuteekana
command v. kuragira
commanded, be v. kulalika
v. kuragirwa
commandment n. iteeka
n. kiragiro
command, be in v. kuduuma
commemorate v. kwizukiririya
commence v. kutandika
comment n. kyobazirijo
n. kyokobirijo
commit v. kwehayo
committee n. kakuratu
common adj. kyabensei
common sense n. kukoresya mutwe
kuteekereza
commonly adv. kyubulikiro
common, be v. kuzuoka-zooka
commotion, cause v. kutabura
communicate by eye movement
v. kubyokya buyo
communication device n. kikwatu
kya mahuure
community n. bantu
compact soil v. mwira
company, business n. kampuni
n. kitongole kya bushuubuzi
compare v. kugingiira
v. kulengesenja
v. kupima
v. kwisaniirijira
compass n. kompasji
compassion n. kisa
n. mbabazi
compel v. kuhambiriza
compelled, be v. kuhambirizibwa
compensate v. kunyijirijira
compensation, determine v. kucwera
compete v. kukuwatangana
v. kusimbiranwa
v. kuriyita
v. kwesimba
compete in a hard struggle
v. kyrombya
competition n. mpaka
complain v. kutontoloma
v. kutuuruma
complain by murmuring v. kuhuuna
complainer n. muhuuna adjiri
n. mutontoromi
complete adj. kizo
adj. kijulu
completed, be v. kumalika
completely done adj. kimaliku
complex adj. kitatiro
complexity n. bulemesenja
n. butalanja
complicate v. kutatiriya
complicated adj. kitatiro
complicated person

complicated person n. mulemesya
complicated, be v. kulemesya
complication n. bulemesenja
component n. kijangi
compose music v. kuhanga
mabbwa
compose poems v. kuhandiika mungeera
composer n. musala kyembu
compromise, reach a v. kwikiraniza
computer screen n. ndabiiso
conceal v. kubisiira
conceit n. marara
conceited person n. mukijinyuki
conceited, be v. kukiinuuka
conceive v. kwemeta
conceive, of an animal v. kwema
concentrate on v. kuta biteekerezo ku kintu
concentrated drink n. kihotole
concept n. kigambu
concerned, be v. kukwatwaho
concert n. konsati
conclude v. kuheregura
v. kumaliira
concrete n. kitatiro
concubine n. mukunzi
conceit v. kuhikaniza
v. kukundirangana

concussion n. lubbali
condemn v. kubyokeera
v. kujumiira
v. kurumiriza
v. kutokeera
v. kuhonereerya
v. kusikitiiriya
v. kusijingisa musangu
v. kuzinda
v. kwama
condemn an animal by cursing v. kujuma
condescend v. kuhera
condition, of requirement n. kiragiro
condole with interj. caali
conduct n. ngesu
n. nzicala
n. nyeetwala
conduct elections v. kujomesya
confess v. kwatula
confident person n. munanyiku
confident, be v. kunanuka
confirm v. kugumya
v. kunooneerya
confiscate v. kenyaga
conflict n. mparani
conflict, be in v. kunenangana
v. kusikangana
v. kutomerangana
v. kukundangana
conform v. kukwatanganiza
confront v. kuremba
confuse v. kuhabya
v. kuhugutania
v. kuhuga
v. kulemesya
confused a bit, be v. kuhugutana ho
confused person n. muhuugutanyu
confused, be v. kuhaba
v. kuhugutana
v. kumanga-mangwa
v. kutabura-ta burwa
confused, become v. kuhunga
v. kunangatara
confusing thing n. kikutabura
confusion n. buhuugutanyu
congeal v. kukama
v. kwekwata
congested, be v. kukwatagana
congregation

conjecture v.

connect v.

connectedness n.

conquer v.

consciousness, regain v.

connect v.

controlled by adv.

control, be in v.

convenient adj.

converge v.

conversation n.

converted to a religion, be v.

converted to Islam, become v.

convict v.

converted to Islam, become v.

convict v.

converted to a religion, be v.

convert v.

converted to Islam, become v.

convert v.

converted to a religion, be v.

convert v.

converted to Islam, become v.

convert v.

converted to a religion, be v.

convert v.

converted to Islam, become v.

convert v.

converted to a religion, be v.

convert v.

converted to Islam, become v.

connect v.

connectedness n.

controlled by adv.

connect v.

connect, be v.

connect v.

connect, be v.

consider v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.

cool v.
copy v. kukopa
cord n. kikosi
    n. muguha
cork n. kikuunyuko
corn cob n. kikonjoliko
corner n. ibbangukiro
    n. koono
    n. kyerooko
    n. nsonga
corpse n. murambu
    n. mutumbi
    n. muku

correct adj. kidoori
    v. kuterekereerya
corroded adj. kumomu
corroded, be v. kukwatwa matali
corroded, become v. kumoma
corruption n. nguzi
cosmetics n. makuta ga kweesija
cost n. muhendu
cotton n. pamba
cotton, poor quality n. kafifi
cough v. kukohola
    n. nkohoro
cough sickness, dry n. kikoloho
cough violently v. kweroka
could conj. rundi
councillor n. mukurati
    n. ngabwa
counsel v. kwegesya
count v. kubala
counting method n. mbala
country n. ihanga
country, developed n. ihanga
    lijandirijandiri
county n. isaza
county-chief n. weisaza
courage n. buzira
courageous person n. muzira
    n. nyantapara mukyenu
    n. ruharaara
    n. rumaama
courageousness n. burumaama
courageous, be v. kukama mutima
court n. kooti
    n. mbuga gya biragiro
court bail n. musimbo
courtyard n. zigati
cousin, maternal n. mwamwijwa
    maama
cousin, paternal n. mwamwijwa
    bbaabba
cover v. kubbumba
    v. kusemba
    v. kukuunyuka
    n. kyaliro
cover all over v. kuseebeeka
cover with a sheet v. kuweeka
cover with soil v. kubbumba
cover yourself v. kweweeka
cover, take v. kwebbuta
cow n. nte
cow leg n. kirenge
cow leg meat n. mulokoonyi
cow’s cry interj. buyuwa
coward n. mujengeji
    n. mukankani
    n. mutini
    n. mwoba
cowardice n. bujengeji
    n. bukankani
    n. buiti
    n. bwoba
cower in shame v. kwebbumbiira
co-wife in shame v. kwebbumbiira
cowpea n. lukuuku
    n. nkuuku
cowpeas n. mwongi
cow, fattened n. sajwa
cow, milking n. jijiga
crack v. kweminga
    n. munyangaara
crack on heel n. bigaali
    n. biiska
    n. bukyaka
crack s.t. v. kubbaratura
cracked thing n. kyatuku
cracked, be v. kubbaratuka
    v. kwatika
craftsman n. muheesi
crane the neck to see v. kuleebereerya
crane your neck v. kwehodoolya
crank a machine v. kuzigura
crave v. kwegomba
    v. kweligiira
    v. kweninghinjiira
craving

* craving n. iroho
  n. munkudye
  n. nzala
  n. nyoota

craving for food n. lwozo
craving to do n. bicoko
crawl v. kwagula
  v. kwenjongoora
  v. kwekisikira
crawl on the buttocks v. kusyeta
crayon n. rangi
craziness n. iraru

crazy adj. bwongu bwihi
crazy person n. muhabu

crazy, be v. kuhungutuka
  v. kuraswahoto
  v. kuraruka
  v. kugweiraru

crawl on the buttocks v. kusyeta
crown n. konya

crowd n. kyecooko
  n. lugologombo
  n. ruganga

crowd noise, the sound of v. kujogoolya
crowd together v. kwetuuma
crown n. kono

crow, of a cock v. kukookooma
crucify v. kubamba

cruel adj. kamaanya

cruel person n. kabbulusungu
  n. kageru
  n. kimbalanga
  n. kintyome
  n. mubi
  n. ndiite
  n. waakatigi

cruelty n. bukabbulusungu
  n. bukamaanya
  n. bukimbalanga
  n. bukageru

crumble n. ndagalika

crush v. kurungu
  v. kuswa
  v. kuswaswana

crush dry foodstuffs v. kukona

crush fermented cassava or maize v. kukonereerya

crush, be v. kuswaswanika
  v. kwetuuma

cry v. kulira
  v. kugegeeta

cry a lot v. kushembeeta
cry by singing v. kwanteera
cry for v. kuliriira
cry of a cat interj. nghyawu
cry of a cow  interj. bbywya
cry of a goat  interj. mme
cry of a hunter  interj. hambya
cry of a hyena  interj. ngyewu
cry of a lion  interj. hwyu
cry of a pig  interj. wii
cry of a sheep  interj. bbee
cry of alarm  n. kalulu
cry of mourners  n. maru
cry out  v. kuborooga
crying  n. kizabiro
cry, during birth  v. kuheera
cry, of an animal  v. kwetereerya
culprit  n. musira
cultivate  v. kulima
cultivation  n. bulimi
cultivator  n. mulimi
culture  n. buhungwa
  n. nzicala
culvert  n. poi
cunning person  n. mubi
  n. mukararuku
cup  n. kikopo
cupboard  n. ibikiro
  n. kabada
cure  v. kutamba
  v. kuhojia
cured, become  v. kuhona
curl up  v. kwezinga
curly, of hair, become  v. kudyerera
current  adj. kihyaka
currently  adv. kinyaakuloho
curry powder  n. kinzaali
curse  n. kijumo
  v. kujuma
  v. kukyena

cry of a cow  dance, perform a traditional
  v. kulenga
  v. kwoha
  n. mukyeno
  n. mukyenu
cursed person  n. mwohe
curse, traditional  n. kyaja
curtain  n. lutimbe
curve  v. kubbanguuka
  v. kuhunguuka
curve s.t.  v. kubbangula
  v. kugoda
curve s.t. short  v. kutyuluka
curve s.t. tall  v. kuhinya
curved thing  n. kibbaamu
   n. kibbaamu
   n. kibbaamu
cushion  n. kisagu
custom  n. nkora
customer  n. muguli
customs  n. buhungwa
  n. nzicala
cut  v. kusala
  v. kutema
cut a piece  v. kutemaho
cut cleanly  v. kutyakura
cut hair shorter  v. kukeehya
   ntumbu
cut into pieces  v. kucenka-cenka
  v. kutema-tema
cut meat thinly  v. kuhwama
cut off  v. kukadula
cut off at the base  v. kukunkudula
cut off, be  v. kukaduka
cut thinly lengthwise  v. kylendya-lendya
cutlery  n. bya kudiiramu
cut, be  v. kusalwa

daily  adv. buli kiro
   adv. bukyabukye
daily event  n. kyabulikiro
   n. kyabulikiro
   n. kyabulikiro
   n. kyabulikiro
kabaa
   kabaa
   kabaa
   kabaa
   kabaa
   kabaa
dam  v. kukizika
damage  v. kuhutaaza
dance  v. kucanga
  v. kubinya
  n. mbinja

D - d
dance by twisting  v. kubinya
mugongo
dance cloth, for the waist  n. kimaaya
dance floor  n. kambaari
dancer  n. mbinja
dance, perform a traditional
  v. kecekeca
  v. kudenguda

279
dance, rattling

v. kugoda
v. kusamba kinyege
v. kuligita
v. kusegenya
dance, rattling n. kinyege
dance, traditional n. mugongo
dance, traditional n. gwada
  n. kalihwa
  n. kikwele
  n. muzeenyo
danger n. byulesenja
  n. kabi
  n. tabbu
dangerous adj. kyakabi
dangerous person n. waakabi
  n. waatabbu
dangle v. kubamba
v. kudengeetya
dark adj. kisyoku
darkness n. mwiirma
  n. ntiti
dash n. mjisinde
date n. kiro kya mweri
daughter n. muhara
daughter, married n. mwanaali
dawdle v. kutyebera
dawn n. bwire kikuya
  v. kuhuluka kwa lyoba
  n. mambya
dawn upon v. kukenga
day n. kiro
day after tomorrow adv. abuki
  adv. kyosi mwakya
day before an occasion n. kasiki
  n. kulaalirirya
day before yesterday adv. abuki
de facto relationship n. ikunzi
deacon n. musomesa
  n. mutebei
  n. mwegesa
dead adj. kiku
dead foetus n. kifu
defeated person n. ijalu
  n. mwijalu wa mapokopo
  n. pukupu
dear n. murungi
defeated person n. murungi
death n. bugingo
defend v. kujunira

debator n. muhanuuri
debt n. ibanza
debtor n. mwehorij
decay v. kubbola
decayed adj. kibbolu
deceased person n. muziro
deceitfulness n. magezigezi
deceive v. kutega kategu
  v. kugobya
  v. kuryabayo
December adv. Mweri Gwejumi
  na mibiri
decession n. bugobya
decide v. kusalamu
  v. kucwamu
decision n. ncwamu
deck chair n. mbyabamu
deck, veranda n. kikungu
decompose v. kubbola
decorate v. kujaa yiika
  v. kukoraho
  v. kuliga
  v. kunyiririrya
  v. kutimba
decorate yourself v. kweligia
decorations n. macati
decorator n. mukutu wa bisansi
  n. muligi
  n. musiigi wa bisansi
decrease v. kukeehe
deed n. kikorwa
deep adj. kilei
deep water n. ndiha
Defassa waterbuck n. njebe
defeat v. kukira
  v. kusinja
defeated, be v. kulemwa
  v. kusingurwa
defeat, admit v. kuhayo
  v. kunanuka
  v. kubuntu mikono
  v. kwikiriza kusingwa
defecate v. kupyetula
  v. kujia
defecate forcefully v. kwekiiira
defect n. kamogo
defence force n. busirikale
defend v. kujunira
defend yourself  v. kwelwanaho
defend yourself  v. kwesobooraaho
defend yourself  v. kwetongonaho
defendant  n. mwetonganjiiri
defender  n. difensi
n. mugami
deficient  adj. kibiibi
definitely  adv. bwoza-bwoza
adv. kiteekwa
deflate  v. kumalikamwo mwïca
defomed  baby  n. kijianjani
defraud  v. kurabyaho
degenerate  v. kukeeha
degradation  n. kiheru
 n. kilumo
degrade  v. kwerkereere
delay  v. kubandaara
delay at a place  v. kwicalayo
delay,  cause  v. kukerekereerya
delectability  n. bunolu
delegate  v. kutuma
 n. mukwenda
 n. mutumwa
delimited, be  v. kutumwa
deliberate  action  n. kigyendeere
deliberate,  be  v. kugyendeera
delicious  adj. kñolu
deliciousness  n. bunolu
delicious,  taste  v. kunola
deliver  v. kudoosya
delivered  letter  n. bukwenda
 n. butumwa
delta  n. mugira hagugwerera
delta,  Nile  n. mugona
demand  v. kusaba
demean  v. kusensegula
 v. kycekyya
 v. kuduura
 v. kwiririjrya
demean  yourself  v. kweziririjrya
demolish  v. kubbotola
 v. kusensegula
demolish  a  roof  v. kukambuula
demolished,  get  v. kubbotoka
demolished,  of  a  roof,  get
 v. kukambuuka
demonstrate  v. kuhemba
 v. kwolokya
demote  v. kusiririmyura
denigrate  v. kweara hanzi
denomination,  church  n. kanïsa
deny  v. kwegaana
 v. kwehakana
 v. kwehooga
deny  responsibility  v. kwepampagula
deny  yourself  food  v. kusiiba
 v. kugira
depart  v. kusetuka
 v. kubyokya
 v. kusimbura
depart  quickly  v. kukalabuku
department  n. kitongole
deposit  n. musimbo
deposit  with  v. kubijïkïsyâ
deputy  n. akugwera
 n. akwiraho
 n. muhondera
deride  v. kusensegula
deride  by  laughing  v. kusereere
dermatitis,  necrotic  n. kiraaka
descend  v. kusirimuka
descend,  make  s.t.  v. kusirimura
describe  v. kusoboora
desert  v. kuiruka
 n. ndala
deserving  adj. kidoori
design  v. kudoliâ
(desire  n. iroho
 n. nyoota
desire  strongly  v. kukwereere
da  kwegomba
 v. kweigiiiriâ
 v. kweningiiniira
desire  to  achieve  n. ngiga
desire  to  do  n. biko
desire,  excessive  n. rwanju
desire,  strong  n. ijani
 n. kihika
 n. murusi
desk  n. deesikï
desperation,  act  of  n. ndeñulebu
destination  n. mmarira
destroy  v. kuhenera
 v. kujurunga
 v. kuswaswana
destroy totally v. kubinya
destroyed, become v. kuheneka
destroyed, of a roof, get v. kukambuuka
destroyer n. muheneri
detail n. kisisani kigali
detain v. kubboha
determine v. kucwamu
determined person n. ngumira
determined to get s.t., be v. kuliimiira
determined, be v. kumaliira
detest v. kunoba
devotion n. buhikiriire
  n. bukurisitaayo
dew n. lume
dewy, get v. kwinyamiriirwa
diagnose v. kukebera
diameter n. bugali
  n. bu
diaphragm n. kameeme
diarrhoea n. kiharuko
diarrhoea, have v. kuharuka
dictionary n. ntontogoli
die v. kuheneka
  v. kukaba
  v. kutwalwa
  v. kukwa
  v. kwebbaka
die out, of fire v. kugonda
die suddenly v. kukanuka
die while giving birth v. kukiika
die, have s.b. v. kufeerwa
  v. ku
diabetes n. bu
diabetes, from sweat n. nziro
disability n. bulima
disabled person n. mulima
  n. muzingamu
  n. nzingo
disadvantage s.b. v. kusiraania
disadvantaged person n. waakisiraani
  n. waakiiira
disadvantaged, be v. kusiraana
disagree v. kujeeema
  v. kwatika
difficult, be v. kulema
dig v. kulima
dig a hole v. kulima kijina
  v. kutema kijina
  v. kwemba
dig around s.t. v. kuliimiira
dig deep to uproot v. kusokola
dig deeply v. kutooja
dig terraces v. kutema nkaara
digest food v. kuswaswana bidyo
dignitary n. mufura
Dik-Dik, Kirk’s n. munsiji
diligent person
  n. waabujunaaniziibwa
dilute v. kwinyamya
  v. kwirya kalwizi
  diluted adj. kalwizi
dim v. kuzindaara
dinner n. kya joojolo
dip food in soup v. kucumya
direction n. ndagiiro
directions, find v. kukuuta maapu
  v. kwolokereerya
directness n. buterekereeru
director n. muragiri
dirt n. bucaafu
  n. burofu
  n. itehe
dirty adj. kicaafu
  adj. kiiraguru
  adj. kirofu
  v. kwiraguurya
dirty, be v. kucaafuhara
  v. kurofu
dirty, become v. kucaafuhara
  v. kwiragura
dirt, from sweat n. nzirro
disability n. bulima
disabled person n. mulima
  n. muzingamu
  n. nzingo
disadvantage s.b. v. kusiraania
disadvantaged person
  n. waakissiraani
  n. waakiiira
disadvantaged, be v. kusiraana
  disagree v. kujeeema
  v. kwatika
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disagree vocally</th>
<th>dismissed, be</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disagree vocally</td>
<td>v. kuteeresya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disagreement</td>
<td>n. buteikiraniza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disallow</td>
<td>v. kugaana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disappear</td>
<td>v. kulwotoka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusyera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disappear mysteriously</td>
<td>v. kunaala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kunyelela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disappoint</td>
<td>v. kusaaliza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disappointed, be</td>
<td>v. kusaalirwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disassociate</td>
<td>v. kwenoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwenuga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwesalaho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwetooolaho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwezahula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disassociate yourself</td>
<td>v. kwehooga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disaster</td>
<td>n. kabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kingwera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discard</td>
<td>v. kujugunya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discharge a patient</td>
<td>v. kuraga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>museeri</td>
<td>v. kusibura museeri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discipline</td>
<td>v. kunyaalya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwegasya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discipline verbally</td>
<td>v. kulyuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disciplined person</td>
<td>n. wa ngesu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discipline, bad</td>
<td>n. bugesugesu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disclose a secret</td>
<td>v. kumooola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disco light system</td>
<td>n. diisiko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ndongo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disconnected, become</td>
<td>v. kuniguka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discontented, be</td>
<td>v. kugusukya-gusukya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discord, have</td>
<td>v. kwatika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discount</td>
<td>n. nsimbì</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zibakukeheeryaho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover</td>
<td>v. kugumbura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kugwaho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kykwatya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwagya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discoverer</td>
<td>n. mugumburi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discriminate</td>
<td>v. kugoobera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusoroora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutonda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwahukanja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discrimination</td>
<td>n. kugooberero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kasorooro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. katondo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discriminator</td>
<td>n. musoroori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mutondì</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. waakasorooro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. waakatondo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discuss</td>
<td>v. kubazaaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kugaayagaaya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuhanuura</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwenamira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwerorongonja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disease</td>
<td>n. ñuseeri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disease cause</td>
<td>n. ndugiro gya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ñuseeri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disease of the spleen</td>
<td>n. kikyamu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disease, female gynaecological</td>
<td>n. kinanaasi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disease, foot-itching</td>
<td>n. hunwanwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disease, muscle inflammation</td>
<td>n. kiseege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disease, of animals</td>
<td>n. ñuseeri ñwa bisolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disengage</td>
<td>v. kubirugamu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disgrace</td>
<td>n. isunge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. nsonì</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disgraced, be</td>
<td>v. kumalikamwó kițiinísa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disfrusted, be, become</td>
<td>v. kudweb̯wa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disgust s.b.</td>
<td>v. kudwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kucijìda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusesenja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutiirwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dishonest person</td>
<td>n. mwibì</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dish, clay</td>
<td>n. luteru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dish, wooden</td>
<td>n. kacuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. lwoho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disinterested, become</td>
<td>v. kujoroba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dislike</td>
<td>v. kunobà</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dislocated be, of a bone</td>
<td>v. kuniguka ıkuha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dislocated, become</td>
<td>v. kuniguka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dislodge</td>
<td>v. kutuubbyula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dislodged, become</td>
<td>v. kwihyuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dismiss</td>
<td>v. kubinga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutuutuula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dismissed, be</td>
<td>v. kubingwa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

283
disobedience  
  n.  buhoole
  n.  bujeemu
  n.  bukunguuni
  n.  busteegwa
  n.  katigi
  n.  kyejo

disobedience in males  n.  idulu

disobedient person  n.  muhoole
  n.  mujeemu
  n.  nkunguuni
  n.  ntahuura
  n.  ntamuhiira
  n.  waagabberu
  n.  waakyejo

disobeys  v.  kujanjaara
  v.  kujeema

disorderly manner, do in a  
  v.  kwebbwogira

disorderly person  n.  azaga

disorder, be in  v.  kutabuka-tabuka
disorganise  v.  kutabura
  v.  kuzenzemula

disorganised person  n.  mugwagwa
disorientation  n.  habatambira
  n.  irwaru
displace  v.  kuhugura
displease  v.  kubiihiza
displeased, be  v.  kubiihirwa
dispute  n.  nkanaana
  n.  nkayani
  n.  nkaayane
  n.  nkungani
  n.  nsonga
disrespect, show  v.  kwerengeera
disseminate  v.  kuraranga
disension, be in  v.  kwatika
distance  n.  lugyendu
  n.  mwanya

distinct  adj.  kitongoole
distinguish  v.  kwahukanja
distribute  v.  kugabira
distribute among  v.  kubagana
disturb  v.  kutakula
  v.  kutalibaniza
  v.  kugadaya
  v.  kuhugutanja
  v.  kusodokanja
  v.  kutoolyaho

  v.  kwagaaga
  v.  kwembamba
  v.  kwendereerya

ditch  n.  kiina
  n.  kilongoiro
dive  v.  kwebbbubutiriirya
divergent ideas, have  v.  kutaaba
divide  v.  kubinya
  v.  kubagaanja
  v.  kwahukanja
  v.  kwatya

divide among  v.  kubagana

divide into  v.  kubagaanjamu

divide into pieces  v.  kubinyamu
  v.  kwahukanja

divide numbers  v.  kugabamu
  v.  kugabira

divide out  v.  kugabira

divide up  v.  kutemamu

divided mind, have  v.  kugusukyagusukya
divine  v.  kuragura
diviner  n.  mulootoori
  n.  muraguri

divorced, get  v.  kubboha
  bitambaara
  v.  kwahukanja
  v.  kwangana
  v.  kwita maka
  v.  kwita nyumba
divorcee  n.  mubboha bitambaara
  n.  mwanganji
  n.  mwita nyumba
  n.  mwiti wa maka
dizziness  n.  keetunguuli
dizzy, feel  v.  kuhungukeera
do  v.  kukora
do again  v.  kukoramwo kintu  bwa
  kandi
  v.  kubuunja

do instantly  v.  kukoliraho
  v.  kugumya
dock  v.  kujaama
  n.  musoma
doctor  n.  dakitaali
  n.  mujanjabi
  n.  mutambji
document  n.  kihandiiko
dodge  v.  kwebbala
dodge questions  v. kwekankabbula
dodge responsibility  v. kwebbala-bbala
v. kweguma-guma
dodge s.b.  v. kwasalaho
v. kwetoolaho
dog  n. mbwene
dog, female  n. mbwakazi
dog, male  n. mbwene gidulu
dog, wild  n. musege
doll  n. kidoli
dollar, US  n. dola
domestic long pointed mouth rat  n. kamacucu
domesticated animals  n. bitumbu
v. kutambura
v. kuzama
donkey  n. ngamira
door  n. lwije
door frame  n. mwangu
door or window opening  n. kibanga
doorway  n. mulyangu
dose  n. lulengu
dot  n. katoonyoza
dot, make a  v. kutoonyeza
double  num. kimwej kya kabiri
doubly  adv. kimwej kya kabiri
doubt  v. kugusukya-gusukya
doubter  n. mugurukyagurukya
n. mwekengi
doove, domesticated  n. kolome wa kijungu
n. ngiibwa
down  adv. hansi
dowry  n. mukaaga
dowry, take a  v. kujuga
doze  v. kuhongira
drag  v. kukuruurura
v. kusikiira
dragonfly  n. gongoolya
drain  v. kusika meezí
drainage ditch  n. lusya
drama  n. muzaanu
draughts game  n. lusoro
draw  v. kukubba
v. kukuuta bijsisani
draw a map  v. kukuuta maapu
draw in a game  n. ngaara
draw near  v. kudwereera
v. kwesegereera
v. kwesumiiira
draw water  v. kutaha
draw water carefully  v. kuseeduluya
drawer  n. dyro
dreadful  adj. kibiibi kyakalasanu
dream  n. kilooto
v. kuloota
dreamer  n. muulooti
dress  n. kijeteeyea
v. kujwara
v. kulwala
dress style  n. ndwala
n. njwara
dress s.b.  v. kujwarya
v. kulwalya
dress, loose  n. kitooro
dress, maternity  n. lugye lwa nda
n. mateneti
dribble  n. bitwantei
dribble a ball  v. kucada
drift  v. kulwa
drill a hole  n. kipiripyo
v. kupiripa
drink  n. kinywébwa
n. kinywo
v. kunywa
n. kya kunywa
drink greedily  v. kumwoka
v. kwebbukuka
drink offering  n. kirugu
drink soup  v. kusoma
drinking place  n. kirabu
drink, concentrated  n. kihotele
drink, non-alcoholic  n. kya kunywa
v. kheheeru
drip  v. kutoonya
drive  v. kuvuga
drive fast  v. kucuucuura
v. kutuatuula
driver  n. mvugí
drizzle  n. butuntu
v. kuhiuhiuka
v. kutuntula
drizzles  n. bucocoloco
drizzle, of rain  v. kupampatika
drool  n. bitwantei
drop  v. kuguma
drop charges  v. kutoolwaho
musangu
droplets  n. bucwekacweka
  n. bulagalika
  n. kupampatika
droplet, release a  v. kutoonyja
dropped on, be  v. kutoonyerwa
drop, of a crop  v. kulagalika
drought  n. kyanda
drug  n. mytundi wa mbazi
drug seller  n. mytundi wa mbazi
drug, malaria  n. kibirinzi
drum  v. kukuuta ndihwa
  v. kkenyega
  v. kusegenya
drum, long  n. ngaabi
drum, short  n. ndihwa
drum, 200 litre  n. duraamu
drunkar  n. mutamiijur
drunkenness  n. butamiiru
  n. itamiiro
drunk, become  v. kutamiira
dry in the sun  v. kwoma
dry infertile soil  n. lwomere
dry season  n. kyanda
dry season, shorter  n. kasambura
dry skinned person
  n. mykonkomoku
dry skin, have  v. kukwenya
  n. kukkonkomoka
dry slightly  v. kukasa
  n. kuwaaya
dry thing  n. kyomu
dry up  v. kwoma
drying rack  n. kitaatu
drying rack for plates  n. katandalike
drying rack for simsim  n. lukoodi
drying rack for tobacco  n. kibanda
dry, make  v. kwomya

duck  v. kwebbuta
  n. mbaata
ductile  adj. kinwanghi
dug field  n. bulime
dug, become  v. kwezemba
dull person  n. madara
  n. mbuda
  n. mudoma
  n. mpuputri
  n. mwicate
dumbness  n. budoma
  n. mumadara
  n. bumbuda
  n. bumadara
  n. busiru
dump into  v. kujunga
dunce  n. madara
  n. mbuda
  n. mudoma
  n. mpuputri
  n. mwicate
dung  n. bushi

duplicate  v. kusingagingira
durable  adj. kyomeeru
during  adv. museweku
dusk  n. bwire bwa kampitipiti
  n. kaambu
  adv. kasweku
dust  n. icuucu
  v. kususura
duster  n. daasita
  n. kigoye kususura lubbaahu
dusting cloth  n. kiwugo
  n. kigoye
dust, make  v. kucuucuura
duty  n. mulimo
dwell  v. kwicala
dye  n. rangi
dye black  v. kwiraguurya

each  adj. buli
eagle  n. wambooli
ear  n. ipokopo
ear canal  n. ndolo

earlier  adv. hatakabbeerijo
earlier the better  adv. gyakengiri
nigali masohe gyawkiri
gabaamiri
early adv. karei
earn v. kutunga nsimbi
in v. kwingiirya
earring n. kalengeetu
earth n. nsi
earthquake n. musiki
earthworm n. munjongoro
easiness n. buhuhu
east adv. buhuluka lyoba
Easter adv. mahombooka
easy adj. caai
adj. kiceke
adj. kihuhi
adj. kijeheeru
adj. kyangu
adj. muzaanu
easy thing n. kizezu
easy, be v. kuhuha
easy, become v. kuheheera
eat v. kudya
eat greedily v. kumwoka
v. kwebbukuka
eat inadequately v. kudya
munanghu
v. kwedanguyu
da
eat other’s food v. kudiiiriira
eat sauce greedily v. kuswaga
eat sauce sparingly v. kutinda
eat sauce without food v. kuraama
ebb v. kuhwera
ecology n. masomo ga bya
buhangwa
economical, be n. bulimiririwa
economy n. mbeera gya bya
nsimbi
edge n. mutaanu
educate v. kwegesya
educated person n. musomu
educated, become v. kwegesebwana
education n. bysomu
effect n. kirugamu
n. kirugirimu
effectively adv. dwe
adv. kurungi
efficiency n. bureungi
effort n. maani
effort, add v. kwongeramwo maani
egg n. igina
egg of a louse n. nghinghinira
egg shell n. kisonsogolo
egg white n. kinyama kidsyanu
kyeigina
eggplant n. bbiringanya
n. njagi
egg, rotten n. kiziiriirwa
egg, unhatched n. kiziiriirwa
egotism n. marara
n. myebbuno
myecenjo
myehaariizo
myehembu
myehyulo
myehuyuko
myepanku
myetwalu
egotist n. mukiiniuuki
n. mwebbuni
mwecenji
mwehuyuka
mwepanki
mwentembya
mwentwalii
mwezezegwa
mwezezimbya
eight num. munaanei
eight hundred num. runaanei
eight hundred thousand num. mitwaru
kinaanei
eight thousand num. kanaanei
eighth num. kimweji kya munaanei
num. munaanei
eighty num. kinaanei
eighty thousand num. mitwaru
munaanei
either conj. rundi
ejaculate v. kunyaara
elbow n. nkokola
elder sibling n. itaa
elderly stage of life n. buguuluusu
elect v. kukoma
election n. nkoma
election supervisor n. mukomosa
electric fish n. ntijira
electricity n. masanyarazi
electrocuted, be v. kukuutwa
masanyarazi
elephant n. nzegu
elephant grass n. ibingo
eliminate v. kutoola
ellipse n. kyebulungusu kileikilei
elongate v. kuleehya
elongated, become v. kuleeha
elope v. kubandula
emaciated person n. mwanuku
emaciated, become v. kwanuka
embarrass s.b. v. kuswaza
v. kükwatisya nsoni
embarrassed, be v. kumalwa maani
embarrassment n. bugwembegwembe
n. nsoni
embassy n. ofisi gya mukurati
weihanga
embezzle v. kudya nsimbi
embrace v. kuhagatira
v. kugwangana mu salaka
emigration n. kidemu
emotional, be overly v. kupapamuka
emotion, very strong n. ñwetagu
empathy n. kisa
n. mbabazi
emphasise v. kukometereza
v. kupompogereerya
emphatically adv. ñwoza-ñwoza
empire n. ñukama
employ v. kuha muntu mulimo
v. kukoresya
employ a witchdoctor v. kuraguza
employed, be v. kukoresebwana
employed, become v. kutunga
mulimo
employee n. mukori
n. mukori wa mulimo
n. mupakasi
employer n. mukama wa mukori
empty adj. kimpololo
adj. kororo
empty out v. kwomya
empty thing n. kisa
n. muhololo
empty, be v. kwoma
encircle v. kugota
v. kwelogleerya
enclose v. kubbumbirana
enclosure, animal n. lugo
encounter n. ñromba
v. kugwaho
encourage v. kutamu maani
v. kwekambisa
v. kwiramu maani
end v. kumala
n. nkangu
end of time n. mperu
end point n. mmaliira
endeavour v. kwehayo
endorse v. kusemba
v. kutaho mu kono
endure v. kugumira
v. kulingira
v. kwetatiriirya
enemies n. mpiyo na mpuuta
enemy n. kanyagwe
n. munyanzigwa
n. mwanjo
energetic person n. kiri maani
n. munyamaani
n. rujagaara
energy n. maani
enfold v. kubbumbirana
v. kwelogleerya
engine n. ñjni
engineer n. makanika
engulf v. kubbutukira
enjoy v. künyumirwa
enjoyment n. isunge
enlarge v. kweyongera
enlarge slightly v. kweyongerahono
enlighten v. kuhwitula
v. kükengesya
enlightened, become v. kukenguka
v. kuhwituka
enmity n. ñunyanzigwa
n. nzigo
enmity, show v. kuharana
enough adv. kikumala
enslave v. kuhamba
entangle v. kuzinga
enter v. kwingira
enter by force v. kwejungamu
v. kwemigamu
v. kweSUBbamu
v. kwingira
enthrone v. kugweta
v. kwicalirya
enthuse v. kwenyumiza
enthusiastic, be v. kuhagira
v. kuheega
entrance n. muhanda gu̱kwingi̱rya
munda n. mulyangu
n. mʉnwa
entrust v. kʉkwatya
envelop v. kwelogoleerya
envelope n. bbahaasa
envious person n. wejhaliŋ
environment n. bya bʉhangwa
envisage v. kumulukira
\n
enate
v.

kuheega
entrust
v.

ku̱kwatya
envelop
v.

kwelogoleerya
envelope
n.

bbahaasa
envious person
n.

wejhaliŋ
environment
n.

bya bʉhangwa
envisage
v.

kumulukira

enthusia
s

kwenyumiza
enthusiastic
be
kuheega
entrance
munda
entrust
envelop
envelope
envious
environment

itima
epidemic
epiglottis
epilepsy
epileptic
person

kwijanjana
equal
make
equation
equipment
equivalent
erase
erasure
erect
erode
erosion
error
erupt
escape
kucwa
kulwotoka
kusomoka
kutoroka
kwezi̱ba
escape narrowly

kubusuka

kuteseuka
escapee
mwezi̱bi̱
escort
kytwaliŋsyɑ
estimate
ku̱laliiriɑ
estimate a measurement
kulenga
'estuary
mugira hagugwerera

eternal
adv.

biro na biro

adv.

dí na di̱

adv.

kura na kura
eternal life
have
kwomeera
eternal
ku̱kwerekeera
Eucalyptus
tree
n. kalituusuŋ
Europe
n. Bulaaya
European
n. mujungu
evade
questions
kwekankabbula
evaluate
kubaliira
kugingiira
kulengesena
kupima
evaluation
mbaliira
evaluator
mugingiiriŋ
evasive
kwesita-sita
kwsyola-syola
even
conj.

kadi

even
then
conj.
nawoodede
evening
n. joojolo
evening
chat
kyenamiro
event
kikorwa
eventually
adv.

haŋaliira gya

byensei

by every
adj.

bʉli
everybody
pro.

bʉli muntu
everyone
pro.

bʉli muntu
everything
pro.

bʉli kintu
everywhere
pro.

bʉli hantu henseiŋ

evidence
tuŋkeiso

evidence, incriminating
kizibiŋ
evil
adj.

kiibiŋ
ewe
ntaama gikali
exact
adj.

kyabiriŋbi

adj.

kyamananu
adj.
kyonyiŋi

exact place
kiikaru kyonyini
exactly
adv.

taapu
exactly alike
adj.

kikwisaña siya
exaggerate
ku̱huara ara

ku̱nwalya muto

kwongera
exaggerated talking
n. kajagaraŋe
exam
n. kigezu
exam room
n. kisjika kya bigezu
examination room, medical
n. habakebeera
examine
kukebera
v. kusuulaŋura

289
v. kulintanja
v. kwekebejja
example n. kawonero
exceed v. kwakalasanja
excellent adj. makeke
excessive adj. kyakalasanu
excessively adv. hoj
adv. puura
exchange v. kuhinga
excite v. kucamura
excited person n. muhyo
n. mukamukyu
n. mutagatu
excited, be v. kusemererwa
v. kyunumirwa
excited, be extremely v. kucamuka
excited, become v. kuhyoha
v. kutagata
v. kwelijjira
excitement n. myeninghinjiro
excuse v. kuganyirwa
excuse me interj. nganyira
excused, be v. kuganyirwa
excuse, make a false v. kwekwatya
executor of a will n. mukuza
exempt v. kuganyirwa
v. kulekera
exempted, be v. kulekwa
v. kutoolvaho
exercise the body v. kuzeenya
exhausted, become v. kuroha
exist v. kubba
exit v. kuhuluka
n. mulyangu
exodus n. kidemu
exonerate yourself v. kwenihijjiyra
exorcise v. kubinga muzumu
expanded area n. kicweka kigalihye
expatriate n. muntu akukolira
mwihanga litali lyamwe
expect v. kunihira
v. kuhihijjiyra
expel v. kubinga
expenditure n. mpulukya
expensive price n. muhendo gunene
experience s.t. v. kuraba mu kintu
experiment n. kya kugerya
expert n. kagoogoole
n. kaguulu
n. kakungu
n. katyonyo
n. musaaha
n. muzira
n. Mukugu
expertise n. buhumanye
n. busaaha
n. bukugu
expert, become v. kusajahara
explain v. kuhulanira
v. kusoboora
explain fully v. kwatuura
explain in simple terms v. kukoressya
bya kuwoneraho
explode v. kuhululika
v. kukuymuka
v. kwaba
explode s.t. v. kubbalula
exploded, have v. kubbaluka
exploit v. kudiiriira
v. kumula
v. kunywereera
v. kukoressya
explorer n. mugumburi
explosion n. kuhululika
express v. kukoba
expression, facial n. kiteekerezo
extend v. kwongera
exterior adj. hanzei
external adj. hanzei
extinct thing n. kiziro
extinct, become v. kuhwerekeera
v. kuzika
extinct, make v. kuhwerekehrerya
v. kuzikya
extinguish v. kulumirijiya
extinguish with soil v. kujurujuuta
extinguished, be v. kulumu
extortionist n. mutijnisya
extra n. bihaahiru
n. ngumira
extract v. kwokola
extract teeth v. kwiha meino
extrapolate v. kulingiira bya mumejiso
extreme adj. kyakalasanu
extremely adv. hoj
eye n. liiso
eye wax n. nsima
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Bantu Word</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eyeball</td>
<td>ływoni</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyebrows</td>
<td>bintige</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyeglasses</td>
<td>garubindi</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyelash</td>
<td>lkwihi</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyesight, poor</td>
<td>birali</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eye, white part of</td>
<td>ływoni lusanyu</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**F - f**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Bantu Word</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>face</td>
<td>ṣusyo</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>face a competitor</td>
<td>kurombya</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fact</td>
<td>mananu</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mazima</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>factory</td>
<td>ikoro</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fade</td>
<td>kusiuwuuka</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faded thing</td>
<td>kisiihuuku</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faeces</td>
<td>mab</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fail</td>
<td>kulemwa</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fail after trying</td>
<td>kitalibana</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fail an exam</td>
<td>kugwa</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fail to disclose finances</td>
<td>kulira-lira</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fail to do</td>
<td>kubula</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failure</td>
<td>bulemwa</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faint</td>
<td>kutinduka</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fair</td>
<td>hakiri</td>
<td>adj.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fairytale</td>
<td>kihanuuro</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faith</td>
<td>nzikiriza</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faithfulness</td>
<td>kyamazima</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>falcon</td>
<td>ngwe</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall</td>
<td>kigwo</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- kugwa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall accidentally</td>
<td>kweluulira</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- kwekuutira</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- kweropira</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall asleep</td>
<td>kutwalwa buolo</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- kwebbaka</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- kwibwa buolo</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall asleep instantly</td>
<td>kwebbakiraho</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall down</td>
<td>kuguma</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall face-downwards</td>
<td>kwekuunyuka</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall into water</td>
<td>kubuta</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall into water, cause to</td>
<td>kulyndumula</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall off naturally</td>
<td>kuhurunduka</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall off, make s.t.</td>
<td>kutuubbula</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall onto</td>
<td>kugwera</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall while seated</td>
<td>kurodoma</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fallow, leave</td>
<td>kuleka musiri</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grow</td>
<td>gwirye</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall, of a crop</td>
<td>kulagaleka</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>falsehood</td>
<td>bugoba</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fame</td>
<td>kakumire</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>familiarise with each other</td>
<td>kumanyiirangana</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>familiarity, over</td>
<td>myebbengeeru</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>familiar, be</td>
<td>kumanyiira</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>familiar, become</td>
<td>kumanyiira</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family head</td>
<td>nyineeka</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family head, female</td>
<td>ma maka</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family member</td>
<td>mwija</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family, extended</td>
<td>kika</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family, nuclear</td>
<td>ika</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>famine</td>
<td>nzala</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>famous person</td>
<td>mutumbuku</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>famous, be</td>
<td>yeegebeerwe</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>famous, be</td>
<td>kwege hire</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fan flames</td>
<td>kujuguta</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fanatic</td>
<td>mustamuku</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far away, be</td>
<td>kudahira</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>farewell</td>
<td>kugorooba</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interj.</td>
<td>obaramuku</td>
<td>interj.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interj.</td>
<td>obawone</td>
<td>interj.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interj.</td>
<td>ogoroobe</td>
<td>interj.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>farm</td>
<td>musiri</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>farmer</td>
<td>ndimiro</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>farming</td>
<td>bulimi</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fart</td>
<td>kunyamba</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fashion</td>
<td>kusyotola</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fashion</td>
<td>kuta</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fashionable, make</td>
<td>kuleka musiri</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fashionable, make</td>
<td>kukora</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fashionable, make</td>
<td>mudeeli</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

291
file a legal case v. kunyegeera
file, tool n. fairo
fill to swell s.t. v. kuhaga
fill to the brim v. kwizuulya
fill up v. kwizula
fillet v. kubaaga
filter v. kusengeeja
finally adv. hamaliira gya byensei
finance n. nsimbi
fin, dorsal n. luziingi
fire n. kikoomi
firefly n. kaserya
fireplace n. kyoto
firewood n. lukwi
firewood heap n. lukalu
n. mukalu
firewood, burnt n. kisi
firewood, small bundle n. kiza
firing squad n. kadaara
firm adj. kinyamaani
adj. kitatiro
firm person n. musigiku
firmness n. butatiro
n. bukangaba
n. bwomeresen
firm, be v. kusigika
firm, make s.t. v. kutatiirya
first adj. kyakubanza

first born n. kaata inihi
n. muzengejo
first harvesting n. muganire
first person n. mumbire
first steps, take v. kutoodira
first time n. gumbere
first, come v. kubere
fish v. kuloba
n. nsu
fish bone, dorsal fin n. muliki
fish bowel n. zungwe
Fish Eagle n. nkulanga
fish eggs n. magiza
fish fin spine n. muliki
fish hiding place n. ndibo
fish in flowing water v. kyhetya
fish lateral line n. karungi
fish scale n. kigalagamba
fish school n. mwalu
fish spear, hooked n. ndaya
fish sp. n. buluuse
n. bbubbu
n. dala
n. gologolo
n. irinda
n. kamadulu
n. kasurubbanu
n. kisinja
mbalwa
n. mmasi
mpohi
n. mungala
mutonta
n. muhindu
ndole
nganya
n. ngasya
n. ngungu
n. njele
nkijo
nkodi
ntatei
n. nyakataama
weegamba
n. zizye
fish sp., catfish n. laanya
fish sp., electric fish n. ntijira
fish sp., flying fish n. karuka
n. mposo
fish sp., herring  
n. ngara
fish sp., lungfish  
n. bamba
fish sp., mudfish  
n. bbisa
fish sp., Nile perch  
n. mpuuta
fish sp., Nile perch, young  
n. geemu
fish sp., Tilaapia  
n. nzogoro
fish sp., Yellowfish  
n. weecune

fish stew  
n. muholwe
fish stomach  
n. kindanda
fish trap, woven  
n. mugonji
fish with a basket  
v. kugaza
fish with a beach seine net  
v. kusika
fish with a hook  
v. kujaaka
fish with hooks  
v. kusinda
fisherman  
n. mulimba
fisherman who uses a beach seine net  
n. musiki
fishing activity  
n. bulimba
fishing basket trap  
n. mugaza
fishing beach seine net  
n. kokota
fishing method  
n. kuruuku

fishing method using large ply nets  
n. gubba
fishing net, casting type  
n. munjanga
fishing, overnight  
n. mabbuuni
fish, dried  
n. ikeese

fish, fatty part on top  
n. kasyalaala
fish, piece of  
n. kidihi
fit exactly, of clothes  
v. kudwa
five  
n. itaunu
five hundred  
n. bikumi bitanu
five hundred thousand  
n. mitwaru
gataanu
five thousand  
n. nkumi itaunu
fix into  
v. kusomoka
fix yourself up  
v. kwenihirirrya
flag  
n. bbendera
flame  
n. mpita

flash  
v. kumyankya

v. kuserya

flat  
adj. kitantagala

adj. kiterekereeru nka matakana ga paasi
flat iron  
n. paasi
flat surface  
n. kijianju
flatness  
n. bwijianju
flatter  
v. kuhaariiza

v. kwongera
flea  
n. kakunkuni
flee from hiding, of an animal  
v. kujumbura
flexible  
adj. kinwanghi
flight  
n. kudunduuka
flimsy  
adj. kiceke
fling  
v. kubbigibbiirya
float  
v. kudengeeta

v. kusuuleeba
float to the surface  
v. kutumbuluka
flood  
v. kusandaara

n. mwizulo
flooded  
adj. curucuru
floor  
n. siminti
flop down  
v. kugwa rwo

v. kwekulungula
flour, cassava  
n. bukooro
flour, maize  
n. buhunga
flow  
v. kuheta

v. kwiruka
flow back  
v. kuhwera
flower  
n. kimule

n. kyakyo
flower, banana  
n. kikonombo
flu  
n. kihinzi

n. kieteera

n. kinyamugwudi
flush out of hiding  
v. kwahya
flute, animal horn  
n. mubillo
flute, wooden  
n. ndeere
flu, bad  
n. kinyamurunga
flu, mild  
n. kiswija
fly  
v. kudunduuka

n. nsehera
fly out of  
v. kutuuka
fly up  
v. kwecungya
flying fish sp.  
n. karuuka

n. mposo
fly, Tsetse  
n. kibaara
foam  
n. ihulo
focus on  
v. kuta biteekerezo ku kintu
foetus  n. kyamunda
fog  n. kiho
  n. kwee ho ho j
fold  v. kugema
  v. kugonya
  v. kukata
  v. kubuka
  v. kuku ny a
  v. kuzinga
fold line  n. lugongo
folded, be  v. kwekunya
folder  n. fairo gya mpapura
folk tale  n. kihanuuro
follow  v. kuhondera
  v. kwiraho
follow after s.b.  v. kuhondeera
follow each other  v. kuhonderagana
follow instructions  v. kuhondera
  v. kwegwa
follower  n. muhonderi
fondle  v. kutigita
food  n. bidyo
food container, household  n. kisensa
food culture  n. ndya
food scum  n. mwineino
food tuber, partially-cooked  
  n. kimwebbwe
  n. kimburumburu
food, go without  v. kusiiba
  v. kugira
food, provide  v. kusegya
food, unclean  n. bidyo bya muzizo
fool  n. madara
  n. mbuda
  n. mudoma
  n. mpuu ti
  n. mwicate
foolish, be  v. kumata-maataara
foot  n. kigulu
foot measure  n. fuu ti
  n. kigulu
football game  n. mupiira gwa kusamba
footpath  n. kahanda kasuluyulu
footprint  n. kigulu
  n. kisinde
  n. lugere
footstep sound  n. musinkiri
  n. muswagal u
  n. murjiti
  n. musinde
for  conj. habwa
for example  conj. kya kuwoneraho
forbid  v. kugaana
forbidden, be  v. kuzira
force s.b.  v. kuhambiriza
force through  v. kupiriikanja
force yourself into s.t. 
  v. kwejungamu
  v. kwekaakyamu
  v. kwemigamu
  v. kwesubbamu
forced, be  v. kuhambirizibwa
forcefully  adv. kusii kura
forecast  v. kulingiira bya mumeiso
forego  v. kwelekesya
forehead  n. busyo
foreigner  n. mwizeizi
foresee  v. kuleeba bya hadei
forest  n. kibira
forestall bad luck  v. kulaama
foretell  v. kuragura
forever  adv. biro na biro
  adv. di na di
  adv. kura na kura
forever and ever, be 
  v. kukwerekeera
forge metal  v. kujuguta kyoma
forget  v. kw ebeera
forget s.b.’s help  v. kuhemuka
forgetfulness  n. kyebererwa
forgive  v. kuganyira
forgiveness  n. kiganyiro
forgiven, be  v. kuganyirwa
  v. kulekwa
fork  n. buuma
form  v. kuta
form seat  n. foomu
former  adj. munyaakubba
forsake  v. kw eganyira
forthcoming time  n. bwire bwa mumeiso
fortunate person  n. waamugisa
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>term</th>
<th>explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fortune</td>
<td>n. <em>mugisa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>mugisa gurungi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>nkya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forty</td>
<td>num. <em>makumi</em> ganei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forty thousand</td>
<td>num. <em>mitwaru minei</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward</td>
<td>adv. <em>mumeiso</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward person</td>
<td>n. <em>mwebbengeeri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forwardness</td>
<td>n. <em>myebbengeeru</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foundation</td>
<td>n. <em>ndugiro</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>ntandiko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foundation, building n. <em>musinge</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>founder</td>
<td>n. <em>mugumburi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>mutandiki</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>found, be</td>
<td>v. <em>kuzooka</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>four</td>
<td>num. <em>inei</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>four hundred</td>
<td>num. <em>bikumi binei</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>four thousand</td>
<td>num. <em>mitwaru minei</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ganei</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fourth</td>
<td>num. <em>nkumji inei</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fox</td>
<td>n. <em>kakala</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fraction</td>
<td>n. <em>kipacu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fracture</td>
<td>v. <em>kubbegula</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. <em>kukoonyoka</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fracture a bone</td>
<td>v. <em>kubinyeka</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fractured, be</td>
<td>v. <em>kubbeguka</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fragment</td>
<td>n. <em>ndagalika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frame</td>
<td>n. <em>fureemu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fraud</td>
<td>n. <em>bwiibi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free</td>
<td>adj. <em>kyabusa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free s.b.</td>
<td>v. <em>kuteesya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free s.b. from a curse</td>
<td>v. <em>kujumuura</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free time</td>
<td>n. <em>bwire bwange</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free yourself</td>
<td>v. <em>kwekankabula</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freed from a curse, be</td>
<td>v. <em>kujumuurwa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freedom</td>
<td>n. <em>bugabe</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freeze</td>
<td>v. <em>kukama</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. <em>kwekwata</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free, be</td>
<td>v. <em>kwezendeerya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free, be set</td>
<td>v. <em>kutesylwa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frequently</td>
<td>adv. <em>heejiheeji</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adj. <em>njengeera</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fresh</td>
<td>adj. <em>kibisi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adj. <em>kiyaka</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fresh air</td>
<td>n. <em>mahehu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friction</td>
<td>n. <em>busigikiro</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>adv. <em>Kyakataanu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fried</td>
<td>adj. <em>kisyeye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friend</td>
<td>n. <em>munywani</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>musaaaha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>mwira</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friendship</td>
<td>n. <em>mukagu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friend, best</td>
<td>n. <em>myidji</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>waamudido</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friend, choose a</td>
<td>v. <em>kwekwata</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friend, close</td>
<td>n. <em>munywe wa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frighten</td>
<td>v. <em>kutiiinisiriira</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frog sp.</td>
<td>n. <em>kahuukyandwa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frog sp., Mascaran</td>
<td>n. <em>weenyolye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>front person</td>
<td>n. <em>mwebemberi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>front yard</td>
<td>n. <em>irembu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frothing at the mouth</td>
<td>n. <em>bitwantei</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frown</td>
<td>v. <em>kucduya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frugal person</td>
<td>n. <em>mulimiriira</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frugality</td>
<td>n. <em>bulimiriira</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frugal, be</td>
<td>v. <em>kukeekereza</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. <em>kutinda</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fruit</td>
<td>n. <em>kijuma</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fruit sp.</td>
<td>n. <em>lusumu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>luteete</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>lutwa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>lukodoji</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>mutuura</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fruit tree sp.</td>
<td>n. <em>muzabbibbu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frustrated person</td>
<td>n. <em>mwenobu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frustrated, become</td>
<td>v. <em>kwenoba</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fry</td>
<td>v. <em>kukaranga</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. <em>kusyeka</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fulfil</td>
<td>v. <em>kudoosereerya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>full</td>
<td>adj. <em>kizo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adj. <em>kiizulu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adj. <em>piya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>full up</td>
<td>adj. <em>bbiki</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adv. <em>cawu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adv. <em>kiizulu ku munwa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adv. <em>pelele</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fullness</td>
<td>n. <em>bwizulu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fullness after eating</td>
<td>n. <em>mwicuto</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>full, become</td>
<td>v. <em>kwizula</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fume</td>
<td>n. <em>mwica</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fun</td>
<td>n. <em>isunge</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>kusemererwa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>masanyu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>function</td>
<td>n. <em>mugasu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>funeral</td>
<td>n. <em>kuziika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>rufu</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
funeral cloth  n. kikosi
funeral cloth  n. mbiko
funeral gift  n. mabugo
funeral memorial service  n. kijukyo
fungus  n. kimaalu kya bbootya
funnel  n. kipiikisyo
funny  v. kuzumungwa
funny person  n. mabugo
funny thing  n. kya kusandaara
        n. kya kusekesya
        n. kya kuzeenya
gain  v. kugoboora
gain from   v. kugobooramu
gallon container  n. galani
gallop  v. kupitika
gamble at card games  v. kukuuta jaara
gambler  n. mukuuta jaara
gamble, take a  v. kulwanisya
        v. kuyiyya
gambling  n. jaara
game  n. muzaanu
game of draughts  n. ludo
game park  n. paaka
game type  n. bbyunga
garage  n. garagi
garbage  n. bicuucuuke
        n. bisasiro
garboard  n. mubeka
        n. mugoma
garden  n. musiri
        n. ndimiro
garden land  n. nguru
gargle  v. kwejuuguuja
garment, traditional  n. luugu
gas  n. mwjica
gasp  v. kujuudira
        v. kjuuukeera
        v. kwehwesya
gas, intestinal  n. kinyampu
gate  n. mulyangu gwa lukomera
gateway  n. kisigaati
gather  v. kucooka
        v. kusorooza
gather again  v. kwecookamu
gather firewood  v. kuteenya
gather together  v. kwecooka
        v. kwenamira
        v. kwegoro

gathering  n. kyenamiro
gather, of clouds  v. kusyoka
gauge  v. kulengeenja
gaunt, become  v. kwanuka
geko  n. kademba ntumbu
gel  v. kukama
        v. kwekwata
gem  n. muljina
genealogy  n. bubyalasana
        genealogy, list a  v. kulondoora
        bubyalwasana
general  adj. kyabense
        generally  adv. kyabulikiro
generate  v. kutandikisya
        generation  n. muhihi
        generosity  n. bumanzi
        n. bwen"nda
        n. makuni
        generous person  n. bumanzi
        n. mwenda
        n. waamakuni
generous, be  v. kukuuna
genent, Large spotted  n. wondo
genital area  n. kiinyiini
        genitals  n. kwambiri
        genitals, female  n. bukalij
        genitals, male  n. budulu
gentle  adj. kiheheru
gentle person  

n. **muculeeru**  
- gentle person  

n. **muholu**  
- goal-keeper  

n. **muutesi**  

n. **muuteeku**  

n. **mwinymu**  

gentleness  

n. **buculeeru**  

n. **buholu**  

n. **butesii**  

n. **buuteeku**  

geography  

n. **masomo ga bya buhangwa bwana**  

germ  

n. **busisa buholu nmuhtee mugeteeku nmutteeku nmuholu nmuhtee mugeteeku nmutteeq
goat n. m bella
goat enclosure n. kigo
goat fine, marriage n. kiita luganda
goat given to a matchmaker n. kiboneiremo
goat's cry interj. mmee
goat, female n. huguma
goat, kid n. mwana gwa mbyl
goat, male n. mpaaya
goat, young female n. ruusi
God n. Kagaba
   n. Nyamuhanga
   n. Ruhanga
gold n. feeza
gomasi n. bboodi
gong n. kide
gonorhoea n. nziku
good adj. kikumalaho
   adj. kirungi
   adj. kisemeru
   adj. kyamugasu
good afternoon, a greeting interj. osiibiite
good morning, a greeting interj. waaleete
goodbye interj. obaramykye
   interj. obawone
   interj. ogoroobe
goodbye, say v. kuraga
good-looking, be v. kutemagana
goodness n. burungi
good, somehow adv. kirungiho
   adv. kijangurukuho
   adj. kinihiho
   adj. kisemeruhuo
good, very adj. kinihi
gore v. kutyoma
gossip n. biweere
   n. byegwe
   v. kuhesa
   v. kucwa makuru
gossiper, habitual n. nzenengwa
gourd n. kipoko
gourd, milk n. lubindi
govern v. kulema
governance n. bufugwa
   n. bukama
   n. bulemi
government n. gavumenti
government leadership n. bukungu
government, central n. bukama buka
   hakati

government, local n. bulemi buka
   bicweka

governor n. mufugi
   n. mulemi

go, make s.t. v. kutwalijya
grab v. kunyaga
   v. kusahula
grab s.b. v. kujagata
grab tightly v. kugaga
grace n. kisa
   n. mbabazi
gracious person n. wa mbabazi
gracious, be v. kukwatwa mbabazi
grade n. lulengu
grade schoolwork v. kukebera
graduate v. kujwarya
   v. kulwalya
graft v. kutumira musaali
grain n. mpuule
grain crop n. kimera kya mpuule
grain stock n. mbibo
granary n. kideeru
   n. kigoga
   n. mutuogoolo
   n. mudiri

grand adj. kyamuhendu
grandchild n. mwizukulu
grandfather n. haaha
grandmother n. ziiza
grape n. ipeera
grapheme n. nyuguta
grass n. isubi
grasp sp. n. bbooli
   n. cwamba
   n. dohe
   n. kalaka
   n. lusiki
   n. lukondi
   n. mbutete
   n. mbuura
   n. mukolo
   n. mwaru
   n. nyalokoli
   n. sadada
   n. twatwa
   n. wanzira anyweri
grass sp., spear  n. sojo
guinea fowl  n. nsolomi
grass thorn  n. lusigizi
guinea fowl  n. nsolomi
grass torch  n. lumule
grasshopper  n. lysyenene
grasshopper sp.  n. kacuba
n. keerya
n. kisubi
n. paaraarwa
grass, thatching  n. matiinde
grateful, be  v. kusemererwa
green colour  adj. kibabi
grape  n. kituuru
graving land  n. ilisiryo
grase  n. giriisi
great  adj. kyamaani
great room  n. igambiro
Great white pelican  n. nsohya
greed  n. mururu
n. tama
greedy person  n. waamururu
greedy, be  v. kutuuba
green colour  adj. kibabi
  adj. rangi gya kisubi kibisi
Grey mamba  n. mpiri gya lukoma
gret  v. karamuka
greeting  interj. oli teetei
greetings  n. biramukyo
grey colour  adj. kisyanusyanu
greyish colour  adj. kasama
grief  n. muhito
n. nganye
grievance  n. kak"u
grime, from sweat  n. nziro
grind  v. kurunga
  v. kuswa
  v. kuswaswana
  v. kutuluka
grind roughly  v. kuharatuka
grind the teeth  v. kunena meino
grinder  n. kyoma kiswa
grinding stone, lower  n. lubengu
grinding stone, upper  n. mwengeseru
grinding, take for  v. kuswesya
grip  v. kugumya
groan  v. kutaaga
groove  n. busigikiro bwa nkeito
grossed out, become  v. kudwebya
ground finely  adj. nunghununghu
ground for drying food  n. kamanza
groundnut sauce  n. nsanyuse
groundnuts  n. binyoobwa
ground, bare  n. kabbambaasi
ground, bare and dry  n. kalala
ground, be  v. kuswaswanika
ground, cause s.t. to be  v. kuswesya
group  n. kika
n. luganda
group of people  n. kibbiina
n. kibebe
group of things  n. kyecooko
grow  v. kuhanda
grow fat  v. kugomoka
grow old  v. kuguluusa
grow wild, allow to  v. kugiriira
grower  n. mulimi
growth  n. mpanda
grow, of plants  v. kwera
grudge  n. kaku
grudge, bear a  v. kukwatiira
grumble  v. kuhuuna
  v. kwekuuruumya
  v. kwenghurunghuutya
grumbler  n. mihuuna adiri
grumble, of stomach  v. kuguuna
guarantee  v. kugumya
guarantor  n. mwema
guard  v. kulinda
  v. kuliriga
  v. kwoneera
n. mulindi
guess  v. kuteeba
guest  n. mugenyi
n. musyandi
guide  v. kwolokereerya
n. mwolokya
guide the heir  v. kuduuma
guilt  n. bugwembegwembe
n. muswaru
n. nsongi
guilty, find  v. kukwata musang"u
guilt, show  v. kwekengesereerya
v. kwezegwa muswaru
v. kwezegwa nsongi
guilt, suffer  v. kwekenga
guinea fowl  n. nsolomi
habit n. **mulye**

habits n. **ngesu**

n. **nzicala**

n. **nyeetwala**

habitually adv. **buli saaha**

habit, bad n. **kamogo**

habit, break a v. **kuzira**

habit, develop a v. **kutaala**

haemorrhage, vaginal n. **keijwiwo**

hailstone n. **ihiga lya ndagaligi**

hair n. **ntumbu**

hair clip n. **kyoma kya ntumbu**

hair clipper n. **lumwesyo**

hair parting, make a v. **kunyanghula**

hair plaiting stick n. **kasaali kalanga ntumbu**

hair plaits, straight n. **kihanda**

hair salon n. **kinyonzi**

hairline of face n. **nsonda**

hairstyle n. **kimeeni**

hairstyle, military cut n. **kitunguligi**

hairstyle, traditional n. **kisikoochi**

hairy person n. **waalutumbu**

hair, animal n. **byoza**

hair, carefully trim v. **kuginga**

hair, facial n. **luyeyera**

hair, grey n. **mbwi**

hair, pubic n. **nketeru**

n. **nihiha**

half n. **kicuku**

num. **kimwej kya kabiri**

hall n. **kibanda**

halt v. **kwemereerya**

hammer v. **kukooomeera**

n. **nyondo**

hand n. **ngalu**

hand of bananas n. **luhagala**

hand over v. **kuhembe**

v. **kukwatya**

hand to v. **kuha**

handclap n. **mpampu**

handcuffs n. **mpingo**

handful measure n. **kicuku**

n. **kintinti**

n. **lukiinki**

handfuls, two n. **kihihi**

handkerchief n. **katambaara ka mu ngalu**

handle v. **kukwata**

n. **muhini**

n. **musa**

n. **rubangu**

handlebars n. **mahembe ga gaali**

handsaw n. **muqumeeni**

handsome man n. **mugele**

handwriting n. **mukono**

hand, left n. **ngalu gimoso**

hand, right n. **ngalu gidyo**

hang v. **kubamba**

v. **kudengeetya**

hang yourself v. **kweniga**

hanger, clothes n. **kinyeebi**

hanger, macramé n. **mutembe**

hanging adj. **kikudengeeta**

hanging, murder by v. **kuniga**

hangover, have a v. **kulaalirwa maaci**

happen v. **kubba**

happen as planned v. **kudwereera**

happiness n. **kusemererwa**

n. **masanyu**

happy, be v. **kusanyuka**

v. **kusemererwa**
happy, make s.b.  v. kusemeza
   v. kusanyukya
harass  v. kutakula
   v. kusodokanja
   v. kutoolyaho
   v. kwagaaga
   v. kwembemba
   v. kwendereerya
harbour  n. musoma
hard  adj. kinyamaani
   adj. kyomeresenụ
hard to do  adj. kinyamaani
   adj. kutatiira
   adj. kyozo
harden  v. kutatiira
   v. kwekandagiira
hardness  n. ụnyamaani
   n. butatiro
   n. ụkwangabalu
   n. ụkweresenu
hardwood tree  n. nyakahimbi
hardworking person  n. mwekambi
hardworking, be  v. kwekandagiira
hard, be  v. kukangabala
   v. kutatiira
   v. kwekandagiira
hare  n. weekame
harm  n. ụbuhuta
   v. kuhiutaaza
harmony  n. kwicalanwa kurungi
harshly, act  v. kusokota
harshness  n. ụbibi
   n. ụbukabbulusungu
   n. ụbukamaanya
   n. ụbukabburu
harvest  v. kwíha
   harvest cassava or potatoes  v. kutema
   harvest fruit or vegetables
      v. kunokola
harvest honey  v. kuhakula
harvest nuts  v. ụkulukula
harvest partially  v. kuheega
harvest sorghum or millet  v. kukaśa
harvest, bumper  n. mweru
hasten  v. kwanguha
hat  n. koofiira
   n. sepehụ
hatch  v. kwatira
   hate  v. kunoba
   hate each other  v. kunobangana
   hate yourself  v. kwenobangana
      v. kwenuga
hated person  n. kinobe
hated thing  n. kinobe
hated wife  n. munywere
hated, be  v. kunořwa
hatred  n. ụbunyanţigwa
   n. kakụ
haul  v. kukoroteera
have  v. kubba na
hawk  n. kamankuţi
   n. ngweri
hazy weather  n. ụnyamudụ
he  pro. yooyo
head  n. mutwe
head person  n. muhandu
heal  v. kyhonja
healer  n. mujanjabu
   n. mutambu
health  n. ụwomezi
health centre  n. habatambira
   n. irwaru
healthy baby  n. muhoịmu
healthy person  n. mujomoku
   n. munyeetụ
   n. mwomeerụ
   n. mwomi
healthy, be  v. kugomoka
heap  v. kupuutiika
   v. kuteeka
   v. kutuuma
   n. muteeku
   n. ntuumo
heap on top of  v. kugerekeni
heap together  v. kucaanya
heap up high  v. kutinda
heaped on top of, get
   v. kwegerekeni
heaps  adv. fo
hear  v. kwegwa
hearing  n. kwegwa
hearsay  n. biweere
   n. byegwe
heart  n. mutima
heart attack  n. kimala mutima
heart beat, have an irregular
  v. kukuuta kwa mutima
heart beat, rapid  n. mutima kukuuta
heartbreak  n. kiseege
heat  n. kingeere
  v. kuhyohya
heat, pleasant  n. buhyo
n. mutima kukuuta
heartbreak  n. kiseege
heat, pleasant  n. buhyo
n. butagatu
n. iguru
heavy adj. kyozo
heavy person  n. mwozo
heavy, be  v. kwozoha
hedge  n. lukomera lwa misaali
heel  n. kintindo
heel crack  n. bigaali
n. bisiika
n. lukyakya
heifer  n. nyana
heir  n. mugwete
  n. muragiire
  n. musembe
  n. mutongoole
heir, be made  v. kugweta
heir, make  v. kugweta
hell  n. geehena
help  v. kujuna
  v. kuyamba
  v. kykoonyera
help give birth  v. kubyalisya
help load  v. kutweka
help s.b. achieve success
  v. kuryabyaho
help to pick up  v. kusengesya
help unload  v. kutuukula
helped, be  v. kujunwa
helper  n. mukoonyerika
  n. muyambi
helpless person  n. muteeyamba
hem  n. igema
  v. kukugira
hem in  v. kugota
hen  n. munsinyie
hen enclosure  n. kizonza kya nkoko
herb sp.  n. kakulumbeeru
  n. kansiiha
  n. leengha
high
  n. lutobbotobbo
  n. sagala musansi
herbivore  n. kisolo kidya irungu
herd  n. igana
  v. kuliisya
herding  n. buliisya
herdsman  n. muhuma
n. muliisya
here  dem. hahaha
dem. haaha
hereditary  adj. kalanda na kalanda
hernia, testicular  n. mabya
hero  n. muzira
heron  n. woogoro
herring  n. ngara
herself pro. yankei
her, hers pro. baamwe
dem. byamwe
  pro. byamwe
  pro. bwamwe
  pro. gaamwe
  pro. gwamwe
  pro. gyamwe
  pro. kaamwe
  pro. kwamwe
  pro. kyamwe
  pro. lwamwe
  pro. lyamwe
  pro. myamwe
  pro. twamwe
  pro. waamwe
  pro. zaamwe
hesitate  v. kweguma-guma
  v. wesungu
hey you interj. we
interj. weegwa
hiccup  n. kasekuseku
hiccups, have  v. kwesekula
hidden place  n. mbiso
hide  v. kubisa
  v. kubisira
  v. kukulukusiriirya
hide s.t., help s.b.  v. kubisira
hide your thoughts  v. kutahwituula
hide yourself  v. kwebisa
hide yourself behind s.t.
v. kwebbumba
hide, animal  n. kikuta
hiding place  n. kyebisiro
high adj. kilei

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Swahili Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>high school</td>
<td>n. sinja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high up</td>
<td>adv. kwakyendi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hijack</td>
<td>v. kuhamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hill</td>
<td>n. kasahu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hill, small</td>
<td>n. rubamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>himself</td>
<td>pro. yankei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hinder</td>
<td>v. kikingiza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kugaanjsya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kulemesya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwekiikamu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwesimbanu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hinge</td>
<td>n. pata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hip</td>
<td>n. kihu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hiphopotamus</td>
<td>n. ngugu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hire</td>
<td>v. kupangisyaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>his</td>
<td>pro. baamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. byamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. bwamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. gaamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. gwamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. gyamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. kaamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. kwamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. kyamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. lwamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. lyamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. myamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. twamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. waamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pro. zaamwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hiss</td>
<td>v. kusyomoolya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history</td>
<td>n. kyafaayo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hit</td>
<td>v. kubbalula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kubarangura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kuhuura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kububba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kukuuta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kungaaba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kudukula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kuteenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kutyalya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hit hard</td>
<td>v. kumaamira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kusambatula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hit s.t.</td>
<td>v. kutomera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kundja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hit the target</td>
<td>v. kudotola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hit yourself against</td>
<td>v. kwetomera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-AIDS</td>
<td>n. munywereeru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. siliimu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hobble</td>
<td>v. kuconkoda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kucinkjibba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoe</td>
<td>n. nsjmo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kuhagatira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoist</td>
<td>n. kirinji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold</td>
<td>n. kuhagatira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kukwata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold and carry</td>
<td>v. kusenga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold and leave a mark</td>
<td>v. kujagata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold on</td>
<td>v. kulindaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold tightly</td>
<td>v. kugaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kukaza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold up</td>
<td>v. kuheega</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kukwatiira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold, take</td>
<td>v. kujagata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole</td>
<td>n. kihu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole in a tree</td>
<td>n. kyerooko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole in the ground</td>
<td>n. kiina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holes in plaster, develop</td>
<td>v. kutuyubuuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole, animal</td>
<td>n. kasiihiiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mbawulo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole, develop a</td>
<td>v. kuhyduka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole, make a</td>
<td>v. kufumura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kuhydula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole, tiny</td>
<td>n. kasiihiiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holiday</td>
<td>v. kuhuumula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. ruhuumuro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holiday, public</td>
<td>n. kiro kihandu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hollow out</td>
<td>v. kusokodola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hollow thing</td>
<td>n. kisokodole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holy person</td>
<td>n. arukwera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>home</td>
<td>n. kwamugi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. kwamwange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homestead</td>
<td>n. mugi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homestead, royal</td>
<td>n. kikaali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honest person</td>
<td>n. munanu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. waamazima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honey</td>
<td>n. buhooki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. manyondo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honeybee</td>
<td>n. kahooki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honeycomb</td>
<td>n. bisasala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honour</td>
<td>n. kitjinisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honourable person</td>
<td>n. waakitiinisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoof</td>
<td>n. kinompo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hook</td>
<td>v. kulooba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hook, fish</td>
<td>n. ilobo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hop</td>
<td>v. kusodoka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Swahili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hope v.</td>
<td>kulaama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hope n.</td>
<td>bugwagwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hopelessness n.</td>
<td>b̯ugwagwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horn n.</td>
<td>lugwara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horn, animal n.</td>
<td>ihembe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horn, vehicle n.</td>
<td>ngombi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horrific adj.</td>
<td>kibiibi kyakalasanu̱</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horse n.</td>
<td>mbaraasi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hospitable person n.</td>
<td>mu̱manzị</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hospital n.</td>
<td>habatambira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hospitality n.</td>
<td>b̯umanzị</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host n.</td>
<td>mutangiiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host n.</td>
<td>mwicaliiriya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostile adj.</td>
<td>kamaanya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostility n.</td>
<td>b̯ubi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hot adj.</td>
<td>ki̱hyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hotel n.</td>
<td>huteeri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hot-tempered person n.</td>
<td>mugugumuki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hot, become v.</td>
<td>kuhyoha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hour n.</td>
<td>saaha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>house n.</td>
<td>nyumba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>housefly n.</td>
<td>nsehera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>housewife n.</td>
<td>ma maka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>house, run down n.</td>
<td>kizonzooli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>house, temporary n.</td>
<td>kisiisira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how are you? interrog.</td>
<td>oli teetej</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how many?, how much? interrog.</td>
<td>bingahi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>however conj.</td>
<td>beitu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conj.</td>
<td>kyonkei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>howl, noise of wind v.</td>
<td>kuhuura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how? interrog.</td>
<td>teetej?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hub, bicycle wheel n.</td>
<td>nanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hug v.</td>
<td>kuhumbata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>human being n.</td>
<td>muntu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humaneness n.</td>
<td>b̯untu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humble person n.</td>
<td>mubundaaru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humble yourself v.</td>
<td>kwebundaanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humiliation n.</td>
<td>kiheru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humiliation n.</td>
<td>b̯ubi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humorous person n.</td>
<td>musandaari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humour n.</td>
<td>mbeera gya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunt v.</td>
<td>kuhiiga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunt leader n.</td>
<td>mucwerj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunter n.</td>
<td>muhiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunter’s cry interj.</td>
<td>hambya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunting ground n.</td>
<td>ngombi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurry v.</td>
<td>kulasa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurriedly adv.</td>
<td>mpumpu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurry, act v.</td>
<td>kuraka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurry v.</td>
<td>kudunduuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurricane lamp n.</td>
<td>katadooba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunger, excessive n.</td>
<td>mukojo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hungry adj.</td>
<td>hoko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hungry, be v.</td>
<td>kudii̱wa nzala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunt v.</td>
<td>kuhiiga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurt v.</td>
<td>kuhutaaza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurt person n.</td>
<td>muhuta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurt, get v.</td>
<td>kuhutaara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>husband n.</td>
<td>ibaawe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>husband, my n.</td>
<td>ibange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>husk n.</td>
<td>kisusu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>kuhala</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hut

hut n. kasii\'sira
hyena n. gyenya
hyena's cry interj. nghyewu
hygienic person n. muyonjo
hygienic, make v. kuyonja
hymn n. kizina

hypocrisy n. magezi\'gezi
hypocrite n. mpiri gya mu kitabbu
hypocrite, be a v. kwecenja
v. kwetwala
hysteria n. mbeera gya kuhyoha

I - i

I pro. gya
idea n. kiteekerezo
identical adj. siya
identify v. kulengeru
idiom n. nsambu
idiot n. mugweiraru
n. muponghiponghi
n. muhungutuku
idol n. kisisani
ignite v. kuhemba
v. kukolereerya
v. kwakya
ignorance n. busi\'ira
ignore v. kubbumba
v. kudomaho
v. kulekeera
v. kunuga
ignore s.b. v. kugaya
ignored, be v. kugaywa
illegitimate child n. kitwekerano
n. mwana mutweke
ill-hearted adj. mutima gubiibi
ill-hearted person n. muntu wa
mutima gubiibi
illness n. buserei
illustrate a point v. kukengesya
ill, become v. kuhimba
image n. kisisani
imagination n. kahijihiiriyo
n. kisisani
imagine v. kunihiira
v. kuteeba
v. kuhijiiriya
v. kupima
imitate v. kukopa
v. kugerya
immature person n. ntoole
n. togolooto

immature plant n. kidigiiriwa
n. kidiradira
immediately adv. buloho-buloho
adv. bwangu-bwangu
adv. hahwo na hahwo
immerse v. kububbutjiiriya
v. kudikiiriya
v. kugiziiriya
immerse partly v. kwibbuka
immoveable thing n. kjimbi
immunisation n. kikatu
immunise v. kugema
v. kukuuta bikatu
v. kusindaga
immunise with traditional medicine
v. kwenywesya
immunise yourself v. kwesindagira
impair v. kulimaalya
impartial person n. mutasoroora
impartiality n. butasoroora
impatience n. bujaganiriiriya
n. bupapi
n. bwirukiriiriya
n. kaciiri
n. kajagarai
impatient person n. mujaganiriiriya
n. mupapi
n. mwirukiriiriya
impatient person, habitually
n. mupapi
impatiently, do s.t. v. kucamura
impatient, be v. kupapa
v. kujaganiriiriya
v. kwirukiriiriya
impolite person n. mubi
important adj. kyahakyendi
adj. kyakitiinisa
adj. kyamuhendu
impotent man  

*muɭurwa*

*n. mufeerwa*

*n. woro*

impregnate  

v. *kutweka*

impregnated, be  

v. *kutwekwa*

impression  

*n. kisisani*

imprison  

v. *kubboha*

imprisoned, be  

v. *kubbohwa*

imprisonment  

*n. Ṯunyankomo*

improve s.b.  

v. *kucura*

improve s.t.  

v. *ku̱ni̱hi̱ri̱i̱rya*

improve your image  

v. *kweni̱hi̱ri̱i̱rya*

impulse  

n. *kitagataga*

in  

adv. *mu*

in addition  

conj. *kwongeraho*

in fact  

interj. *mazi̱ma*

in front of  

adv. *mu̱mei̱so*

in that place  

dem. *mumwo*

in that place over there  

dem. *mudi*

in that very place  

dem. *mwomwo*

in that very place over there  

dem. *mwodi*

in this place  

dem. *mumu*

in this very place  

dem. *mwomu*

in vain  

adv. *kyahimu*

inability  

n. *b̯ukene*

inadequate  

adj. *kitakumala*

inception  

n. *ndugiro*

intandiko  

n. *ntandiko*

inch measurement  

n. *inci*

incise  

v. *kusala misabi*

incise yourself  

v. *kwesindagira*

incision  

n. *musabi*

incite  

v. *kuhaga*

v. *kuhembwa mworο*

v. *kuçu̱ku̱ji̱ri̱ri̱rya*

inciter  

n. *muçu̱ku̱ji̱ri̱rya*

incline  

n. *kasirimu̱ko*

include  

v. *kutamu*

inclusive  

adj. *ki̱zi̱zulu*

incoherent speech  

n. *辎umungwa*

income  

n. *nzingiriya*

incompatible person  

n. *mwahykanu*

increase  

v. *kukanya*

v. *kuteerya*

v. *kweyongera*

increase in volume  

v. *kuhuuka*

v. *kwehaga*

increase slightly  

v. *kweyongeraho*

incriminating evidence  

n. *ki̱zi̱bi̱ti*

indecisiveness  

n. *بطلamaataari*

indeed  

interj. *mali*

indeinitely  

adv. *malį*

independence, declare  

v. *kwemera*

independent  

adj. *ha̱bwakyo*

independent, be  

v. *kwemala*

v. *kwemera*

v. *kwesobora*

v. *kwezemereeryaho*

index  

n. *nsorongya*

Indian  

n. *mu̱hindį*

indicator  

n. *kawonero*

indigestion, have  

v. *kumyotolwa*

indiscipline  

n. *ɓu̱hagaaru*

individual  

n. *muntu ɓu̱untu*

individualistic, be  

v. *kwemaliira*

industry  

n. *ikoore*

inexpensive price  

n. *muhendu*

*gu̱doolį*

infect  

v. *kutulira*

v. *kutuura*

infection, of a muscle  

n. *mabaale*

infection, scalp  

n. *biguuna*

inferior  

adj. *ki̱bi̱ibi*

infertile animal  

n. *sajwa*

infertile dry soil  

n. *lwomere*

inflation of prices  

n. *kutemba kwa*

*mihendu*

inflexible person  

n. *wa nkoto*

*gitatiro*

inform  

v. *kumanyi̱sya*

information  

n. *mahu̱ure*

n. *makuru*

information, public  

n. *nkunga*

ingratiate  

v. *kwenolya*

ingredient  

n. *ndungo*

inherit  

v. *kugweterwa*

inheritance  

n. *mugabu*

inherited  

adj. *kalanda na kalanda*

inherited leadership  

n. * BitmapFactory*

initiate  

v. *ku̱tandiki̱si̱ya*
interpret a dream

initiation n. ndugiro
 initiator n. mukamakyo
 inject medicine v. kukuuta nkinzo
 injure v. kuhutaaza
 injure the skin v. kubaba
 injured person n. muhuta
 injured, be v. kuhutaara
  v. kuhyotoka
 injury n. buhuta
 injury, head n. lubbali
 ink n. wiino
 inland adj. hakati weihanga
 inlet n. muhanda gukwiiryi
 munda
 inner adj. kyamukati
 innovative person n. mugumburj
 inquire critically v. kubuulisana
 insane person n. akurabwaho
  n. mugweiraru
  n. mupoonghipoonghi
  n. muhungutuk
  n. mutabuku bwongo
 insect n. kisiisa
 insect sp. n. halala
  n. kadojma
  n. kajuuru
  n. kakaraaza
  n. kaluma mbuzi
  n. kanyuunya sukaali
  n. kaseenyankwi
  n. katunturu
  n. luhunda
  n. lusirisiri
  n. mbumbunira
  n. mundindi
  n. ndira
  n. zinzi
 insensitive adj. binkwatiiriki
 insensitive person n. ntabiganye
 insert v. kutamu
  v. kusookoosya
 inside adj. kyamukati
  adv. mu
  adv. munda
  adv. mukat
 inside information n. kihwe
 inside out thing n. mpinduluze
 inside out, turn v. kufoora
 insist v. kuhangaanwa
  v. kuhaamiira
  v. kulemberaho
 insomnia, have v. kulaala nowona
 inspect v. kukebera
 instability n. purawarawa
 instantly adv. buloho-buloho
  adv. hahwo na hahwo
 instantly do s.t. v. kugumya
 instantly, act v. kubyokeramu
 instead adv. dongi
 instigator n. mukamakyo
  n. mutuukiri
 instinct, natural n. bukengebu
 institution n. kitongole
 instrument, musical n. nteloobeji
 instrument, stringed n. lukembe
 insult v. kuhedula
  v. kusensegula
  v. kwoloka
 integrity n. bunanu
 intelligence n. bukengebu
  n. bwetegerezi
  n. nkebe
  n. nkiri
 intelligent person n. kalimagezi
  n. mugezi
  n. mukengebu
  n. mwetegerezi
  n. mwobi bwongo
  n. wankiri
 intemperance n. kajagaraire
 intend v. kugyendeera
 intended thing n. kigyendeere
 intensely adv. bunene
 intensively adv. mu bunene
 interact v. kwenamira
 intercede v. kutongoneera
 intercept v. kentingiza
 interested, be v. kusemererwa
  v. kwendya
 interesting, make v. kunyumisya
 interest, show v. kusemeza
 interest, strong n. kihika
 interior adj. kyamukati
 international adj. kya nsi gyensei
 interpret v. kuhindula
 interpret a dream v. kulootoora
interpreter of dreams

investigate fully v. kutulykiririya
investigation n. buxuliririya
investigator, secret n. mbega
invitation n. kwetebeva
invite v. kweta
invited, be v. kwetwa
involved by force, get
v. kwejunamu
v. kwemigamu
v. kweusubamu
involved, be v. kubbamu
involved, get unexpectedly
v. kwejunga
irascibility n. bujaganiriirya
n. fupapi
n. kajagaraire
irascible person n. mujaganiriirya
n. mupapu
irascible person, habitually n. mupapi
iron n. kyoma
iron bar n. mutehimbwa
iron box n. paasi
iron clothes v. kugora
iron sheet n. ibbaati
irregularity n. kyosi
irregular, be v. kwosoosa
irresponsibility n. bugwagwa
n. butafayo
n. bitaganya
n. buhabu
n. buhungutuku
irresponsible person n. mpunguule
n. mutafayo
n. mugwagwa
n. mwegumisirizi
n. nganya
irrigate v. kuseerena
irrigation channel n. muhwi
irritability n. bujaganiriirya
n. fupapi
n. kajagaraire
irritable person n. mujaganiriirya
n. mupapu
irritating person n. mupapu
irritating person, habitually n. mupapi
irritating person n. mugadya
n. muhugutanya
n. mulemasya
n. mujalibanizi
n. mwendaereerya

interpreter of dreams

interrogate v. kubmuliriirya
interrupt v. kutalibaniza
intersect v. kurabanganamwo
intersection n. masangananzira
interval n. kaanya
n. keiye
intervening adj. hakati bwa
intestinal worm n. luzoka
intestine n. lula
n. lugisiri
intestine, large n. kifunju
intestine, part of large n. nuuni
intimidate v. kukankaniya
v. kutiiniisiriirya
v. kwingiriirya
into adv. mu
intoxicate s.b. v. kutamiirya
intractability n. busteegwa
introduce v. kubazaho
v. kubollemo
introduce one's self v. kwanga
introduce yourself v. kwebazaho
v. kwebollemo
introduce a bridegroom v. kwanjura
v. kweranga
introduce a marriage partner
v. kutoora
introduce each other
v. kwerangirangana
v. kwsoboorangana
introduce s.t. new v. kuragiira
v. kwololoyo
introduce a bridegroom v. kwanjura
v. kwengeranga
introduce a marriage partner
v. kutoora
introduce each other
v. kwerangirangana
v. kwsoboorangana
introduce s.t. new v. kuragiira
v. kwololoyo
introduce yourself v. kwebazaho
v. kwsobooraho
v. kwezololoyo
intrude v. kwezingiirya
inundated adj. curucuru
invade v. kuramaga
invent v. kugumbura
inventor n. mugumburi
invest finance v. kutamwo nsimbi

investigate fully v. kutulykiririya
investigation n. buxuliririya
investigator, secret n. mbega
invitation n. kwetebeva
invite v. kweta
invited, be v. kwetwa
involved by force, get
v. kwejunamu
v. kwemigamu
v. kweusubamu
involved, be v. kubbamu
involved, get unexpectedly
v. kwejungu
irascibility n. bujaganiriirya
n. fupapi
n. kajagaraire
irascible person n. mujaganiriirya
n. mupapu
irascible person, habitually n. mupapi
iron n. kyoma
iron bar n. mutehimbwa
iron box n. paasi
iron clothes v. kugora
iron sheet n. ibbaati
irregularity n. kyosi
irregular, be v. kwosoosa
irresponsibility n. bugwagwa
n. butafayo
n. bitaganya
n. buhabu
n. buhungutuku
irresponsible person n. mpunguule
n. mutafayo
n. mugwagwa
n. mwegumisirizi
n. nganya
irrigate v. kuseerena
irrigation channel n. muhwi
irritability n. bujaganiriirya
n. fupapi
n. kajagaraire
irritable person n. mujaganiriirya
n. mupapu
irritating person, habitually n. mupapu
irritating person n. mugadya
n. muhugutanya
n. mulemasya
n. mujalibanizi
n. mwendaereerya
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Lifalese</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Island</td>
<td>n. kizina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolate</td>
<td>v. kusoroora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolate yourself</td>
<td>v. kugungumara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolate, be</td>
<td>v. kusoroorwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolated, be</td>
<td>v. kwahukana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It</td>
<td>pro. gwogwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is me</td>
<td>pro. gyagya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is so</td>
<td>interj. kwokwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It will be</td>
<td>interj. kikubba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itch lightly</td>
<td>v. kunwereerya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itching, be</td>
<td>v. kusiihwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itching, cause</td>
<td>v. kusiiha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Its</td>
<td>pro. baagwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Its</td>
<td>pro. gwagwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Its</td>
<td>pro. twagwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>gwakyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>gwalwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>gwalyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>gyagyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>gyakwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>gyakyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>gyalwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>gyalyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kaagwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kaakwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kaakyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kaalwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kaalyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kwagwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kwakwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kwakyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kwalwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kwalyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kyagwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kyagyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kyakwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kyakyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kyalwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>kyalyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lwagwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lwakwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lwakyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lwalwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lwalyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lyagwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lyagyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lyakwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lyakyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lyalwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>lyalyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>myagwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>myagyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>myakwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>myakyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>myalwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>myalyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>twagwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>twakwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>twakyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>twagyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>twakwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>twakyo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
itself

judge, traditional co-judge

pro. twalwo
pro. twalyo
pro. waagwo
pro. waagyo
pro. waakwo
pro. waakyo
pro. waalwo
pro. waalyo
pro. zaagwo
pro. zaagyo

pro. zaakwo
pro. zaakyo
pro. zaalwo
pro. zaalyo
itself pro. gwankei
pro. gyankei
pro. kyankei
pro. lwanki
pro. lyankei
ivory n. musyange

J - j

jackfruit n. kijaaka
jackfruit tree n. jaaka
jail n. nkomo
January adv. Mweri Gwakubanza
jar, clay n. mbindo
javelin n. kasumu
n. mpaluu
n. rubangu
jaw n. lusaya
jealous person n. muntu wa mutima gubiibi
n. weîhalî
jealousy n. itima
n. îhalî
n. kimîra
n. mejha
jealous, be v. kunenira igegu
jerk v. kukankana
v. kweru̱nduka
jerky n. kipeede
jerry can n. kijerikaani
n. kipiira
jerry can, small n. kapiira
jewel n. mulingu
jewellery n. kilwalu kya kwejaayiika
jigger n. nyunze
job, get a v. kutunga mulimo
join v. kuyunga
v. kukwatya
v. kuteerenia
v. kutumira
join a group v. kweteeraniza
v. kweyunga

join broken bones v. kukwata
join in v. kukwataniza
join parts of a woven item
v. kusendeiga
join with a knot v. kukundukira
joined, be v. kweteeraniza
joint n. lugingo
joint in furniture n. iteereno
jointly use v. kusabirana
joint, on a plant stem n. ługega
joke v. kusandaara
v. kusanzira
v. kuzeenya
n. kya kusandaara
n. kya kusekesya
n. kya kuzeenya
joke about s.b. v. kujooga
v. kusonsa
joker n. mûsandaari
n. musonsî
jolly person n. musanyuku
journey n. lugyendu
jovial person n. mûsandaari
n. musonsî
joyful person n. mwegenzi
joyful, be v. kusanyuka
joyful, be extremely v. kucamuka
joy, cause v. kusanyukya
judge v. kusala
v. kùcwa
n. myraamûri
judgement n. ncuwamu
judge, traditional co-judge
n. musensa
judiciary

knock each other

judiciary n. ḉuraamuzi
jug n. jaagi
jug, milk n. lubindi
juice, banana n. nsande
July adv. Mweri Gwamusanju
jumble up when searching v. kutakula
jump v. kugusuka
jump for s.t. v. kugusukira
jump like a frog v. kurodoka
jump over v. kutaaduuka
jump rope v. kugusuka muguha
jump up and down v. kugusuka-
gusuka
junction n. masangananzira
June adv. Mweri Gwamukaaga
junk n. kibbomboro
jury n. kitebe kya baraamuri ba
misangu
just adv. yaatyo
justice n. ḉwinganiza
justify v. kwinganiza

K - k

kanga n. kasuuka
Kaunda suit n. saatikooti
keel n. igyendero
keep v. kuubiika
kerosene n. makuta ga taara
kettle n. bbinika
key n. kisumuruzo
keyboard, electric n. nanga
kick v. kusamba

K - k

kiss v. kunywegera
kitchen n. jokooni
king n. mukama
king 's delegate n. mukurati
king 's prime minister n. katikiro
king 's subordinate n. muyolo
kingdom n. ḉukama
kingfisher n. kabbalama
kingship n. ḉukama
kinship n. ḉubyalasanwa
Kirk’s Dik-Dik n. munshi
kiss v. kunywegera

K - k

knife n. nsone
knife, sharp n. lumwaBU
knit v. kuluka
knock v. kukonkona

K - k

kill, of two things at once n. nongo
kilogram n. kilo
kilometre n. kilomita

312
knock off work  v. **kwinyuka**
knock out  **kidule**
knock yourself  v. **kwetomera**
**kikundu**
**kukundukira**
**kwetomera**
**kubaliira**
**magezi**

**knowledge area**  n. **musomo**
**knowledgeable**  adj. **kyamagezi**
known, be  v. **kukuma**
**kwegebwa**
**kinkonogo**
**mparaaki**
**lugo**
**kwashiorkor**  n. **kyosi**

---

**label**  n. **kyapa**
labour  v. **kupakasa**
labour pain  n. **bisa**
labour pain, first trimester  n. **kasuma**
labour pain, postnatal  n. **kipampaati**
labourer  **mukorii**
labouring  n. **mupakasi**
lacking  adj. **kitakumala**
ladder  n. **madaara**
ladle  n. **kitahyo**
lag behind  v. **kusigaara**
lagoon  n. **musoma**
lake  n. **itaka**
lake fly  n. **kajuuru**
**luhunda**
lake middle  n. **magali**
lamb  n. **mwana gwa ntaama**
lame person  n. **mulima**
**muzingamu**
**nzingo**
lament  v. **kwerorongonia**
lame, become  v. **kulimala**
lamp  n. **taara**
lance  v. **kutuuta**
lad  n. **nsi**
land for farming  n. **nguru**
land title stone  n. **kahiga**
landing site  n. **mutanda**
landmark  n. **ntandiko na mmaliira**
landslide  n. **kubiringita kwehiga**
knuckle  n. **kinkonogo**
kob, Uganda  n. **mparaaki**
**lugo**
**kwashiorkor**  n. **kyosi**

---

**large in body**  adj. **kaguulu**
large person  n. **mukoooto**
Large spotted genet  n. **wondo**
large thing  n. **kabbeemule**
largeness  n. **bukoooto**
large, very  adv. **ngundu**
larvae, potato-leaf eating  n. **kadyebbu**
lash  n. **kibbooko**
**kijwatu**
v. **kubboheera**
**lujunju**
lasso  v. **kunjinda**
lake  adj. **kyakumaliira**
lake born  n. **mwi jali na**
lake forever  v. **kwomeera**
lake person  n. **waakumaliira**
lake, be  v. **kumaliira**
v. **kusemba**
v. **kusika mwin kira**
latch  n. **kidaali**
lateral line  n. **lugongo**
**mubaga**
late, be  v. **kukeereerwa**
latrine  n. **kyorooni**
laugh  v. **kugegemuka**
v. **kukoo tartu n seku**
v. **kuseka**
laugh at s.b.  v. **kusekereerya**
laugh continuously  v. **kukuata mukule**
laugh loudly  v. **kukekera**
laugh till you cry  v. **kuseka na maliga**
laugher  n. **nseku**
laughter, loud  

launch  v. kutandikisya

launch officially  v. kutongooza

law  n. iteeka

kira  n.

lawmaker  n. mukurati

lawyer  n. pulija

lay an egg  v. kuguma

lay on an angle  v. kujenga

lay reader  n. musomesa

mu  n.

mugara

lazy person  n. mugare

mwolo

lazy, feel  v. kweganya

lead  v. kukapisya

kwebembera

lead a song  v. kwamijrya

lead to  v. kurugira

leader  n. mwebemberi

mwebembezi

leadership  n. bwebemberi

leading, be  v. kwebembera

lead, cause s.b. to  v. kwebembeerya

leaf  n. kikooora

lukaahi

leaf, banana  n. lubabi

leak  v. kuluusya

lean against  v. kugogoma

lean back  v. kugaramiira

lean s.t.  v. kujenga

lean yourself against  v. kwejengerza

leap  v. kurodoka

learn  v. kupena

kusoma

kwega

learned person  n. musomu

learner  n. mwegi

leather  n. kikuta

leave  v. kuleka

kurugaho

v. kusetuka

v. kutigga

leave behind  v. kutigiiira

leaven  n. kitumbisya

leaven, beer  n. buyma

lecture  v. kwegesa

ledge, veranda  n. kikungu

left hand  adj. bumoso

leftover food  n. kiholo

leftover posho  n. kizanzu

leg  n. kigulu

leg meat  n. mulokoonyi

leg of a cow  n. kirenge

leg rattle  n. kinyege

legal case  n. musangu

nsangu

legal case statement  n. ntongani

siteetimenti

legislate  v. kurabyaho biragiro

legislator  n. kakuratu

mukurati

leg, thigh, of an animal  n. kirumbu

leisure time  n. bwire bwange

lend  v. kutiza

lend a hand  v. kukwatiraho

lend money  v. kuhora

lender  n. muhorin

length and width of s.t.  n. mweyandu

lengthen  v. kuleehya

lengthened, become  v. kuleeha

lens  n. ndabiso gikanyeetya rundi

gikakeehya

leopard  n. bbegeri

leper  n. mugenge

n. waabihaga

leprosy  n. bibembe

bihaga

less  adv. kidooliho

kikeehuho

kyampula

less quantity  adj. bubiri

lesser  adj. kidooliho

lesson  n. isomo

letter  n. bbaruha

letter, alphabet  n. nyuguta

level  n. idaara

lulengu
level, make

n. mulembe
n. mutindo
level, make v. kumamatiyira
lever n. kyoma kikaahuura
levy v. kugereka
levy market dues v. kuhooza
liar n. mugobya
liberate v. kucungura
liberate yourself v. kwecungura
lice eggs n. nghinghinira
lick v. kudemba
v. kukomba
lick your lips or fingers v. kwecungura
lid n. kikuunyuko
lie n. kisuba
v. mugobya
lie down v. kulaala
lie on v. kulaalira
lie on the stomach v. kwejuumuka
lie relaxed v. kwemeribiika
life n. bwomi
lift s.t. heavy v. kusenga byozo
lift up v. kusenga
v. kubyokya
v. kutembya
light n. kyererezi
light a fire v. kucumuka
v. kugemba
v. kugobya arere
light a lantern v. kuetereere
light bulb n. giloobu
light colour adj. kisyanuruuru
light fire in a kraal v. kuhambera
light rays, reflected n. masali
light up v. kumuluka
lighten v. kusyanja
light-headed, feel v. kuhungukeera
lightning n. kaserya
lightweight adj. kihuha
lightweight state n. buhuha
lightweight, be v. kuhuha
like v. kwendya
adv. nka
like that conj. yaatyo
like this conj. nka yati
likely adv. bundi na bundi
limit n. nkangu

limp v. kuconkoda
v. kucinkibba
line of text n. lukaara
line up v. kutereere
linen n. lugoye
line, boundary n. musita
lingerie n. bitengu
lining on a maize cob n. luseera
link v. kuteerenja
linked, be v. kweteeraniza
lion n. ntali
lion’s roar interj. hywu
lip n. munwa
lipping off n. byhorozixi
lips off, s.b. who n. muhorozixi
liquor, white n. buungu
n. haragi
n. lirali
list v. kulondoora
v. kutonda
v. kusorongya
list a genealogy v. kulondoora
bybyalwasana
listen v. kwegwa
v. kwetegeerya
listen up interj. we
interj. weegwa
listener n. mwetegeerya
little adj. bubiri
adv. kidooli
live v. kwicala
live in harmony v. kwicalanwa
live right v. kutereere
live right, help s.b. v. kucura
liveliness n. bukebukebu
lively person n. muihyo
n. mukebukebu
n. nzanza
liver n. inihi
livestock n. bitumbu
n. bitungwa
livestock keeping n. bujiisya
lizard n. garagara
lizard sp., Agama n. nsijko
lizard, Yellow-throated n. kabbaratuuruxa
load n. kibbambu
n. kigugu
n. kizigo
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Xhosa</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Zulu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>load on the head, help s.b.</td>
<td>kupakira</td>
<td>loot</td>
<td>kunyaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lubricate</td>
<td>kʉtweka</td>
<td>lose</td>
<td>kusemba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loader</td>
<td>mupakirĩ</td>
<td>lose a lot</td>
<td>kusĩngurwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lock</td>
<td>koporo</td>
<td>lose an election</td>
<td>kugwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lubricate</td>
<td>kufunga</td>
<td>lose support</td>
<td>kuteesũka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lock yourself in</td>
<td>kwekingirana</td>
<td>lose s.b.</td>
<td>kukwesya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locust</td>
<td>nsurumunũ</td>
<td>lose s.t.</td>
<td>kufeerwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locust, large brown</td>
<td>luzu</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>kuguma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locust, medium brown</td>
<td>kihaara</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>kurugwaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locust, small green and purple</td>
<td>sonsonsa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>kusyereereya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lodge</td>
<td>mu̱paki̱ri̱</td>
<td>lose wealth</td>
<td>kumalikirwa itungu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log</td>
<td>ngu</td>
<td>loser</td>
<td>mu̱sembi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long</td>
<td>kilei</td>
<td>loss, cause</td>
<td>kufeereza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>longer, become</td>
<td>kuleeha</td>
<td>lots</td>
<td>bunene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>longer, make</td>
<td>kuleehya</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>fo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>longevity</td>
<td>ru̱heira</td>
<td>louder, get</td>
<td>kubyokya iraka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look</td>
<td>wona</td>
<td>lounge</td>
<td>igambiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look after</td>
<td>kulingiira</td>
<td>louse</td>
<td>ida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look closely</td>
<td>kulingani̱a</td>
<td>louse egg</td>
<td>nghinghinira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look down on</td>
<td>kuduura</td>
<td>look</td>
<td>kugonza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look for</td>
<td>kuhii̱ga</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>kwendya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look down</td>
<td>kutoolya me̱jo</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>ngonzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look away in shame</td>
<td>kwemonga-mongola</td>
<td>love each other</td>
<td>kugonzangana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look closely</td>
<td>kulingani̱a</td>
<td>love play</td>
<td>kusikina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look down on</td>
<td>kuduura</td>
<td>love yourself</td>
<td>kwezendya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look for</td>
<td>kuhii̱ga</td>
<td>loved child</td>
<td>kipiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loose talk</td>
<td>kusimakabamu</td>
<td>loved person</td>
<td>kigonze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loose talker</td>
<td>horohoro</td>
<td>loved, feel</td>
<td>mugonzeb̯wa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loosen</td>
<td>kubbabamu</td>
<td>loved</td>
<td>nkira babyale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lose, become</td>
<td>kubbaabbuuka</td>
<td>loved, be</td>
<td>ngoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loose</td>
<td>kujegya-jegya</td>
<td>lover</td>
<td>mugonzeb̯wa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loved child</td>
<td>kipiti</td>
<td>loved wife</td>
<td>mugonzeb̯wa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loved person</td>
<td>mugonzeb̯wa</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>hansí</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loved</td>
<td>mugonzeb̯wa</td>
<td>low status person</td>
<td>cekerece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lover</td>
<td>mukunzi</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>pirico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lower down</td>
<td>kusirimuru</td>
<td>lower</td>
<td>waahimu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lower down, of clouds</td>
<td>kutyetyebi̱ra</td>
<td>lover</td>
<td>kusimakabamu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loosely</td>
<td>k'u̱bũndaa</td>
<td>lubricate</td>
<td>kũheheereya</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


luck n. mugisa
n. nkya
luck, bad n. kisiraani
n. kijira
n. kisali
n. mubiri gubiibi
n. mugisa gubiibi
luck, good n. mugisa gurungi
lull a baby to sleep v. kulaalirirya
lullaby, sing a v. kuloolootya
lump n. kibbolibbo
lunacy n. iraru
lunch n. kya mwinsi
lunch time n. bwire bwawa

M - m

machete n. kipanga
macramé hanger n. mutembu
mad person n. akurabwa
n. mugweiruru
n. muhungutuku
n. mutabuku bwongu
madam n. mukaali
madness n. iraru
mad, be v. kuhungutuka
v. kurabwa
v. kurarka
v. kugweiruru
maggot n. iginyo
maggot, large n. ngemi
magic n. mahunu
n. masana
magistrate n. muramuni
main point n. nsonga gihandu
maintain v. kudaabiriza
maize n. kicooli
maize flour n. buhunga
maize plant, prolific n. kicooli kya ndere
majority of, be a v. kikira bunene
make room for v. kurugiza
v. kubisya
malaria n. myswija
male reproductive organs n. budulu
maleness n. budulu
malice n. jhali
n. kimira
n. mejha
malicious, be v. kwefookeera
malnourishment n. munanghu
malnutrition n. kyosi
n. munanghu
mamba, Green n. mpiiri gya lukoma
man n. mudulu
man who acts like a boy n. azaga
manage v. kulema
manage a difficulty v. kubbuka
manager n. kaliisoliiso wa mulimo
Mandarin tree n. mangada
mango n. muyembe
manipulate v. kukamula
v. kwenolya
man-made adj. kyangalu
man-made object n. kiheese
manner n. cuume
n. kakodyo
n. mulingo
many adv. bunene
man, older n. muze
map n. maapu
mate, be ready to, of a cow  v. kuhaka
mate, of animals  v. kwemya
mate, of birds  v. kugosa
mathematics  n. kubala
mathematics question  n. kahendu
mating gathering  n. lwemu
matters  n. makuru
mattress  n. mufaali 

maturity  n. buhandu
mat, grass  n. mukeeka
mat, papyrus  n. kikede

n. kikolo
May  adv. Mweri Gwakataanu
maybe  adv. kikusoboka

mean  v. kumanyisa
mean person  n. mukodo

measles  n. luseru
measles, develop  v. kwoha
measles, develop  v. kupima
measurement  n. lulengu
measuring device  n. kilengesyo

n. kipimyo
measuring stick  n. rubangantu
measuring tape  n. lukobba
meat  n. nyama

meat gift payment  n. mbaagi
meat slice, smoked  n. mugaasi
meat slice, sun-dried  n. kipeede
meat, dried  n. mukalu
meat, piece of  n. kifi
mechanic  n. makanika
meddle v. kwebbwogiramu
v. kwejungamu
v. kwekaakyamu
v. kwekiikamu
v. kweqebbamu
v. kweziingiiramu
meet v. kugwaho
v. kyomba
meet unexpectedly v. kupimpira
meeting n. lukuratu
melody n. iraka
melon sp. n. luliibwa
melt v. kugera
v. kunyelela
v. kwaga
member n. munyaakitebe
memorise v. kukwata
memory n. kwiuka
mend v. kukanika
v. kumwona
v. kupaama
v. kunjihiirinya
meningitis n. murarama
menopause, reach v. kuhoosya
menstrual pad n. mweroobe
menstruate v. kubba ku mweri
v. kubba mu nsonga
mentally disabled adj. bwanu
buheneke
mentally disturbed person
n. akurabwaho
n. mugweiraru
n. mupoonghipoonghi
n. muhungutuku
n. mutabuku bwanu
mentally ill adj. bwanu bwihi
mentally ill person n. kijaaliingwa
mentally ill, be v. kuhungutuka
mention v. kwatula
merciful person n. waakisa
mercy n. kisa
v. mbabazi
mess n. bukazi
message n. bukwenda
n. butumwa
messenger n. mukwenda
n. mutumwa
messiness n. bucoome
messy adj. bukazi
messy person n. mucoome
n. mukazi
metal n. kooma
n. kyoma
method n. cuume
n. kakodyo
n. mylingo
n. nkora
metre n. mita
midday adv. ihangwe
middle adj. kyahakati
midnight, after n. itumbi
midwife n. mubyalisya
midwife, be a v. kubyalisya
might adv. kisobora
migrate v. kudemuka
v. kufuruka
v. kusenguka
migration n. kidemu
mild person n. myculeeru
n. muholu
n. mytesi
n. myteeku
n. mwinyamu
mile n. mejiro
military n. busirikale
milk v. kukama
n. mate
milk stew n. saawe
milk, fermented n. macunde
milk, watery n. muranga
mill n. kyoma kiswa
millet n. buroj
million num. kakeikuru
num. milyoni
mimic v. kukopa
mind n. biteekerezo
v. kufaho
v. kwoneera
mindless person n. mpunguule
n. mutafayo
n. mwegumisirizi
n. nganya
mindless, be v. kugaaraata
mine pro. bange
pro. byange
pro. bwange
pro. gange
mine for minerals  v. kwemba
minerals  n. b̯ugu̱da b̯wa mwitehe
mingle  v. ku̱gu̱za
mingle thoroughly  v. kunwanja
mingled thoroughly, become  v. kwunwana
mingling pan  n. kikwanu
minister, church  n. mu̱li̱sya
government  n. miniisita
minute  n. dakika
miracle  n. mahanu
miracle worker  n. mukora masana
miraculous  adj. kyamahanu
mirror  n. ndabíso
n. ndoorwamu
miscarriage, have a  v. kutorooga
miscarry  v. kwomoka
miserly, be  v. kulumirirwa
misfortune  n. kisiraani
n. kíira
n. kísali
n. mubiri gubiibi
n. mugísa gubiibi
misfortune, cause  v. kusíraanja
misinterpret  v. kuhindula makuru
mislead  v. kuhabya
v. kwohya
misplace  v. kuguma
v. kurugwaho
v. ku̱syereerya
mission  n. puturu
mist  n. kího
n. kiweehohoi
mistake  n. nsobi
mistaken, become  v. kusoba
mistake, make a  v. kusobyana

mistreat  v. ḵuwonawonesya
misty weather  n. kinyamududu
misunderstanding
n. butakengangana
n. buteteetegerezangana
mix  v. kucanga
v. ku̱hyangya
v. ku̱ju̱uba
mix up  v. kuta̱b̯ura
mix up alcohol  v. kutugira
mixed nuts  n. kiṟu̱be
mixed race person  n. ibbanga
lijuьbye
mixed up solution  n. kita̱b̯ure
mixed up, get  v. kweta̱b̯ura
mixture  n. kiṟu̱be
mobilise  v. kuju̱ganiza
mock  v. kucoo̱koza
v. ku̱domya
v. ku̱jo̱oga
v. ku̱síonso
mock by laughing  v. ku̱sekeereerya
mocked, be  v. ku̱sekwa
mocker  n. mu̱joogi
mockery  n. kijo̱ogo
n. kísíonso
mode  n. cuume
n. mulingo
model  n. kawonero
modern  adj. kihyaka
modest person  n. múçuleerú
n. múholú
n. mútesí
n. múteekú
n. mwinýamu
modify  v. kusemeza
molar tooth  n. igegu
mole on the skin  n. meipokopo
momentum  n. kweyongera- b̯weyongeri
Monday  adv. Kyabbaraza
money  n. nsimbi
n. sente
money responsibility  n. bukeeto
mongoose, Slender  n. nkaraaza
mongoose, White-tailed  n. jeere
monitor  n. mu̱woneeri
Monitor lizard  n. swaswa
monkey  n. nkende
monkey, Black-faced vervet  

-nkima

monkey, Colobus  

-ngeye

monopolise  

-kwemala kintu

month  

-mweri

mood  

-meera

moon  

-mweri

moon period, new  

-mboneko

moon waxing days  

-nkewhu

moon, full  

-kikwere

moon, new  

-kawenekeera

mop  

-kusiiMuura

morally good person  

-mworoba

morning  

-mwakya karei

morning star  

-bbarakaaki

mortar, for pounding food  

-kichuulu

Moslem  

-musiraamu

Moslem, become a  

-kusaramuka

mosquito  

-nsinya

mosquito net  

-tandaarwa

most of all, be  

-kukira maani

mostly  

- bunene

mother  

-ma maka

n. maama

mother-in-law  

-mubyala

mother, new  

-nyakabyeru

motion  

-ndibata

motivate  

-kutatiiya

motor boat  

-muteerri

motor vehicle  

-motoka

motorcycle  

-pikipiki

mould clay  

-kubumba

mould pots  

-kubumba kyese

v. kumaata kyese

mouldy, become  

-kuhumba

mould, brick making  

-kacuba

mould, mildew  

-mbwii

mountain  

-lusahu

mourn  

-kuura

mournig  

-kizabiro

mouth  

-munwa

mouth watery feeling  

-kanyota

mouthing off  

-buhorozi

n. kajagarajre

mouths off, s.b. who  

-nuhorozu

move  

-kugyenda

move ahead  

-kutigiira

move around  

-kucakara

move aside  

-kuhugura

move away  

-kurugaho

move back and forth  

-kwehinda

move beside s.t.  

-kurooobeera

move fast  

-kuranguha

move forward or backward  

-kwesegya

move improperly  

-kusyootoka

v. kutyagira

move near  

-kwesegereerya

move noisily  

-kuriitya

move out  

-kuhuluka

move purposely  

-kulibatiira

move quickly  

-kudunduyka

v. kwezanguuyha

move relaxed  

-kutambula

move suddenly  

-kukankana

move s.t. closer  

-kusegya

move together  

-kugyendera

hamwej

move toward  

-kudwereera

move toward each other  

-kwesegereeryagana

move yourself around  

-kwelongooya

v. kwetunguula

move yourself to or back  

-kwesuma

movement  

-ndibata

much  

- bunene

adv. kike

mucus  

-kimira

mucus, dried  

-kikakamu

mud  

-bisaabu

n. itehe

n. togodo

mud a house  

-kuhoma

v. kumaata

mudfish  

-bbisa

mug  

-kikoopa

mulch  

-kuboogya itehe

multiple  

- bukanu

multiple, mathematical  

-mibalire

multiplication  

-murundi
multiply

mumble

v. kwekuuruuma

mumbling, nasal

n. binyaannindo

mumps

n. mamburuga

murder

n. butemu

n. bwiti

v. kuzuinda

murderer

n. mutemu

n. murası

n. muzindj

n. mwiti

murmur

v. kwekuuruuma

v. kwenghuuruutya

murram

n. nkokoto

muscle

n. kiteega

mushroom

n. kamaalu

mushroom sp.

n. kitebe kya

bbootya

musical

n. muzaanu

musical instrument

n. kigambwa

n. kikwatu kya byembu

n. lućekere

musical sound

n. ntelbeeze

musician

n. muijiimi

Muslim

n. musiraamu

Muslim, become a

v. kusaramuka

must

adv. kilinakubba

v. kuteekwa

must do

adj. kikuteekwa

mute person

n. kibbubbu

n. mwijalų wa mṳ̃nwa

mutter

v. kuhuuna

v. kwekuuruuma

v. kwenghuuruutya

mutually support each other

v. kwikiraniza

Muvule tree

n. mutumba

my

pro. bange

pro. byange

pro. bwange

pro. gange

pro. gwange

pro. gyange

pro. kange

pro. kwange

pro. kyange

pro. lwange

pro. myange

pro. twange

pro. wange

pro. zange

myself

pro. nyankei

mysterious

adj. kyamahanu

n. Mbarara

n. Yumbe

name of a clan

n. Babyasi

n. Bacwa

n. Badogimo

n. Bagana

n. Bakibiro

n. Bakobyana

n. Bakorwe

n. Baljma

n. Balyambwa

n. Basīmo

n. Muligire

n. Muzira

n. Nyaalokoli
name of a continent  n. Afirika
    n. Ausutureerya
    n. Bulaaya
    n. Ezya
name of a country  n. Burundi
    n. Kenya
    n. Kongo
    n. Rwanda
    n. Sudaani
    n. Tanzania
    n. Yunganda
name of a female person  n. Kawonesa
name of a female twin  n. Nyakato
    n. Nyangoma
name of a lake  n. Ediwadi
    n. Jooji
    n. Kyoga
    n. Mwitanzige
    n. Nuruale
    n. Waamara
name of a language  n. Luganda
    n. Lugungu
    n. Lujungu
    n. Lukakwa
    n. Lukeebbu
    n. Lulugwara
    n. Lumadi
    n. Lucooli
    n. Lunuyubi
name of a male twin  n. Isingoma
    n. Kato
name of a mountain  n. Aguta
    n. Igisi
    n. Kiguulya
    n. Muro
    n. Nyabuzaana
name of a person  n. Aguta
    n. Bitadwa
    n. Kabise
    n. Kagoro
    n. Kaikara
    n. Kajunju
    n. Kalija
    n. Kanzala
    n. Kasigwa
    n. Katige
    n. Kaaheeru
    n. Kaahwa
name of a continent  n. Kinobe
    n. Kijia
    n. Kizige
    n. Kwehyndya
    n. Kwekyuma
    n. Kwolokya
    n. Makundu
    n. Mbabazi
    n. Mihanda
    n. Mukondo
    n. Mulinda
    n. Munaku
    n. Mutiti
    n. Mujumbi
    n. Mujuni
    n. Mulimba
    n. Mwesigwa
    n. NyaBuzaana
    n. Nyambogo
    n. Nyambubi
    n. Nyamijumbi
    n. Nyamisango
    n. Nyanzige
    n. Sbibi
    n. Wambool
    n. Wandagal
    n. Wanza
    n. Waalai
    n. Waaluku
    n. Waamu
name of a place  n. Bukindwa
    n. Kaboolwa
    n. Kakindo
    n. Kasinyi
    n. Katalieba
    n. Kirama
    n. Kityanga
    n. Kijangi
    n. Kijumbya
    n. Kilima
    n. Mabaale
    n. Munyali
    n. Walukoiza
    n. Wankende
name of a region  n. Acool
    n. Ankole
    n. Buganda
    n. Bugungu
    n. Bunyoro
name of a river
n. Karamooja
n. Langhu
n. Neebbi
n. Tooro
name of a river n. Hoimo
n. Kafo
n. Kahooru
n. Kamuhukule
nwija
n. Pajaabu
n. Sambye
n. Sonsyo
n. Waaja
n. Waaki
n. Weisoke
name of a town n. Biiso
n. Buljisya
n. Hoima
n. Kahooru
n. Kamuli
n. Kiroroozya
n. Wanseko
name of a tribe n. Bacope
n. Bacooli
n. Baganda
n. Bagangaizi
n. Bagheya
n. Bagungu
n. Bagwere
n. Barooli
n. Barururu
n. Batooro
nap v. kuhumulaho
nape n. nkoto
narrate a folktale v. kugana
narrate a story v. kuhunuura
narrowness n. bufundu
narrow, be v. kufunda
nasal mumbling n. binyannindo
nasal-speaking person
n. waabinyannindo
nasty person n. mubiibi
nation n. ihanga
natural adj. kyabuhangwa
natural feature n. kihangwa
nature n. buhangwa
nature of s.b. n. kikorwa
naughtiness n. buhoole
nauseous, feel v. kudibwa
navel n. mukondo
near adv. heehi
adv. nnindo na munwa
nearly adv. nka
nearly to adv. hadooli
neat adj. kyecumi
neatness n. buyonjo
n. bwecumi
neat, make yourself v. kwecuma
v. kweyonja
neck n. icoti
necktie n. munigo
n. tai
necrotic dermatitis n. kiraaka
need v. kwetaaga
needle, injection n. nkinzo
needle, sewing n. luhindu
n. nkinzo
needle, weaving n. bbambo
needy person n. mwetaagi
negative adv. kyahimu
negative reply n. nkabbu
neglect v. kugumirisana
v. kunuga
negotiate v. kuhunuura
v. kuteesa
negotiation n. nzegwagana
neighbour n. jiraani
n. muliraanwa
n. munyaa kitaahu
n. mutaahi
neighbourhood n. kitaabu
neither conj. kyonkei
nephew n. mwihwa
nerve n. kinywa
nervous person n. mujwahu
nervous, feel v. kujwaha
nest n. kizonza
netball n. mupira gwa kubbaka
network v. kukora hamwej
net, fishing n. kitimba
neutralise witchcraft poison
v. kuloomoola
never adv. kyaiho
nevertheless conj. bejetu
conj. kyokyo kimwej
conj. nawoodede
new adj. kihyaka
newlywed n. mugole
news

nuisance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noun</th>
<th>Ubiname</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nurse</td>
<td>n. mujanjabi</td>
<td>v. kugabira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nutrient</td>
<td>n. kiriisa</td>
<td>offer on a traditional altar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nuts, roasted</td>
<td>n. mbabi</td>
<td>v. kudya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nut, metal</td>
<td>n. natī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nuisance, become a</td>
<td>v. kufanika</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oar, large</td>
<td>n. ikaasya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oar, short</td>
<td>n. ngahi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oath</td>
<td>n. kirihiro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obedient person</td>
<td>n. mugonderi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>n. muhendu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. namba</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nurse</td>
<td>n. mujanjabi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nutrient</td>
<td>n. kiriisa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nuts, roasted</td>
<td>n. mbabi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nut, metal</td>
<td>n. natī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offer a sacrifice</td>
<td>v. kubembeka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offer on a</td>
<td>v. kugabira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offer on a traditional altar</td>
<td>v. kudya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officer</td>
<td>n. muhandu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload</td>
<td>v. kupaakuura</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>office</td>
<td>n. mbuga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officer</td>
<td>n. ofiisi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on time, be</td>
<td>v. kudoosenja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on top</td>
<td>adv. kwakyendi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onchocerciasis disease</td>
<td>n. kisararu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one</td>
<td>num. gimweji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one billion</td>
<td>num. katabarwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one hundred</td>
<td>num. kikumi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one hundred thousand</td>
<td>num. mitwaru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old</td>
<td>n. buguuluusu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old person</td>
<td>n. muguuluusu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old thing</td>
<td>n. kikadei</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old woman</td>
<td>n. mukeikuru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oil</td>
<td>n. hoiro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oil</td>
<td>n. makuta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oil, coconut</td>
<td>n. ngaasi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oil, cooking</td>
<td>n. makuta ga kudya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old</td>
<td>num. kikadei</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old person</td>
<td>n. muguuluusu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old fashioned thing</td>
<td>n. mulembe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Kyambura-Gungye Unofficial Transliteration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one trillion</td>
<td>num. butabarwa rükumi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onion</td>
<td>n. katunguru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onion-like plant</td>
<td>n. nyakatiga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onlooker</td>
<td>n. mulingiri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>only</td>
<td>adv. busa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>only son</td>
<td>n. nyaakimwej</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onto</td>
<td>adv. ku kyo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ooze</td>
<td>v. kuwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ooze slowly</td>
<td>v. kunyeenyeeta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>open</td>
<td>adj. kihongololu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kubuula</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuingula</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwala</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwijula</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>open by force</td>
<td>v. kugaganyula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>open up to catch</td>
<td>v. kutega</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opened, be</td>
<td>v. kwijuluka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opening</td>
<td>n. muhanda gukwingleira munda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opening on a house</td>
<td>n. kibanga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kihongole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openly</td>
<td>adv. hasyanu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv. twatu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>open, be</td>
<td>v. kuhongolola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operate surgically</td>
<td>v. kusemeza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operation</td>
<td>n. puturu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operation, launch an</td>
<td>v. kukora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>puturu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opinion</td>
<td>n. kiteekerezho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opinion, express an</td>
<td>v. kugira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opinion, form an</td>
<td>v. kuteekerezaho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opium smoker</td>
<td>n. munkywe wa njaahi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oppose</td>
<td>v. kubyokeera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuhankanja</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwekikiikamu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kweesimbamu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oppose each other</td>
<td>v. kusikangana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opposer</td>
<td>n. muhakaniisya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opposite</td>
<td>adj. opoziji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opposite side, on the</td>
<td>adv. ndugulo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opposition</td>
<td>n. buhankanja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oppress</td>
<td>v. kumigiriza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusambiira</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oppressed, be</td>
<td>v. kumigirizibwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oppression</td>
<td>n. bumigirizibwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oppressor</td>
<td>n. mumigirizibwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>conj. rundi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>conj. rundi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orange</td>
<td>n. mucungwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orange drink</td>
<td>n. micungwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orange tree</td>
<td>n. mucungwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td>n. iteeka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kiragiro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kupangana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuhonederanja</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order a dog to run</td>
<td>v. kucucumijiira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order by size</td>
<td>v. kwijanjanja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order s.b.</td>
<td>v. kuragira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordered to do s.t., be</td>
<td>v. kulalika</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuragirwa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordered, be</td>
<td>v. kuhonederagana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organisation</td>
<td>n. kitongole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. nteekaniza</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organise</td>
<td>v. kuteekaniza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organised things</td>
<td>n. biiteekanizibiiwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organised, get</td>
<td>v. kweteekaniza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organiser</td>
<td>n. muteekeji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organism</td>
<td>n. kihangwa kya bwomi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organ, internal</td>
<td>n. kicweka kya mubiri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>origin</td>
<td>n. ndugiro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ntandiko</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>originator</td>
<td>n. mutandjki</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ornament</td>
<td>n. kilwalu kya kwejaayika</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orphan</td>
<td>n. mwana atali na babyeru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. nfuuzi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orphanhood</td>
<td>n. naku</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ostracise</td>
<td>v. kusenda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ostrich</td>
<td>n. maaya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>pro. kindi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other side</td>
<td>n. rubaju ludji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other side, on the</td>
<td>adv. ndugulo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ourselves</td>
<td>pro. twankei</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>our, ours</td>
<td>pro. beetu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. byetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. byetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. geetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. gwetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. gyetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. keetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. kwetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. kyetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. lwetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. lyetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. myetu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
outcome
pro. twetu
pro. weetu
pro. zeetu
outcome n. kirugamu
n. kirugirimu
outdoor adj. hanzei
outer adj. hanzei
outgoingness n. ḅụkebụkebụ
outlet n. münüwa gükụhụlykya
hanzei
outline, brief n. kwatula
outlook n. nzooka
output n. kirugamu
n. kirugirimu
outside adj. hanzei
oval n. kyebulungusụ kileikilei
oven n. kikoomi
n. kituutụ
over anxiety n. kacıri
overcharge v. kusyera
overcome v. kusịngụra
overcome a habit v. kuzira
overdo v. kwakalasanya
overeat v. kukiika
overextend yourself v. kwehaahira
over-familiar person n. mwebbenegerị
overflow v. kusandaara
v. kutarambaara
overgrown, become v. kujumba
v. kuzika
overhanging adj. kikudegeeta

overhead adj. kyahakyendi
overlap v. kwisana
overleaf adj. ụbụkịịzi ụbụdi
overload v. kusoka
overlap v. kwerengeera
overlook s.b. v. kugaya
overlooked, be v. kugaywa
overnight visitor n. mũlaali
overseas adj. hanzei weihanga
oversleep v. kuheta
er. kuhonongira
overstep v. kuguzuka
overtake v. kurabaho
v. kwakala
overthrow v. kuhamba
v. kuhamba ụlyemị
overly adv. hasyanụ
adv. rwatu
overturn v. kujuumuka
v. kugwagagelemu
overuse v. kụkọesya kyakalasanya
overweight person n. mwozo
kyakalasanya
overwork v. kukora kyakalasanya
ovulate v. kunyaara
owe v. kutongwa
owl n. hiiya
own v. kutunga
own a car v. kwevuga
owner n. mukamakyo
n. mukama kiịța

P - p

pace distance n. lutambu
pacify v. kworobya
pack v. kupakira
pack in too much v. kusoka
packet n. pakịtı
paddle v. kugọza
paddle, large n. ikaasya
n. μuṣińarye
paddle, short n. ngahi
padlock n. kọporo
pagan n. mukaafịire
paganism n. ụbụkaafịire

page n. lupapura
n. rubaju lụmwej lwa lupapura
pain n. burumị
paint v. kusiigaa
n. rangi
paint, white n. noono
pain, be in v. kudịbwa
v. kudya
pain, cause v. kurumya
pair num. babiribibiri
palace n. kikaali

328
pale, become  v. kucuucuuka
  v. kukwenya
palm leaves for making mats
  n. nsansa
palm of the hand  n. kiganja
palm tree sp.  n. mukindo
palm tree sp., coconut  n. kituugo
pancake  n. kabaragala
pancreas  n. taagu
panga  n. kipanga
pants, women's  n. mpali
pan, metallic  n. kikwanu
papaya  n. kipapaali
paper  n. lupapura
paper clip  n. kyoma kikwata
  n. mpapura
papyrus  n. lutoogo
paradise  n. kiikaru kya kwegonza
paraffin  n. makuta ga taara
paragraph  n. kicweka kya makuru
  mu kihanuuro
paralysed, become  v. kukaba
  v. kusarara
paralysis  n. manyegereeru
parasitic plant sp.  n. ngurukuni
parboil  v. kucuma
pardon  v. kuganyira
pardon, be  v. kuganyirwa
  v. kulekwa
parent  n. mbyeru
  n. muzeire
parent of child's spouse  n. waamaneenwa
parenting  n. nzoroora
parish  n. muruka
parish chief  n. waamuruka
park  n. paaka
parliament  n. lukuratu lweihanga
parrot  n. kasuku
part  n. kicweka
partially done  adv. somboli-somboli
participate by force  v. kwejungamu
  v. kwemigamu
  v. kwesyambamu
participate unexpectedly  v. kwejunga
particle  n. kituluguma
  n. kitungutulu
partly  adv. rubaju
partner  n. mwira
partridge  n. nkwalisi
party  n. bugenyi
pass  v. kuha
  v. kurabaho
  v. kwakala
pass a ball  v. kucada
pass gas  v. kunyampa
  v. kusyotola
pass laws  v. kyrabyaho biragiro
pass on  v. kucuma
pass over  v. kurooba
pass s.t. around  v. kyrabya
pass the night  v. kukeesya
pass through  v. kurabamu
  v. kupirikanja
pass time  v. kwehunga-hunguulya
pass via  v. kurabira
passage, written  n. kicweka kya kusoma
passion fruit  n. katunda
passion fruit juice  n. butunda
past event  n. kinyaakubbahoro
past events  n. binyaakukorwa
past thing  n. kikadei
paste, food  n. kipooli
paste, glue  n. gaamu
pastor  n. muliisya
pat  v. kugaza-gaza
  v. kupampata
patch  v. kupaama
patch of cloth  n. kiberu
  n. kiraaka
patching, keep on  v. kumwoneera
  v. kupaamirira
patella  n. mwengeseru gweilu
path  n. muhanda
  n. nzira
path, animal  n. kihanda
path, narrow  n. kahanda
  n. kasulusulu
patience  n. bugumisirizi
patient  n. muuseeri
patient person  n. mugumisirizi
patient, be  v. kugumira
patronise  v. kuhera
patter, of rain  v. kupampatika
pause  v. kwetegya
pave a road  v. kuteemuura
pawpaw  n. kipaapaali
pay v. kusasula
pay a deposit v. kkwata
pay a fine v. kuliha
pay a fine, make s.b. v. kulisya
pay back a dowry v. kuzumura
pay last respects v. kwamira
pay school fees for s.b. v. kuheereera
payment for using a canoe n. mutono
pea stew n. kangiro
peace n. businge
interj. mirembe
peak n. kasonga
peanuts n. binyobwa
pea, cow n. nkuuku
pebble, lake n. luhulungu
pedal v. kusoma
peculiar person n. mulemesya
pedal n. kigulu kya gaali
n. kiziginiro kya gaali
pedal, worn out n. kagulu ka gaali
peek v. kuleeba
v. kumaga
peel v. kuhala
v. kutondoola
peep v. kuleeba
v. kusongolima
peer n. muihi
n. waaminyeeto
peer group n. muihi
pen n. bboolupeeni
penalty n. kifubiro
pencil n. kalaamu
peninsula n. nsonga
penis n. ibbolo
n. mubbe
pen, animal n. lugo
people n. bantu
perceive v. kweetegereza
percentage n. hakikumi
perfect adj. kjdwereeriho
adj. kikwatiiriho
perfect creature n. kijjanjanu
perfection n. bwijanjanu
performance n. kikorwa
perfume n. maraasi
perhaps adv. kikusoboka
adv. kikwisana
adv. kyakubba
conj. rundi
period of time n. kasumi
n. kaanya
n. keire
perish v. kuhwerekeera
v. kuzika
perm n. paamu
perm hair v. kupaamjinga ntumbu
v. kwokya ntumbu
permit v. kwikiriza
permitted, be v. kwikiriziba
persecute v. kuhiganiza
v. kutuntuza
v. kuharanganja
v. kuleba-lebya
v. kuwonawonesya
persecuted, be v. kutuntuziba
persecutor n. muhunti
persevere v. kugumira
v. kuguuguuzu
v. kwicalaho
person n. muntu
personality n. buntu
n. ngesu
n. nzicala
n. nyeetwala
persuadable person n. ntwarwa
persuade v. kudupa
v. kwenolya
v. kwikirizya
persuade for v. kudupira
persuaded, be v. kweteekira
pestle, L-shaped n. nkoni
pestle, straight n. nkonjo
petal n. kicweka kya rangi kya kyakyo
Peter's long tailed skink n. munyeere
petticoat n. peti
petty name n. mpaaku
pharmacist n. mutundji wa mibazi
philosopher n. mukugu
phlegm n. kinkarandyo
phone n. simu
phone s.b. v. kukuuta simu
photograph n. kisisani
photographs, take v. kukuuta
bisisani
| Physical | Physical
|---|---|
| physical | adj. kiloho
| physics | n. masomo ga kukanika
| physique | n. kyemu
| physique, large | adj. kyonko
| piano, electric | n. nanga
| pick from | v. kukoma
| pick from above | v. kubbanula
| pick out chaff | v. kukoma
| pick up | v. kusenga
| | v. kubyokya
| pick up by chance | v. kukoma
| pickaxe | n. suuru
| picky, be | v. kweise
| picture | n. kisiana
| piece | n. kipacu
| pierce | v. kufuma
| | v. kuhudula
| | v. kutuuta
| piety | n. bukurisitaayo
| pig | n. mpunu
| pig's cry | interj. wii
| piglet | n. sururu
| pile | n. ntumo
| pile on top of | v. kugerekenia
| pile up high | v. kutinda
| piled on top of, get | v. kwegerekenia
| piles of s.t. | adv. fo
| pillow | n. kasagu
| pilot | n. muvugi wa ndege
| pimple | n. kikwata barungi
| | n. kilehe kya mu busyo
| pin s.b. down | v. kugundamira
| pinch | v. kudweta
| | v. kusuna
| pineapple | n. naaasi
| pipe | n. poipo
| pipe, drinking | n. lusiki
| pipe, smoking | n. nyungu
| piston | n. kihwijo
| pit | n. kiina
| pitsaw | n. mutumeenji
| place | n. kiikaru
| | v. kuta
| | v. kwicya
| place aside | v. kuseguijira
| place up high | v. kubbanika
| placenta | n. kibbyolo
| plain | n. heijanjanu
| plain, make | v. kwanikira
| plaít hair | v. kulanga
| plaíted hairstyle, make a | v. kufini
| plan | v. kutegeka
| plan an attack | v. kwehaayira
| plan your future | v. kwetegekera
| plane | n. ndege
| plane wood | v. kuranda
| plane, woodworking | n. randa
| plank | n. lubbaahu
| planner | n. mutengeki
| plant | n. kimera
| | v. kusimba
| plant sp. | n. alungu
| | n. kilaara nyama
| | n. kikonji
| | n. kimuka
| | n. luheere
| | n. lubumbuyla
| | n. lutumenge
| | n. mukunyu
| | n. mukwakwa
| | n. mukyora
| | n. nualali
| | n. musihi mmese
| | n. musorooro
| | n. murundu
| | n. muzinga
| | n. ndidyo
| | n. ngurukuni
| | n. nsinsi
| plant sp. used for bathing | n. kijuma
| nkuba | plants, floating | n. kitinge
| plaster | v. kuhoma
| | n. kumaata
| | n. mwiko
| plasterer | n. mumaa
| plate stand | n. katandaaru
| plateau | n. rubamba
| plate, bowl-like | n. bbakuli
| plate, clay | n. luteru
| plate, flat | n. saahaani
| plate, wooden | n. kacuba
| | n. lwoho
| play | v. kuzeeena
| | n. muzuanna
| play a hiding game | v. kucuuya
| play catch | v. kubbaka

331
player n. kangi

n. muzeenyi

playground n. kisaahi

playing card n. caniisi

n. kaadi

plead v. kutaga

v. kutongona

v. kwedembereerya

v. kxesengereerya

plead for v. kuliriira

plead on behalf of s.b. v. kutongoneera

pleasant adj. kiheheeru

please interj. beiraba

v. kusemeza

pleased with, be v. kunyumirwa

pleased, be v. kusanyuka

pleasure n. isunge

n. kusemererwa

n. masanyu

pleasure, get v. kunonga

pleat in trousers n. idinda

plectrum n. kitama

pledge v. kweraga

Pleiades star cluster n. nyakabyeru

n. nyamukaaga

plentifully adv. bunene

pliers n. magaru

plot of land n. itehe

n. kibanja

plough v. kulima

plough deeply v. kutooba

ploughing, start v. kwemera

pluck feathers v. kuzuuba

plumb line n. bbrigigi

plunder v. kwiuba

pneumonia n. kyemerezi

pocket n. nsahu

pod v. kusukusa

point n. kasonga

point at v. kuuganikira

v. kuucymya

poison n. butwa

n. mubazi

poke into v. kusookoosya

pole n. kikolyo

n. nkondo

pole a boat along v. kuswakira

pole, boat n. koda

pole, central n. luhaagi

pole, main n. luhaagi

police officer n. mupoliisi

polish v. kusiiga

politeness n. bucuuleeru

n. butesi

n. buteeku

political party n. kitebe

politician n. mukurait

politics n. bya ndema

pollen n. bukooro bwa kyakyo

pollute v. kutomboola

polluted, be v. kutomboka

pond n. kikemu

ponder v. kuteekereza

pool of things n. ntumo

poor adj. kubi

poor person n. munaku

n. museege

poorly adv. kubijbi

poor, become v. kuseega

popularity n. kakuumire

popular, be v. kukuma

v. kwegebwa

popular, become v. kutumbuka

population n. muhendo gwa bantu

porch n. ponci

porcupine n. nyamanungu

n. seejiise

porridge n. busira

porter n. mwetweki

portion n. kicweka

poser n. mduuliri

posho n. ndwa

posho leftovers n. kizanzu

position n. kiikaru

position of rank n. byuhandu

possess v. kubba na

v. kutunga

possessed by a holy spirit, be v. kuwomekerwa

possessed, be v. kubanda

v. kunyunka

v. kutembwa muzumu

possible, be v. kusoboka

possibly adv. kikusoboka

adv. kikwisana

adv. kisobora

adv. kyakubba
post n. nkondo
post mail v. kutweka bbaruha
post office n. poosita
postage stamp n. sitampu
postman n. mumori wa poosita
postnatal period n. kibyeru
postpone v. kusambinarya
  v. kwongeryo
posture, improper n. nghanya
potato disease n. kasarabale
potato harvesting stick n. lusebbe
potato, Irish n. kaata ka kijungu
potato, sweet n. kyata
potato, sweet, sliced and dried n. kiteere
pot, clay n. kyese
pound v. kurunga
v. kubbwoma
v. kuswaswana
pot, clay v. kyese
pound cassava v. kukuuta
pound dry foodstuffs v. kukona
pound fermented cassava or maize v. kukonereerya
pound finely v. kutulukirijerya
pound with a pestle v. kusekula
pour v. kubbwoma
v. kukankada
pour with rain v. kubbwomoka
poured down, get v. kukusumuka
poured, be v. kubbwomoka
poverty n. maseege
ditioner, become v. kusyoka
powder n. pawuda
powdered, become v. kusyoka
power n. busobozi
praise v. kucaka
v. kuhaariza
v. kukugiza
v. kunyumiza
v. kupaaika
v. kuranga
praise, be v. kuhaisanizibwa
pray v. kulaama
v. kusaba
prayer n. kilaami
n. saara
preach v. kutebeza
precious adj. kyamuhendu
preciousness n. burungi
precisely interj. malij
prefer v. kwendya
pregnancy n. nda
pregnancy period, early n. katooro
pregnant, be v. kwozoha
pregnant, become v. kutwekwa
v. kwemeti
pregnant, make v. kutweka
preparation n. nteekaniza
prepare v. kutegeka
v. kuteekaniza
prepare a field v. kunjhiririra
kibembo
prepared person n. mwetegeku
prepared things n. bitteekanizibjirwe
prepared, get yourself
v. kweteekaniza
present adj. kiloho
presently adv. bywire bubu
preserve by drying v. kwomya
president n. muhando weihanga
press v. kemiga
v. kutitina
press the womb v. kusungura
pressure n. mwjca
pretence n. kabbagabba
pretend v. kwefoora
pretend ignorance v. kwegoogoobyala
pretend to be calm
v. kwehombokereerya
prevent v. kutangiza
previously adv. hatakabberiho
price n. muhendu
price, set a price v. kucwera
prick v. kutuuta
pride n. marara
n. myebbuno
n. myecenjo
proud, take

pride, take

proud, be

v. kugonza

priest
n. muliyisa

priest, traditional
n. mulegezi

primary
n. masomo ga musinge

puraimare

prime minister
n. katikiro

prince
n. mutabanji wa mukama

princess
n. muhara wa mukama

principles
n. nyeerabya

print
v. kuukuutiya

prior
adj. munyaakubba

prison
n. nkomo

prisoner
n. munyankomo

private parts
n. bicweka bya nsoni

private parts, male
n. budulu

prize for the king
n. kikwodo

probable
adj. bundi

probably
adv. bundi na bundi

probe
n. bumbe ga

problem
n. bulemesenja

kizibu

kizubu

problem causer
n. mutaburi

problematic, be
v. kudijisya mutwe

process stage
n. idaara

procrastinate
v. kupeereereeya

produce offspring
v. kuhuluyamwo

product
n. kintu kirugirimwo

productive
adj. kyonyini

profit
n. magoba

profit greatly
v. kudiriira

profit, make a
v. kugoba

programme
n. ntsegeka

progress
v. kugyenda mumwejso

prohibited
adj. kibiibi

prohibited, be
v. kuzira

project
n. ntsegeka

prolific births
n. ndere

promise
n. kiraganu

v. kuragana

kizibu

n. nzikiraniza

promontory
n. nsonga

promote in rank
v. kuhandya

v. kutembya

promoted in rank, be
v. kuhanda

prop up
v. kuheega

propaganda
n. pooliipo

proper
adj. kidoori

property
n. itungu

prophesy
v. kuragura

prophet
n. muraguri

propose
v. kugira

propose laws
v. kuleeta

bittlekerezo

prosecutor
n. pulija da wa
gavumenti

prosperity
n. buguuda

buahwe

prostitute
n. malaaya

n. murawarawa

n. mutungi

n. musihi

n. mutaaruyuki

n. mwenzi

n. waakagulu

prostitute, be a
v. kuungana

v. kura warawa

prostitution
n. bumalaaya

n. burawarawa

n. bubungi

n. butaaruuki

bwenzi

n. kagulu

protect
v. kulinda

protect the environment
v. kulinda

bhungwa

protective, be
v. k werinda

protest
v. kuhakanja

protestor
n. muhakanisya

proud person
n. mukiinuuki

n. mwebbuni

n. mwebenji

n. mwehuukya

n. mwetembya

n. mwetwali

n. mwese gwa

n. mwezimbya

proud, be
v. kukiinuuka

v. kuniginya

v. kwecanga

v. kwehaariiza
prove
v. kwehembwa
v. kwezegwa
v. kwezimbya
prove v. kugumya
v. kunanyikya
proverb n. lugeera
n. luflum
n. lugenikyo
provocation n. lugeera
n. lugeera
n. luflum
n. lugenikyo
prove v. kungwa
v. kuswasawana
v. kutuluka
pump n. bbumba
v. kucunda
v. kusoka
pump a fire v. kujuguta
pumpkin n. kinanyahungu
pumpkin leaves n. sunsa
punch, tool n. tindo
punctual, be v. kudwerahoro
v. kulinabwire
v. kudoosenia
punish v. kufubira
punishment n. kifubiro
pupil, of a school n. musomij
pupil, of the eye n. lyuwo
lwiraguru
puppy n. mwana gwa mbwene
purchase v. kugula
pure adj. kyabiribiri
purify v. kusemeza
purlin n. lusiri
purpose n. bulyo
n. kigyendererwa
n. nsonga
pursue v. kubinga
v. kwiruyrika
pus n. masiwa
push v. kuflum
v. kusankuka
push s.t. nearer v. kusegya
push through v. kwemigamu
push using finger v. kumija
pushing s.t., keep v. kusinjukiri
put v. kuta
v. kwicya
put away v. kuphugura
put down v. kusensegula
put food in a pot v. kutereke
put in v. kutamu
put in front v. kwebembeerya
**put into**  v. kujunga
  v. kusubba
**put onto**  v. kuteera
**put up**  v. kutembya
**put up high**  v. kubbanika
puzzling thing  n. kikutabura
python, African rock  n. zeremere

**Q - q**

quality, good  adv. kijanguruku
quality, high  n. burungi
quantity  n. muhendu
quarrel  n. izongobo
  v. kukungana
  v. kuzongoba
  n. mpaka
  n. nkaayane
  n. nkungani
quarrel with obscenities  v. kuhooypona
quarrelling, start  v. kutara
quarrelsome person  n. waaweemi
quarter  n. kimwej kyakanei
queen  n. mugo
queen ant  n. nyijnya
question  n. kikaguzo
  n. kibuulyo
  v. kibuulya
quick  adv. bwangu
quick fix  n. kya kulindiraho
  n. kya kwirukijra
quickly  adv. wara-wara
quickly, do s.t.  v. kwanguuyhya
quiet home  n. muhololo
quiet person  n. mutabaza
  n. mwetikereeru
quietness  n. kaweecei
quiet, be  v. kuculeera
  v. kuhola
  v. kwetijkeera
  v. kwinyama
quinine  n. kwinini
quit  v. kwekanasa
quite  adv. hakiri
  adv. kale kale
quiver  n. mufuko

**R - r**

rabbit  n. weekame
race  n. mbiro
race, ethnicity  n. bubyalasanwa
rack, drying  n. katandaaru
rack, drying, for tobacco  n. kibanda
radiate  v. kusansala
radiated, become  v. kusaasaana
radio  n. redyo
rafter  n. muraapa
rag  n. kisensede
  n. kiwugo
  n. kigoye
ragged, become  v. kusenseduka
railway  n. kahanda ka gaali gya
  mwica
rain  v. kugwa kwa ndagali
  n. ndagali
rain drop  n. katuntu
rain maker  n. mugimba
rainbow  n. muhangeizima
raining, stop  v. kwamuka
rainy season  n. kibbaga
rainy weather  n. mujumbi
raise  v. kuhandya
  v. kutembya
raise s.b. from the dead
  v. kuhomboola
raise up  v. kubyokoya
raise yourself taller  v. kwehodoola
rake v. kukookooba
n. lukookoobo
n. reeki
ram n. ntaama gidulu
randomly adv. sambalana
range n. mwanya
range of hills n. lusahu
range, variety n. nyahukana
rank n. byhandu
n. idaara
rank badge n. nyota
rank ribbon n. cepe
rapacity n. mukojo
rape v. kuhamba
v. kwingiira
rape victim n. muhambwa
rapidly adv. wara-wara
rapist n. muhambi
rare adj. kyeitoore
adj. mbaganiza
rash from shaving n. burwarwatu
rashly, act v. kupapa
rash, develop a v. kuhurumuka
rash, itchy n. bugwenyu
n. bulehe
rash, round n. kimpalampa
rasp n. fairo
rat n. mmese
rate of speed n. sipiidji
ratio n. mulengu
rattle v. kuwaara
rattle, leg n. kinyege
rattling dance n. kinyege
rat, Domestic long pointed mouth n. kamacucu
rat, large n. kaweisomba
rat, Wild striped n. katulubende
ravenousness n. mukojo
ravine n. kihanga
n. kikonko
ray of a fish fin n. muliiki
razor blade n. wempe
reach for v. kulandikiriirya
reach, arrive v. kudwa
read v. kusoma
read poorly v. kygeeteera
reader n. musomi
ready adv. kidooseneereye
ready person n. mwetegeku
ready, be v. kudoosenja
ready, get v. kweteekaniza
ready, of cooked food, be v. kucuunya
real adj. kyabiribiri
adj. kyamanamu
adj. kyamananu
realise v. kukenga
realise your mistake v. kwecumitiriza
rear v. kworoora
rear of a house n. kejnyuma
n. keeluli
rear thing n. kejnyuma
rearing n. nzoroora
rearrange v. kuteekanizamu
v. kunijiririya
rearward adv. kwejnyuma
rear, be at the rear v. kwejnyuma
reason n. bulyo
n. nsonga
reassemble v. kwecookamu
rebel v. kejeema
v. kwebamba
v. kwereega
v. kweteega
v. kwolokya bwemi
n. mulingiisa bweli
rebellion n. bujeemuu
n. bwemi
rebellious n. nguuje
rebellious person n. waaweemi
rebound v. kwetanga
rebuke v. kucomera
v. kwamira
recall v. kwizuka
recall a loan v. kutonga
recall s.t. v. kubanja
receipt n. resiiti
receive v. kufuna
v. kugabirwa
v. kukwata
v. kutunga
recent adj. biro byobi
reckless person n. mpunguule
n. mutafayo
n. mwegumisirizi
n. nganya
recklessly adv. rufoogo
recognise
v. kulengera
v. kwetegereza
recognised, be v. kulengerwa
recognise, try to v. kuhwanjirinya
recommend v. kulwaniira
reconcile v. kuteerenja
v. kwecwamu
v. kweziiramwo
v. kwirya
reconcile with each other v. kweziiramanganamu
record n. kiteeebeerwe mu b̯u̱handi̱i̱ki
recount a story v. kuhanuura
recover an eloped daughter v. kusika
recover from sickness v. kuhona
v. kwebamba
v. kwereega
v. kwirya
recurring, be v. kwirejramwo
red colour adj. kitu̱ku̱ru
adj. kyengu
adj. rangi gyengu
redo v. kukoramwo kintu b̯u̱handa kandi
v. kub̯u̱unjia
reduce v. kuhwera
v. kukeeha
reduce body size v. kucuunya
reduce hair v. kukeehya ntumbo
reduce s.t. a bit v. kukeehyaoho
reed sp. n. lusinzo
n. ludydi
referee n. muhandu wa mupiira
n. muhandu wa muzaanu
n. musali
n. reefuri
reference n. kya kwiz̯ukiraho
refine sisal v. kwoha
reflected light rays n. masališali
reflection, see your v. kwewona
reform v. kwecumitiriza
v. kweziiramwo
refrigerate v. kwinyamya
refrigerator n. b̯baraafu
refuge n. kyebisiro
refugee n. musuuhuuki
refusal n. ngoiro
refuse v. kugaana
v. kujanjaara
v. kusuula
v. kugira
v. kuryega
v. kwegunguuza
v. kwekunuka
refuse directly v. kusulukiira
refuse to do v. kwesiganganja
v. kwesunga
refuse to give v. kwima
refuse with bad language v. kuhyema
refused, be v. kwimwa
region n. kicweka kyeihanganga
register v. kuhandikisya
v. kwehandikisya
regret v. kwetonya
v. kwezu̱zukya
interj. maaya
regrow v. kusekesera
regular adj. bu̱toosa
regulation n. iteeka
n. kiragiro
regurgitate v. kubbyamuka
v. kwebahagula
v. kweroka
rehabilitate v. kunihirinya
reinforce v. kutati̱i̱rya
reinforcing steel n. mutebjawmba
reject v. kugaana
v. kusuula
v. kugira
v. kwegunguuza
reject directly v. kusulukiira
rejected adj. kikafuuhe
rejoice v. kwenyumiza
relation n. bu̱kwatai̱ne
relationship n. bu̱manye
n. bu̱kwatai̱ne
relationship, friendly n. mudido
relative n. munyaaruganda
relative position n. mulembe
relax v. kugandaara
v. kuhuruuma
v. kutu̱uka
release v. kuteesya
v. kwahula
release yourself v. kwetesuliza
v. kwezahuura
released, be  v. kuteesylwa
   v. kwahulwa
relief  n. bukoonyeri
   n. buyambi
religion  n. diji
   religious convention, conduct a
   v. kusorokana
reluctantly do s.t.  v. kesiisi
remain  v. kwicala
remain behind  v. kusigaara
remainder  n./nsaagi
   n. nsigalira
remark  n. kyobazirijo
   n. kyokobirijo
remedy  v. kumala kizu
   v. kumalyisya
remember, be  v. kuteekerezbwaho
remind  v. kwizukya
remove  v. kutoola
   remove from the head  v. kwetuukula
   remove grain from cob
   v. kutondoola
   remove husks  v. kuhoogoola
   remove intestines from a fish
   v. kutoobboola
remove more than expected  v. kuzoola
   remove shell  v. kutondoola
   remove shells  v. kusukusa
   remove shells after soaking
   v. kubbusula
removed, become  v. kwihuka
rent  n. kitereme
   v. kupangisya
repair  v. kudabiriza
   v. kukanika
   v. kupaama
   v. kuhihirijira
   repair continuously  v. kmwoneera
repay, make s.b.  v. kusasuljisa
repeat  v. kukoramwo kintu  bywa
   kandi
   v. kuwuunja
   v. kwirimu
repeating, be  v. kwireiramwo
repent  v. kwecwamuro
   v. kwecwamuro
   v. kwegarukamu
   v. kweziiramwo
replace s.t.  v. kwirjira
reply  v. kwirjaramu
   n. nirimu
report  v. kuranga
   v. kumanyisya
   n. repooti
report a crime  v. kulega
   v. kuranga
report for work  v. kuturu
reporter  n. mirangi
   n. waamahuure
   n. waamakuru
repossess  v. kweziirimu
represent  v. kukikirira
   v. kikurate
representative  n. mukwenda
   n. mutumwa
   n. mukurati
   n. nga
reprimand  v. kweereerahana
   v. kweereerahana
   v. kweereerahana
   v. kweereerahana
required, be  v. kusabwa
requirement  n. kiragiro
rescue  v. kucunguro
   v. kjuna
   rescue yourself  v. kwecunguro
research  v. kutooleerya
   resemble  v. kujuusana
   v. kwatangana
   v. kwisana
resentful person  n. wejali
   resentment  n. jalvi
   n. kaku
   n. kimira
reservations  n. bicolwoko
   reserve  v. kwebikira
reserved person  n. muniri
   reserved, be  v. kuculeera
resident  n. musi
   n. mutaka
   n. mwicali
residue  n. kizonga
resign  v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    resign  v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    resist  v. ku\thakanja
    resist  v. ku\thakanja
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    resolve, be  v. kwemeera \busimba
    resolve, be  v. kwemeera \busimba
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    resolution  n. ncwamu
    resolution  n. ncwamu
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    respect  n. kitii\nsisa
    respect  n. kitii\nsisa
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    respected  adj. kyakitii\nsisa
    respected  adj. kyakitii\nsisa
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    respected person  n. waakitii\nsisa
    respected person  n. waakitii\nsisa
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    respected, be  v. kutii\nwa
    respected, be  v. kutii\nwa
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    respect, lose  v. kumalikamwo
    respect, lose  v. kumalikamwo
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    respond  v. kwi\ramu
    respond instantly  v. kubyokaremu
    respond instantly to trouble  v. kwiruki\ra
    respond willingly  v. kujwahukira
    response  n. nzi\ramu
    response  n. nzi\ramu
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    respond  v. kwiram\nu
    respond instantly  v. kubyokaremu
    respond instantly to trouble  v. kwiruki\ra
    respond willingly  v. kujwahukira
    response  n. nzi\ramu
    response  n. nzi\ramu
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    rest  v. kugandaara
    rest a bit  v. kuhuumulaho
    rest day  n. ruhuumu\ro
    rest exhausted  v. kugwerekeera
    rest on s.t.  v. kwejengera
    rest yourself awhile  v. kwehu\mu\mu\lya
    restrain  v. kubabakula
    v. kubabakula
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    rest day  n. ruhuumu\ro
    rest exhausted  v. kugwerekeera
    rest on s.t.  v. kwejengera
    rest yourself awhile  v. kwehu\mu\mu\lya
    restrain  v. kubabakula
    v. kubabakula
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    retrieve an eloped girl  v. ku\sika
    rest exhausted  v. kugwerekeera
    rest on s.t.  v. kwejengera
    rest yourself awhile  v. kwehu\mu\mu\lya
    restrain  v. kubabakula
    v. kubabakula
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    return  v. kububayo
    v. kububayo
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    return of a bad event  n. kisambiryo
    return s.t.  v. kwiriri\ri\riya
    return to collect  v. kusyomera
    returned home, be  v. kuzahuka
    returning officer  n. mukomesya
    reveal a secret  v. kulyumbu\ula
    reveal yourself  v. kwezo\lokya
    revenge, take  v. kuhoora
    v. kunanula
    v. kusasuura
    v. kunyaala
    v. kwiriri\ri\riya
    v. kwolokya
    reverend  n. muli\isya
    reverse a curse  v. kujumu\ura
    revise  v. kurabamu
    revive  v. kwirwamu kwetegerez\a
    revolve  v. kumi\yola
    v. kuzigura
    reward  n. kasi\jimo
    rhinoceros  n. pyoko
    rhythm  n. iraka
    rib  n. rubaju
    rice  n. muceeri
    rich person  n. mugai\a
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    rich person  n. mugai\a
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    riches
    v. kusomokamu
    v. kusomokamu
    riches
rich, become v. kugaigahara
v. kuguuduhara
v. kuhwa
riddle n. kikoijyo
ride v. kuvuga
ride fast v. kucuucuura
v. kutuyutyla
rider n. muvugi
ridicule n. kijoogo
v. kijooga
v. kutuutuula
righteous person n. munanu
n. waamazima
righthand adj. budyo
right, put v. kunihirijra
v. kuterekereerya
rigid in belief, be v. kukangabala
rim, wheel n. lupanga
ring n. mpita
n. nkata
ringleader n. mwebembei
ringworm n. kizumbu
ring, with gem stone n. mulinga
rinse v. kusyanirijra
riot n. katabanguko
v. kwekalakaasa
v. kvesansala
rip carelessly v. kuharutura
ripe adj. kyengu
ripen v. kuhangiiira
ripen, allow to v. kwengya
ripe, be v. kwenga
ripple n. nkura
rise v. kuwyoka
rise against v. kuwyokeera
rise, of the sun v. kuhuluka kwa
lyoba
rise, of water v. kuhuuuka
risy adj. kyakabi
risk, take a v. kwehayo
rival n. munyanzigwa
n. ntamuciira
rivalry n. nzigo
river n. mugira
river mouth silt-laden water n. mmaka
river mouth, Nile n. mugona
road n. rugudo
roar v. kuhuruguma
v. kuhuura
v. kuwaara
v. kutinda
roast v. kwokya
roast half-way v. kubulubuta
roasted adj. kyokye
rob v. kunyaga
robbed, be v. kunyagwa
robber n. mukatuzi
n. munyagi
robbery n. bunyagi
robe n. ganduura
n. nkanzu
rock v. kusingiziya
n. lubbaali
n. mwandaara
rocked, be v. kusingiziika
rod n. rubangu
roll v. kubiringita
v. kugiza
v. kwelubungula
roll over v. kwebiritingita
roll the eyes v. kukyolooyla
roll up v. kukunya
v. kulingiza
v. kuzinga
roof n. kasoloya
roof a house v. kusereka
roof apex n. kabi
roofer n. musereki
room n. kisiika
room, spacious n. kisiika kigali
rooster n. kokolooyi
n. mpanga
root n. ikolo
n. luli
rope n. mugaha
rope, make v. kupaada
v. kwongosa
rot v. kubbola
rotate s.t. v. kuzigura
v. kuyuuya
rotten adj. kibbolu
rotten slightly, be v. kuhunda
rotten thing n. kihundu
rotten, become slightly, of food
v. kugaga
rough person n. mubabu
### Roughen

- Roughen v. *kuhala*
- Rough adj. *kyebulungusu*
- Rough, be v. *kwebulungusa*
- Row v. *kugoza*
- Row n. *muugozi*
- Row, rear n. *waakumutaku*
- Rub against v. *kupiripa*
- Rub v. *kwetyetyaho*
- Rub off v. *kususura*
- Rub on yourself v. *kwesiga*
- Rubber band n. *lukobba*
- Rough, be v. *kyebuluŋusu*
- Rub for yourself v. *kwebuluŋusa*
- Rubber n. *bicuucuuke*
- Rub off v. *kususura*
- Rub on yourself v. *kwesiga*
- Rubber, remove v. *kuzoola*
- Rub the buttocks against v. *kwesyeta*
- Rubber band n. *lukobba*
- Rubbish n. *bicuucuuke*
- Rubbish heap n. *kisinsi*
- Rubbish, remove v. *kuzoola*
- Rude reply n. *nkabbu*
- Rude, be v. *kwetaga*
- Ruin v. *kuhenera*
- Ruin v. *kujurunga*
- Ruin v. *kuswaswana*
- Ruined thing n. *kiheneku*
- Ruined, be v. *kujungurutana*
- Rule n. *bufugwaz*
- Rule n. *bulemi*
- Rule n. *iteeka*
- Rule n. *kiragiro*
- Rule v. *kugoza*
- Rule v. *kufuga*
- Rule v. *kulema*

### Same

- Same adj. *siya*

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S - s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sabbath n. Sabbato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sack, gunny n. gutya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sack, polyethylene n. sebbele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacrifice n. kihongwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacrifice to the dead v. kudya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt n. musaara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale n. buguli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saliva n. matwantwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salivate v. kumera munkudye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvation n. kanyota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salon n. kinyonzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt n. Mukwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt lick n. Kisura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salty, taste v. kukenkemukiira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salutation, for twins n. bboola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salute v. kukuuta tamaamu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same adj. siya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roughen v. kuhala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round adj. kyebulungusu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round, be v. kwebulungusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row v. kugoza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row n. muugozi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row, rear n. waakumutaku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rub against v. kupiripa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rub v. kwetyetyaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rub off v. kususura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rub on yourself v. kwesiga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber band n. lukobba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber n. bicuucuuke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sack, polyethylene n. sebbele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruin v. kuhenera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruin v. kujurunga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruin v. kuswaswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruined thing n. kiheneku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruined, be v. kujungurutana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule n. bufugwaz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule n. bulemi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule n. iteeka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule n. kiragiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacrifice n. kihongwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacrifice, offer a v. kubembeka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sad person n. muzingalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle n. katebe ka gaali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sad, be v. kucingala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sail n. mulongooti gwa bwatı</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruler n. mufugi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruler, measuring n. ruula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumble v. kuhuura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumour n. rugambu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumour-monger n. mucwa makuru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run v. kwiruka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run away v. kwiruka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run fast v. kubbubba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run very fast, start to v. kulutuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runner n. mwiruki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runny nose n. kiteru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runway n. kisaahi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupee, old currency n. rupiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rust n. matali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusted adj. kimomu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rust, become v. kukwatwa matali</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![342](image-url)
same as, be  
v. kwisana

saw  

say  
v. kukoba

scabies  
n. bugwenyu

n. bulhe

scalded, get  
v. kuba\^bu\u0101

scald, cause a  
v. kuzahula

scale  
v. kuhala

scale a fish  
v. kuhala bigagalamba

scales, weighing  
n. munzaani

scale, of a fish  
n. kigalagamba

scalp infection  
n. biguuna

scan over  
v. kurabyamu me\^jo

scar  
n. kisida

n. kyapa

n. laama

n. nkojo

scarce  
adj. kidooli

scare  
v. kuti\^niris\^ri\^rya

scared, be  
v. kuti\^nina

scarf, wear a  
v. kwegumira

scatter  
v. kuguma-guma

v. kusansala

v. k\^usaraanja

v. kwanzala

scattered things  
n. bisansale

scattered, become  
v. kusaasaana

v. kweguma-guma

school  
n. isomero

schoolwork  
n. kyiesomero

science  
n. masomo ga bya magezi

scissors  
n. makaasi

scold  
v. kwamira

scoop  
v. kutaamuula

v. kuzoola

n. lutahyo

score a goal  
v. kuteeba

score in a game  
n. gooro

scorpion  
n. kamansisira

scouring pad  
n. kitimba

scrap  
n. kibbomboro

scrape  
v. kudula

scratch  
v. kudula

v. kuhala

v. kwaga

scratch yourself  
v. kwekwakura

v. kwezaguda
scream v. kuhahamuka
v. kutaaga
v. kwaluka
screen, movie n. ndabiso
screw n. kikwatuka kikaahuura natí
scrub v. kusuuta
scrub yourself v. kwesuuta
scrutinise v. kwesuuba
scum on a pot n. mwinejo
sea n. itaka likooto
search v. kuhija
v. kutoolya
search for news v. kusaka
search s.b. v. kwaza
seashell n. lukere
season n. kasumi
season, rainy n. kibbaga
seat n. kiicaaru
n. nkyetu
seat, offer a v. kwicalijyra
second num. kimwej kya kabiri
second thought n. kiteekerezo
kikusembayo
secondary school n. sinja
second-hand adj. kikooriho
second-hand clothing n. jaaji
second, period of time n. sekenda
secret n. kihwe
n. nsita
secretary n. muhandiiki
Secretary bird n. kidongodongo
secretre v. kuhulukya meezí
secretly adv. kyamunsita
section n. kicweka
security n. bya kwerinda
security force n. busirikale
security guard n. musirikale
seduce v. kudupa
see v. kulingira
v. kuwona
see clearly v. kuhweza
seed n. kasigo
seed stock n. mbibo
seed, bad n. kibboosoro
segregate v. kusoroora
v. kwañukanja
select v. kukoma
v. kusoroora
self-controlled person n. mwerindi
self-control, lack v. kujagaara
v. kusadamuka
v. kugugumuka
v. kuñoroza
self-control, lack of n. ñusadamukú
n. kajagaráire
self-employed, be v. kwekoora
self-importance n. marara
n. myebuno
n. myecenjo
n. myehaariizo
n. myehembu
n. myeñulo
n. myehùukyo
n. myepanku
n. myetwalu
self-indulgence n. kajagaráire
self-indulgent person n. mujagararu
selfish person n. ñsyoko
n. mupu
n. mwimi
selfishness n. ñbu
n. butatiro
n. ñwimi
selfish, be v. kwemaliira
self-reliant, be v. kwemala
v. kwesobora
v. kwezemereeryaho
self-sufficient, be v. kwemala
v. kwesobora
v. kwezemereeryaho
sell v. kutunda
seller n. mútundi
sellotape n. gaamu
selvage n. mukugiro
semen n. ñusito
send away v. kubinga
send for v. kutumira
send s.b. v. kutuma
v. kutumira
v. kutweka
v. kusijónda
senile, be v. kuhwiisa
seniority n. ñhuñandú
sense v. kwezeqwe
n. magezi
senseless person n. mpunguule
n. mutafayo
sensible
n. *mwegumisirizi*

sensible
adj. *kyamagezi*
sensible person
n. *kalimagezi*

n. *mukengebu*

n. *mwetegerezi*
sensibleness
n. *bwetegerezi*
sentence in grammar
n. *makuru*
gamaliiku

sent, be
v. *kutumwa*

separate
adj. *habwakyo*

v. *kusoroora*

v. *kweterwa*

v. *kwatya*

adj. *kyahukanu*

separate things
n. *bisoroore*

separated, get
v. *kwahukana*

separately
adv. *mwahu-mwahu*

September
adv. *Mweri Gwamwenda*

sequence
n. *mponderana*

sequence, be in
v. *kuhonderagana*

sequential
adj. *kijhonderenji*

serene person
n. *muculeeru*

n. *muholu*

n. *mutesi*

n. *muteeku*

n. *mwinyamu*

serene, be
v. *kworoba*

serenity
n. *buculeeru*

n. *butesi*

n. *buteeeku*

series
n. *lukaara*

serious person
n. *muzira*

Serrated Terrapin
n. *guluhe*

serval
n. *kamundagi*

servant, female
n. *muzaana*

servant, male
n. *muheerezi*

n. *mwiru*

serve
v. *kuheereza*

serve food
v. *kutona*

v. *kwihula*

serve God
v. *kuheereza Ruhanga*

server
n. *musegya*

service agency
n. *buheereza*

sesame
n. *nkanaahu*

set
v. *kukama*

v. *kwekwata*

set apart
v. *kutongoola*

set aside
v. *kuhugura*

set off fast
v. *kukala\u0101uka*

v. *kutukuluka*

settle
v. *kuhola*

settle down
v. *kwededeera*

settle permanently
v. *kusigika*

settled, be
v. *kuteekana*

settlement
n. *\u0170wicalu*

set, be
v. *ku\u0160oosenja*

seven
num. *musanju*

seven hundred
num. *rusanju*

seven hundred thousand
num. *mitwaru nsanju*

seven thousand
num. *kasanju*

seventh
num. *kimwej kya musanju*

seventy
num. *nsanju*

seventy thousand
num. *mitwaru musanju*

several times
adv. *njenjeera*

severance package
n. *kasiimo*

sew
v. *kusunga*

sewing machine
n. *kyeraani*

sex maniac
n. *mubungu*

sexual desire
n. *mejso ga ntaama*

sexual immorality
n. *bu\u0160ungi*

n. *busijanji*

sexual organs
n. *bicweka bya nsoni*

sexual organs, female
n. *bukali*

sexual plays, make
v. *kukweda*

sexually arouse
v. *kutengeera*

sexually immoral, be
v. *kucooma*

sexually promiscuous, be
v. *ku\u0160unga*

v. *kukora \u0160wenci*

v. *kukora ikunzi*

v. *kukunza*

v. *kuraaya*

v. *kusiihana*

v. *kuraaya*

v. *kucuga*

v. *kugosa*
shabby

adj. kutemba
adj. kugambya

shabby
adj. b̯ukazi
shabby person
n. mucoome
n. mukazi

shack
n. kasi̱sisira
shade
n. mutuṉtulu
shadow
n. mutuṉtulu

shaft
n. rubangu

shake
v. kucukya
v. kutengeetya
v. kuzingiizya
shake hands
v. kukwata mu ngalu
shake off
v. kukunkumula
v. kwanzala
shake up
v. kucunda
shaken, be
v. kutengeeta
v. kuzingiizyika

shaker instrument
n. lusansi
shaman
n. mulegezi
shame
n. bugwembegwembe
n. nsoni

shame s.b.
v. kuswaza
v. kukwatisya nsoni

shameless person
n. kahangaara
n. mparamukyenu
n. m̱uhwe wa nsoni

shameless, be
v. kuku̱ndu̱ka
shame, feel
v. kuku̱kwatwa nsoni
v. kuswara
shame, from immorality
n. ki̱hemu
shame, suffer from
v. kwemala-mala

shape
n. nsusana
shard of pottery
n. lukekeenwa

share
v. kusabirana
n. mutemwa
share about
v. kusoboora
share among
v. kubagana
share food
v. kubegera
share meals
v. kudiiri̱ana
share out
v. kugabira
share the same opinion
v. kwikiraniza
share, financial
n. muga̱bu
sharp
adj. kyobi

sharpen
v. kuteekera
v. ku̱hyolya
v. ku̱si̱i̱hya

sharpness
n. bwobi

sharp, be
v. kutula
v. kwoboha

shave
v. kugema
v. ku̱hala
v. ku̱mwa
v. kutega

shaving knife
n. lumwa̱bu
she
pro. yooyo
shear wool
v. ku̱hala
v. ku̱mwa

sheath
n. kirooyo
n. mufuko

shed an old skin
v. kwezo̱boolya
shed, of a plant
v. kukunkumuka
sheep
n. ntaama
sheep’s cry
interj. bbee
sheet
n. suuka
she-goat
n. huguma

shelf
n. kabada gya nsimbi
shell
n. lusonko
shell, of a seed
n. kisuusu
shelter, temporary
n. kigangu
shepherd
n. mu̱huma
n. muli̱isya

shield
n. nga̱bu

shield trophy
n. nga̱bu
shift s.b.
v. kufurura
shift s.t.
v. kusegu̱li̱rya
shift yourself
v. kwesegu̱li̱rya
shilling
n. siringi

shin
n. mpundu
shine
v. kugera
v. kumu̱luka
v. ku̱myangara̱sana
v. ku̱nyi̱ria
v. ku̱suuka
v. kwaka
shine a light
v. kumu̱luka
shine brightly
v. kweberengura

ship
n. meeri
shirk
v. kwebbala-bbala
v. kweguma-guma
shirt
n. saati
shiver
v. kujegemeera
v. kukankana
v. kukinkji̱di̱ka
shock

shock v. küründükya
n. kweründüka

shock, be in v. kwecura
v. kwekanga
v. kweründüka

shoddy work, do v. kūbbootya-bbootya

shoe n. nkëito

shoes, pair of n. mugogo

shoot v. kulasa

shop n. iduũka

shore n. mutanda

short adj. kiihi

short interval n. kacwï

short person n. mwïhi

shortcut n. ncwero

shorten completely v. kîkunkudũla

shortened adj. kîkunkudũku

shortened completely, be v. kîkunkudũka

shorter time, take a v. kwanguũhya

shorts n. mpali

shoulder n. ibega

shout v. kutaaga
v. kutoka
v. kwaluka
v. kwetebajagula
v. kweterereeya
v. kwomba

shout at v. kwamira
v. kwombeera

shout down s.b. v. kwetikereeru

shout loudly v. kukookooma

show v. kuragiira
v. kwolokyta
n. mukooro
n. mwoloko

show off v. kuniiiga
v. kwebamba
v. kwecenja
v. kwetebajagula
v. kwereega
v. kweteega
v. kwezegwa

show the way v. kwolokereeru

show yourself v. kwezolokyta

shrewdness n. būryeki

shrink v. kūkeēha

shrink s.t. a bit v. kūkeēhyaho

shrivel v. kuhotoka

shrub sp., Caster oil n. kisoga

shut v. kükinga
v. kwijala

shutter n. lwïje

shy person n. mutabaza
n. mунингири
n. mwetikereeru
n. waabidooli

shyness n. mbo
n. muswaru
n. nsoni

shy, be v. kukwatwa nsoni

sibling-in-law n. muramu

sick person n. museeri

sickened, become v. kutamwa

sickle n. kakonda

sickle, banana pruning n. kisalizo

sickle, for bushes n. kikuutu

sickle, for grass n. bbïriŋi

sickness n. ësuseeri

sickness cause n. ndugiro gya ësuseeri

sickness, cause v. kuhimbya

sickness, spread v. kutulira

sick, fall v. kuhimba

sick, feel v. kudiibwa

side n. bûkijï
adv. harubaju
n. kipandi
n. rubaju

side yard n. isubagi

sideways adv. harubaju
adv. pembeeni

sieve v. kukeekaeya
n. nkeekaeya

sigh v. kwehweseerya

sign n. kawonero
n. kyapa

signpost n. kyapa

silence s.b. v. kûholya
v. kwetikereeru

silence s.t. v. kwînyamyä

silent adj. cei

silently adv. kîceeecece

silent, become v. kuwonda

silk, of maize n. lujwenge

silver n. zaabbu
similar

adj. kikuhwanana

similar

adj. kikwisana

similar thing

n. nsisana

similar to

adv. nka

simmer down

v. kwededeera

simple

adj. kihuhu

simpleness

n. b̯uhuhu

simple, be

v. kuhuhu

simplify

v. kworobya

simsim

n. nkanahu

sin

n. kibi

sincere person

n. munanu

n. waamazima

sincerity

n. bunanu

sinew

n. kikwambara

n. kinywa

sing

v. kuzina

v. kuhijima

sing with ‘ah’ sounds

v. kukungya

singer

n. mufiimi

singless, of a man

n. b̯uhuuru

sink

v. kubbuta

v. kvuliika

v. kvugizira

v. kwicanikira

sink, cause to

v. kvubbutya

sinner

n. munyaakibi

sinus

n. nsirisiri

sir

interj. waitu

sisal cleaning stick

n. kyohyo

sisal sack

n. gutya

sisal sp.

n. nkiriita

sisal threads

n. kanwanwa

sisal, commercial

n. makongi

sisal, refine

v. kwoha

sisal, wild

n. lukoma

sister

n. muhalawe

n. nyakeetu

sister-in-law

n. muramu

sister, elder

n. itaa

sister, his or her

pro. waamwe

sister, my

pro. wange

sister, our

pro. weetu

sister, their

pro. waału

sister, your

pro. waamu

pro. weenyu

sit

v. kwicaara

sitting room

n. igambiro

situation

n. mbeera

six

num. mukaaga

six hundred

num. rukaaga

six hundred thousand

num. mitwaru

nkaaga

six thousand

num. kakaaga

six-star cluster

n. nyakabyeru

n. nyamukaaga

sixth

num. kimwej kya mukaaga

sixty

num. nkaaga

sixty thousand

num. mitwaru

mukaaga

skeleton

n. kuku lyu muntu

skill

n. b̯umanye

n. busaaha

n. b̯ukugu

skim over

v. kuryabymu mejso

skin

n. kipapa

v. kutondoola

n. lususu

skin an animal

v. kubaaga

skip rope

v. kuqusuka muguha

skirt

n. sikaati

skull

n. luhaa

skull, rear of

n. lukeni

sky

n. mwanya

slack, become

v. kujega-jega

v. kulegeya

slag

n. bisasanyala

slander

v. kusisiira

slap

v. kupaala

v. kupamuula

n. lulaхи

slash

v. kujwera

slash grass

v. kusaaha

slasher

n. nejoro

slaughter

v. kukułža

v. kusala

slave

n. mwiru

slavery, female

n. b̯uzaaana

slavery, male

n. b̯iru

slave, male

n. muheerezi

sleep

n. b̯ulo

sleep in the eye corners

n. nsimа

sinus

n. nsi̱ri̱si̱ri

sir

interj. wai̱tu

sisal cleaning stick

n. kyohyo

sisal sack

n. gu̱tya

sisal sp.

n. nkiriita

sisal threads

n. kanwanwa

sisal, commercial

n. makongi

sisal, refine

v. kwoha

sisal, wild

n. lukoma

sister

n. muhalawe

n. nyakeetu

sister-in-law

n. muramu

sister, elder

n. itaa

sister, his or her

pro. waamwe

sister, my

pro. wange

sister, our

pro. weetu

sister, their

pro. waaçu

sister, your

pro. waamu

pro. weenyu

sit

v. kwicaara

sitting room

n. igambiro

situation

n. mbeera
sleep instantly, go to
  v. kwebbakiraho
sleep style n. ndaala
sleep talk v. kububbugana
sleep well interj. olaale kurungi
sleepiness, great n. muro
sleeping sickness n. mangoota
sleepless, be v. kulaala nowona
sleep, be overtaken by v. kutwalwa
bulu
  v. kwibwa bulo
sleep, go to v. kwebbaka
sleep, put a baby to v. kulaalirirya
sleeve n. mukono
Slender mongoose n. nkaraaza
sleuthing n. bumbega
slice n. mukono
Sleeper
v. kwibwa bulo
sleep, go to v. kwebbaka
slice into pieces v. kucenka-cenka
slice meat v. kuhwama
slice wood thinly v. kupaaayu
slide n. bunterente
slide down v. kuterera
slim down v. kucuunya
sling weapon n. kimancuuru
slingshot n. mutida
slip n. bunterente
slip away v. kwekwotola
slip over v. kuterera
slippery ground n. bunterente
slippery, be v. kuteera
slither v. kwenjongoora
  v. kwsisibwata
slobber n. bitwantei
slope n. kasirimuko
slowly adv. mpula
slowly, of cooking adv. dombi
small adj. kidooli
small amount n. kikeehu
Small smooth skinned running frog
  n. kahuyandwa
small thing n. kabbeepule
smaller adj. kidooliyo
smaller, become v. kukeeha
smallpox n. burundu
smart-looking adj. maradaadi
smart-looking person n. muyonjo
  n. mwecumi
smart-looking, be v. kukuca
  v. kumyangarasana
  v. kutemagana
smart-looking, make v. kuyonja
smart-looking, make yourself
  v. kwecuma
  v. kwegumyangarasana
  v. kwendaarirya
  v. kwendaamisya
  v. kweyonda
smash v. kuswaswana
smear v. kuguruha
  v. kutiriba
smear on the skin v. kuisiriza
smear yourself n. kwesira
smegma n. mpoli
smell n. kahunyo
  v. kuwoya
  v. kahunya
smell bad v. kunyuka
smell s.t. v. kukaga
  v. kahunya
smell, bad n. meija
smelting residues n. bisasanyala
smile v. kumwenya
smoke v. kutoskirirya
  n. mwica
smoke a cigarette v. kunywa taaba
smoke food v. kutalika
smoke stain n. munyali
smooth adj. kijeheeru
smooth-skinned person n. munyiru
smooth, make v. kuranda
  v. kutereerya
smuggled goods n. magendo
snail n. kitaanina
snake n. mpiri
snake sp., Stripped skaastrapeter
  n. mpiri gya kisubi kyomu
snake, aquatic n. lobi
snake, blind n. kikuki
snare n. mukoro
ger n. kusahula
sneak v. kusooaba
sneak out v. kwekwotola
sneeze v. kwsyamula
  n. kyesyamuayu
snoop v. kwezingirirya
snooping n. bumbega
snooze v. kuhuumulaho
snore n. kihuuruutyo
v. kihuuruutya
snub v. kudomaho
v. kugaya
so conj. hataati
conj. mwomwo
so and so n. nanka na nanka
so that conj. aleke
conj. kara
soak food in soup v. kukuyla
soap n. sabbunji
sobriety n. mukengebu
sociable person n. mwangu
social gathering n. kyenamiro
social group n. kitebe
society n. bantu
sock n. sokisi
soda n. sooda
sofa n. ntebe gya bisagu
soft adj. kihweeru
soft thing n. kyorobu
soften v. kworobya
soften with a liquid v. kuzunyukya
softness n. bheheeru
soft, be v. kuheheera
v. kuhudekeera
v. kuteketeera
v. kworoba
soil n. itehe
v. kwiraguurya
n. nsi
soil heap for potato plant n. ituuta
soil, coloured n. puuyo
soil, fertile n. nkaara
sojourner n. mugoonyi
soldier n. musirikale
n. waamahe
sole n. kiziginiro
solid adj. kinyamaani
soldier n. mugami
solidify v. kukama
v. kwekwata
solo adv. habwamun
soloist n. mwamiriya
solve a problem v. kumala kizu chu
some pro. bindi
n. bya kipandi

somebody pro. muntu wondi
pro. nanka
someday adv. kiro kindi
someone pro. muntu wondi
pro. nanka
something pro. kintu kindi
sometime adv. kiro kindi
sometime back adv. kwejnymaho
sometimes adv. bundi
pro. bwire bundi
somewhat adv. mulingo gundi
somewhere pro. hantu handi
son n. mutabani
song n. kyembu
song leader n. mwamirija
soon adv. bwangu
adv. heehe
soot n. mbiro
soothe a baby v. kuluoolootya
sorcerer n. mulogo
sore throat n. myozo
sorghum n. mukusa
sorghum stem n. manzye
sorrow n. byjune
n. muhito
n. nganye
sorrowful, be v. kuganya
sorry interj. nganyira
sort v. kukoma
soul n. bundu
n. kyozo
n. mutima
sound n. iraka
sound, dance interj. hirii... ka ka
sound, type of v. kuhuura
soup n. muto
source n. ndugiro
n. ntandiko
source of income n. hoonyweseerya
sourness n. bululu
sour, of taste adj. kilulu
sour, taste v. kululuha
south adv. bukiizi bwa kwansi
sow seeds v. kusiga
space n. mwanya
space, enough n. mwanya gugali
space, open n. kabbaari
spade n. kitijyo
spanner n. sipaana
spark

n. kaganga
v. kubbaluka
plug n. pulaaka

speak v. kubaza
v. kugira
v. kukookoba

speak out against v. kuhakanja
speak poorly v. kubbegobbera
speak well v. kubaza kurungi

speaking incoherently n. buzumungwa
speaking without restraint n. buhorozikajagarai
speaks without restraint, s.b. who n. muhorozu

spear n. isumu
v. kusimba
v. kutuuta

spear grass n. sojo
spear head n. kipindo
n. kyogi
spear tail n. muhunda

special adj. kyahukenukyambaganiza
adj. mbaganiza

special day n. kiro kihandu
special person n. wa mbaganiza

specialise in one work v. kusomeeramulimo

specify v. kutongoolya
spectator n. mulingiiri
n. musungi

spectator, be a v. kusunga
speculate v. kwenihiza

speech n. rubazu
speechless, be v. kuhuna
speech, give a v. kubaliza
v. kugaba rubazu

speed n. sipiidi
speed bump n. kakungu
speed v. kuhulukya
spend recklessly v. kucooda

sphere n. kyebulungusu
spherical adj. kyebulungusu

spice n. bilungo
n. kitumbiisa

n. muzu
n. ntabu
spice up food v. kulunga
spider n. nyambubi
spill v. kubwoma
v. kukankada

spin v. kuluka
spin in the air v. kuhungyuyla
spin rope v. kwongoza
spin s.t. v. kulogoolya
v. kutungula
spin yourself around v. kwetungula
spinach n. doodo
spinal cord n. lukizi
spine n. lusaali lwa mugongo
spine of a fish fin n. mulikij spine, fish n. lugongo

spirit n. buntu

n. kyozo
n. muzumu
n. mwoyo
n. mwozo

spirit worshipper n. kibandwa
spirits, alcoholic n. bungu
n. haragi
n. liralira

n. mbandule
spirits, traditional n. kihala
spirit, inner n. mutima

split v. kutwa
split phlegm v. kwekarandyakunjirinka
splitting cobra n. kijuguta mpamba
splash v. kukankadirakahala
splashed, get v. kumijuka

spleen disease n. kikyamumplint n. busembe

split v. kubbaraturation kwatya

split open v. kutootoolya
split up, become v. kwezatyamu
split, be v. kubbaratukapispot v. kuhenera
v. kujurunga
v. kuswaswana

split s.b.’s reputation v. kumala
meezi ku mubirispilled thing n. kiheneku
spoiled, become v. kuheneke
spoiler n. muheneri
spoilt person n. kifaafa
spoke n. luhagi
sponge v. kusijimyura
n. siponi
spoon n. kijiko
spoon, wooden n. kikwaya
sport n. muzaanu
sports field n. kisaahi
spray v. kufuuhiira
v. kumiju
spread v. kusansala
v. kwanzala
spread, become v. kusaasaana
spring of water n. izuba
n. musu
n. nsoro
sprinkle v. kubbwomeera
v. kusenseera
sprinkle flour on boiling water v. kusenseera
sprinkled, be v. kumiju
sprout v. kumera
v. kuhulukiriinya
spurt v. kunyirinka
spy v. kubega
v. kutata
n. mbega
n. mutati
spying n. bumbeba
squat v. kugangama
v. kukucama
v. kusitama
squeeze v. kumiga
v. kutitina
squeeze clothes when washing v. kunya
squeeze out v. kukumula
squeeze through v. kwemigamu
squint v. kuwonera mu nkwihi
squirrel n. kamuje
stabilise v. kunwanja
stabilised, become v. kunwana
stage n. idaara
stagger v. kucumbutuka
v. kukapa-kapa
v. kutara-tara
staggering person n. mutaratari

stain n. kibbaati
n. kirambi
v. kuguba
n. kyapa
stained thing n. kigubu
stained, become v. kumoma
v. kuhima
stale, become v. kukenka
stalk v. kuloolooba
stamina n. bunyamaani
n. busatiro
v. busigikiro
stammer v. kujaajaama
stammerer n. mubbogobberi
stamp, postage n. sitampu
stamp, rubber n. sitampu
stand v. kwemera
stand firm v. kwemera busimba
stand for dish-drying n. katandaaru
stand up v. kubyoka
standard n. lulengu
n. mulimbe
n. mutindo
star n. nyunyuuzi
starch glue n. budembu
start v. kubengira
v. kusetula
v. kutandika
start a machine v. kuzigura
start again v. kutandikamu
start instantly v. kutandikiraho
start off a race v. kuduumira
start ploughing v. kwemera
start running quickly v. kulituka
start to move v. kushituka
starter n. mutandiki
starve v. kusoboakeera
v. kwegama
star, bright n. luzota
state n. cuume
n. mulimbe
statement n. siteetimenti
station n. sitenseni
station, radio or TV n. sitenseni
stature, human n. kyemu
stature, large, human adj. kyonko
status n. buhandu
statute n. iteeka
n. kiragiro
stay v. kwicala
stay away v. kuzaaha
stay together peacefully v. kwicalanwa
interj. oicale kurungi
interj. osiibe kurungi
steady person n. mwegyenderezi
steak n. kileeri
steal v. kwiiba
steam v. kutuukiriya
steam from food n. mwihiro
steaming, be v. kutuukika
steel n. kyoma
steer n. kone
steinbok n. bbwoya
stem, banana n. kigoogooli
stem, inner, of a tree n. katima
stem, of a cereal plant n. mukaka
step n. idaara
step distance n. lutambu
step on v. kuzigina
stern of a boat n. mutaku
stick n. kikondo
n. kisali
stick for a trap n. ncwanki
stick onto v. kuukwatyanya
stick together v. kuteerenia
sticky tape n. gaamu
sticky, be v. kukununukeera
stick, for mingling food n. mulabj
stick, for stirring food n. kyegweci
stiff adj. kinyamaani
adj. kitatiro
adj. kikangabalul
adj. kyomeresen
stiff-necked person n. wa nkoto
stigation
stiffness n. bunyamaani
n. butatiro
n. bukangabalul
n. bwomeresen
stillbirth, have a v. kutorooga
still-born baby n. kifu
stimulant, take a v. kumala bulo
stimulus n. kwerunduka
sting n. mululwa
stinginess n. bufu
n. bwimi
stingy person n. isyoko
n. mukodo
n. mulimiriiro
n. mupu
n. mutatiro
n. mwimi
n. wa ngalu gitatiro
stingy, be v. kwemaliira
v. kwima
stink n. kinunko
v. kununka
stir v. kukoroga
stir a thick liquid v. kutabura
v. kuhuluga
stir up v. kutabura
stockings n. sitookingi
stoke a fire v. kucooka-cooka
mworo
v. kukuuma-kuuma mworo
v. kusinduka nkwi
stolen, be v. kwiiiba
stomach n. nda
n. rugondo
stomach of a ruminant
n. kidyabaliysya
stone n. ihiga
stool n. situuulu
stool, cane n. katebe ka ngej
stop v. kubingahho haiba kacio
v. kulekahun
v. kutangiza
v. kwemereerya
stop at v. kukuubiirayo
v. kusambiirayo
stop over v. kwemeeraho
stop s.t. v. kutanga
stop trying v. kurugaho
v. kweganyira
stop work v. kwinuka
stop work, make s.b. v. kwinula
store v. kubiika
storeroom n. ibiikiro
n. sitooha
storeyed building n. keinebiiri
storm n. kihehu
stormy, become v. kujuugaana
storm, easterly blast n. bbuukuulu
storyteller n. muhanuuri
stove n. sitoovu
straight adj. kíterekereeru
straight line, lay in a v. kurambiika
straight thing n. kijianjanu
straighten v. kugóora
v. kuterereerya
straighten a limb v. kudambula
straighten s.b. v. kucura
straighten s.t. v. kunuguura
straighten up v. kwebyokya
straighten your body v. kwedambula
straightness n. ñubbiili

string n. kíkosì
string together v. kusünsya
stringed instrument n. lukembe
string, ball of n. bbuulì
Stripped skaapsteker snake sp.

structure n. kinyumba

stubborn person n. mbarangule
v. kubadya
v. muharaŋangani
v. muhuqtani
n. mulemesya
stubborn person

stretchy, be v. kwenuula
v. kwesika
strew everywhere when searching v. kutakula
stride v. kukatukà
strike a compromise v. kukengangana
strike, stop work v. kubyala ñuzira
v. kwekalakaasa
v. kwesansala
String n. kíkosì
string together v. kusünsya
stringed instrument n. lukembe
string, ball of n. bbuulì
Stripped skaapsteker snake sp.

strong heartedness n. ñuzira
strong person n. kiriìmaanì
n. munýamaanì
n. rujagaara
n. waarutege

strong person n. mbarangule
v. kwesika

stream n. mugira

strongly, act v. kwesana
stranger n. muhyaka

strongly, act v. kwesana
stranger n. muhyaka

stretch v. kuniga
strap, stretchy n. lükobba
straw, drinking n. lusiki
stream n. mugira
street n. muhanda
strength n. ñunyamaanì

strongly, act v. kwesana
stranger n. muhyaka

strongly, act v. kwesana
stranger n. muhyaka

strenthen v. kutatiìrya
strength, regain v. kwemìima
v. kwesìymeera
v. kwirwamu maani
stress n. ñutuntwire
n. kwelaalikiira
stressed, be v. kwelaalikiira
stretch v. kubamba
v. kunuula
v. kusika
stretch up v. kwebyokya
stretch yourself v. kwenuuguura
stretcher n. katabbu
n. kitware
n. kiparapù
stubbornness

n. mutalibanjizi
n. mwendereerya

stubbornness n. bugadya
n. butalibanjizi
n. bwendereerya

stubborn, be v. kuharangana
v. kurawarawa

student n. musomi
n. mwegi

study v. kusoma
study a map v. kusoma maapu
stumble v. kujibbala

stump of a tree n. nkongi

stunted, be v. kutola

stupid person n. madara
n. mbuda
n. mudoma
n. mpututì
n. mwicate
n. pirico
n. waahimu

stupidity n. budoma
n. butama
dara
n. bumbuda
n. buputì
di
n. busi

stupider, be v. kudoma
stutter v. kujaaajaama
stutterer n. mbobobobergeri
style n. mudeeli
n. muhi

style of building n. mbjumba
sub-county n. igomboora
sub-county chief n. weigomboora

subject n. kicweka kya
kwetegereza
n. musomo

subjugate v. kuhamba

submerge v. kumera
v. kubbutya
v. kudikijira
v. kugiziijira

submerged, be v. kudikira
submit v. kugondera
v. kworobera

sub-parish n. butongole
sub-parish chief n. mukungu

subside, of swelling v. kuzeera

substance n. kintu
n. kiita

substandard adj. kibiibi
substitute v. kuhindula
v. kujingga

subtract numbers v. kutoolaho
succeed v. kusingura
success n. businguzi
successive adj. kihondereeni

suck v. kunywereera
suckle v. kwonka
suckle a baby v. kwonkya

suddenly adv. bwangu-bwangu

adv. kipukuru

suffer v. kugoleekwa
v. kuwonawona

suffering, cause v. kugada-gadya
sufficient adj. kikumala

sugar n. sukaali
sugarcane n. kitenge
n. kikeijo

suggestion n. kiteekerezo
suicide, commit v. kweniga
v. kwezinda
v. kwezita

suit v. kukwata
n. suutu

suitable for, know that s.t. is v. kusiiimira
suitable, be, of clothes v. kudwa
suitcase n. sanduuki
suit, Kaunda n. saatikooti
sully v. kusisira
v. kwiriiriyya

sum v. kubaliira
n. toto

summarise v. kuheregura
v. kumaliriza
v. kumaliira

summary n. mmaliira

summon v. kweta
sun n. lyoba

sun rays n. maranga ga lyoba
Sunday adv. Kyasabbiiti
sunglasses n. garubindi

sunlight n. kyerezzi kya lyoba

sunset n. kalyoba ku-gwa
sun, early morning n. kanyangu

supernatural event n. masana
supernatural power  n. mahanu
supper  n. kyaa joojolo
support  v. kuhaagira
v. kulwaniira
v. kusemba
support of s.b.  n. bukoonyeri
n. buyambi
support s.b.  v. kukwatiira
support s.t.  v. kuheega
v. kuheega
v. kukwatiira
v. kuhigjikirya
supporter  n. musagiki
support, for holding s.t.  n. kiheegero
suppose  v. kuteeba
v. kwenihiza
supreme head  n. waabuusobozi
surcharge  n. ngeisi
sure  interj. biribiri
adj. kyabiribiri
surely  interj. mananu
sure, be  v. kunanuka
surface  n. lususu
surface deformity  n. kigigiro
surge  v. kucumbutuka
surgeon  n. mybaagi
n. musemezi
surgery, perform  v. kusemeza
surmise  v. kuteeba
v. kwenihiza
surpass  v. kukira
surprise  n. nkizi
surprised, be  v. kuhuna
v. kuraabwamwo nkizi
v. kwecura
surprise, cause  v. kuhuniriza
surprising  adj. kyambaganiza
surrender  n. kuhayo
v. kunanuka
v. kubyokyika mikono
v. kwirikira kusingwa
surround  v. kugota
v. kwelogooleerya
v. kwetooroora
surround an animal  v. kucwera
survey  v. kupima
survive  v. kuboota
v. kuhona
v. kukena
survivor  n. mukaeni
suspect  v. kunihira
suspected, be  v. kunihirwa
suspend  v. kubamba
v. kubingaho haabwa kacwi
v. kudengeetya
swallow  v. kumerwa
swallow with difficulty  v. kuniga
swamp  n. kikemu
swamped  adj. curucuru
swarm  n. kidunduli
swear an oath  v. kurahira
interj. lukuba lunukuute
interj. mpiri ginteme
swearer  n. mueseeguri
sweat  v. kutuuyya
n. lutuuyo
sweater  n. sweta
sweat, make s.b.  v. kuttuuyisa
sweep  v. kweza
sweeper  n. mwezi
sweet potato  n. kyata
sweet potato, sliced and dried  n. kiteere
sweeten  v. kunolya
sweet, taste  v. kunwereerya
swell  v. kuhuuka
swelling, cause  v. kuhaga
swim  v. kwala
swim bladder  n. kikaaibu
swim playfully in water  v. kubbutuuka
swim under water  v. kwebbubbutiriirya
swimmer  n. mwali
swing  n. kyeindingo
swing around  v. kuzigura
v. kuyuuya
swing freely  v. kulengeeja
swing s.b.  v. kuhinda
swing the arms  v. kuhunguulya
mukono
swing yourself  v. kwehinda
switch on  v. kuta
swollen, make  v. kuhuukya
symbol  n. kawonero
sympathetic  adj. kiheheeru
sympathise v. kuganyiira
v. kukwatwa kisa
v. kusaasira
sympathy n. kisa
n. mbabazi
sympathy, express interj. caali

symptom n. kawonero
synthesiser n. nanga
syphilis n. isumu
n. mbenja
system n. nkora

tall adj. kilei
taller, become v. kuleeha
taller, make v. kuleehya
tame v. kumanyiiriira
v. kworoora
tamp v. kukutuitra
tangle v. kuzinga
v. kwelyooba
tap for water n. taapu
tardy person n. muningi

target shooter n. mudiiimi
tarmac n. kolasi
tarnish s.b.’s image v. kumala meezi
ku mubiri
tarpaulin n. tundubaali
taste v. kubila
taste salty v. kukenkemukiira
taste slightly bitter v. kukuda
tasteless adj. kinyumyu

tastiness n. bunolu

tasty adj. kinolu

tasty, make v. kunolya
tattoo v. kewega
tattoo the ears v. kupiripa
tax v. kugerekama musolo
n. musolo
tax collector n. musoroosi musolo
taxi n. kamunye
n. takisi

tea n. caai
n. majaani

teach v. kwesa
v. kwesesya
teacher n. musomesa
n. mwegeesa
teaching n. nzegesa
team n. tiimu
teamwork

n. nkengagana
n. nkoragana
n. nzegwagana
tear v. kucabbula
v. kutemula
tear apart food v. kusabbula
tear down v. kusensegula
tear off v. kubbaábbuula
tear roughly v. kuharatura
tear s.t. v. kubbalula
tears n. maliga
tears, shed v. kuhetya maliga
tease v. kudomya
v. kusonsa
v. kuzeenya
teat n. lusumba
teeth, brush the v. kusyyuta meino
telephone n. simu
telephone s.b. v. kukuuta simu
television n. tiivi
tell v. kukoba
v. kuweera
tell a folktale v. kugana
tell a story v. kuhunuura
tell off v. kuweereeraho
tell s.b. to pay attention v. kuweera

muntu kwetegeerya
temporarily adv. ñwangu-ñwangu
temporary adj. kyayaatyo
temporary solution n. kya
kulindiraho
n. kya kwirukiira
tempt v. kwohya
ten num. ikumi
ten thousand num. mutwaru
tenant n. mupangiṣya
tendency n. nkora
tendon n. kinywa
tense manner, move in an
v. kulwolwoba
tension, emotional n. ñbutuntwire
n. kwelaalikiira
tent n. heema
tenth num. kimwej kyekùmì
term of school n. lusomo
n. taamu
termite n. lukakabi
n. luswa
terrible adj. kibiibi kyakalasani

that very one over there

test n. kigezu
v. kujima
testes n. magosi
testicle n. kiizukulu
testicles, enlarged n. keetuuko
n. mabya
testify v. kugaba waakeiço
testimony n. bukeiço
test, put to v. kućiima
v. kukiina
texture n. nkora gyetehe
teach v. kusijima
thankless person n. muhuuna adìiri
thanks interj. weebale
that conj. ngu
conj. ni
conj. yati
that one dem. gigyo
dem. gugwo
dem. kakwo
dem. kikyo
dem. kuko
dem. lìlyo
dem. lułwo
dem. tutwo
dem. yogwo
that one over there dem. gidi
dem. gudi
dem. kadi
dem. kidi
dem. kudi
dem. lidi
dem. ñudi
dem. tudi
dem. yodi
that very one dem. gwogwo
dem. gyogyo
dem. kaakwo
dem. kwokwo
dem. kyokyó
dem. lìwolwo
dem. lyolyo
dem. twotwo
dem. yoogwo
that very one over there dem. gwodi
dem. gyodi
dem. kaadi
dem. kwodi
dem. kyodí
**thatch**

- Dem. lwodi
- Dem. lyodi
- Dem. twodi
- Dem. yodi

**thatch** v. kusereka

**thatch a layered roof style** v. kutooda

**thatcher** n. musereki

**thatching grass** n. isubi

**n. matinde**

**theft** n. lwodi

**their sister** n. nyakaabu

**their, theirs** pro. baabyo

- Pro. baabu
- Pro. baabwo
- Pro. baago
- Pro. baako
- Pro. baamyo
- Pro. baatwo
- Pro. baazyo
- Pro. byabyo
- Pro. byabu
- Pro. byabwo
- Pro. byago
- Pro. byako
- Pro. byamyo
- Pro. byatwo
- Pro. byazyo
- Pro. hwabyo
- Pro. hwabu
- Pro. hwabwo
- Pro. hwago
- Pro. hwako
- Pro. hwamyo
- Pro. hwatwo
- Pro. hwazyo
- Pro. gaabyo
- Pro. gaabu
- Pro. gaabwo
- Pro. gaago
- Pro. gaako
- Pro. gaamyo
- Pro. gaatwo
- Pro. gaazyo
- Pro. gwabyo
- Pro. gwabu
- Pro. gwabwo
- Pro. gwago
- Pro. gwako
- Pro. gwamyo
theme  third

pro. lyazyo
pro. myabyo
pro. myaľu
pro. myaľwo
pro. myaľo
pro. myako
pro. myamyo
pro. myatwo
pro. myazyo
pro. twabyo
pro. twaľu
pro. twaľwo
pro. twago
pro. twako
pro. twamyo
pro. twatwo
pro. twazyo
pro. waabyo
pro. waľu
pro. waľwo
pro. waago
pro. waako
pro. waamyo
pro. waatwo
pro. waazyo
pro. zaabyo
pro. zaľu
pro. zaľwo
pro. zaago
pro. zaako
pro. zaamyo
pro. zaatwo
pro. zaazyo

theme n. mútwe
themselves pro. bankei
pro. byankei
pro. b̯wankei
pro. gankei
pro. kankaei
pro. myankei
pro. zyankei

then conj. kasi
adv. kikuhoňeraha
adv. kikwʒraho
conj. mwoľmo
conj. nhaahwo
conj. nandi

theology n. diiđi
theory n. kiteekerezo

there dem. hadʒ
   dem. hahwo
   dem. haadʒ
   dem. hahwo
therefore conj. mwoľmo
   conj. naħaňakjyo
thermometer n. kį̱pi̱myo kya ḛu̱hyo
   ɓwa muntu
these ones dem. baba
   dem. bibi
   dem. ḛụ̱ụ
   dem. gaga
   dem. myomi
   dem. zyozi
these very ones dem. baaba
   dem. byobi
   dem. ḛwoľho
   dem. gaaga
   dem. myomi
   dem. zyozi
ty pro. boobo
   pro. byobyo
   pro. bwoľwo
   pro. googo
   pro. myomyo
   pro. zyozyo

thicker, become v. kuzimba
thicket n. kisaka
thickness n. mungunira
   n. muki̱kima
   n. mu̱zi̱mbo
thief n. mwi̱bi
thigh n. kiberu
thin person n. mubheebbe
thin plants v. kwjha
thin stomach n. lu̱zoka ɿumwej
thin thing n. kibbeebbe
thing n. kintu
   n. ki̱ita
think v. kuteekereza
think twice v. kwebu̱u̱lyya
thinking n. nteekereza
think, inability to n. ḛuteetegereza
thinner thing, slightly
   n. kibbeebbeho
thiness n. ḛubbeebbe
thin, become v. kwanauka
third num. kımwej kya kasatu
thirst  
n. iroho  
n. lwozo  
n. nyoota  
thirsty  
adj. hoko  

thirty  
num. makumí gasatu  
thirty thousand  
num. mitwaru  

misatu  

this one  
 dem. gigi  
 dem. gugu  
 dem. kaka  
 dem. kiki  
 dem. kuku  
 dem. lili  
 dem. lulu  
 dem. tutu  
 dem. yogo  

this very one  
 dem. gwogu  
 dem. gyogi  
 dem. kaaka  
 dem. kwoku  
 dem. kyoki  
 dem. lwolu  
 dem. lyoli  
 dem. twotu  
 dem. yogo  

thorn  
 n. ihwa  

thorn of ‘lugenge’ creeper  
n. lugenge  

thorn plant  
n. lusisimbwa  

thorn plant sp.  
n. lugenge  

thorn, grass  
n. lusigizi  

thoroughly  
adv. hyehye  
adv. kamwe na kamwe  
adv. kimweì  

those ones  
 dem. båbwo  
 dem. bìbyo  
 dem. bùbwo  
 dem. gagwo  
 dem. mimyo  
 dem. zizyo  

those ones over there  
 dem. bådi  
 dem. bìdi  
 dem. bùdi  
 dem. gadi  
 dem. midì  
 dem. zìdi  

those very ones  
 dem. baabwo  
 dem. byobyo  
 dem. bwobwo  
 dem. gaagwo  

dem. myomyo  
dem. zyozyo  
those very ones over there  
 dem. baadì  
dem. byodi  
dem. bwodi  
dem. gaadì  
dem. myodì  
dem. zyodì  

though  
conj. kadi  

thought  
n. kiteekerezo  
thought of, be  
v. kuteekerezebwaho  

thousand  
 num. rükumi  

thread  
n. iswali  
 n. ihuuzi  
n. ŋikosi  

threaten  
v. kukanga  
v. kukaayira  
v. kutiininisiriiry  

three  
 num. isatu  

three hundred  
 num. bikumi bisatu  

three hundred thousand  
 num. mitwaru  
gasatu  

three thousand  
 num. nkumi isatu  

throat  
n. ñunkudankuda  
n. mimiro  

throughout  
adv. mu ñwire  

throughout the lifetime of s.t., be  
v. kukwerekereera  

throw  
v. kudasuka  

throw away  
v. kujugunya  

throw down  
v. kuguma  

thrust  
v. kušinduka  

thump  
n. ñinkumü  

thunder  
n. ñukuba  

thunder sound, end of  
v. kuholomeera  

Thursday  
adv. Kyakanei  

tick  
v. kucuusa  

ticket  
n. tikiti  
tickle  
v. kutigita  
tick, large  
n. ñabarabara  
tick, small  
n. luguluguha  
tidiness  
n. ñuyonjo  
n. ñwecumi  
tidy  
v. kusemeza  
v. kuyonja  
tidy, make yourself  
v. kwecuma  
v. kweyona
tie v. kubaga
v. kubboha
v. kulobya
tie an animal v. kutuuka
tie around tightly v. kukamba
tie in a game n. ngaara
tie tightly v. kuninghina
tie together v. kusunsa

tie a noose v. kusunsa
tied equal, be v. kwijanjana
tied tightly adj. ninghi-ninghi
tie, neck n. munigo
n. tai
tight adj. kitatiro
tighten v. kukaza
tighten v. kutatiriya

Tilapia fish n. nzogoro
tile n. itegura
timber n. lubbaahu
time n. bwiwe
time keeper n. mulinda bwiwe
time, free n. bwiwe bwange
time, keep v. kulinda bwiwe
timid person n. mutiini
n. mutitiizi
n. mwoba
timidity n. mbo
timid, be v. kuwonda
tin n. debe
tinging, feel v. kutemwa-temwa
tiny thing n. kabbeepule
tip n. kasonga
tiptoe v. kuconcordera
v. kusoooba
tiptoe, on adv. bukenke
tiptoe, stand on v. kwelzdola
tired person n. mujwahu
tired, be v. kuwonda
tired, become v. kuteesagaalya
tired, make s.b. v. kujwahya
title n. buhandu
toad n. sonsooja
tobacco n. taaba
tobacco, dried n. kabbanga
n. simonko
today adv. deere
toddle v. kutooodira
toddler, older n. mwana kicuucuru
toddler, younger n. mukere
toed n. luzala
toed tip n. mutwe gwa lunono
toenail n. lunono
together adv. hamwej
adv. mu kitebe
together, put v. kukuma
toilet a baby v. kukaara
told, be v. kuweerwa
tolerate v. kugumira
v. kulindira
tomat n. lunyaanya
tomb n. kituuru
tomorrow adv. mwakya
tongue n. lulimi
tonight adv. ijolo lya deeru
tool n. kikwatu
n. kikoresyo
tooth n. liiino
tooth gap, due to missing tooth n. mudanga
tooth gap, natural n. nsanyanya
toothbrush n. muswaki
tooth, molar n. igeu
top bar of a bicycle n. musaali gwa gaali
Topi n. puro
topic n. mutwe
topple v. kuguma
torrent n. bujume
torn, be v. kubbaluka
torn, become v. kubbaabbuuka
v. kutemuka
torsion n. mubiri gwa hakati
tortoise n. kylo
torture v. kuwonawonesya
toss v. kucungya
toss and turn v. kugwa-gwa
v. kwemuga-guma
toss down v. kuguma
total n. toto
touch v. kugaza
v. kukwata
v. kukwata-kwata
v. kutiga-tiga
touch continuously v. kugaza-gaza
touch each other v. kukwatangana
toughness n. buunyamaani
n. butatiro
n. busigikiro
tourniquet n. kigoye
towards that place dem. kuko

towards that place over there dem. kudi

towards that very place dem. kwoko

towards that very place over there dem. kwod

towards this place dem. kunu

towards this very place dem. kuno

towel n. tawulo
tower n. mulongooti
town n. rubuga

toy vehicle n. kiguruguru
trace v. kuronza
track n. kihanda

v. kuronza

n. lugere
n. nzira

trade n. busubuзи

v. kusubura

trade fair n. mwoloko
trader n. musubuзи
tradesman n. fundi
traffic n. bya bijiruka
tragedy n. kabi

trail n. kisinde
train n. gaali gya mwica

v. kutendeka

v. kwegesya

train a child v. kukuga

trainee n. mutendeke

mutendekwa

trainer n. mutende

n. mudumuiri

training school n. itendekero
trait n. karara

tranquillity n. buculeerу

n. bytesi

n. byteeku

transact money v. kukoresoyna sente
transfer s.b. v. kufurura
transfer s.t. v. kuhindula

v. kuseguliirya

transform v. kuhindula

translate v. kuhindula

transmission n. ndibata

transparent, be v. kuwonekerana

transplant v. kuseguliirya
transport v. kusomboa

n. ndibata
transport by bicycle v. kuheeka
transportation n. bya ndibata
trap v. kutega

n. mutegu

n. mykorogo
trap for animals n. kigwi
trap for birds n. luhoiza
trap white ants v. kwola
trap, for ants n. nsomoko
trap, neck noose n. kamacoti
trap, pit n. kyecido
trap, squirrel n. bhuha

n. kiikutu
trash n. bicuucuuke

n. bisasiro
travel v. kugyenda

v. kulibata
traveller n. mugoonyi

tray n. lusanja


tread down soil v. kukandagiira
tread down, make a path v. kukuutuura
treasurer n. mukeeto

n. mukwata nsa hu

n. mukwata nsimbi

n. mubijiki
treat v. kutwala
treat disease v. kutamba
treated for illness, be v. kutambwa
tree n. musaali
tree ant n. lukunkunj

tree sp. n. kibirinzi

n. kinazi

n. mudendemule

n. mugaali

n. mukanaga

n. mukandwa

n. mukara

n. mukolyo

n. mukoma

n. mukunkulu

n. mulira

n. muloolo

n. munongo

n. musege

n. musinisini
tree sp., Acacia

n. musisiye
n. musongi
n. musumu
n. muteete
n. mutiti
n. mutoma
n. mutuura
n. myugwazanda
n. myukabakaba
n. myukaku
n. myukalasima
n. mykodohi
n. mypo
n. myysambya
n. myysingabakazi
n. mytijra
n. mwera meenyu
n. ngoma
n. ntwa

Tree sp., Acacia

n. mykaasya

tree stump n. nkongi
tree, Baobab n. munonde
tree, Eucalyptus n. kalituusi
tree, jackfruit n. jaaka
tree, Mandarin n. mangada
trellis n. kataatu
tremble v. kucura
v. kujegemera
tremble with fear v. kukankana
v. kupikipwa	
trembling n. kicuro
tribe n. ihanga

Trick v. kutega kategu
v. kuzeenya kategu

trigger of a trap n. mbeesyle
trillion num. butabarwa rukumi
trimester, first n. katooro

Trip v. kukijibala
trophy n. likopo
trot v. kuzenza

Trouble n. kizuju

Trouble for, cause v. kugoromora
Troublemaker n. mutaburi
Troublesomeness n. buzubu
Trousers n. mpalji
Truck n. motoka

True interj. biribiri

Interj. hooho
Adj. kidoori

Interj. kwokwo
Adj. kyamananu
Adj. kyamananu
Adj. kyonyini
Interj. malji
Interj. mazima

Trumpet n. lugwara
Trumpet, royal n. ikondero
Truncheon n. mubbeere
Trunk, elephant n. kateera
Trust n. bwesigwa
v. kwesiga
Trusted, be v. kwesigwa
Trustworthy person n. munanu
n. mwesigwa
n. waamazima

Trust n. mananu
n. mazima
Truthfully adv. buhe-buhe
Truthfulness n. kyamazima
Try v. kugeryaho
Try hard v. kuguuguza
Try to do s.t. v. kulengaho
Tsetse fly n. kibaara
tuberculosis n. kakonko
tuck in a shirt v. kwsesogoba

Tuesday adv. Kyakabiri
Tumble v. kuguma
Tune n. iraka
v. kata

Turkey n. sekoko
Turn n. lubo

Turn a corner v. kubbanguuka
v. kuhunguuka

Turn around v. kuhindula
Turn inside out v. kufoora
Turn out v. kuhindula

Turn over v. kwobokola
Turn s.t. v. kubbangula

V. kucuusa

Turn yourself v. kwebbangula
Turns work in v. kukoora mu mbwo

Turns, take v. kukoonyerangana
Turtle n. geeri

n. nyaabyongo
Turtle, Serrated Terrapin n. guluge

Tusk n. musyange

TV screen n. ndabiso

Twenty num. makuigma gabiri
twenty thousand  \textit{num.} mitwaru mibiri
twice  \textit{adv.} kimwej kya kabiri
twilight  \textit{n.} kabumbubumbu
twilight, evening  \textit{n.} mawandaala
twin child  \textit{n.} kabunu
twine a rope  \textit{v.} kupaada
twine, roll of  \textit{n.} bbuulj


twins  \textit{n.} mahasa
twin, breech birth  \textit{n.} murongo
twist  \textit{v.} kumyola
  \textit{v.} kulogoolya
twist around  \textit{v.} kulyoba
twitch  \textit{v.} kucura
two  \textit{num.} ibiri
two hundred  \textit{num.} bikumi bibiri
two hundred thousand  \textit{num.} mitwaru gabiri
two people  \textit{num.} babiri
two thirds  \textit{num.} bibiri bya kasatu
two thousand  \textit{num.} nkumj ibiri
twofold  \textit{num.} kimwej kya kabiri
twos, in  \textit{num.} babiri
typewriter  \textit{n.} tajpu

typical  \textit{adj.} kyahakatj
typist  \textit{n.} mutaipangi
tyannical, be  \textit{v.} kuharangana
tyannise  \textit{v.} kumigiriza
tyannised, be  \textit{v.} kumigirizibwa
tyranny  \textit{n.} bnumigirizi
 tyrant  \textit{n.} munumigirizi

\textbf{U - u}

udder  \textit{n.} muhaku
Uganda kob  \textit{n.} mparaaki
ugly  \textit{adj.} kibiibi
ugly person  \textit{n.} mubiibi
ululation  \textit{n.} muzira
umbilical cord  \textit{n.} luura
umbrella  \textit{n.} munvyulj
unable, be  \textit{v.} kuzira
unattractive person  \textit{n.} mubiibi
unavailable, be  \textit{v.} kulema
unbelief  \textit{n.} buitekiriiza
uncaring  \textit{adj.} binkwatiiriki
uncertain  \textit{adv.} kitakunanukirwa
uncertainty  \textit{n.} bukoosokooswa
uncle  \textit{n.} ngwete
unconscious, be  \textit{v.} kukaabiira
uncontrolled person  \textit{n.} mujagararu
uncover  \textit{v.} kubuuuka
  \textit{v.} kukuuunyukula
  \textit{v.} kwobokola
undecided, be  \textit{v.} kwebbala-bbala
  \textit{v.} kweguma-guma
under  \textit{adv.} hansi
under authority of  \textit{adv.} hansi hwa
under the bed, space  \textit{n.} budeete
undergo  \textit{v.} kuraba mu kintu
undergo  \textit{v.} kuraba mu kintu
under
underground  \textit{adj.} hansi
  \textit{n.} mwitehe
undermine  \textit{v.} kwiririjrya
understand  \textit{v.} kukenga
  \textit{v.} kwetegereza
understand a little  \textit{v.} kuhugutananho
understand each other
  \textit{v.} kukengangana
understandable
  \textit{adj.} kikwetegerezebwa
understandable, be
  \textit{v.} kwetegerezebwa
understandably  \textit{adv.} hasyanu
understanding  \textit{n.} magezi
understand?  \textit{interj.} okwetegereza?
understood, be  \textit{v.} kukengwa
understood, make yourself
  \textit{v.} kwetegerezebwa
underwear  \textit{n.} pajami
underwear, female  \textit{n.} bitengu
underwear, traditional  \textit{n.} mufunga
underworld  \textit{n.} kuzumu
undisciplined person  \textit{n.} mughagaaru
undisciplined, be  \textit{v.} kuhagaara
undress  \textit{v.} kjuura
  \textit{v.} kusomola
uneasy, be  \textit{v.} kwekunya
unemotional person  \textit{n.} mulindiri
untrustworthy person

n. mu̱b̯urungutania

values

n. kintu kitali kya

mananu

unusual adj. kyambaganiza

unusual thing n. itoore

unveil v. kusuukura

unwilling adj. byankini

unwillingly do s.t. v. kwesigunga

upwards adv. kwakyendi

upbringing n. nzoroora

upcoming time n. ñwire ñwa

mumeiso

upon loc. ku

uprightness n. buterekereeru

upright, honest adj. muterekereeru

upright, set v. kwemereerya

upright, vertical adj. kyesimbu

upright, vertical, be v. kwesimba

uproot v. kukupula

uprooted, become v. kukupuka

v. kwihuka

upset, be v. kwelaalikiira

upset, become v. kutab̯uka

upside down adj. magelemu

upside down, turn v. kujuumuka

upwards adv. kwakyendi

urge n. kitagataga

urinal n. kisenseru

urinate v. kunyaala

urine n. maanyi

n. nkali

us pro. twetwe

usage n. bijkoresebwa

use v. kuksesya

use occasionally v. kutoora

used adj. kikooriho

used clothing n. jaaji

used to, get v. kumanyiira

useful adj. kyamagoba

adj. kyamugasu

usefulness n. mugasu

useless adj. kyab̯usa

adj. kyayaatyo

useless thing n. kitalimu

usual adj. kyabensei

usually adv. kyabulkiro

usual, be v. kuzooka-zooka

utensils, eating n. bya kudiiramu

uterine cord n. lula

uterus n. nyinawu

V - v

vacant adj. kimpololo

vacate v. kubirugamu

vacation n. ruhuumuro

vacation, take a v. kuhuumula

vacillation n. bumatamaataari

vacuum n. mphéhu

vagabond n. mcakazi

n. muhambaari

n. mumangamangi

n. múpaaraari

n. mútaabaani

n. mútaaru̱uki

n. muzengeeri

n. mwandaari

n. mwenjeeri

vagina n. lumana

n. lusuli

n. lu̱mye

vaginal opening n. kihodo

vagrant n. mcakazi

n. mu̱hambaari

n. mumangamangi

n. múpaaraari

n. mútaabaani

n. mútaaru̱uki

n. muzengeeri

n. mwenjeeri

vague, be v. kwesita-sita

v. kwesiyola-syola

valley n. kihanga

n. kigeeri

valuable adj. kyamagoba

adj. kyamugasu

value n. mugasu

valueableness n. burungi

values n. nyeerabya
valve  n. voolivo
valve, bicycle  n. katima ka gaali
vanish  v. kulwotoka
  v. kunyelela
  v. kusyera
vaporised, be  v. kutuyuka
vapour  n. kijca
variety  n. nyahukana
veer  v. kubbanguuka
  v. kuhunguuka
veer s.t.  v. kubbangula
vegetable sp.  n. ijiiri
  n. mbuga
  n. nkaliirwa
vehicle  n. kijiruka
vein  n. kinywa
velocity  n. sipiidj
venom  n. bumala
ventilator  n. kamooli
Venus  n. bbarakaaki
veranda  n. bulungulungu
  n. bbaraza
  n. tandaarwa
verbose speaker  n. ruhejra
verify  v. kusuubura
verily  interj. biribiri
verse  n. lukaara
vertical, be  v. kwemereerya
vertical, make  v. kwemereerya
very  adv. hoi
very much  adv. fo
veterinary doctor  n. dakitaali wa bisolo
viable, be  v. kusoboka
vibrate  v. kuzingiizya
vibrated, be  v. kuzingiizika
vibration, loud  n. mutindo
victim of attack  n. murumbwa
victor  n. musingi
view  n. nzooka
view yourself  v. kwewona
village  n. kyaru
  n. mugongo
village chairman  n. muhandu wa mugongo
village chief  n. mutongole
vindicate yourself  v. kwenijiriiryra
vine  n. kimera kilanda
vine sp.  n. mwongo
violence  n. bbuuru
  n. katege
  n. tuutu
violent act  n. bwemi
violent person  n. mwetagu
violent, become  v. kutabuka
  v. kwetuuga
violin, large  n. kidongo
violin, small  n. ndingidi
virgin  n. nsumba gyanka nywani
visible, be  v. kuvonwa
vision  n. kahjiiriiryo
  n. kyererezi
vision, have a  v. kuwonekerwa
visit  v. kubawona
  v. kuubungu
  v. kuwona
  n. lubungu
visit briefly  v. kurabiraho
visit with  v. kwenamira
visit with gifts  v. kugemula
visitor  n. mugenyi
  n. musyandi
visitor, long-term  n. mwicali
visualise  v. kumulukira
voice  n. iraka
volatile person  n. mugugumuki
volatility, emotional  n. keera
vomit  n. bituna
  v. kutunaka
  n. nkaka
vomiting, induce  v. kutunakisya
voracity  n. mukoijo
vote  v. kukoma
  v. kuzeenya karuru
voter  n. muguma karuru
vulture  n. saga
vulture leader  n. sagaruhungu
wage

wage n. musaara
wailing n. maaru
waist n. mancwendo
    n. mugongo
wait v. kulinda
    v. kulindiira
wait a bit v. kulindaho
waiter n. musegya
wake n. nkuura
wake each other v. kubyokyangana
wake earlier than usual v. kuzinduka
wake s.b. v. kubyokya
    v. kusisimula
wake s.b. suddenly v. kujumbutula
wake up v. kubyoka
    v. kusisimuka
wake up early v. kuwononira bwire
    mu lwije
wake up very early v. kukeera
walk v. kulibata
    n. lubungu
walk gently while dressed well
    v. kwasika
walk gingerly v. kucencegera
walk hurriedly v. kukatuka
walk tensely v. kulwolwoba
walk very slowly v. kusengula
    v. kutyebera
walk with pride v. kugoodira
walker n. mulibati
walking n. ndibata
walking stick n. lugei
    n. mubbeere
walk, help s.b. to v. kusenguulya
wall n. budongo
wallow v. kwebiringitya
wander v. kucaara
    v. kuhahaara
    v. kuhambaara
    v. kuzaaha
wander aimlessly v. kwehunga-
    hunguulya
wander around v. kuhama-hama
    v. kumanga-manga
v. kupaaraara
v. kutaabaana
v. kutaaruuka
v. kuzengeera
v. kugusuka-gusuka
v. kwandaara
v. kwenjeera
wanderer n. mucakazi
    n. muhambaari
    n. mumangamangi
    n. mupaaraari
    n. mytaabaani
    n. mytaaruuki
    n. muzengeeri
    n. mwenjeeri
want v. kwenda
war n. bulemu
warden n. musirikale
warm adj. kihyo
    v. kuhyo
    v. kutagata
warmth n. buhyo
    n. butagatu
warm, become v. kuhyo
    v. kutagata
warn v. kukometerereza
warned, be v. kuhaburwa
wart n. lusulusunda
warthog n. ngiri
war, wage v. kutara
wash v. kunabaya
wash the face v. kwesukusa
wasp sp. n. igwi
    n. nindooli
watch v. kuligiira
watch intently v. kwesamiira
watch out interj. weegyendereza
watch over v. kufaho
watchman n. mulindi
watch, wrist n. saaha gya mukono
water n. meezj
water cattle v. kusetula nte
water plant sp.  n. lutabi

water plants  v. kusenseera

waterbuck  n. nsama

waterbuck, Defassa  n. njebe

watercourse  n. muhwi

waterfall  n. meezi gakwekuuta

watermelon  n. kiwaacu

water-melon mush  n. ki̱monza

watery  adj. kalwizi

wave  n. kijanga

wave the hand  v. ku̱byokeerya

mukono

wavering  n. Ñumatamaataarih

wave, quiet  n. kilingiri

wax candle  n. musubbaawu

way  n. nkora

way of life  n. Ñuhangwa

n. nzicala

way, direction  n. igyendero

we  pro. twetwe

we shall meet, a farewell  interj. twaromba

weak  adj. kiceke

weak person  n. kidogotooro

weak s.b.  v. ku̱cekya

weakling  n. mpolongonie

n. muceke

n. muhuuru

n. njwahe

weakness  n. Ñuceke

n. Ñuhuruu

weak, be  v. ku̱ceka

wealth  n. Ñuguuda

n. Ñuhwe

n. itungu

wealthy person  n. muhwe

n. mutungi

n. waabye

n. weitungu

wealthy, become  v. kuhwa

weapon  n. kijwanisyo

wear a scarf  v. kwegumira

wear out  v. kuhwerera

v. kwedya

weary, be  v. kujwaha

weather  n. Ñutaka

n. Ñwire

weather, rainy  n. mujumbi

weave  v. kuluka

weave a mat  v. kutula

weave hair  v. kulanga

weave rope  v. kwongosa

weaver  n. muluki

wed  v. kusiibwa mpita

v. mpita

wedding ceremony  n. Ñugole

Wednesday  adv. Kyakasatu

wee hours  n. itumbi

weed  v. kuzu̱ba

n. mutala

weeded roughly, s.t.  n. kizegu

weeding method  n. mukwakuru

week  n. sabbii̱ti

weekend  n. mmaliira gya sabbii̱ti

weep  v. kuhooronga

v. kulira

weigh  v. kupima

weigh up  v. kupima

weight  n. Ñwozo

n. raatiri

weight, gain  v. kuhojima

weird person  n. mulemesya

welcome  v. kutangiira

welcoming person  n. mutangiiri

n. mwicaliiryi

well  adv. dwe

n. izu̱ba

adv. kurungi

wellness  n. Ñwomezi

west  adv. Ñugwa lyoba

wet  adj. kiinyamu

wet the bed  v. kulootheera

wet, become  v. kulu̱ba

wet, make  v. kwinyamya

whatever  pro. Ñuli kintu

interj. kyakeiza kyensej

what?  interrog. kyani?

wheat  n. nganu

wheel hub, bicycle  n. nanga

wheel rim  n. lupanga

wheel rubber  n. kyi̱liiro

wheelbarrow  n. kakara

wheeze  v. kuhiiriita

when  conj. Ñuyaadoori

whenever  conj. Ñuli Ñwire

when?  interrog. di?

wherever  adv. Ñuli hantu
where? 
which? 
whiff, get a 
whip 

adj. rangi gisyanu

n. mbandule
n. busyanu

White-tailed mongoose

n. jeere

n. noono

v. yaakana

whoever

adj. kiiizulu

adject. kyensej

n. nkorohu gya

kahuuzi

n. mukaa mudulu
n. mukyara

n. munywere

v. kuzingizika

v. kuzingizika

n. muhabu

Wild striped rat

n. katuulubende

wilderness

n. ihamba

n. irungu

n. kyeya

wildfire

n. luhiira

wilfulness

n. bueteegwa

will, legal

n. kilaamu

win

v. kukira

v. kusinga

wind

n. mpehu

wind around

v. kulogoolya

v. kutunguula

v. kuzinga

wind blast

n. waawuwu

winding thing

n. kibbaamu

window

n. dirisa

window or door opening

n. kibanga

wind, blustery

n. kadandi

wind, breezy from northwest

n. ngolwa

wind, northerly

n. ndaae

wind, southeast

n. kabadye

wind, southerly

n. mulere

wind, southwest

n. swasi

wine

n. viino

wing

n. kimpaha

wink

v. kumigiriya

winner

n. musingi

winnow

v. kuhuuhuula

v. kunkunukuta

v. kusiihuula

v. kuhehya

v. kusegenya

winnowing tray

n. lugali

wipe

v. kusiihuula

wire

n. waya

wire netting fence

n. katimba ka waya

wisdom

n. bukengebu

n. magezi

wise

adj. kyamagezi

wise person

n. mugezi

n. mukengebu
wish for s.b.

n. mwetegerezi
n. mwobi b'wongu
n. wankiri

wish for s.b.

v. kusabira

wrongdoer

n. mysobyà
### X - x

| xylem | n. katima | | xylophone | n. ḡyinda |

### Y - y

<p>| yam | n. kihuuna | | your sister | n. nyakeenyu | |
| yard measure | n. yaadi | | yourself | adv. ḡaḥwamu | |
| yarn | n. ḡhużi | | pro. wankei | |
| yawn | v. kwelahamula | | yourselves | pro. nywankei | |
| yaws | n. ḡisondi | | your, yours | pro. baamu | |
| year | n. mwaka | | pro. byamu | |
| year-end | adj. ḡamwaka | | pro. ḡwamu | |
| yearn for | v. kukwerekeera | | pro. ḡaamu | |
| yeast | n. kitumbisyat | | pro. gwamu | |
| yeast, beer | n. ḡumya | | pro. gyamu | |
| yell | v. kutaaga | | pro. ḡaamu | |
| yell at | v. kwombeera | | pro. kwamu | |
| yellow colour | adj. rangi gya | | pro. kyamu | |
| kinzaali | | | pro. lwamu | |
| yellow fever | n. muswijia gwa | | pro. lyamu | |
| binzaali | | | pro. myamu | |
| Yellowfish | n. weecune | | pro. twamu | |
| Yellowfish, young | n. zizye | | pro. waamu | |
| Yellow-throated lizard | | | pro. zaamu | |
| your, yours | (for 2 or more people) | | pro. beeny | |
| yes | interj. edo | | pro. byeny | |
| | interj. ee | | pro. ḡweny | |
| | interj. kwokwo | | pro. gweny | |
| yesterday | adv. ḡo | | pro. gyeny | |
| yield a crop | v. kwera | | pro. keeny | |
| yoke | n. kabba | | pro. keeny | |
| you | pro. weewe | | pro. keeny | |
| you all | pro. nywenywe | | pro. keeny | |
| you know | interj. weegiri | | pro. keeny | |
| you see | interj. oween | | pro. keeny | |
| young | adj. musisyet | | pro. keeny | |
| young person | n. muto | | pro. keeny | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>youth</th>
<th>zipper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| youth *n.* **muto**  
*n.* **waaminyeeto** | youthfulness *n.* **buto** |

Z - z

| zebra *n.* **ntulege**  
zero *num.* **binkahansyo**  
*num.* **nooti**  
*num.* **ziiro** | zing *v.* **kutuura**  
zipper *n.* **ziipu** |